Case 2:15-cv-00828-DN-EJF Document 229-3 Filed 10/18/17 Page 1 of 60

| | | D 0 |
|---|--|------------|
| Pag 1 IN THE UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT | e 1 1 INDEX | Page 3 |
| 2 FOR THE DISTRICT OF UTAH, CENTRAL DIVISION | 2 RICHARD JAMESON PAGE | |
| | 3 Examination by Ms. Healy-Gallagher 6 | |
| 3 | 4 5 EXHIBITS | |
| UNITED STATES OF) 4 AMERICA.) Deposition of: | 6 NUMBER DESCRIPTION PAGE | |
| | 7 Exhibit 624 10-25-13 E-Mail to Richard | |
| 5 Plaintiff,) RICHARD JAMESON | Jameson from Greg Shepard 104 | |
| | 8 | |
| 6 vs.) Time on record: | Exhibit 625 10-29-13 E-mail to Aaron 9 Mayer from Greg Shepard 128 | |
| | 10 Exhibit 626 10-29-13 E-mail to Preston | |
| 7 RaPower3, LLC,,) 7 Hours 20 minutes | Olsen from Greg Shepard 135 | |
| | 11 | |
| 8 AUTOMATED SYSTEMS,) Case No. 2:15-cv-00828 DN INC., LTB1, LLC, R.) | Exhibit 627 U.S. Code Service | |
| 9 GREGORY SHEPARD, ELDON) Judge David Nuffer | 12 26 USC 469 143 13 Exhibit 628 U.S. Code Service | |
| JOHNSON and ROGER) | 26 CFR 1.469-1T 149 | |
| 10 FREEBORN,) CONFIDENTIAL | 14 | |
|) | Exhibit 629 U.S. Code Service | |
| 11 Defendants.) | 15 26 CF 1.469.5t 152 | |
| | 16 Exhibit 630 U.S. Code Service | |
| 12 | 26 CFR 1.469.4 164 | |
| 13 14 September 20, 2017 * 9:00 a.m. to 5:20 p.m. | Exhibit 631 RaPower3 Tax Forms 171 | |
| 14 September 20, 2017 * 9:00 a.m. to 5:20 p.m. 15 | 18 | |
| 16 Location: United States Attorney's Office | Exhibit 632 4-14-15 E-Mail to Richard | |
| 17 20 East Main Street, Suite 208 | 19 Jameson from Ted Fullerton 182 | |
| 18 St. George, Utah | 20 Exhibit 633 8-6-15 E-mail to Mark Sikich from Trent Hanson 185 | |
| 19 | 21 | |
| 20 | Exhibit 634 2013 Federal Tax Return for | |
| 21 | 22 R. Greg and Diana C. Shepard 193 | |
| 22 23 | 23 Exhibit 635 2013 Form 1120 Tax Return 193 | |
| 23 | 24 Exhibit 636 2014 Federal Tax Return for R. Greg and Diana Shepard 193 | |
| 25 Reported by: Russel D. Morgan, CSR | R. Greg and Diana Shepard 193 25 | |
| | | |
| Dee | | Dama 4 |
| | | Page 4 |
| 1 APPEARANCES | 1 EXHIBIT (Continued) | Page 4 |
| 1 A P P E A R A N C E S 2 | 1 EXHIBIT (Continued) 2 Exhibit 637 5-1-14 letter on North Star | Page 4 |
| 1 A P P E A R A N C E S 2 3 FOR THE PLAINTIFF: | 1 EXHIBIT (Continued) | Page 4 |
| 1 A P P E A R A N C E S 2 3 FOR THE PLAINTIFF: | 1 EXHIBIT (Continued) 2 Exhibit 637 5-1-14 letter on North Star Tax Services letterhead to | Page 4 |
| 1 A P P E A R A N C E S 2 3 FOR THE PLAINTIFF: 4 Erin Healy-Gallagher | 1EXHIBIT (Continued)2Exhibit 6375-1-14 letter on North Star Tax Services letterhead to3Ms. Oyola from Richard Jameson 2034Exhibit 6389-24-14 letter on North Star Tax Services letterhead to | Page 4 |
| 1 A P P E A R A N C E S 2 3 FOR THE PLAINTIFF: 4 Erin Healy-Gallagher Erin R. Hines (Telephonically) | 1 EXHIBIT (Continued) 2 Exhibit 637 5-1-14 letter on North Star Tax Services letterhead to 3 Ms. Oyola from Richard Jameson 203 4 Exhibit 638 9-24-14 letter on North Star Tax Services letterhead to 5 Steven Miller from | Page 4 |
| A P P E A R A N C E S FOR THE PLAINTIFF: Erin Healy-Gallagher Erin R. Hines (Telephonically) UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE | 1 EXHIBIT (Continued) 2 Exhibit 637 5-1-14 letter on North Star Tax Services letterhead to 3 Ms. Oyola from Richard Jameson 203 4 Exhibit 638 9-24-14 letter on North Star Tax Services letterhead to 5 Steven Miller from Richard Jameson 213 | Page 4 |
| A P P E A R A N C E S FOR THE PLAINTIFF: Erin Healy-Gallagher Erin R. Hines (Telephonically) UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE Trial Attorneys, Tax Division P.O. Box 7328 Washington, D.C. 20044 | 1 EXHIBIT (Continued) 2 Exhibit 637 5-1-14 letter on North Star Tax Services letterhead to 3 Ms. Oyola from Richard Jameson 203 4 Exhibit 638 9-24-14 letter on North Star Tax Services letterhead to 5 Steven Miller from Richard Jameson 213 6 6 10 | Page 4 |
| A P P E A R A N C E S FOR THE PLAINTIFF: Erin Healy-Gallagher Erin R. Hines (Telephonically) UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE Trial Attorneys, Tax Division P.O. Box 7328 Washington, D.C. 20044 Telephone: 202.353.2452 (Healy-Gallagher) | 1 EXHIBIT (Continued) 2 Exhibit 637 5-1-14 letter on North Star Tax Services letterhead to 3 Ms. Oyola from Richard Jameson 203 4 Exhibit 638 9-24-14 letter on North Star Tax Services letterhead to 5 Steven Miller from Richard Jameson 213 6 Exhibit 639 9-6-16 letter on North Star | Page 4 |
| A P P E A R A N C E S FOR THE PLAINTIFF: Erin Healy-Gallagher Erin R. Hines (Telephonically) UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE Trial Attorneys, Tax Division P.O. Box 7328 Washington, D.C. 20044 Telephone: 202.353.2452 (Healy-Gallagher) Fax: 202.514.6770 | 1 EXHIBIT (Continued) 2 Exhibit 637 5-1-14 letter on North Star Tax Services letterhead to 3 Ms. Oyola from Richard Jameson 203 4 Exhibit 638 9-24-14 letter on North Star Tax Services letterhead to 5 Steven Miller from Richard Jameson 213 6 Exhibit 639 9-6-16 letter on North Star 7 Tax Services letterhead to | Page 4 |
| A P P E A R A N C E S FOR THE PLAINTIFF: Erin Healy-Gallagher Erin R. Hines (Telephonically) UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE Trial Attorneys, Tax Division P.O. Box 7328 Washington, D.C. 20044 Telephone: 202.353.2452 (Healy-Gallagher) Fax: 202.514.6770 E-mail: erin.healygallagher@usdoj.gov | 1 EXHIBIT (Continued) 2 Exhibit 637 5-1-14 letter on North Star Tax Services letterhead to 3 Ms. Oyola from Richard Jameson 203 4 Exhibit 638 9-24-14 letter on North Star Tax Services letterhead to 5 Steven Miller from Richard Jameson 213 6 Exhibit 639 9-6-16 letter on North Star | Page 4 |
| A P P E A R A N C E S FOR THE PLAINTIFF: Erin Healy-Gallagher Erin R. Hines (Telephonically) UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE Trial Attorneys, Tax Division P.O. Box 7328 Washington, D.C. 20044 Telephone: 202.353.2452 (Healy-Gallagher) Fax: 202.514.6770 E-mail: erin.healygallagher@usdoj.gov FOR THE DEFENDANTS RAPOWER-3, LLC, | 1 EXHIBIT (Continued) 2 Exhibit 637 5-1-14 letter on North Star Tax Services letterhead to 3 Ms. Oyola from Richard Jameson 203 4 Exhibit 638 9-24-14 letter on North Star Tax Services letterhead to 5 Steven Miller from Richard Jameson 213 6 Exhibit 639 9-6-16 letter on North Star 7 Tax Services letterhead to Steven Miller from | Page 4 |
| A P P E A R A N C E S FOR THE PLAINTIFF: Erin Healy-Gallagher Erin R. Hines (Telephonically) UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE Trial Attorneys, Tax Division P.O. Box 7328 Washington, D.C. 20044 Telephone: 202.353.2452 (Healy-Gallagher) Fax: 202.514.6770 E-mail: erin.healygallagher@usdoj.gov FOR THE DEFENDANTS RAPOWER-3, LLC, INTERNATIONAL AUTOMATED SYSTEMS, INC., LTB1, | 1 EXHIBIT (Continued) 2 Exhibit 637 5-1-14 letter on North Star Tax Services letterhead to 3 Ms. Oyola from Richard Jameson 203 4 Exhibit 638 9-24-14 letter on North Star Tax Services letterhead to 5 Steven Miller from Richard Jameson 213 6 Exhibit 639 9-6-16 letter on North Star 7 Tax Services letterhead to Steven Miller from 8 Richard Jameson 219 | Page 4 |
| A P P E A R A N C E S FOR THE PLAINTIFF: Erin Healy-Gallagher Erin R. Hines (Telephonically) UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE Trial Attorneys, Tax Division P.O. Box 7328 Washington, D.C. 20044 Telephone: 202.353.2452 (Healy-Gallagher) Fax: 202.514.6770 E-mail: erin.healygallagher@usdoj.gov FOR THE DEFENDANTS RAPOWER-3, LLC, INTERNATIONAL AUTOMATED SYSTEMS, INC., LTB1, LLC, NELDON JOHNSON, and RICHARD JAMESON: | 1 EXHIBIT (Continued) 2 Exhibit 637 5-1-14 letter on North Star Tax Services letterhead to 3 Ms. Oyola from Richard Jameson 203 4 Exhibit 638 9-24-14 letter on North Star Tax Services letterhead to 5 Steven Miller from Richard Jameson 213 6 Exhibit 639 9-6-16 letter on North Star 7 Tax Services letterhead to Steven Miller from 8 Richard Jameson 219 9 Exhibit 640 7-5-16 E-mail to Christopher | Page 4 |
| A P P E A R A N C E S FOR THE PLAINTIFF: Erin Healy-Gallagher Erin R. Hines (Telephonically) UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE Trial Attorneys, Tax Division P.O. Box 7328 Washington, D.C. 20044 Telephone: 202.353.2452 (Healy-Gallagher) Fax: 202.514.6770 E-mail: erin.healygallagher@usdoj.gov FOR THE DEFENDANTS RAPOWER-3, LLC, INTERNATIONAL AUTOMATED SYSTEMS, INC., LTB1, LLC, NELDON JOHNSON, and RICHARD JAMESON: Steven R. Paul | 1 EXHIBIT (Continued) 2 Exhibit 637 5-1-14 letter on North Star Tax Services letterhead to 3 Ms. Oyola from Richard Jameson 203 4 Exhibit 638 9-24-14 letter on North Star Tax Services letterhead to 5 Steven Miller from Richard Jameson 213 6 Exhibit 639 9-6-16 letter on North Star 7 Tax Services letterhead to Steven Miller from 8 Richard Jameson 219 9 Exhibit 640 7-5-16 E-mail to Christopher Moran from Ken Riter 222 10 Exhibit 641 7-18-14 E-mail to | Page 4 |
| A P P E A R A N C E S FOR THE PLAINTIFF: Erin Healy-Gallagher Erin R. Hines (Telephonically) UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE Trial Attorneys, Tax Division P.O. Box 7328 Washington, D.C. 20044 Telephone: 202.353.2452 (Healy-Gallagher) Fax: 202.514.6770 E-mail: erin.healygallagher@usdoj.gov FOR THE DEFENDANTS RAPOWER-3, LLC, INTERNATIONAL AUTOMATED SYSTEMS, INC., LTB1, LLC, NELDON JOHNSON, and RICHARD JAMESON: Steven R. Paul NELSON, SNUFFER, DAHLE & POULSEN, P.C. | 1 EXHIBIT (Continued) 2 Exhibit 637 5-1-14 letter on North Star Tax Services letterhead to 3 Ms. Oyola from Richard Jameson 203 4 Exhibit 638 9-24-14 letter on North Star Tax Services letterhead to 5 Steven Miller from Richard Jameson 213 6 Exhibit 639 9-6-16 letter on North Star 7 Tax Services letterhead to Steven Miller from 8 Richard Jameson 219 9 Exhibit 640 7-5-16 E-mail to Christopher Moran from Ken Riter 222 10 Exhibit 641 7-18-14 E-mail to 11 coachm_96@hotmail.com | Page 4 |
| A P P E A R A N C E S FOR THE PLAINTIFF: Erin Healy-Gallagher Erin R. Hines (Telephonically) UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE Trial Attorneys, Tax Division P.O. Box 7328 Washington, D.C. 20044 Telephone: 202.353.2452 (Healy-Gallagher) Fax: 202.514.6770 E-mail: erin.healygallagher@usdoj.gov FOR THE DEFENDANTS RAPOWER-3, LLC, INTERNATIONAL AUTOMATED SYSTEMS, INC., LTB1, LLC, NELDON JOHNSON, and RICHARD JAMESON: Steven R. Paul NELSON, SNUFFER, DAHLE & POULSEN, P.C. 10885 So. State St. | 1 EXHIBIT (Continued) 2 Exhibit 637 5-1-14 letter on North Star Tax Services letterhead to 3 Ms. Oyola from Richard Jameson 203 4 Exhibit 638 9-24-14 letter on North Star Tax Services letterhead to 5 Steven Miller from Richard Jameson 213 6 Exhibit 639 9-6-16 letter on North Star 7 Tax Services letterhead to Steven Miller from 8 Richard Jameson 219 9 Exhibit 640 7-5-16 E-mail to Christopher Moran from Ken Riter 222 10 Exhibit 641 7-18-14 E-mail to 11 coachm_96@hotmail.com from Rick Jameson 223 | Page 4 |
| A P P E A R A N C E S FOR THE PLAINTIFF: Erin Healy-Gallagher Erin R. Hines (Telephonically) UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE Trial Attorneys, Tax Division P.O. Box 7328 Washington, D.C. 20044 Telephone: 202.353.2452 (Healy-Gallagher) Fax: 202.514.6770 E-mail: erin.healygallagher@usdoj.gov FOR THE DEFENDANTS RAPOWER-3, LLC, INTERNATIONAL AUTOMATED SYSTEMS, INC., LTB1, LLC, NELDON JOHNSON, and RICHARD JAMESON: Steven R. Paul NELSON, SNUFFER, DAHLE & POULSEN, P.C. | 1 EXHIBIT (Continued) 2 Exhibit 637 5-1-14 letter on North Star Tax Services letterhead to 3 Ms. Oyola from Richard Jameson 203 4 Exhibit 638 9-24-14 letter on North Star Tax Services letterhead to 5 Steven Miller from Richard Jameson 213 6 Exhibit 639 9-6-16 letter on North Star 7 Tax Services letterhead to Steven Miller from 8 Richard Jameson 219 9 Exhibit 640 7-5-16 E-mail to Christopher Moran from Ken Riter 222 10 Exhibit 641 7-18-14 E-mail to 11 coachm_96@hotmail.com from Rick Jameson 223 12 12 | Page 4 |
| A P P E A R A N C E S FOR THE PLAINTIFF: Erin Healy-Gallagher Erin R. Hines (Telephonically) UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE Trial Attorneys, Tax Division P.O. Box 7328 Washington, D.C. 20044 Telephone: 202.353.2452 (Healy-Gallagher) Fax: 202.514.6770 E-mail: erin.healygallagher@usdoj.gov FOR THE DEFENDANTS RAPOWER-3, LLC, INTERNATIONAL AUTOMATED SYSTEMS, INC., LTB1, LLC, NELDON JOHNSON, and RICHARD JAMESON: Steven R. Paul NELSON, SNUFFER, DAHLE & POULSEN, P.C. 10885 So. State St. Sandy, Utah 84070 | 1 EXHIBIT (Continued) 2 Exhibit 637 5-1-14 letter on North Star Tax Services letterhead to 3 Ms. Oyola from Richard Jameson 203 4 Exhibit 638 9-24-14 letter on North Star Tax Services letterhead to 5 Steven Miller from Richard Jameson 213 6 Exhibit 639 9-6-16 letter on North Star 7 Tax Services letterhead to Steven Miller from 8 Richard Jameson 219 9 Exhibit 640 7-5-16 E-mail to Christopher Moran from Ken Riter 10 Exhibit 641 7-18-14 E-mail to 11 coachm_96@hotmail.com from Rick Jameson 223 12 Exhibit 642 7-5-16 E-mail to Ken Riter | Page 4 |
| A P P E A R A N C E S FOR THE PLAINTIFF: Erin Healy-Gallagher Erin R. Hines (Telephonically) UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE Trial Attorneys, Tax Division P.O. Box 7328 Washington, D.C. 20044 Telephone: 202.353.2452 (Healy-Gallagher) Fax: 202.514.6770 E-mail: erin.healygallagher@usdoj.gov FOR THE DEFENDANTS RAPOWER-3, LLC, INTERNATIONAL AUTOMATED SYSTEMS, INC., LTB1, LLC, NELDON JOHNSON, and RICHARD JAMESON: Steven R. Paul NELSON, SNUFFER, DAHLE & POULSEN, P.C. 10885 So. State St. Sandy, Utah 84070 801.576.1400 | 1 EXHIBIT (Continued) 2 Exhibit 637 5-1-14 letter on North Star Tax Services letterhead to 3 Ms. Oyola from Richard Jameson 203 4 Exhibit 638 9-24-14 letter on North Star Tax Services letterhead to 5 Steven Miller from Richard Jameson 213 6 Exhibit 639 9-6-16 letter on North Star 7 Tax Services letterhead to Steven Miller from 8 Richard Jameson 219 9 Exhibit 640 7-5-16 E-mail to Christopher Moran from Ken Riter 10 Exhibit 641 7-18-14 E-mail to 11 coachm_96@hotmail.com from Rick Jameson 223 12 Exhibit 642 7-5-16 E-mail to Ken Riter 13 from Rick Jameson 224 | Page 4 |
| A P P E A R A N C E S FOR THE PLAINTIFF: Erin Healy-Gallagher Erin R. Hines (Telephonically) UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE Trial Attorneys, Tax Division P.O. Box 7328 Washington, D.C. 20044 Telephone: 202.353.2452 (Healy-Gallagher) Fax: 202.514.6770 E-mail: erin.healygallagher@usdoj.gov FOR THE DEFENDANTS RAPOWER-3, LLC, INTERNATIONAL AUTOMATED SYSTEMS, INC., LTB1, LLC, NELDON JOHNSON, and RICHARD JAMESON: Steven R. Paul NELSON, SNUFFER, DAHLE & POULSEN, P.C. 10885 So. State St. Sandy, Utah 84070 801.576.1400 spaul@nsdplaw.com | 1 EXHIBIT (Continued) 2 Exhibit 637 5-1-14 letter on North Star Tax Services letterhead to 3 Ms. Oyola from Richard Jameson 203 4 Exhibit 638 9-24-14 letter on North Star Tax Services letterhead to 5 Steven Miller from Richard Jameson 213 6 Exhibit 639 9-6-16 letter on North Star 7 Tax Services letterhead to Steven Miller from 8 Richard Jameson 219 9 Exhibit 640 7-5-16 E-mail to Christopher Moran from Ken Riter 10 Exhibit 641 7-18-14 E-mail to 11 coachm_96@hotmail.com from Rick Jameson 223 12 Exhibit 642 7-5-16 E-mail to Ken Riter 13 from Rick Jameson 224 | Page 4 |
| A P P E A R A N C E S FOR THE PLAINTIFF: Erin Healy-Gallagher Erin R. Hines (Telephonically) UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE Trial Attorneys, Tax Division P.O. Box 7328 Washington, D.C. 20044 Telephone: 202.353.2452 (Healy-Gallagher) Fax: 202.514.6770 E-mail: erin.healygallagher@usdoj.gov FOR THE DEFENDANTS RAPOWER-3, LLC, INTERNATIONAL AUTOMATED SYSTEMS, INC., LTB1, LLC, NELDON JOHNSON, and RICHARD JAMESON: Steven R. Paul NELSON, SNUFFER, DAHLE & POULSEN, P.C. 10885 So. State St. Sandy, Utah 84070 801.576.1400 spaul@nsdplaw.com | 1 EXHIBIT (Continued) 2 Exhibit 637 5-1-14 letter on North Star Tax Services letterhead to 3 Ms. Oyola from Richard Jameson 203 4 Exhibit 638 9-24-14 letter on North Star Tax Services letterhead to 5 Steven Miller from Richard Jameson 213 6 Exhibit 639 9-6-16 letter on North Star 7 Tax Services letterhead to Steven Miller from 8 Richard Jameson 219 9 Exhibit 640 7-5-16 E-mail to Christopher Moran from Ken Riter 10 Exhibit 641 7-18-14 E-mail to 11 coachm_96@hotmail.com from Rick Jameson 223 12 Exhibit 642 7-5-16 E-mail to Ken Riter 13 from Rick Jameson 224 14 15 | Page 4 |
| A P P E A R A N C E S FOR THE PLAINTIFF: Erin Healy-Gallagher Erin R. Hines (Telephonically) UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE Trial Attorneys, Tax Division P.O. Box 7328 Washington, D.C. 20044 Telephone: 202.353.2452 (Healy-Gallagher) Fax: 202.514.6770 E-mail: erin.healygallagher@usdoj.gov FOR THE DEFENDANTS RAPOWER-3, LLC, INTERNATIONAL AUTOMATED SYSTEMS, INC., LTB1, LLC, NELDON JOHNSON, and RICHARD JAMESON: Steven R. Paul NELSON, SNUFFER, DAHLE & POULSEN, P.C. 10885 So. State St. Sandy, Utah 84070 801.576.1400 spaul@nsdplaw.com *** | 1 EXHIBIT (Continued) 2 Exhibit 637 5-1-14 letter on North Star Tax Services letterhead to 3 Ms. Oyola from Richard Jameson 203 4 Exhibit 638 9-24-14 letter on North Star Tax Services letterhead to 5 Steven Miller from Richard Jameson 213 6 Exhibit 639 9-6-16 letter on North Star 7 Tax Services letterhead to Steven Miller from 8 Richard Jameson 219 9 Exhibit 640 7-5-16 E-mail to Christopher Moran from Ken Riter 10 Exhibit 641 7-18-14 E-mail to 11 coachm_96@hotmail.com from Rick Jameson 223 12 Exhibit 642 7-5-16 E-mail to Ken Riter 13 from Rick Jameson 224 | Page 4 |
| A P P E A R A N C E S FOR THE PLAINTIFF: Erin Healy-Gallagher Erin R. Hines (Telephonically) UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE Trial Attorneys, Tax Division P.O. Box 7328 Washington, D.C. 20044 Telephone: 202.353.2452 (Healy-Gallagher) Fax: 202.514.6770 E-mail: erin.healygallagher@usdoj.gov FOR THE DEFENDANTS RAPOWER-3, LLC, INTERNATIONAL AUTOMATED SYSTEMS, INC., LTB1, LLC, NELDON JOHNSON, and RICHARD JAMESON: Steven R. Paul NELSON, SNUFFER, DAHLE & POULSEN, P.C. 10885 So. State St. Sandy, Utah 84070 801.576.1400 spaul@nsdplaw.com *** *** | 1 EXHIBIT (Continued) 2 Exhibit 637 5-1-14 letter on North Star Tax Services letterhead to 3 Ms. Oyola from Richard Jameson 203 4 Exhibit 638 9-24-14 letter on North Star Tax Services letterhead to 5 Steven Miller from Richard Jameson 213 6 Exhibit 639 9-6-16 letter on North Star 7 Tax Services letterhead to Steven Miller from 8 Richard Jameson 219 9 Exhibit 640 7-5-16 E-mail to Christopher Moran from Ken Riter 10 Exhibit 641 7-18-14 E-mail to 11 coachm_96@hotmail.com from Rick Jameson 223 12 Exhibit 642 7-5-16 E-mail to Ken Riter 13 from Rick Jameson 224 14 15 16 | Page 4 |
| A P P E A R A N C E S FOR THE PLAINTIFF: Erin Healy-Gallagher Erin R. Hines (Telephonically) UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE Trial Attorneys, Tax Division P.O. Box 7328 Washington, D.C. 20044 Telephone: 202.353.2452 (Healy-Gallagher) Fax: 202.514.6770 E-mail: erin.healygallagher@usdoj.gov FOR THE DEFENDANTS RAPOWER-3, LLC, INTERNATIONAL AUTOMATED SYSTEMS, INC., LTB1, LLC, NELDON JOHNSON, and RICHARD JAMESON: Steven R. Paul NELSON, SNUFFER, DAHLE & POULSEN, P.C. 10885 So. State St. Sandy, Utah 84070 801.576.1400 spaul@nsdplaw.com *** *** | 1 EXHIBIT (Continued) 2 Exhibit 637 5-1-14 letter on North Star Tax Services letterhead to 3 Ms. Oyola from Richard Jameson 203 4 Exhibit 638 9-24-14 letter on North Star Tax Services letterhead to 5 Steven Miller from Richard Jameson 213 6 Exhibit 639 9-6-16 letter on North Star 7 Tax Services letterhead to Steven Miller from 8 Richard Jameson 219 9 Exhibit 640 7-5-16 E-mail to Christopher Moran from Ken Riter 10 Exhibit 641 7-18-14 E-mail to coachm_96@hotmail.com from Rick Jameson 12 Exhibit 642 7-5-16 E-mail to Ken Riter 13 from Rick Jameson 223 14 15 16 17 | Page 4 |
| A P P E A R A N C E S FOR THE PLAINTIFF: Erin Healy-Gallagher Erin R. Hines (Telephonically) UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE Trial Attorneys, Tax Division P.O. Box 7328 Washington, D.C. 20044 Telephone: 202.353.2452 (Healy-Gallagher) Fax: 202.514.6770 E-mail: erin.healygallagher@usdoj.gov FOR THE DEFENDANTS RAPOWER-3, LLC, INTERNATIONAL AUTOMATED SYSTEMS, INC., LTB1, LLC, NELDON JOHNSON, and RICHARD JAMESON: Steven R. Paul NELSON, SNUFFER, DAHLE & POULSEN, P.C. 10885 So. State St. Sandy, Utah 84070 801.576.1400 spaul@nsdplaw.com *** *** | 1 EXHIBIT (Continued) 2 Exhibit 637 5-1-14 letter on North Star Tax Services letterhead to 3 Ms. Oyola from Richard Jameson 203 4 Exhibit 638 9-24-14 letter on North Star Tax Services letterhead to 5 Steven Miller from Richard Jameson 213 6 Exhibit 639 9-6-16 letter on North Star 7 Tax Services letterhead to Steven Miller from 8 Richard Jameson 219 9 Exhibit 640 7-5-16 E-mail to Christopher Moran from Ken Riter 222 10 Exhibit 641 7-18-14 E-mail to coachm_96@hotmail.com from Rick Jameson 223 12 Exhibit 642 7-5-16 E-mail to Ken Riter 224 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 Plainti | |
| A P P E A R A N C E S FOR THE PLAINTIFF: Erin Healy-Gallagher Erin R. Hines (Telephonically) UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE Trial Attorneys, Tax Division P.O. Box 7328 Washington, D.C. 20044 Telephone: 202.353.2452 (Healy-Gallagher) Fax: 202.514.6770 E-mail: erin.healygallagher@usdoj.gov FOR THE DEFENDANTS RAPOWER-3, LLC, INTERNATIONAL AUTOMATED SYSTEMS, INC., LTB1, LLC, NELDON JOHNSON, and RICHARD JAMESON: Steven R. Paul NELSON, SNUFFER, DAHLE & POULSEN, P.C. 10885 So. State St. Sandy, Utah 84070 801.576.1400 spaul@nsdplaw.com | 1 EXHIBIT (Continued) 2 Exhibit 637 5-1-14 letter on North Star Tax Services letterhead to 3 Ms. Oyola from Richard Jameson 203 4 Exhibit 638 9-24-14 letter on North Star Tax Services letterhead to 5 Steven Miller from Richard Jameson 213 6 Exhibit 639 9-6-16 letter on North Star 7 Tax Services letterhead to Steven Miller from 8 Richard Jameson 219 9 Exhibit 640 7-5-16 E-mail to Christopher Moran from Ken Riter 222 10 Exhibit 641 7-18-14 E-mail to 11 11 coachm_96@hotmail.com from Rick Jameson 223 12 Exhibit 642 7-5-16 E-mail to Ken Riter 13 from Rick Jameson 224 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 Plainti | ff |
| A P P E A R A N C E S FOR THE PLAINTIFF: Erin Healy-Gallagher Erin R. Hines (Telephonically) UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE Trial Attorneys, Tax Division P.O. Box 7328 Washington, D.C. 20044 Telephone: 202.353.2452 (Healy-Gallagher) Fax: 202.514.6770 E-mail: erin.healygallagher@usdoj.gov FOR THE DEFENDANTS RAPOWER-3, LLC, INTERNATIONAL AUTOMATED SYSTEMS, INC., LTB1, LLC, NELDON JOHNSON, and RICHARD JAMESON: Steven R. Paul NELSON, SNUFFER, DAHLE & POULSEN, P.C. 10885 So. State St. Sandy, Utah 84070 801.576.1400 spaul@nsdplaw.com | 1 EXHIBIT (Continued) 2 Exhibit 637 5-1-14 letter on North Star Tax Services letterhead to 3 Ms. Oyola from Richard Jameson 203 4 Exhibit 638 9-24-14 letter on North Star Tax Services letterhead to 5 Steven Miller from Richard Jameson 213 6 Exhibit 639 9-6-16 letter on North Star 7 Tax Services letterhead to Steven Miller from 8 Richard Jameson 219 9 Exhibit 640 7-5-16 E-mail to Christopher Moran from Ken Riter 222 10 Exhibit 641 7-18-14 E-mail to 223 12 Exhibit 642 7-5-16 E-mail to Ken Riter 224 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 Plainti 224 | ff |
| A P P E A R A N C E S FOR THE PLAINTIFF: Erin Healy-Gallagher Erin R. Hines (Telephonically) UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE Trial Attorneys, Tax Division P.O. Box 7328 Washington, D.C. 20044 Telephone: 202.353.2452 (Healy-Gallagher) Fax: 202.514.6770 E-mail: erin.healygallagher@usdoj.gov FOR THE DEFENDANTS RAPOWER-3, LLC, INTERNATIONAL AUTOMATED SYSTEMS, INC., LTB1, LLC, NELDON JOHNSON, and RICHARD JAMESON: Steven R. Paul NELSON, SNUFFER, DAHLE & POULSEN, P.C. 10885 So. State St. Sandy, Utah 84070 801.576.1400 spaul@nsdplaw.com *** | 1 EXHIBIT (Continued) 2 Exhibit 637 5-1-14 letter on North Star Tax Services letterhead to 3 Ms. Oyola from Richard Jameson 203 4 Exhibit 638 9-24-14 letter on North Star Tax Services letterhead to 5 Steven Miller from Richard Jameson 213 6 Exhibit 639 9-6-16 letter on North Star 7 Tax Services letterhead to Steven Miller from 8 Richard Jameson 219 9 Exhibit 640 7-5-16 E-mail to Christopher Moran from Ken Riter 222 10 Exhibit 641 7-18-14 E-mail to 11 coachm_96@hotmail.com from Rick Jameson 223 12 Exhibit 642 7-5-16 E-mail to Ken Riter 13 from Rick Jameson 224 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 23 Plainti 21 23 666 | ff |
| A P P E A R A N C E S FOR THE PLAINTIFF: Erin Healy-Gallagher Erin R. Hines (Telephonically) UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE Trial Attorneys, Tax Division P.O. Box 7328 Washington, D.C. 20044 Telephone: 202.353.2452 (Healy-Gallagher) Fax: 202.514.6770 E-mail: erin.healygallagher@usdoj.gov FOR THE DEFENDANTS RAPOWER-3, LLC, INTERNATIONAL AUTOMATED SYSTEMS, INC., LTB1, LLC, NELDON JOHNSON, and RICHARD JAMESON: Steven R. Paul NELSON, SNUFFER, DAHLE & POULSEN, P.C. 10885 So. State St. Sandy, Utah 84070 801.576.1400 spaul@nsdplaw.com | 1 EXHIBIT (Continued) 2 Exhibit 637 5-1-14 letter on North Star Tax Services letterhead to 3 Ms. Oyola from Richard Jameson 203 4 Exhibit 638 9-24-14 letter on North Star Tax Services letterhead to 5 Steven Miller from Richard Jameson 213 6 Exhibit 639 9-6-16 letter on North Star 7 Tax Services letterhead to Steven Miller from 8 Richard Jameson 219 9 Exhibit 640 7-5-16 E-mail to Christopher Moran from Ken Riter 222 10 Exhibit 641 7-18-14 E-mail to 223 12 Exhibit 642 7-5-16 E-mail to Ken Riter 23 13 from Rick Jameson 223 14 15 16 17 13 grow Rick Jameson 224 14 15 16 17 13 grow Rick Jameson 224 14 15 16 17 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 21 22 14 | ff |

Page 5 Page 7 1 PROCEEDINGS 1 and state of your home address? **RICHARD JAMESON** 2 Mailing address or physical address? 2 А 3 having been first duly sworn to tell the 3 Q Physical address. Seventy North 200 West, Ivins, Utah 4 truth, was examined and testified as 4 А 5 follows: 5 84738. Just moved there. 6 **EXAMINATION** 6 Q And the city and state of your business 7 BY MS. HEALY-GALLAGHER: 7 address? 8 Q All right. Good morning, Mr. Jameson. 8 А The city is St. George, Utah. 9 A Good morning. 9 Mr. Jameson, have you ever been deposed Q 10 We are on the record today in the case 10 before? Q 11 of United States vs. RaPower-3, et al, on 11 Α Yes, I have. 12 September 20th, 2017. Q How many times? 12 13 We met a moment ago. But my name is 13 А One, maybe two. 14 Erin Healy-Gallagher of the U.S. Department of 14 Q All right. So, you are probably 15 Justice in the Tax Division appearing on behalf of 15 generally familiar with how depositions go. But, 16 the United States. 16 for today, I would like to just cover a few ground 17 Mr. Paul, would you like to make your 17 rules so that we are all on the same page. So, in 18 this deposition, I will ask you questions. My 18 appearance? MR. PAUL: Yes. I am Steven Paul. I 19 questions and your answers will be recorded by the 19 20 represent RaPower-3 and Neldon Johnson and the 20 court reporter who is here. So, you need to speak 21 RaPower-3 entities. 21 loudly enough for him to hear you and answer my 22 questions verbally. Do you understand? 22 MS. HEALY-GALLAGHER: Erin Hines is on 23 the phone also representing the United States 23 А Yes, ma'am. 24 Department of Justice. Christopher Moran is not 24 Q You are doing a great job so far. But 25 present for the United States. Similarly, R. 25 the court reporter cannot record a nod or shake of Page 6 Page 8 1 the head, and words like uh-huh or uh-uh are 1 Gregory Shepard and Roger Freeborn are not present 2 unclear on the transcript that will be created. 2 today. This deposition will be governed by the 3 A Understood. 3 4 federal Rules of Civil Procedure and the local 4 Q So, if there comes a time when there is 5 rules of the District of Utah. All exhibits will 5 sort of one of those situations, I'll stop and ask 6 you for a verbal answer. Do you understand? 6 be marked and kept today by the court reporter. 7 А Yes, ma'am. 7 Mr. Paul, did you have any stipulations 8 Q Also, we have a tendency in casual for this deposition? 8 9 conversation to sometimes speak over one another. 9 MR. PAUL: Not at this point. 10 For example, you'll start to answer a question MS. HEALY-GALLAGHER: Okay. We'll 10 11 before it's finished being asked. So, here, 11 address any as they arise. 12 BY MS. HEALY-GALLAGHER: 12 please wait until I am finished asking my question 13 before you start to answer, because the court Q All right. Would you please state and 13 14 spell your name for the record? 14 reporter can't take down two people talking at 15 once. Do you understand? 15 A Richard Jameson, J-a-m-e-s-o-n. 16 16 A Yes, ma'am. MR. PAUL: Actually, yes. I just 17 Q And, again, if there is a situation that 17 represented the stipulation. We would like to 18 comes up today, I'll just stop, slow us down so 18 invoke the confidentiality provision and the 19 that the court reporter can make a clear 19 protective order and designate this deposition as 20 confidential. 20 transcript. 21 BY MS. HEALY-GALLAGHER: 21 All right. So, when I do finish each 22 question, your task for today is to give full and Q And would you spell your last name, 22 23 complete answers. Do you understand that 23 please? 24 obligation? 24 A J-a-m-e-s-o-n. 25 A Yes. ma'am. 25 Q And would you please provide the city

| 1 | Page 9 Q It's my obligation to ask understandable | 1 | Page 11 A Yes, ma'am. |
|----------------------------------|---|----------------------|---|
| | questions to you. So, if you don't understand a | 2 | |
| | question for any reason, please let me know, and I | - | addresses you have used since 2010. |
| 4 | | 4 | A Rjameson, j-a-m-e-s-o-n, 08 @Gmail.com. |
| 5 | A Yes, ma'am. | 5 | |
| 6 | Q Sometimes it will happen that you will | - | there is an "S" on services, .com. |
| | give an answer as completely as you can in the | 7 | Q Any others? |
| | moment, but then later on you may remember | 8 | A No, ma'am. |
| | different information or additional information | 9 | Q All right. Mr. Jameson, I would like to |
| | | - | get an idea of your background as we begin. Where |
| | about that answer, and you may need to clarify or amplify the previous answer. And that's fine. | | did you go to high school? |
| 11 | When that occurs, if it occurs, please let me | 12 | |
| | • | | |
| | know, and we'll make sure to clarify the record | | University High School in West Los Angeles. I |
| | right away. Will you do that? | | went to high school in Portsmouth, New Hampshire. |
| 15 | A Yes, ma'am. | | I went to high school in Fresno, California. I |
| 16 | Q And when you are answering a question, | | went to high school in Manhattan Beach, |
| | if you think that a document or documents might | | California. I think there was another one in |
| | help refresh your recollection or help you | | there, but I don't remember exactly. |
| 1 | remember an answer, please let me know, and we'll | 19 | Q All right. Where did you graduate high |
| | see if we have that document here today. Will you | | school? |
| | do that? | 21 | A I did not graduate from high school. |
| 22 | A Yes, ma'am. | 22 | Q Have you had any formal education since |
| 23 | Q And Mr. Paul is here representing you | 23 | 0 |
| 1 | today, correct? | 24 | A Yes, ma'am. |
| 25 | A Yes, ma'am. | 25 | Q What's that? |
| | Page 10 | | Page 12 |
| 1 | Q So, if at any time you want to talk to | 1 | A I have a Bachelor of Science degree in |
| | Mr. Paul during the deposition, that's fine, but | | industrial technology with a major in business |
| | if there is a question pending, I will ask that | | administration and economics. I have a masters of |
| | you answer the question first before you talk to | | science degree in social science interdisciplinary |
| 5 | Mr. Paul. Will you do that? | | public administration with a major in economics. |
| 6 | A Yes, ma'am. | | I have a masters degree in taxation. And I am |
| | | | currently working on my Ph.D. in taxation. |
| | a record as we can of the facts of this case as | 8 | Q Okay. Let's start with your bachelors |
| 1 | you remember them or know them. So, I have to ask | 9 | of science. And did you say industrial |
| | you, is there anything that would prevent you from | | technology? |
| | understanding and answering my questions today | 11 | A Industrial technology with a major in |
| | with the full capacity of your recollection? | | economics and business administration. |
| 13 | A Not to my knowledge, no. | 13 | , |
| 14 | , , , , | 14 | 5 |
| | of any kind that might interfere with your memory? | | correctly. |
| 16 | A No, ma'am. | 16 | |
| 17 | Q Have you had anything alcoholic to drink | 17 | A It's now called Southern Utah State |
| 1 | in the last eight hours? | | University up in Cedar City. |
| | • | 19 | Q And your masters in social science? |
| 19 | A No, ma'am. | | |
| 19 20 | A No, ma'am.Q Is there any other reason you can think | 20 | |
| 19 20 21 | A No, ma'am.Q Is there any other reason you can thinkof why you may not be able to answer my questions | 20 21 | interdisciplinary administration with a major in |
| 19 20 21 22 | A No, ma'am.Q Is there any other reason you can thinkof why you may not be able to answer my questionsfully and accurately today? | 20 21 22 | interdisciplinary administration with a major in economics. I received it from Utah State |
| 19 20 21 22 23 | A No, ma'am. Q Is there any other reason you can think of why you may not be able to answer my questions fully and accurately today? A No, ma'am. | 20 21 22 23 | interdisciplinary administration with a major in economics. I received it from Utah State University in Logan, Utah. |
| 19 20 21 22 23 24 | A No, ma'am.Q Is there any other reason you can thinkof why you may not be able to answer my questionsfully and accurately today? | 20 21 22 | interdisciplinary administration with a major in economics. I received it from Utah State University in Logan, Utah. Q When did you receive that degree? |

| Page 13Page 141thereabouts.1a parking lot attendant. I then went into the2QYour masters in taxation, where did youa factorial form into the william Howard3If the air defense system of the United States. It's5Tatt University in Southern California.36QWhen did you get that?7AI want to say late 30, early '90. I8don't remember the eaved tatle. I think it's9probably 1990. We'll say that. That's close10enough.11O12P.D. in taxation?13A res, ma'am.14Q15A I knew you were going to ask that16don't remember the aven to be honest with you.19Q11A I started working on your PLD.11A I started working on it about four12and-shalf years ago, which would be what13Q14A I started working on it about four15A I knew finished all of the classwork. I14A Middle of 2012?24A have finished all of the classwork. I25A A Middle of 2012 sound sabout right, yeah.26Q14A I started working on your PLD.15O Kindewstawith at curse work?16A Middle of 2012?24A Middle of 2012?25A A Midel of 2012 sound sabout right, yeah.26Q27A The tax benefits of cost segregation36Q | | | | |
|--|----------|---------------------------------------|-----|--|
| 2 Q. Your masters in taxation, where did you 3 get that from? 4 A I received that from the William Howard 5 Taft University in Southern California. 6 When did you get that? 7 A I want to say late '80, early '90. I 8 don't member the exact date. I think it's 9 probably 1990. We'll say that. That's close 10 enough. 11 Q. When did you get working on your 12 P.D. In taxation? 13 A I see proye. Utah. It's an online class. I 14 Q. When did you start working on your Ph.D. 15 A I started working on it about four 21 A I started working on it about four 21 A I started working on it about four 21 A I started working on it about four 21 A I started working on it about four 23 A When did you start working on your Ph.D. 24 A Middle of 2012 sounds about right, yeah. 25 A I have finished all of the classwork. I 3 A I didn't understand the question. 4 A I didn't understand the question. 7 <td>1</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> | 1 | | | |
| 3 get that from? 3 Its called a 16C1 for Hercules misleb, part of 4 A I received that from the William Howard 3 Its called a 16C1 for Hercules misleb, part of 4 A I received that from the William Howard 3 Its called a 16C1 for Hercules misleb, part of 6 Q. When did you get that? 4 the air defense system of the United States. It's 7 A I want to say late '80, early '90. I 6 when ig ot out of the army. I were to 8 don't remember the exact date. I think it's 9 work at Eureka Pape Box Company as a right angle 8 don't remember the exact date. I think it's 9 work at Eureka Pape Box Company as a right angle 9 don't remember the exact date. I think it's 9 work at Eureka Pape Box Company as a right angle 9 don't remember the exact date. I think it's 9 bripping. And I was a shipping clink and 10 part-time truck driver. 11 I then went back to college to get my 11 A I travation? 11 the construction industry. After I graduated 12 A I have finished all of the class. I 13 the construction industry. After I graduated 13 out four Hercules misles of 25, 28 years. In 11 the process, laiso purchased the H & R Block 2 A Middle of 2012? 20 with would be what 23 Got tired or being the boas, soid both 2 A Middle of 2012 sounds about right you 24 franchise St. George 148, R Block 24 fra | | | | |
| 4 A I received that from the William Howard 4 the air defense system of the United States. It's 5 Tatt University in Southern California. 5 a nuclear warhead missile by the way. 6 When I did you get that? 6 When I glot out of the arms, I went to 7 A I want to say late '80, early '90. I 8 9 8 don't member the exact date. I think it's 9 16 9 17 9 And you say you are working on your 12 12 10 11 11 10 10 11 11 10 10 11 11 10 11 11 10 11 11 11 11 10 11 11 11 10 11 | | | | - |
| 5 Taft University in Southerr California. 6 anuclear warh-ad missile by the way. 6 when I got out of the army, I went to 6 Q When did you get that? 7 A I want to say late '80, early '90. I 8 don't remember the exact date. I think it's 9 when i got out of the army, I went to 7 A I want to say late '80, early '90. I 9 urobably 1990. Well's ay that. That's close 9 shipping. And I was a shipping clerk and 10 and you say you are working on your 11 D A Ad you say you are working on your 11 then went back to college to get my 12 Ph.D. in taxation? 11 then went back to college to get my 12 bachelors degree. While I was in college I was incellege I was incell | | • | | |
| 6 Q. When did you get hat? 6 When I got out of the army, I went to 7 A. I want to say late '80, early '90. I 8 When I got out of the army, I went to 8 don't remember the exact date. I think it's 9 probably 1990. We'll say that. That's close 0 10 enough. 11 Q. And you say you are working on your 11 I then was promoted into 12 Ph.D. in taxation? 13 I the construction industry. After I graduated 14 Q. With which institution? 15 Tibe. And I was a shipping clerk and 15 A I knew you were going to ask that 16 question. And I keep forgetting the name of it. 16 question. And I keep forgetting the name of it. 15 Tibe. And I was their health director. 16 don't remember the name to be hones with you. 18 work in Earth working on it about four 20 in taxation? 20 When did you start working on it about four 21 A I started working on it about four 23 Gut the arbout four 23 Q. Middle of 2012 20 Soure the A B lock in Cedar City as a tax 24 A Middle of 2012 sounds about fight, yeah. 23 | | | | - |
| 7 A I want to say late '80, early '90. I 8 don't remember the exact date. I think it's 9 9 probably 1990. We'll say that. That's close 9 10 enough. 1 11 Q And you say you are working on your 12 Ph.D. in taxation? 11 13 A Yes, ma'am. 14 Q With which institution? 15 A I knew you were going to ask that 16 question. And I keep forgetting the name of it. 17 17 It's in Provo, Utah. It's an online class. I 18 18 don't remember the name to be honest with you. 19 19 Q When did you start working on your Ph.D. 21 A I started working on it about four 23 Q Middle of 2012? 24 A Middle of 2012 sounds about right, yeah. 25 Q A I have finished all of the classwork. I 3 a Have finished all of the classwork. I 3 and a-hait yeat readition on? 7 A I staxation? 9 <t< td=""><td></td><td>-</td><td></td><td></td></t<> | | - | | |
| 8 don't remember the exact date. I think it's 9 glue machine operator. I then was promoted into 9 probably 1990. We'll say that. That's close 9 shipping. And I was a shipping clerk and 11 Q And you say you are working on your 11 Ithen went back to college to get my 12 DA. May us any nomed into 10 part-time truck driver. 14 Q With which institution? 11 Ithen went back to college to get my 13 A Yes, ma'am. 11 Ithen went back to college to get my 14 Q With which institution? 11 Ithe construction industry. After I graduated 14 Marew powere going to ask that 16 Let's see. I then went to work for 16 guestion. And I keep forgetting the name of it. 17 fifter I left the Palute Indian Tribe, I went to 18 don't remember the name to be honest with you: 18 work for H & R Block in Cedar City as a tax 20 indide of 2012 sounds about right, yeah. 23 Go tried of being the boss, sold both 24 A Middle of 2012 sounds about right, yeah. 25 Services. And I am sort of semiretired. 2 | | | | |
| 9 probably 1990. We'll say that. That's close 10 enough. 9 shipping. And I was a shipping clerk and 10 part-time truck driver. 11 Q And you say you are working on your 12 Ph.D. in taxation? 11 I then went back to college to get my 12 backlose degree. While I was in college I worked 13 in the construction industry. After I graduated 14 in the construction industry. After I graduated 13 in the construction industry. After I graduated 14 in the construction industry. After I graduated 13 in the construction industry. After I graduated 14 in the construction industry. After I graduated 13 in the construction industry. After I graduated 14 industry. After I graduated 15 industry. After I graduated 14 industry. After I graduated 14 industry. After I graduated 14 industry. After I graduated 14 industry. After I graduated 15 industry. After I graduated 15 industry. After I graduated 16 industry. After I graduated 16 | | • • | | |
| 10 enough. 11 Q And you say you are working on your 11 Ph.D. in taxation? 12 Ph.D. in taxation? 13 A Yes, ma'am. 14 Q With which institution? 15 A I knew you were going to ask that 16 Question. And I keep forgetting the name of it. 17 It's in Provo, Utah. It's an online class. I 18 don't remember the name to be honest with you. 19 Q When did you start working on your Ph.D. 10 parater, ended up buying the franchise for 25, 26 years. In 21 A I started working on it about four 23 Q Middle of 2012 24 A Middle of 2012 25 Q And what remains until you get your 24 A I have finished all of the classwork. I 3 submitted my 305 page dissertation on? 7 A The tax benefits of cost segregation 8 A I didn't understand the question. 11 Q When did you finish your course work? 10 A <td>-</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> | - | | | |
| 11 C And you say you are working on your 12 Ph.D. in taxation? 11 I then went back to college to get my 12 Ph.D. in taxation? 12 bachelors degree. While I was in college I worked 13 A Yes, ma'am. 13 in the construction industry. After I graduated 14 Q With which institution? 14 from college, I was hired by the Paiute Indian 15 A I knew you were going to ask that 15 Tribe. And I was their health director. 16 question. And I keep forgetting the name of it. 17 and rame to be honest with you. 18 don't remember the name to be honest with you. 18 work for H & R Block in Cedar City as a tax 19 preparer, ended up buying the franchise from the 20 owner. I ran that franchise for 25, 26 years. In 21 A I hiddle of 2012? 20 and a-half years ago, which would be what 23 Got tired of being the boss, sold both 23 Q Middle of 2012? 24 14 A Middle of 2012? 24 24 A I have finished all of the classwork. I 3 wubmitted my 305 page dissertation. And my 4 3 A First year1 did tax returns you 5 are do | | | | |
| 12 Ph.D. in taxation? 13 A Yes, ma'am. 14 Q With which institution? 15 A I knew you were going to ask that 16 question. And I keep forgetting the name of it. 17 It's in Provo, Utah. It's an online class. I 18 don't remember the name to be honest with you. 19 Q When did you start working on your Ph.D. 10 in taxation? 21 A I started working on it about four 23 Q Middle of 2012? 24 A Middle of 2012 sounds about right, yeah. 25 Q And what remains until you get your 25 Middle of 2012 sounds about right, yeah. 26 And what remains until you get your 27 A The tax benefits of cost segregation a A I didn't understand the question. 27 A The tax benefits of cost segregation 3 A Trist year I did tax returms was 1966. 4 So, it would have been 1987. '86 tax returns you 5 footnotes. 9 Q When did you finish your course work? 1 A I didn't understand the question. 21 A I didn't understand the question. 21 A I didn't understand the question. 22 course work for your Ph.D. in taxation.? 7 A The tax benefits of cost segregation 3 you finish that course work? 14 A Probably in 2015, about the middle of 2015. 205. 205. 206. In colar tax return preparation before 1987? 9 Q When did you finish your course work? 14 A Probably in 2015, about the middle of 2015. 205. 206. In colar tax return preparation form that point forward just took 21 wenything to a CPA or a tax preparation form 11 22 A How far back do you wart me to go? 23 Q Well, we can start with after high 24 A How far back do you wart me to go? 23 Q Well, we can start with after high 24 A color if | | | | |
| 13 A Yes, ma'am. 14 Q With which institution? 14 I Knew you were going to ask that 15 A I knew you were going to ask that 16 question. And I keep forgetting the name of it. 17 It's in Provo, Utah. It's an online class. I 18 don't remember the name to be honest with you. 19 Q When did you start working on your Ph.D. 20 in taxation? 21 A I started working on it about four 22 and-a-half years ago, which would be what 23 Q Middle of 2012? 24 A Middle of 2012 sounds about right, yeah. 25 Q And what remains until you get your 26 A I have finished all of the classwork. I 3 submitted my 305 page dissertation. And my 4 adviser sent it back saying I need to clean up my 5 footnotes. 6 Q What's your dissertation on? 7 A The tax benefits of cost segregation analysis. 9 Q When did you fainish your course work? 10 A I didn't understand the question. 11 Q You said you had finished all your 13 in the construction industry. After I graduated 14 fram college, I was hire dby the Paiute Indian 15 Tibe. And I was their health director. 18 work for H & R Block 29 C What's your dissertation on? 7 A The tax benefits of cost segregation analysis. 9 Q When did you fainish your course work? 10 A I didn't understand the question. 11 Q You said you had finished all your 13 our insish that course work? 14 A Probably in 2015, about the middle of 2015. 15 2015. 16 Q So, I would like to get a general 17 O You said you had finished all your 18 life. I don't need knitty-gritty details right 19 now, but could you give me an overview of form 20 When you started working to today? What in broad 21 A How far back do you wart me to go? 23 Q Well, we ca | | | | |
| 14 Q. With which institution? 14 from college, I was hired by the Palute Indian 15 A I knew you were going to ask that 15 The. And I was their health director. 16 question. And I keep forgetting the name of it. 15 The. And I was their health director. 17 It's in Provo, Utah. It's an online class. I 16 Let's see. I then went to work for - 18 don't remember the name to be honest with you. 19 Q. When did you start working on your Ph.D. 20 in taxation? 12 and -ahal years ago, which would be what 23 Q. Middle of 2012? 22 and -ahal years ago, which would be what 23 Q. Middle of 2012? 24 An I was their headsed the H & R Block 24 A I have finished all of the classwork. I 3 3 ubmitted my 305 page dissertation. And my 4 adviser sent it back saying I need to clean up my 5 footnotes. Fage 14 Q. In what year did you start with H & R 14 A I lawe finished all of the classwork? 1 A. First year I did tax returns was 1986. 4 A Usati a was break eables in shot all your 5 ooitnotes. 4 ooing a year eartier, so oit would have been 6 Q. W | | | | |
| 15 A I knew you were going to ask that 16 question. And I keep forgetting the name of it. 17 It's in Provo, Utah. It's an online class. I 18 don't remember the name to be honest with you. 19 Q When did you start working on your Ph.D. 21 A I started working on it about four 21 A I started working on it about four 21 A I started working on it about four 22 and-a-half years ago, which would be what 23 Q Middle of 2012? 24 A Middle of 2012 sounds about right, yeah. 25 Q And what remains until you get your 26 Q And what remains until you get your 27 A I have finished all of the classwork. I 3 submitted my 305 page dissertation. And my 4 adviser sent it back saying I need to clean up my 5 footnotes. 6 Q What's your dissertation on? 7 A The tax benefits of cost segregation a analysis. 9 Q When did you finish your course work? 10 A I didn't understand the question. 11 Q You said you had finished all your 12 course work for your Ph.D. in taxation. When did 13 you finish that course work? 14 A Probably in 2015, about the middle of 15 2015. 16 Q So, I would like to get a general 17 overview of your working life, your professionall 18 life. I don't need knitty-gritty details right 19 now, but could you give me an overview of from 20 When you started working to today? What in broad 21 strokes have you been doing professionally? 23 Q Well, we can start with after high 24 school If 15 Controles. 16 The back do you want me to go? 23 Q Well, we can start with after high 24 school If 24 school If 25 A how far back do you want me to go? 26 Well, we can start with after high 26 A How far back do you want me togo? 26 A How far back do you wan | | | | · · |
| 16 question. And I keep forgetting the name of it. 16 Let's see. I then went to work for 17 It's in Provo, Utah. It's an online class. I 16 Let's see. I then went to work for 18 don't remember the name to be honest with you. 18 Work for H & R Block in Cedar City as a tax 19 Q When did you start working on your Ph.D. 18 work for H & R Block in Cedar City as a tax 20 in taxation? 21 A I started working on it about four 22 franchise in St. George, Utah and ran it. 23 Q Middle of 2012? go when't memains until you get your 25 Services. And I am sort of semiretired. 24 A Middle of 2012 sounds about right, yeah. 24 franchise in St. George, Utah and ran it. 25 Q And what remains until you get your 25 Services. And I am sort of semiretired. 25 A I have finished all of the classwork. I 9 Q In what year did you start with H & R 2 Sobitited my 305 page dissertation on? 7 A The tax benefits of cost segregation 8 A First year I did tax returns was 1986. 3 you finish that course work? 9 A I probably completed | | | | |
| 17 It's in Provo, Utah. It's an online class. I 18 don't remember the name to be honest with you. 19 Q When did you start working on your Ph.D. 21 A I started working on it about four 22 and-a-half years ago, which would be what 23 Q Middle of 2012? 24 A Middle of 2012? 24 A Middle of 2012? 25 Q And what remains until you get your 26 And what remains until you get your 27 A I have finished all of the classwork. I 3 submitted my 305 page dissertation. And my 4 adviser sent it back saying I need to clean up my 5 footnotes. 6 Q What is your dissertation on? 7 A The tax benefits of cost segregation 8 analysis. 9 Q When did you finish your course work? 9 Q When did you finish your course work? 9 A I probably in 2015, about the middle of 12 Qourse work for your working life, your professionall 18 life. I don't need knitty-gritty details right 19 now, but could you give me an overview of from 10 when you started working to today? What in broad 11 g trokes have you been doing professionally? 24 A How far back do you want me to go? 23 Q Well, we can start with after high 24 school if | | , , , | - | |
| 18 don't remember the name to be honest with you. 19 Q When did you start working on your Ph.D. 20 in taxation? 21 A I started working on it about four 22 and-a-half years ago, which would be what 23 Q Middle of 2012? 24 A Middle of 2012 sounds about right, yeah. 25 Q And what remains until you get your 26 A I have finished all of the classwork. I 3 submitted my 305 page dissertation. And my 4 adviser sent it back saying I need to clean up my 5 footnotes. 6 Q What's your dissertation on? 7 A The tax benefits of cost segregation 8 analysis. 9 Q When did you finish your course work? 10 A I didn't understand the question. 11 Q You said you had finished all your 12 course work for your Ph.D. in taxation. When did 13 you finish that course work? 14 A Probably in 2015, about the middle of 15 2015. 16 Q So, I would like to get a general 17 overview of your working life, your professional 18 life. I don't need knitty-gritty details right 19 now, but could you give me an overview of from 20 Well, we can start with after high 24 A How far back do you want me to go? 23 Q Well, we can start with after high 24 school if | | | | |
| 19 Q When did you start working on your Ph.D. 20 in taxation? 21 A I started working on it about four 22 and-a-half years ago, which would be what 23 Q Middle of 2012? 24 A Middle of 2012 sounds about right, yeah. 25 Q And what remains until you get your Page 14 Ph.D. in taxation? 24 T Ph.D. in taxation? 25 A I have finished all of the classwork. I 3 submitted my 305 page dissertation. And my 4 adviser sent it back saying I need to clean up my 5 footnotes. 6 Q What's your dissertation on? 7 A The tax benefits of cost segregation 8 analysis. 9 Q When did you finish your course work? 1 A I didn't understand the question. 11 Q You said you had finished all your 12 course work for your Ph.D. in taxation. When did 13 you finish that course work? 14 A Probably in 2015, about the middle of 15 2015. 16 Q So, I would like to get a general 17 overview of your working life, your professional 18 life. I don't need knitty-gritty details right 19 now, but could you give me an overview of from 10 when you started working to today? What in broad 20 Q Well, we can start with after high 24 school if | | | | |
| 20 in taxation? 21 A I started working on it about four 22 and-a-half years ago, which would be what 23 Q Middle of 2012? 24 A Middle of 2012 sounds about right, yeah. 25 Q And what remains until you get your 26 And what remains until you get your 27 A I have finished all of the classwork. I 3 submitted my 305 page dissertation. And my 4 adviser sent it back saying I need to clean up my 4 doviser. 7 A The tax benefits of cost segregation 8 analysis. 9 Q When did you finish your course work? 10 A I didn't understand the question. 11 Q You said you had finished all your 12 course work for your Ph.D. in taxation. When did 13 you finish that course work? 14 A Probably in 2015, about the middle of 15 2015. 16 Q So, I would like to get a general 17 overview of your working life, your professionall 18 life. I don't need knitty-gritty details right 19 now, but could you give me an overview of from 18 life. I don't aneed knitty-gritty details right 19 now, but could you give me an overview of from 20 Well, we can start with after high 23 Q Well, we can start with after high 24 school if | | | | - |
| A I started working on it about four and-a-half years ago, which would be what Q Middle of 2012? A Middle of 2012? A Middle of 2012 sounds about right, yeah. Q And what remains until you get your Page 14 Ph.D. in taxation? Submitted my 305 page dissertation. And my adviser sent it back saying I need to clean up my 5 footnotes. Q What's your dissertation on? A The tax benefits of cost segregation analysis. Q When did you finish your course work? A I didn't understand the question. You said you had finished all your Course work for your Ph.D. in taxation. When did you finish that course work? A Probably in 2015, about the middle of 2015. Q So, I would like to get a general your working life. J don't need knitty-gritty details right Yoerview of your working to today? What in broad Wenho you started working to today? What in broad Strokes have you been doing professionalls Bife. I don't need knitty-gritty details right Yoerview of your working to today? What in broad Wenho you started working to today? What in broad Men you started working to today? What in broad A How far back do you want me to go? Q Well, we can start with after high A So, did you buy the franchise in 1988? | | , , , | | |
| 22 and-a-half years ago, which would be what 23 Q Middle of 2012? 24 A Middle of 2012 sounds about right, yeah. 25 Q And what remains until you get your 26 franchises in St. George, Utah and ran it. 23 Got tired of being the boss, sold both 24 franchises. And I am sort of semiretired. 29 Franchises. And I am sort of semiretired. 20 In what year did you start with H & R 2 A I have finished all of the classwork. I 3 submitted my 305 page dissertation. And my 4 adviser sent it back saying I need to clean up my 5 footnotes. 6 Q What's your dissertation on? 7 A The tax benefits of cost segregation 8 analysis. 9 Q When did you finish your course work? 9 A I drich't understand the question. 11 Q You said you had finished all your 12 course work for your Ph.D. in taxation. When did 13 you finish that course work? 14 A Probably in 2015, about the middle of 15 2015. 16 Q So, I would like to get a general 17 overview of your working life, your professional 18 life. I don't need knitty-gritty details right 19 now, but could you give me an overview of from 20 Q How long did you work in the H & R Block 21 strokes have you been doing professionall? 22 A How far back do you want me to go? 23 Q Well, we can start with after high 24 school if | | | | - |
| Q Middle of 2012? A Middle of 2012 sounds about right, yeah. Q And what remains until you get your Page 14 Ph.D. in taxation? A I have finished all of the classwork. I submitted my 305 page dissertation. And my 4 adviser sent it back saying I need to clean up my 5 footnotes. Q What's your dissertation on? A The tax benefits of cost segregation analysis. Q When did you finish your course work? A I didn't understand the question. Q You said you had finished all your 2 course work for your Ph.D. in taxation. When did you finish that course work? A Probably in 2015, about the middle of 2 Qos, I would like to get a general Yoerview of your working life, your professional B life. I don't need knitty-gritty details right 9 now, but could you give me an overview of from When you started working to today? What in broad 2 A How far back do you want me to go? Q Well, we can start with after high 24 school if | | ÷ | | |
| A Middle of 2012 sounds about right, yeah. Q And what remains until you get your Page 14 Ph.D. in taxation? A I have finished all of the classwork. I submitted my 305 page dissertation. And my adviser sent it back saying I need to clean up my footnotes. Q What's your dissertation on? A The tax benefits of cost segregation analysis. Q When did you finish your course work? A I didn't understand the question. A I didn't understand the question. Q You said you had finished all your course work for your Ph.D. in taxation. When did you finish that course work? A Probably in 2015, about the middle of Zootrse. Q So, I would like to get a general If e. I don't need knitty-gritty details right now, but could you give me an overview of from When you started working to today? What in broad M Wen ar back do you want me to go? A How far back do you want me to go? Q Well, we can start with after high A Well, we can start with after high A Son id you buy the franchise in 1988? | | · · | | - |
| 25 Q And what remains until you get your 25 Services. And I am sort of semiretired. 1 Ph.D. in taxation? 24 Page 14 1 Q In what year did you start with H & R 29 get 16 2 A I have finished all of the classwork. I 3 Submitted my 305 page dissertation. And my 4 2 Block in Cedar City as a tax preparer? 3 A First year I did tax returns was 1986. 4 Submitted my 305 page dissertation. And my 4 So, it would have been 1987. '86 tax returns you 5 footnotes. 6 Q What's your dissertation on? 7 A The tax benefits of cost segregation 8 4 So, it would have been 1987. '86 tax returns you 5 are doing a year earlier, so it would have been 6 1987. 7 A The tax benefits of cost segregation. 7 Q Before 1987, did you have any did you 8 do any tax return preparation before 1987? 9 A I probably completed my own tax return 10 one or two times when I was working for the paper 11 box company, because it was simple W2 stuff. I, 12 basically, from that point forward just took 13 everything to a CPA or a tax preparati | | | | - |
| Page 14Page 141Ph.D. in taxation?1QIn what year did you start with H & R2AI have finished all of the classwork. I3Submitted my 305 page dissertation. And my4adviser sent it back saying I need to clean up my5 footnotes.3A6QWhat's your dissertation on?3AFirst year I did tax returns was 1986.7AThe tax benefits of cost segregation8analysis.9QBefore 1987, did you have any did you8analysis.9QWhen did you finish your course work?7QBefore 1987, did you have any did you10AI didn't understand the question.7QBefore 1987, did you have any did you11QYou said you had finished all your10one or two times when I was working for the paper11QYou said you had finished all your10one or two times when I was working for the paper12course work for your Ph.D. in taxation. When did13you finish that course work?14Q14AProbably in 2015, about the middle of152015.14Q16QSo, I would like to get a general15and your masters in social science. For either of16QSo, I would you give me an overview of from18ANo, ma'am. Not to my knowledge. I19now, but could you give me an overview of from19don't remember any.20Q20AHow far ba | | 0 • 1 | | |
| 1Ph.D. in taxation?1QIn what year did you start with H & R2AI have finished all of the classwork. I3A3submitted my 305 page dissertation. And my4adviser sent it back saying I need to clean up my54adviser sent it back saying I need to clean up my56Q5footnotes.6QWhat's your dissertation on?7A7AThe tax benefits of cost segregation8analysis.3A9QWhen did you finish your course work?61987.79QWhen did you finish your course work?9AI probably completed my own tax return10AI didn't understand the question.10one or two times when I was working for the paper11QYou said you had finished all your10one or two times when I was working for the paper12course work for your Ph.D. in taxation. When did13you finish that course work?14Q14AProbably in 2015, about the middle of152015.14Q152015.14QAnd let's see, by 1987, you had your BA16QSo, I would like to get a general15and your masters in social science. For either of16QSo, I would you give me an overview of from18ANo, ma'am. Not to my knowledge. I19now, but could you give me an overview of from18ANo, ma'am. Not to my knowledge. I | 25 | | 25 | Services. And I am sort of semiretired. |
| A I have finished all of the classwork. I 3 submitted my 305 page dissertation. And my 4 adviser sent it back saying I need to clean up my 5 footnotes. G What's your dissertation on? A The tax benefits of cost segregation 8 analysis. 9 Q When did you finish your course work? 10 A I didn't understand the question. 11 Q You said you had finished all your 12 course work for your Ph.D. in taxation. When did 3 you finish that course work? 14 A Probably in 2015, about the middle of 15 2015. 16 Q So, I would like to get a general 17 overview of your working life, your professional 18 life. I don't need knitty-gritty details right 19 now, but could you give me an overview of from 20 when you started working to today? What in broad 21 strokes have you been doing professionally? 22 A How far back do you want me to go? 23 Q Well, we can start with after high 24 school if 24 Block in Cedar City as a tax preparer? 3 A First year I did tax returns was 1986. 4 So, it would have been 1987. '86 tax returns you 5 are doing a year earlier, so it would have been 6 1987. 7 Q Before 1987, did you have any did you 8 do any tax return preparation before 1987? 9 A I probably completed my own tax return 10 one or two times when I was working for the paper 11 box company, because it was simple W2 stuff. I, 12 bascically, from that point forward just took 13 everything to a CPA or a tax preparation firm. 14 A No, ma'am. Not to my knowledge. I 19 don't remember any. 20 When you started working to today? What in broad 20 Wenl, we can start with after high 24 school if | | - | | - |
| 3 submitted my 305 page dissertation. And my 4 adviser sent it back saying I need to clean up my 5 footnotes. Q What's your dissertation on? A The tax benefits of cost segregation analysis. Q When did you finish your course work? A I didn't understand the question. 1 Q You said you had finished all your 2 course work for your Ph.D. in taxation. When did 3 you finish that course work? A Probably in 2015, about the middle of 2 2015. Q So, I would like to get a general 16 Q So, I would like to get a general 17 overview of your working life, your professional 18 life. I don't need knitty-gritty details right 19 now, but could you give me an overview of from 20 When you started working to today? What in broad 20 A How far back do you want me to go? 23 Q Well, we can start with after high 24 school if 3 A First year I did tax returns was 1986. 4 So, it would have been 1987. '86 tax returns you 5 are doing a year earlier, so it would have been 6 1987. 7 Q Before 1987, did you have any did you 8 do any tax return preparation before 1987? 9 A I probably completed my own tax return 10 one or two times when I was working for the paper 11 box company, because it was simple W2 stuff. I, 12 basically, from that point forward just took 13 everything to a CPA or a tax preparation firm. 14 Q And let's see, by 1987, you had your BA 15 and your masters in social science. For either of 16 those 2 degrees, did you have any classes on 17 federal taxation? 18 A No, ma'am. Not to my knowledge. I 19 don't remember any. 20 Q How long di you work in the H & R Block 21 franchise as a preparer before you bought the 22 A How far back do you want me to go? <li< td=""><td></td><td></td><td>-</td><td></td></li<> | | | - | |
| 4 adviser sent it back saying I need to clean up my 5 footnotes. Q What's your dissertation on? A The tax benefits of cost segregation 8 analysis. Q When did you finish your course work? A I didn't understand the question. A I didn't understand the question. A I didn't understand the question. Q You said you had finished all your 2 course work for your Ph.D. in taxation. When did 3 you finish that course work? A Probably in 2015, about the middle of 2 2015. Q So, I would like to get a general r overview of your working life, your professional 18 life. I don't need knitty-gritty details right now, but could you give me an overview of from 20 when you started working to today? What in broad 21 strokes have you been doing professionally? A How far back do you want me to go? Q Well, we can start with after high 24 school if 4 adviser sent it back saying I need to clean up my 5 footnotes. 4 So, it would have been 1987. '86 tax returns you 5 are doing a year earlier, so it would have been 6 1987. 7 Q Before 1987, did you have any did you 8 do any tax return preparation before 1987? 9 A I probably completed my own tax return 10 one or two times when I was working for the paper 11 box company, because it was simple W2 stuff. I, 12 basically, from that point forward just took 13 everything to a CPA or a tax preparation firm. 14 Q And let's see, by 1987, you had your BA 15 and your masters in social science. For either of 16 those 2 degrees, did you have any classes on 17 federal taxation? 18 A No, ma'am. Not to my knowledge. I 19 don't remember any. 20 Q How long did you work in the H & R Block 21 franchise as a preparer before you bought the 22 franchise? 23 A Approximately, one year. 24 Q So, did you buy the franchise in 1988? | | | | · · · |
| 5 footnotes. G Q What's your dissertation on? A The tax benefits of cost segregation 8 analysis. 9 Q When did you finish your course work? 10 A I didn't understand the question. 11 Q You said you had finished all your 12 course work for your Ph.D. in taxation. When did 13 you finish that course work? 14 A Probably in 2015, about the middle of 15 2015. 16 Q So, I would like to get a general 17 overview of your working life, your professional 18 life. I don't need knitty-gritty details right 19 now, but could you give me an overview of from 20 when you started working to today? What in broad 21 strokes have you been doing professionally? 22 A How far back do you want me to go? 23 Q Well, we can start with after high 24 school if 5 are doing a year earlier, so it would have been 6 1987. 7 Q Before 1987, did you have any did you 8 do any tax return preparation before 1987? 9 A I probably completed my own tax return 10 one or two times when I was working for the paper 11 box company, because it was simple W2 stuff. I, 12 basically, from that point forward just took 13 everything to a CPA or a tax preparation firm. 14 Q And let's see, by 1987, you had your BA 15 and your masters in social science. For either of 16 those 2 degrees, did you have any classes on 17 federal taxation? 18 A No, ma'am. Not to my knowledge. I 19 don't remember any. 20 Q How long did you work in the H & R Block 21 franchise as a preparer before you bought the 22 franchise? 23 A Approximately, one year. 24 Q So, did you buy the franchise in 1988? | | | | - |
| 6 Q What's your dissertation on? 7 A The tax benefits of cost segregation 8 analysis. 9 Q When did you finish your course work? 10 A I didn't understand the question. 11 Q You said you had finished all your 12 course work for your Ph.D. in taxation. When did 13 you finish that course work? 14 A Probably in 2015, about the middle of 15 2015. 16 Q So, I would like to get a general 17 overview of your working life, your professional 18 life. I don't need knitty-gritty details right 19 now, but could you give me an overview of from 20 when you started working to today? What in broad 21 strokes have you been doing professionally? 22 A How far back do you want me to go? 23 Q Well, we can start with after high 24 school if | | | | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · |
| 7AThe tax benefits of cost segregation 8 analysis.7QBefore 1987, did you have any did you 8 do any tax return preparation before 1987?9QWhen did you finish your course work?9AI probably completed my own tax return10AI didn't understand the question.10one or two times when I was working for the paper11QYou said you had finished all your10one or two times when I was working for the paper11QYou said you had finished all your10one or two times when I was working for the paper11QYou said you had finished all your10one or two times when I was working for the paper11QYou said you had finished all your10one or two times when I was working for the paper11QYou said you had finished all your10one or two times when I was working for the paper11QYou said you had finished all your10one or two times when I was working for the paper12course work for your Ph.D. in taxation.When did12basically, from that point forward just took13you finish that course work?14QAnd let's see, by 1987, you had your BA152015.15and your masters in social science. For either of16QSo, I would like to get a general16those 2 degrees, did you have any classes on17rederal taxation?18ANo, ma'am. Not to my knowledge. I19now, but could you give me an overview of from <t< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>- ·</td></t<> | | | | - · |
| 8 analysis. 9 Q When did you finish your course work? 10 A I didn't understand the question. 11 Q You said you had finished all your 12 course work for your Ph.D. in taxation. When did 13 you finish that course work? 14 A Probably in 2015, about the middle of 15 2015. 16 Q So, I would like to get a general 17 overview of your working life, your professional 18 life. I don't need knitty-gritty details right 19 now, but could you give me an overview of from 20 when you started working to today? What in broad 21 strokes have you been doing professionally? 22 A How far back do you want me to go? 23 Q Well, we can start with after high 24 school if 8 do any tax return preparation before 1987? 9 A I probably completed my own tax return 10 one or two times when I was working for the paper 11 box company, because it was simple W2 stuff. I, 12 basically, from that point forward just took 13 everything to a CPA or a tax preparation firm. 14 Q And let's see, by 1987, you had your BA 15 and your masters in social science. For either of 16 those 2 degrees, did you have any classes on 17 federal taxation? 18 A No, ma'am. Not to my knowledge. I 19 don't remember any. 20 Q How long did you work in the H & R Block 21 franchise as a preparer before you bought the 22 franchise? 23 A Approximately, one year. 24 Q So, did you buy the franchise in 1988? | | - | | |
| 9 Q When did you finish your course work? 10 A I didn't understand the question. 11 Q You said you had finished all your 12 course work for your Ph.D. in taxation. When did 13 you finish that course work? 14 A Probably in 2015, about the middle of 15 2015. 16 Q So, I would like to get a general 17 overview of your working life, your professional 18 life. I don't need knitty-gritty details right 19 now, but could you give me an overview of from 20 when you started working to today? What in broad 21 strokes have you been doing professionally? 22 A How far back do you want me to go? 23 Q Well, we can start with after high 24 school if 9 A I probably completed my own tax return 10 one or two times when I was working for the paper 10 one or two times when I was working for the paper 11 box company, because it was simple W2 stuff. I, 12 basically, from that point forward just took 13 everything to a CPA or a tax preparation firm. 14 Q And let's see, by 1987, you had your BA 15 and your masters in social science. For either of 16 those 2 degrees, did you have any classes on 17 federal taxation? 18 A No, ma'am. Not to my knowledge. I 19 don't remember any. 20 Q How long did you work in the H & R Block 21 franchise as a preparer before you bought the 22 franchise? 23 A Approximately, one year. 24 Q So, did you buy the franchise in 1988? | | 8 8 | | |
| 10 A I didn't understand the question. 11 Q You said you had finished all your 12 course work for your Ph.D. in taxation. When did 13 you finish that course work? 14 A Probably in 2015, about the middle of 15 2015. 16 Q So, I would like to get a general 17 overview of your working life, your professional 18 life. I don't need knitty-gritty details right 19 now, but could you give me an overview of from 20 when you started working to today? What in broad 21 strokes have you been doing professionally? 22 A How far back do you want me to go? 23 Q Well, we can start with after high 24 school if | | • | | |
| 11 Q You said you had finished all your 12 course work for your Ph.D. in taxation. When did 13 you finish that course work? 14 A Probably in 2015, about the middle of 15 2015. 16 Q So, I would like to get a general 17 overview of your working life, your professional 18 life. I don't need knitty-gritty details right 19 now, but could you give me an overview of from 20 when you started working to today? What in broad 21 strokes have you been doing professionally? 22 A How far back do you want me to go? 23 Q Well, we can start with after high 24 school if 11 box company, because it was simple W2 stuff. I, 12 basically, from that point forward just took 13 everything to a CPA or a tax preparation firm. 14 Q And let's see, by 1987, you had your BA 15 and your masters in social science. For either of 16 those 2 degrees, did you have any classes on 17 federal taxation? 18 A No, ma'am. Not to my knowledge. I 19 don't remember any. 20 Q How long did you work in the H & R Block 21 franchise as a preparer before you bought the 22 franchise? 23 A Approximately, one year. 24 Q So, did you buy the franchise in 1988? | | | | |
| 12 course work for your Ph.D. in taxation. When did 13 you finish that course work? 14 A Probably in 2015, about the middle of 15 2015. 16 Q So, I would like to get a general 17 overview of your working life, your professional 18 life. I don't need knitty-gritty details right 19 now, but could you give me an overview of from 20 when you started working to today? What in broad 21 strokes have you been doing professionally? 22 A How far back do you want me to go? 23 Q Well, we can start with after high 24 school if 12 basically, from that point forward just took 13 everything to a CPA or a tax preparation firm. 14 Q And let's see, by 1987, you had your BA 15 and your masters in social science. For either of 16 those 2 degrees, did you have any classes on 17 federal taxation? 18 A No, ma'am. Not to my knowledge. I 19 don't remember any. 20 Q How long did you work in the H & R Block 21 franchise as a preparer before you bought the 22 franchise? 23 A Approximately, one year. 24 Q So, did you buy the franchise in 1988? | | • | | • • • • |
| 13 you finish that course work? 14 A Probably in 2015, about the middle of 15 2015. 16 Q So, I would like to get a general 17 overview of your working life, your professional 18 life. I don't need knitty-gritty details right 19 now, but could you give me an overview of from 20 when you started working to today? What in broad 21 strokes have you been doing professionally? 22 A How far back do you want me to go? 23 Q Well, we can start with after high 24 school if 13 everything to a CPA or a tax preparation firm. 14 Q And let's see, by 1987, you had your BA 15 and your masters in social science. For either of 16 those 2 degrees, did you have any classes on 17 federal taxation? 18 A No, ma'am. Not to my knowledge. I 19 don't remember any. 20 Q How long did you work in the H & R Block 21 franchise as a preparer before you bought the 22 franchise? 23 A Approximately, one year. 24 Q So, did you buy the franchise in 1988? | | • • | | |
| 14 A Probably in 2015, about the middle of 15 2015. 16 Q So, I would like to get a general 17 overview of your working life, your professional 18 life. I don't need knitty-gritty details right 19 now, but could you give me an overview of from 20 when you started working to today? What in broad 21 strokes have you been doing professionally? 22 A How far back do you want me to go? 23 Q Well, we can start with after high 24 school if 14 Q And let's see, by 1987, you had your BA 15 and your masters in social science. For either of 16 those 2 degrees, did you have any classes on 17 federal taxation? 18 A No, ma'am. Not to my knowledge. I 19 don't remember any. 20 Q How long did you work in the H & R Block 21 franchise as a preparer before you bought the 22 franchise? 23 A Approximately, one year. 24 Q So, did you buy the franchise in 1988? | | • | | |
| 15 2015. 16 Q So, I would like to get a general 17 overview of your working life, your professional 18 life. I don't need knitty-gritty details right 19 now, but could you give me an overview of from 20 when you started working to today? What in broad 21 strokes have you been doing professionally? 22 A How far back do you want me to go? 23 Q Well, we can start with after high 24 school if 15 and your masters in social science. For either of 16 those 2 degrees, did you have any classes on 17 federal taxation? 18 A No, ma'am. Not to my knowledge. I 19 don't remember any. 20 Q How long did you work in the H & R Block 21 franchise as a preparer before you bought the 22 franchise? 23 A Approximately, one year. 24 Q So, did you buy the franchise in 1988? | | , | | |
| 16 Q So, I would like to get a general 17 overview of your working life, your professional 18 life. I don't need knitty-gritty details right 19 now, but could you give me an overview of from 20 when you started working to today? What in broad 21 strokes have you been doing professionally? 22 A How far back do you want me to go? 23 Q Well, we can start with after high 24 school if 16 those 2 degrees, did you have any classes on 17 federal taxation? 18 A No, ma'am. Not to my knowledge. I 19 don't remember any. 20 Q How long did you work in the H & R Block 21 franchise as a preparer before you bought the 22 A How far back do you want me to go? 23 Q Well, we can start with after high 24 school if | | • | | |
| 17 overview of your working life, your professional 18 life. I don't need knitty-gritty details right 19 now, but could you give me an overview of from 20 when you started working to today? What in broad 21 strokes have you been doing professionally? 22 A How far back do you want me to go? 23 Q Well, we can start with after high 24 school if 17 federal taxation? 18 A No, ma'am. Not to my knowledge. I 19 don't remember any. 20 Q How long did you work in the H & R Block 21 franchise as a preparer before you bought the 22 franchise? 23 A Approximately, one year. 24 Q So, did you buy the franchise in 1988? | | | | - |
| 18 life. I don't need knitty-gritty details right 19 now, but could you give me an overview of from 20 when you started working to today? What in broad 21 strokes have you been doing professionally? 22 A How far back do you want me to go? 23 Q Well, we can start with after high 24 school if 18 A No, ma'am. Not to my knowledge. I 19 don't remember any. 20 Q How long did you work in the H & R Block 21 franchise as a preparer before you bought the 22 franchise? 23 A Approximately, one year. 24 Q So, did you buy the franchise in 1988? | | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | | - · · |
| 19 now, but could you give me an overview of from 20 when you started working to today? What in broad 21 strokes have you been doing professionally? 22 A How far back do you want me to go? 23 Q Well, we can start with after high 24 school if 19 don't remember any. 20 Q How long did you work in the H & R Block 21 franchise as a preparer before you bought the 22 franchise? 23 A Approximately, one year. 24 Q So, did you buy the franchise in 1988? | | | | |
| 20 when you started working to today? What in broad 21 strokes have you been doing professionally? 22 A How far back do you want me to go? 23 Q Well, we can start with after high 24 school if 20 Q How long did you work in the H & R Block 21 franchise as a preparer before you bought the 22 franchise? 23 A Approximately, one year. 24 Q So, did you buy the franchise in 1988? | | | | · • |
| 21 strokes have you been doing professionally?21 franchise as a preparer before you bought the22 A How far back do you want me to go?22 franchise?23 Q Well, we can start with after high23 A Approximately, one year.24 school if24 Q So, did you buy the franchise in 1988? | | | | 2 |
| 22AHow far back do you want me to go?22franchise?23QWell, we can start with after high23AApproximately, one year.24school if24QSo, did you buy the franchise in 1988? | | | | - · |
| 23QWell, we can start with after high23AApproximately, one year.24school if24QSo, did you buy the franchise in 1988? | | | | |
| 24 school if 24 Q So, did you buy the franchise in 1988? | 122 | , 0 | | |
| | | | 100 | |
| 25 A After high school, I was a, I worked as 25 A Yes, ma'am. | 23 | | | |
| | 23 24 | school if | 24 | Q So, did you buy the franchise in 1988? |

| | | Page 17 | | Page 19 |
|--|--|--|--|---|
| 1 | Q Wher | did you buy the St. George | 1 | whole time? |
| 2 | franchise? | | 2 | A Yes, ma'am. And the office manager at |
| 3 | A I think | it was 1990, late 1990. | 3 | the same time. |
| 4 | Q And v | hen did you sell the Cedar City | 4 | Q Had she prepared tax returns before that |
| 5 | franchise? | | 5 | time? |
| 6 | A If I rer | nember correctly, it was 2012. | 6 | A Yes, ma'am. |
| 7 | Maybe 2013. | Again, because it, we sold it in such | 7 | Q Do you know about how long? |
| 8 | a manner as | to finish a tax season so that | 8 | A She's actually been doing tax returns |
| 9 | everything w | ould be a nice clean break. So, I | 9 | longer than me. I have been doing it 30 years, so |
| 10 | think it was 2 | 012. | 10 | she's probably 31 years or something like that. |
| 11 | Q And h | ow about the St. George franchise? | 11 | Q Okay. I would like to hear a little bit |
| 12 | When did you | u sell that? | 12 | about your masters in taxation. Can you tell me a |
| 13 | A I sold | the franchise in St. George two | 13 | little bit about that program, your course work? |
| 14 | years before | that. So, it would be 2010. | 14 | A The course work is basically designed to |
| 15 | Q Wher | did you start North Star or let | 15 | teach you about federal taxation. And so, you |
| 16 | me ask you t | his. Did you start North Star Tax | 16 | have classes in partnerships, corporations, |
| 17 | Services? | | 17 | S-Corporations, self-employed individuals, trusts |
| 18 | A Starte | d North Star Tax Services in about | 18 | and so forth. And then they also have courses on |
| 19 | 2010. | | 19 | ethics. And they have courses on the criminal |
| 20 | Q Does | North Star have any employees? | 20 | investigation part of the IRS so that you |
| 21 | A No. | | 21 | understand the due diligence requirements for you |
| 22 | Q Does | anyone else share ownership in | 22 | preparation of tax returns. |
| 23 | North Star? | | 23 | Q About how many hours were required for |
| 24 | A Yes. | | 24 | your masters in taxation? |
| 25 | Q Who | s that? | 25 | A I would say, offhand, I probably spent |
| | | | | |
| | | Page 18 | | Page 20 |
| 1 | | ₋ori Gailey. G-a-i-l-e-y. | 1 | Page 20 500 plus hours between studying, writing, taking |
| 2 | Q What | ₋ori Gailey. G-a-i-l-e-y. 's Miss Gailey's email address? | | 500 plus hours between studying, writing, taking tests, you know, all that stuff. |
| 2 3 | Q What A Lori@ | ∟ori Gailey. G-a-i-l-e-y. 's Miss Gailey's email address? northstartaxservices.com. | 2 3 | 500 plus hours between studying, writing, taking tests, you know, all that stuff. Q Sure. I wasn't precise. How many |
| 2 3 4 | Q What A Lori@ Q Do yo | ₋ori Gailey. G-a-i-l-e-y. 's Miss Gailey's email address? | 2 3 4 | 500 plus hours between studying, writing, taking tests, you know, all that stuff. Q Sure. I wasn't precise. How many course work hours, credit hours were required? |
| 2 3 4 5 | Q What A Lori@ Q Do yo addresses? | Lori Gailey. G-a-i-l-e-y. 's Miss Gailey's email address? northstartaxservices.com. ou know if she uses any other email | 2 3 4 5 | 500 plus hours between studying, writing, taking tests, you know, all that stuff. Q Sure. I wasn't precise. How many course work hours, credit hours were required? A Oh, I'm sorry. I don't remember. I do |
| 2 3 4 5 6 | Q What A Lori@ Q Do yo addresses? A If I ren | Lori Gailey. G-a-i-l-e-y. 's Miss Gailey's email address? northstartaxservices.com. bu know if she uses any other email nember, she also has an email | 2 3 4 5 6 | 500 plus hours between studying, writing, taking tests, you know, all that stuff. Q Sure. I wasn't precise. How many course work hours, credit hours were required? A Oh, I'm sorry. I don't remember. I do have the degree though. It's hanging on the wall |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 | Q What A Lori@ Q Do yo addresses? A If I rei address at G | Lori Gailey. G-a-i-l-e-y. s Miss Gailey's email address? northstartaxservices.com. bu know if she uses any other email member, she also has an email mail. | 2 3 4 5 6 7 | 500 plus hours between studying, writing, taking tests, you know, all that stuff. Q Sure. I wasn't precise. How many course work hours, credit hours were required? A Oh, I'm sorry. I don't remember. I do have the degree though. It's hanging on the wall in my office. So, whatever it was, I passed it. |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 | Q What A Lori@ Q Do yo addresses? A If I ren address at G Q Do yo | Lori Gailey. G-a-i-l-e-y. 's Miss Gailey's email address? northstartaxservices.com. bu know if she uses any other email nember, she also has an email | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 | 500 plus hours between studying, writing, taking tests, you know, all that stuff. Q Sure. I wasn't precise. How many course work hours, credit hours were required? A Oh, I'm sorry. I don't remember. I do have the degree though. It's hanging on the wall in my office. So, whatever it was, I passed it. Q During your masters in taxation, were |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 | Q What A Lori@ Q Do yo addresses? A If I ren address at G Q Do yo address? | Lori Gailey. G-a-i-l-e-y. I's Miss Gailey's email address? northstartaxservices.com. bu know if she uses any other email member, she also has an email mail. bu know the prefix of that email | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 | 500 plus hours between studying, writing, taking tests, you know, all that stuff. Q Sure. I wasn't precise. How many course work hours, credit hours were required? A Oh, I'm sorry. I don't remember. I do have the degree though. It's hanging on the wall in my office. So, whatever it was, I passed it. Q During your masters in taxation, were there classes on, like, procedure within the IRS |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 | Q What A Lori@ Q Do yo addresses? A If I ren address at G Q Do yo address? A I wou | Lori Gailey. G-a-i-I-e-y. Is Miss Gailey's email address? northstartaxservices.com. bu know if she uses any other email member, she also has an email mail. bu know the prefix of that email d say lori@gmail.com, but I would | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 | 500 plus hours between studying, writing, taking tests, you know, all that stuff. Q Sure. I wasn't precise. How many course work hours, credit hours were required? A Oh, I'm sorry. I don't remember. I do have the degree though. It's hanging on the wall in my office. So, whatever it was, I passed it. Q During your masters in taxation, were there classes on, like, procedure within the IRS on the civil side? |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 | Q What A Lori@ Q Do yo addresses? A If I ren address at G Q Do yo address? A I wou have to look | Lori Gailey. G-a-i-l-e-y. I's Miss Gailey's email address? northstartaxservices.com. bu know if she uses any other email member, she also has an email mail. bu know the prefix of that email | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 | 500 plus hours between studying, writing, taking tests, you know, all that stuff. Q Sure. I wasn't precise. How many course work hours, credit hours were required? A Oh, I'm sorry. I don't remember. I do have the degree though. It's hanging on the wall in my office. So, whatever it was, I passed it. Q During your masters in taxation, were there classes on, like, procedure within the IRS on the civil side? A Yes, ma'am. |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 | Q What A Lori@ Q Do yo addresses? A If I ren address at G Q Do yo address? A I wou have to look Sorry. | Lori Gailey. G-a-i-I-e-y. 's Miss Gailey's email address? northstartaxservices.com. bu know if she uses any other email member, she also has an email mail. bu know the prefix of that email d say lori@gmail.com, but I would it up. I didn't memorize that one. | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 | 500 plus hours between studying, writing, taking tests, you know, all that stuff. Q Sure. I wasn't precise. How many course work hours, credit hours were required? A Oh, I'm sorry. I don't remember. I do have the degree though. It's hanging on the wall in my office. So, whatever it was, I passed it. Q During your masters in taxation, were there classes on, like, procedure within the IRS on the civil side? A Yes, ma'am. Q What kinds of things did you learn about |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 | Q What A Lori@ Q Do yo addresses? A If I ren address at G Q Do yo address? A I wou have to look Sorry. Q Are y | Lori Gailey. G-a-i-I-e-y. 's Miss Gailey's email address? northstartaxservices.com. bu know if she uses any other email member, she also has an email mail. bu know the prefix of that email d say lori@gmail.com, but I would it up. I didn't memorize that one. bu and Miss Gailey equal partners? | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 | 500 plus hours between studying, writing, taking tests, you know, all that stuff. Q Sure. I wasn't precise. How many course work hours, credit hours were required? A Oh, I'm sorry. I don't remember. I do have the degree though. It's hanging on the wall in my office. So, whatever it was, I passed it. Q During your masters in taxation, were there classes on, like, procedure within the IRS on the civil side? A Yes, ma'am. Q What kinds of things did you learn about there? |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 | Q What A Lori@ Q Do yo addresses? A If I ren address at G Q Do yo address? A I wou have to look Sorry. Q Are y A Yes, r | Lori Gailey. G-a-i-I-e-y. Is Miss Gailey's email address? northstartaxservices.com. bu know if she uses any other email member, she also has an email mail. bu know the prefix of that email I d say lori@gmail.com, but I would it up. I didn't memorize that one. bu and Miss Gailey equal partners? ma'am. | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 | 500 plus hours between studying, writing, taking tests, you know, all that stuff. Q Sure. I wasn't precise. How many course work hours, credit hours were required? A Oh, I'm sorry. I don't remember. I do have the degree though. It's hanging on the wall in my office. So, whatever it was, I passed it. Q During your masters in taxation, were there classes on, like, procedure within the IRS on the civil side? A Yes, ma'am. Q What kinds of things did you learn about there? A Basically, that again, back to the due |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 | Q What A Lori@ Q Do yo addresses? A If I ren address at G Q Do yo address? A I wou have to look Sorry. Q Are y A Yes, r Q How | Lori Gailey. G-a-i-I-e-y. 's Miss Gailey's email address? northstartaxservices.com. bu know if she uses any other email member, she also has an email mail. bu know the prefix of that email d say lori@gmail.com, but I would it up. I didn't memorize that one. bu and Miss Gailey equal partners? ma'am. did you meet Miss Gailey? | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 | 500 plus hours between studying, writing, taking tests, you know, all that stuff. Q Sure. I wasn't precise. How many course work hours, credit hours were required? A Oh, I'm sorry. I don't remember. I do have the degree though. It's hanging on the wall in my office. So, whatever it was, I passed it. Q During your masters in taxation, were there classes on, like, procedure within the IRS on the civil side? A Yes, ma'am. Q What kinds of things did you learn about there? A Basically, that again, back to the due diligence, that you have to make sure that you |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 | Q What A Lori@ Q Do yo addresses? A If I ren address at G Q Do yo address? A I wou have to look Sorry. Q Are y A Yes, n Q How A Lori u | Lori Gailey. G-a-i-I-e-y. 's Miss Gailey's email address? northstartaxservices.com. bu know if she uses any other email member, she also has an email mail. bu know the prefix of that email d say lori@gmail.com, but I would it up. I didn't memorize that one. bu and Miss Gailey equal partners? ma'am. did you meet Miss Gailey? sed to work for me. She was my | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 | 500 plus hours between studying, writing, taking tests, you know, all that stuff. Q Sure. I wasn't precise. How many course work hours, credit hours were required? A Oh, I'm sorry. I don't remember. I do have the degree though. It's hanging on the wall in my office. So, whatever it was, I passed it. Q During your masters in taxation, were there classes on, like, procedure within the IRS on the civil side? A Yes, ma'am. Q What kinds of things did you learn about there? A Basically, that again, back to the due diligence, that you have to make sure that you follow the guidelines, the treasury regulations in |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 | Q What A Lori@ Q Do yo addresses? A If I ren address at G Q Do yo address? A I wou have to look Sorry. Q Are y A Yes, n Q How A Lori u office manag | Lori Gailey. G-a-i-I-e-y. 's Miss Gailey's email address? northstartaxservices.com. bu know if she uses any other email member, she also has an email mail. bu know the prefix of that email d say lori@gmail.com, but I would it up. I didn't memorize that one. bu and Miss Gailey equal partners? ma'am. did you meet Miss Gailey? sed to work for me. She was my er in the H & R Block in Cedar City, | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 | 500 plus hours between studying, writing, taking tests, you know, all that stuff. Q Sure. I wasn't precise. How many course work hours, credit hours were required? A Oh, I'm sorry. I don't remember. I do have the degree though. It's hanging on the wall in my office. So, whatever it was, I passed it. Q During your masters in taxation, were there classes on, like, procedure within the IRS on the civil side? A Yes, ma'am. Q What kinds of things did you learn about there? A Basically, that again, back to the due diligence, that you have to make sure that you follow the guidelines, the treasury regulations in the Internal Revenue Code. And if you have a |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 | Q What A Lori@ Q Do yo addresses? A If I ren address at G Q Do yo address? A I wou have to look Sorry. Q Are y A Yes, n Q How A Lori u office manag Utah until sh | Lori Gailey. G-a-i-I-e-y. 's Miss Gailey's email address? northstartaxservices.com. bu know if she uses any other email member, she also has an email mail. bu know the prefix of that email d say lori@gmail.com, but I would it up. I didn't memorize that one. bu and Miss Gailey equal partners? ma'am. did you meet Miss Gailey? sed to work for me. She was my er in the H & R Block in Cedar City, e moved to Long Beach, California. | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 | 500 plus hours between studying, writing, taking tests, you know, all that stuff. Q Sure. I wasn't precise. How many course work hours, credit hours were required? A Oh, I'm sorry. I don't remember. I do have the degree though. It's hanging on the wall in my office. So, whatever it was, I passed it. Q During your masters in taxation, were there classes on, like, procedure within the IRS on the civil side? A Yes, ma'am. Q What kinds of things did you learn about there? A Basically, that again, back to the due diligence, that you have to make sure that you follow the guidelines, the treasury regulations in the Internal Revenue Code. And if you have a question about something, you do the research to |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 | Q What A Lori@ Q Do yo addresses? A If I ren address at G Q Do yo address? A I wou have to look Sorry. Q Are y A Yes, n Q How A Lori u office manag Utah until sh Q Was | Lori Gailey. G-a-i-I-e-y. 's Miss Gailey's email address? northstartaxservices.com. bu know if she uses any other email member, she also has an email mail. bu know the prefix of that email d say lori@gmail.com, but I would it up. I didn't memorize that one. bu and Miss Gailey equal partners? ma'am. did you meet Miss Gailey? sed to work for me. She was my er in the H & R Block in Cedar City, | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 | 500 plus hours between studying, writing, taking tests, you know, all that stuff. Q Sure. I wasn't precise. How many course work hours, credit hours were required? A Oh, I'm sorry. I don't remember. I do have the degree though. It's hanging on the wall in my office. So, whatever it was, I passed it. Q During your masters in taxation, were there classes on, like, procedure within the IRS on the civil side? A Yes, ma'am. Q What kinds of things did you learn about there? A Basically, that again, back to the due diligence, that you have to make sure that you follow the guidelines, the treasury regulations in the Internal Revenue Code. And if you have a question about something, you do the research to come up with the due diligence and the substantial |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 | Q What A Lori@ Q Do yo addresses? A If I ren address at G Q Do yo address? A I wou have to look Sorry. Q Are y A Yes, n Q How A Lori u office manag Utah until sh Q Was & R Block? | Lori Gailey. G-a-i-I-e-y. 's Miss Gailey's email address? northstartaxservices.com. bu know if she uses any other email member, she also has an email mail. bu know the prefix of that email d say lori@gmail.com, but I would it up. I didn't memorize that one. bu and Miss Gailey equal partners? ma'am. did you meet Miss Gailey? sed to work for me. She was my er in the H & R Block in Cedar City, e moved to Long Beach, California. she also a tax return preparer at H | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 | 500 plus hours between studying, writing, taking tests, you know, all that stuff. Q Sure. I wasn't precise. How many course work hours, credit hours were required? A Oh, I'm sorry. I don't remember. I do have the degree though. It's hanging on the wall in my office. So, whatever it was, I passed it. Q During your masters in taxation, were there classes on, like, procedure within the IRS on the civil side? A Yes, ma'am. Q What kinds of things did you learn about there? A Basically, that again, back to the due diligence, that you have to make sure that you follow the guidelines, the treasury regulations in the Internal Revenue Code. And if you have a question about something, you do the research to come up with the due diligence and the substantial authority. |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 | Q What A Lori@ Q Do yo addresses? A If I ren address at G Q Do yo address? A I wou have to look Sorry. Q Are y A Yes, n Q How A Lori u office manag Utah until sh Q Was & R Block? A Yes, n | Lori Gailey. G-a-i-I-e-y. Is Miss Gailey's email address? northstartaxservices.com. bu know if she uses any other email member, she also has an email mail. bu know the prefix of that email d say lori@gmail.com, but I would it up. I didn't memorize that one. ou and Miss Gailey equal partners? ma'am. did you meet Miss Gailey? sed to work for me. She was my er in the H & R Block in Cedar City, e moved to Long Beach, California. she also a tax return preparer at H ma'am. | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 | 500 plus hours between studying, writing, taking tests, you know, all that stuff. Q Sure. I wasn't precise. How many course work hours, credit hours were required? A Oh, I'm sorry. I don't remember. I do have the degree though. It's hanging on the wall in my office. So, whatever it was, I passed it. Q During your masters in taxation, were there classes on, like, procedure within the IRS on the civil side? A Yes, ma'am. Q What kinds of things did you learn about there? A Basically, that again, back to the due diligence, that you have to make sure that you follow the guidelines, the treasury regulations in the Internal Revenue Code. And if you have a question about something, you do the research to come up with the due diligence and the substantial authority. Q Just to return to earlier on, Mr. |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 | Q What A Lori@ Q Do yo addresses? A If I ren address at G Q Do yo address? A I wou have to look Sorry. Q Are y A Yes, n Q How A Lori u office manag Utah until sh Q Was & R Block? A Yes, n Q How | Lori Gailey. G-a-i-I-e-y. 's Miss Gailey's email address? northstartaxservices.com. bu know if she uses any other email member, she also has an email mail. bu know the prefix of that email d say lori@gmail.com, but I would it up. I didn't memorize that one. bu and Miss Gailey equal partners? ma'am. did you meet Miss Gailey? sed to work for me. She was my er in the H & R Block in Cedar City, e moved to Long Beach, California. she also a tax return preparer at H ma'am. ong did Miss Gailey work for you? | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 | 500 plus hours between studying, writing, taking tests, you know, all that stuff. Q Sure. I wasn't precise. How many course work hours, credit hours were required? A Oh, I'm sorry. I don't remember. I do have the degree though. It's hanging on the wall in my office. So, whatever it was, I passed it. Q During your masters in taxation, were there classes on, like, procedure within the IRS on the civil side? A Yes, ma'am. Q What kinds of things did you learn about there? A Basically, that again, back to the due diligence, that you have to make sure that you follow the guidelines, the treasury regulations in the Internal Revenue Code. And if you have a question about something, you do the research to come up with the due diligence and the substantial authority. Q Just to return to earlier on, Mr. |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 | Q What A Lori@ Q Do yo addresses? A If I ren address at G Q Do yo address? A I wou have to look Sorry. Q Are y A Yes, n Q How A Lori u office manag Utah until sh Q Was & R Block? A Yes, n Q How A I think | Lori Gailey. G-a-i-I-e-y. 's Miss Gailey's email address? northstartaxservices.com. bu know if she uses any other email member, she also has an email mail. bu know the prefix of that email d say lori@gmail.com, but I would it up. I didn't memorize that one. bu and Miss Gailey equal partners? na'am. did you meet Miss Gailey? sed to work for me. She was my er in the H & R Block in Cedar City, e moved to Long Beach, California. she also a tax return preparer at H ma'am. ong did Miss Gailey work for you? about ten years, if I remember | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 | 500 plus hours between studying, writing, taking tests, you know, all that stuff. Q Sure. I wasn't precise. How many course work hours, credit hours were required? A Oh, I'm sorry. I don't remember. I do have the degree though. It's hanging on the wall in my office. So, whatever it was, I passed it. Q During your masters in taxation, were there classes on, like, procedure within the IRS on the civil side? A Yes, ma'am. Q What kinds of things did you learn about there? A Basically, that again, back to the due diligence, that you have to make sure that you follow the guidelines, the treasury regulations in the Internal Revenue Code. And if you have a question about something, you do the research to come up with the due diligence and the substantial authority. Q Just to return to earlier on, Mr. Jameson, before you went to college, did you get a GED? |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 | Q What A Lori@ Q Do yo addresses? A If I ren address at G Q Do yo address? A I wou have to look Sorry. Q Are y A Yes, n Q How A Lori u office manag Utah until sh Q Was & R Block? A Yes, n Q How A I think correctly, giv | Lori Gailey. G-a-i-I-e-y. 's Miss Gailey's email address? northstartaxservices.com. bu know if she uses any other email member, she also has an email mail. bu know the prefix of that email d say lori@gmail.com, but I would it up. I didn't memorize that one. bu and Miss Gailey equal partners? ma'am. did you meet Miss Gailey? sed to work for me. She was my er in the H & R Block in Cedar City, e moved to Long Beach, California. she also a tax return preparer at H ma'am. ong did Miss Gailey work for you? | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 | 500 plus hours between studying, writing, taking tests, you know, all that stuff. Q Sure. I wasn't precise. How many course work hours, credit hours were required? A Oh, I'm sorry. I don't remember. I do have the degree though. It's hanging on the wall in my office. So, whatever it was, I passed it. Q During your masters in taxation, were there classes on, like, procedure within the IRS on the civil side? A Yes, ma'am. Q What kinds of things did you learn about there? A Basically, that again, back to the due diligence, that you have to make sure that you follow the guidelines, the treasury regulations in the Internal Revenue Code. And if you have a question about something, you do the research to come up with the due diligence and the substantial authority. Q Just to return to earlier on, Mr. |

| 1 | Page 21 Q And, actually, what dates were you in | 1 | Page 23 give us assignments to review that particular |
|--|---|--|--|
| 2 | the army? | 2 | thing, like, doing a partnership return, and then |
| 3 | A 1968, 1969. Not real popular years. | | explaining why we did the partnership return and |
| 4 | Q For your masters in taxation, was there | | using the code sections to explain why we did what |
| 5 | any requirement that you have a certain number of | | we did on it when they gave us a problem to solve. |
| 6 | hours of practical work, practical experience? | 6 | Q So, your classes for your masters in |
| | | - | taxation were online in or around 1990? |
| 7 | A Yes, ma'am. | | |
| 8 | Q What was that requirement? | 8 | A Yes, ma'am. |
| 9 | A The requirement was that I had to have | 9 | Q Like, literally, on computers online? |
| 10 | | 10 | A Yes, ma'am. Then I would have to go to |
| 11 | remember correctly, it was, it had to do with the | | the actual physical location to take the final |
| 12 | time. So, where I had enough years in tax | 12 | exam for that class so that it could be monitored |
| 13 | preparation, when I took the entrance exam I was | 13 | and so forth. But, other than that, all the other |
| 14 | able to pass it because I had basic understanding | 14 | stuff was online. |
| 15 | for preparation of tax returns. | 15 | Q Was it a video feed or audio? |
| 16 | Q So, there was an entrance exam for your | 16 | A Audio. |
| | masters program? | 17 | Q And that institution where you got your |
| 18 | A Yes, ma'am, if I remember correctly. | | masters in taxation was William H. Taft? |
| 19 | Q So, Mr. Jameson, you got your masters in | 19 | A William Howard Taft University, yes, |
| 20 | | | ma'am. |
| 20 | • | 20 | Q University? |
| | regarding material participation, correct? | 22 | 5 |
| 22 | | | |
| 23 | Q That was a fairly recent addition to the | 23 | Q Do you know if that's a for profit |
| | tax code when you were in that program, right? | | university? |
| 25 | A Yes, ma'am. | 25 | A I do not know. |
| | | | |
| | Page 22 | | Page 24 |
| 1 | Page 22 Q Did you talk about it in the course of | 1 | Page 24 Q And I just want to make sure I |
| | Q Did you talk about it in the course of | - | - |
| | Q Did you talk about it in the course of your studies in your masters in taxation? | 2 | Q And I just want to make sure I understand as much as I can about the masters in |
| 2 3 | Q Did you talk about it in the course of your studies in your masters in taxation?A To be quite honest with you, I don't | 2 3 | Q And I just want to make sure I understand as much as I can about the masters in taxation. But what you just said, it sounded like |
| 2 3 4 | Q Did you talk about it in the course of your studies in your masters in taxation?A To be quite honest with you, I don't remember. I am assuming that one of the classes | 2 3 4 | Q And I just want to make sure I understand as much as I can about the masters in taxation. But what you just said, it sounded like it was kind of a problem-based approach to |
| 2 3 4 5 | Q Did you talk about it in the course of your studies in your masters in taxation?A To be quite honest with you, I don't remember. I am assuming that one of the classes that we had was updates toward the end. But, | 2 3 4 5 | Q And I just want to make sure I understand as much as I can about the masters in taxation. But what you just said, it sounded like it was kind of a problem-based approach to education? |
| 2 3 4 5 6 | Q Did you talk about it in the course of your studies in your masters in taxation? A To be quite honest with you, I don't remember. I am assuming that one of the classes that we had was updates toward the end. But, also, under the fact that I am an IRS enrolled | 2 3 4 5 6 | Q And I just want to make sure I understand as much as I can about the masters in taxation. But what you just said, it sounded like it was kind of a problem-based approach to education? A Yes, ma'am. |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 | Q Did you talk about it in the course of your studies in your masters in taxation? A To be quite honest with you, I don't remember. I am assuming that one of the classes that we had was updates toward the end. But, also, under the fact that I am an IRS enrolled agent, I have to do continuous education. I have | 2 3 4 5 6 7 | Q And I just want to make sure I understand as much as I can about the masters in taxation. But what you just said, it sounded like it was kind of a problem-based approach to education? A Yes, ma'am. Q So, about how much, if you can give me a |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 | Q Did you talk about it in the course of your studies in your masters in taxation? A To be quite honest with you, I don't remember. I am assuming that one of the classes that we had was updates toward the end. But, also, under the fact that I am an IRS enrolled agent, I have to do continuous education. I have to have 72 units every three years, including two | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 | Q And I just want to make sure I understand as much as I can about the masters in taxation. But what you just said, it sounded like it was kind of a problem-based approach to education? A Yes, ma'am. Q So, about how much, if you can give me a rough estimate, of the course work you did was |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 | Q Did you talk about it in the course of your studies in your masters in taxation? A To be quite honest with you, I don't remember. I am assuming that one of the classes that we had was updates toward the end. But, also, under the fact that I am an IRS enrolled agent, I have to do continuous education. I have to have 72 units every three years, including two units in ethics. So, I would have covered it, if | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 | Q And I just want to make sure I understand as much as I can about the masters in taxation. But what you just said, it sounded like it was kind of a problem-based approach to education? A Yes, ma'am. Q So, about how much, if you can give me a rough estimate, of the course work you did was lecture based versus working through problem sets? |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 | Q Did you talk about it in the course of your studies in your masters in taxation? A To be quite honest with you, I don't remember. I am assuming that one of the classes that we had was updates toward the end. But, also, under the fact that I am an IRS enrolled agent, I have to do continuous education. I have to have 72 units every three years, including two units in ethics. So, I would have covered it, if not in the masters program, but would have covered | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 | Q And I just want to make sure I understand as much as I can about the masters in taxation. But what you just said, it sounded like it was kind of a problem-based approach to education? A Yes, ma'am. Q So, about how much, if you can give me a rough estimate, of the course work you did was lecture based versus working through problem sets? A About 50/50. |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 | Q Did you talk about it in the course of your studies in your masters in taxation? A To be quite honest with you, I don't remember. I am assuming that one of the classes that we had was updates toward the end. But, also, under the fact that I am an IRS enrolled agent, I have to do continuous education. I have to have 72 units every three years, including two units in ethics. So, I would have covered it, if not in the masters program, but would have covered it in the updates. | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 | Q And I just want to make sure I understand as much as I can about the masters in taxation. But what you just said, it sounded like it was kind of a problem-based approach to education? A Yes, ma'am. Q So, about how much, if you can give me a rough estimate, of the course work you did was lecture based versus working through problem sets? A About 50/50. Q Did you have any requirement for a |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 | Q Did you talk about it in the course of your studies in your masters in taxation? A To be quite honest with you, I don't remember. I am assuming that one of the classes that we had was updates toward the end. But, also, under the fact that I am an IRS enrolled agent, I have to do continuous education. I have to have 72 units every three years, including two units in ethics. So, I would have covered it, if not in the masters program, but would have covered it in the updates. Q Sure. But talking specifically about | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 | Q And I just want to make sure I understand as much as I can about the masters in taxation. But what you just said, it sounded like it was kind of a problem-based approach to education? A Yes, ma'am. Q So, about how much, if you can give me a rough estimate, of the course work you did was lecture based versus working through problem sets? A About 50/50. Q Did you have any requirement for a masters thesis? |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 | Q Did you talk about it in the course of your studies in your masters in taxation? A To be quite honest with you, I don't remember. I am assuming that one of the classes that we had was updates toward the end. But, also, under the fact that I am an IRS enrolled agent, I have to do continuous education. I have to have 72 units every three years, including two units in ethics. So, I would have covered it, if not in the masters program, but would have covered it in the updates. Q Sure. But talking specifically about your masters in taxation, and the reason I ask | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 | Q And I just want to make sure I understand as much as I can about the masters in taxation. But what you just said, it sounded like it was kind of a problem-based approach to education? A Yes, ma'am. Q So, about how much, if you can give me a rough estimate, of the course work you did was lecture based versus working through problem sets? A About 50/50. Q Did you have any requirement for a masters thesis? A No, ma'am. |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 | Q Did you talk about it in the course of your studies in your masters in taxation? A To be quite honest with you, I don't remember. I am assuming that one of the classes that we had was updates toward the end. But, also, under the fact that I am an IRS enrolled agent, I have to do continuous education. I have to have 72 units every three years, including two units in ethics. So, I would have covered it, if not in the masters program, but would have covered it in the updates. Q Sure. But talking specifically about your masters in taxation, and the reason I ask this is because I know when I was in law school, | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 | Q And I just want to make sure I understand as much as I can about the masters in taxation. But what you just said, it sounded like it was kind of a problem-based approach to education? A Yes, ma'am. Q So, about how much, if you can give me a rough estimate, of the course work you did was lecture based versus working through problem sets? A About 50/50. Q Did you have any requirement for a masters thesis? A No, ma'am. Q Did you do any kind of paper writing in |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 | Q Did you talk about it in the course of your studies in your masters in taxation? A To be quite honest with you, I don't remember. I am assuming that one of the classes that we had was updates toward the end. But, also, under the fact that I am an IRS enrolled agent, I have to do continuous education. I have to have 72 units every three years, including two units in ethics. So, I would have covered it, if not in the masters program, but would have covered it in the updates. Q Sure. But talking specifically about your masters in taxation, and the reason I ask this is because I know when I was in law school, you know, if there was a significant change to law | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 | Q And I just want to make sure I understand as much as I can about the masters in taxation. But what you just said, it sounded like it was kind of a problem-based approach to education? A Yes, ma'am. Q So, about how much, if you can give me a rough estimate, of the course work you did was lecture based versus working through problem sets? A About 50/50. Q Did you have any requirement for a masters thesis? A No, ma'am. Q Did you do any kind of paper writing in the course of the masters? |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 | Q Did you talk about it in the course of your studies in your masters in taxation? A To be quite honest with you, I don't remember. I am assuming that one of the classes that we had was updates toward the end. But, also, under the fact that I am an IRS enrolled agent, I have to do continuous education. I have to have 72 units every three years, including two units in ethics. So, I would have covered it, if not in the masters program, but would have covered it in the updates. Q Sure. But talking specifically about your masters in taxation, and the reason I ask this is because I know when I was in law school, you know, if there was a significant change to law that had existed by the time, you know, at the | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 | Q And I just want to make sure I understand as much as I can about the masters in taxation. But what you just said, it sounded like it was kind of a problem-based approach to education? A Yes, ma'am. Q So, about how much, if you can give me a rough estimate, of the course work you did was lecture based versus working through problem sets? A About 50/50. Q Did you have any requirement for a masters thesis? A No, ma'am. Q Did you do any kind of paper writing in the course of the masters? A Yes, ma'am. |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 | Q Did you talk about it in the course of your studies in your masters in taxation? A To be quite honest with you, I don't remember. I am assuming that one of the classes that we had was updates toward the end. But, also, under the fact that I am an IRS enrolled agent, I have to do continuous education. I have to have 72 units every three years, including two units in ethics. So, I would have covered it, if not in the masters program, but would have covered it in the updates. Q Sure. But talking specifically about your masters in taxation, and the reason I ask this is because I know when I was in law school, you know, if there was a significant change to law | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 | Q And I just want to make sure I understand as much as I can about the masters in taxation. But what you just said, it sounded like it was kind of a problem-based approach to education? A Yes, ma'am. Q So, about how much, if you can give me a rough estimate, of the course work you did was lecture based versus working through problem sets? A About 50/50. Q Did you have any requirement for a masters thesis? A No, ma'am. Q Did you do any kind of paper writing in the course of the masters? |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 | Q Did you talk about it in the course of your studies in your masters in taxation? A To be quite honest with you, I don't remember. I am assuming that one of the classes that we had was updates toward the end. But, also, under the fact that I am an IRS enrolled agent, I have to do continuous education. I have to have 72 units every three years, including two units in ethics. So, I would have covered it, if not in the masters program, but would have covered it in the updates. Q Sure. But talking specifically about your masters in taxation, and the reason I ask this is because I know when I was in law school, you know, if there was a significant change to law that had existed by the time, you know, at the | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 | Q And I just want to make sure I understand as much as I can about the masters in taxation. But what you just said, it sounded like it was kind of a problem-based approach to education? A Yes, ma'am. Q So, about how much, if you can give me a rough estimate, of the course work you did was lecture based versus working through problem sets? A About 50/50. Q Did you have any requirement for a masters thesis? A No, ma'am. Q Did you do any kind of paper writing in the course of the masters? A Yes, ma'am. |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 | Q Did you talk about it in the course of your studies in your masters in taxation? A To be quite honest with you, I don't remember. I am assuming that one of the classes that we had was updates toward the end. But, also, under the fact that I am an IRS enrolled agent, I have to do continuous education. I have to have 72 units every three years, including two units in ethics. So, I would have covered it, if not in the masters program, but would have covered it in the updates. Q Sure. But talking specifically about your masters in taxation, and the reason I ask this is because I know when I was in law school, you know, if there was a significant change to law that had existed by the time, you know, at the time I was in school, our professors tended to hit | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 | Q And I just want to make sure I understand as much as I can about the masters in taxation. But what you just said, it sounded like it was kind of a problem-based approach to education? A Yes, ma'am. Q So, about how much, if you can give me a rough estimate, of the course work you did was lecture based versus working through problem sets? A About 50/50. Q Did you have any requirement for a masters thesis? A No, ma'am. Q Did you do any kind of paper writing in the course of the masters? A Yes, ma'am. Q Do you happen to recall what you wrote |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 | Q Did you talk about it in the course of your studies in your masters in taxation? A To be quite honest with you, I don't remember. I am assuming that one of the classes that we had was updates toward the end. But, also, under the fact that I am an IRS enrolled agent, I have to do continuous education. I have to have 72 units every three years, including two units in ethics. So, I would have covered it, if not in the masters program, but would have covered it in the updates. Q Sure. But talking specifically about your masters in taxation, and the reason I ask this is because I know when I was in law school, you know, if there was a significant change to law that had existed by the time, you know, at the time I was in school, our professors tended to hit it pretty hard. Do you remember talking about | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 | Q And I just want to make sure I understand as much as I can about the masters in taxation. But what you just said, it sounded like it was kind of a problem-based approach to education? A Yes, ma'am. Q So, about how much, if you can give me a rough estimate, of the course work you did was lecture based versus working through problem sets? A About 50/50. Q Did you have any requirement for a masters thesis? A No, ma'am. Q Did you do any kind of paper writing in the course of the masters? A Yes, ma'am. Q Do you happen to recall what you wrote about? |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 | Q Did you talk about it in the course of your studies in your masters in taxation? A To be quite honest with you, I don't remember. I am assuming that one of the classes that we had was updates toward the end. But, also, under the fact that I am an IRS enrolled agent, I have to do continuous education. I have to have 72 units every three years, including two units in ethics. So, I would have covered it, if not in the masters program, but would have covered it in the updates. Q Sure. But talking specifically about your masters in taxation, and the reason I ask this is because I know when I was in law school, you know, if there was a significant change to law that had existed by the time, you know, at the time I was in school, our professors tended to hit it pretty hard. Do you remember talking about Section 469 in the course of your masters in taxation? | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 | Q And I just want to make sure I understand as much as I can about the masters in taxation. But what you just said, it sounded like it was kind of a problem-based approach to education? A Yes, ma'am. Q So, about how much, if you can give me a rough estimate, of the course work you did was lecture based versus working through problem sets? A About 50/50. Q Did you have any requirement for a masters thesis? A No, ma'am. Q Did you do any kind of paper writing in the course of the masters? A Yes, ma'am. Q Do you happen to recall what you wrote about? A Each of the courses would require us to do problem solving but, also, part of the problem |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 | Q Did you talk about it in the course of your studies in your masters in taxation? A To be quite honest with you, I don't remember. I am assuming that one of the classes that we had was updates toward the end. But, also, under the fact that I am an IRS enrolled agent, I have to do continuous education. I have to have 72 units every three years, including two units in ethics. So, I would have covered it, if not in the masters program, but would have covered it in the updates. Q Sure. But talking specifically about your masters in taxation, and the reason I ask this is because I know when I was in law school, you know, if there was a significant change to law that had existed by the time, you know, at the time I was in school, our professors tended to hit it pretty hard. Do you remember talking about Section 469 in the course of your masters in | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 | Q And I just want to make sure I understand as much as I can about the masters in taxation. But what you just said, it sounded like it was kind of a problem-based approach to education? A Yes, ma'am. Q So, about how much, if you can give me a rough estimate, of the course work you did was lecture based versus working through problem sets? A About 50/50. Q Did you have any requirement for a masters thesis? A No, ma'am. Q Did you do any kind of paper writing in the course of the masters? A Yes, ma'am. Q Do you happen to recall what you wrote about? A Each of the courses would require us to do problem solving but, also, part of the problem, |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 | Q Did you talk about it in the course of your studies in your masters in taxation? A To be quite honest with you, I don't remember. I am assuming that one of the classes that we had was updates toward the end. But, also, under the fact that I am an IRS enrolled agent, I have to do continuous education. I have to have 72 units every three years, including two units in ethics. So, I would have covered it, if not in the masters program, but would have covered it in the updates. Q Sure. But talking specifically about your masters in taxation, and the reason I ask this is because I know when I was in law school, you know, if there was a significant change to law that had existed by the time, you know, at the time I was in school, our professors tended to hit it pretty hard. Do you remember talking about Section 469 in the course of your masters in taxation? A We probably touched on it. But this was all it wasn't a classroom environment. It was | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 | Q And I just want to make sure I understand as much as I can about the masters in taxation. But what you just said, it sounded like it was kind of a problem-based approach to education? A Yes, ma'am. Q So, about how much, if you can give me a rough estimate, of the course work you did was lecture based versus working through problem sets? A About 50/50. Q Did you have any requirement for a masters thesis? A No, ma'am. Q Did you do any kind of paper writing in the course of the masters? A Yes, ma'am. Q Do you happen to recall what you wrote about? A Each of the courses would require us to do problem solving but, also, part of the problem, what type of research we did, again, back to the |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 | Q Did you talk about it in the course of your studies in your masters in taxation? A To be quite honest with you, I don't remember. I am assuming that one of the classes that we had was updates toward the end. But, also, under the fact that I am an IRS enrolled agent, I have to do continuous education. I have to have 72 units every three years, including two units in ethics. So, I would have covered it, if not in the masters program, but would have covered it in the updates. Q Sure. But talking specifically about your masters in taxation, and the reason I ask this is because I know when I was in law school, you know, if there was a significant change to law that had existed by the time, you know, at the time I was in school, our professors tended to hit it pretty hard. Do you remember talking about Section 469 in the course of your masters in taxation? A We probably touched on it. But this was all it wasn't a classroom environment. It was all done online. So, it would have had to do with | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 | Q And I just want to make sure I understand as much as I can about the masters in taxation. But what you just said, it sounded like it was kind of a problem-based approach to education? A Yes, ma'am. Q So, about how much, if you can give me a rough estimate, of the course work you did was lecture based versus working through problem sets? A About 50/50. Q Did you have any requirement for a masters thesis? A No, ma'am. Q Did you do any kind of paper writing in the course of the masters? A Yes, ma'am. Q Do you happen to recall what you wrote about? A Each of the courses would require us to do problem solving but, also, part of the problem, what type of research we did, again, back to the teaching us the due diligence and the substantial |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 | Q Did you talk about it in the course of your studies in your masters in taxation? A To be quite honest with you, I don't remember. I am assuming that one of the classes that we had was updates toward the end. But, also, under the fact that I am an IRS enrolled agent, I have to do continuous education. I have to have 72 units every three years, including two units in ethics. So, I would have covered it, if not in the masters program, but would have covered it in the updates. Q Sure. But talking specifically about your masters in taxation, and the reason I ask this is because I know when I was in law school, you know, if there was a significant change to law that had existed by the time, you know, at the time I was in school, our professors tended to hit it pretty hard. Do you remember talking about Section 469 in the course of your masters in taxation? A We probably touched on it. But this was all it wasn't a classroom environment. It was | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 | Q And I just want to make sure I understand as much as I can about the masters in taxation. But what you just said, it sounded like it was kind of a problem-based approach to education? A Yes, ma'am. Q So, about how much, if you can give me a rough estimate, of the course work you did was lecture based versus working through problem sets? A About 50/50. Q Did you have any requirement for a masters thesis? A No, ma'am. Q Did you do any kind of paper writing in the course of the masters? A Yes, ma'am. Q Do you happen to recall what you wrote about? A Each of the courses would require us to do problem solving but, also, part of the problem, what type of research we did, again, back to the |

| | Page 25 | | Page 27 |
|---|--|--|--|
| 1 | partnership, do the tax return, now explain why | 1 | your adviser? |
| | you did what you did. So, we would have to write | 2 | 5 |
| | up papers about that. I guess you could say each | 3 | Q So, other than your dissertation, have |
| 4 | class had its own thesis. | - | you done any other work toward your Ph.D in |
| 5 | Q Do you recall working through problems | | taxation? |
| | involving material participation? | 6 | A Not sure I understand the question. |
| 7 | A I do not recall. | 7 | Q So, my general understanding, I could be |
| 8 | Q All right. Let's talk a little about | | wrong of Ph.Ds, is that there may be some course |
| | your Ph.D course work. How many Mr. Jameson | | work. And there is a dissertation. What you said |
| | did the course work for your Ph.D differ from your | | is you have waived any course work. And you |
| | course work for your masters? | | submitted your dissertation. So, other than |
| 12 | • | | finalizing your dissertation and passing whatever |
| | a masters of science in taxation. They gave me a | | review there is for your dissertation, is there |
| | test, basically, to see where I was in the system. | | any other work that you need to do to complete |
| | And, based on the test, they waived some of the | | your Ph.D? |
| | classes so that, I don't think I even took an | 16 | A No, ma'am. |
| | | | - |
| | actual class itself. They just moved me right | 17 | Q Is there any practical experience |
| | through the system to where I had to prepare the | | requirement to complete your Ph.D? |
| | thesis based on my test. | 19 | A Yes, ma'am. |
| 20 | Q Okay. So, you didn't engage in any | 20 | Q What is that? |
| 21 | | 21 | A It has to do with the number of years I |
| 22 | A No, ma'am. | | have been in tax returns, and then my professional |
| 23 | Q Sorry. Let me finish the question. So, | | credentials. |
| | you didn't engage in any course work for your | 24 | Q So, do you mean you have to have already |
| 25 | Ph.D? | 25 | had a certain number of years of work or do you |
| | | | |
| | Page 26 | | Page 28 |
| 1 | A No, ma'am. | | still have to accrue more years of work to get |
| 2 | A No, ma'am.Q I just want to make sure I understand. | 2 | still have to accrue more years of work to get your Ph.D? |
| 2 3 | A No, ma'am.Q I just want to make sure I understand.Because earlier you testified that all your course | 2 3 | still have to accrue more years of work to get your Ph.D? A I had to have years of work prior to |
| 2 3 4 | A No, ma'am. Q I just want to make sure I understand. Because earlier you testified that all your course work was done around mid-2015 for your Ph.D? | 2 3 4 | still have to accrue more years of work to get your Ph.D? A I had to have years of work prior to applying for the Ph.D along with the professional |
| 2 3 4 5 | A No, ma'am. Q I just want to make sure I understand. Because earlier you testified that all your course work was done around mid-2015 for your Ph.D? A Yes, ma'am. | 2 3 4 5 | still have to accrue more years of work to get your Ph.D? A I had to have years of work prior to applying for the Ph.D along with the professional accreditations and licensing. |
| 2 3 4 5 6 | A No, ma'am. Q I just want to make sure I understand. Because earlier you testified that all your course work was done around mid-2015 for your Ph.D? A Yes, ma'am. Q So, by that you mean you had taken the | 2 3 4 5 6 | still have to accrue more years of work to get your Ph.D? A I had to have years of work prior to applying for the Ph.D along with the professional accreditations and licensing. Q Okay. But to get your Ph.D, you don't |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 | A No, ma'am. Q I just want to make sure I understand. Because earlier you testified that all your course work was done around mid-2015 for your Ph.D? A Yes, ma'am. Q So, by that you mean you had taken the test and waived through all the courses? | 2 3 4 5 6 7 | still have to accrue more years of work to get your Ph.D? A I had to have years of work prior to applying for the Ph.D along with the professional accreditations and licensing. Q Okay. But to get your Ph.D, you don't have to engage in additional years of work, |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 | A No, ma'am. Q I just want to make sure I understand. Because earlier you testified that all your course work was done around mid-2015 for your Ph.D? A Yes, ma'am. Q So, by that you mean you had taken the test and waived through all the courses? A Yes, ma'am. | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 | still have to accrue more years of work to get your Ph.D? A I had to have years of work prior to applying for the Ph.D along with the professional accreditations and licensing. Q Okay. But to get your Ph.D, you don't have to engage in additional years of work, correct? |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 | A No, ma'am. Q I just want to make sure I understand. Because earlier you testified that all your course work was done around mid-2015 for your Ph.D? A Yes, ma'am. Q So, by that you mean you had taken the test and waived through all the courses? A Yes, ma'am. Q But you started working on your Ph.D in | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 | still have to accrue more years of work to get your Ph.D? A I had to have years of work prior to applying for the Ph.D along with the professional accreditations and licensing. Q Okay. But to get your Ph.D, you don't have to engage in additional years of work, correct? A Correct. |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 | A No, ma'am. Q I just want to make sure I understand. Because earlier you testified that all your course work was done around mid-2015 for your Ph.D? A Yes, ma'am. Q So, by that you mean you had taken the test and waived through all the courses? A Yes, ma'am. Q But you started working on your Ph.D in mid-2012 you testified earlier? | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 | still have to accrue more years of work to get your Ph.D? A I had to have years of work prior to applying for the Ph.D along with the professional accreditations and licensing. Q Okay. But to get your Ph.D, you don't have to engage in additional years of work, correct? A Correct. Q And you don't have to acquire any |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 | A No, ma'am. Q I just want to make sure I understand. Because earlier you testified that all your course work was done around mid-2015 for your Ph.D? A Yes, ma'am. Q So, by that you mean you had taken the test and waived through all the courses? A Yes, ma'am. Q But you started working on your Ph.D in mid-2012 you testified earlier? A My recollection, yes. | 2 3 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 | still have to accrue more years of work to get your Ph.D? A I had to have years of work prior to applying for the Ph.D along with the professional accreditations and licensing. Q Okay. But to get your Ph.D, you don't have to engage in additional years of work, correct? A Correct. Q And you don't have to acquire any additional professional designations to get your |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 | A No, ma'am. Q I just want to make sure I understand. Because earlier you testified that all your course work was done around mid-2015 for your Ph.D? A Yes, ma'am. Q So, by that you mean you had taken the test and waived through all the courses? A Yes, ma'am. Q But you started working on your Ph.D in mid-2012 you testified earlier? A My recollection, yes. Q So, what does that mean? Is that when | 2 3 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 | still have to accrue more years of work to get your Ph.D? A I had to have years of work prior to applying for the Ph.D along with the professional accreditations and licensing. Q Okay. But to get your Ph.D, you don't have to engage in additional years of work, correct? A Correct. Q And you don't have to acquire any additional professional designations to get your Ph.D, correct? |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 | A No, ma'am. Q I just want to make sure I understand. Because earlier you testified that all your course work was done around mid-2015 for your Ph.D? A Yes, ma'am. Q So, by that you mean you had taken the test and waived through all the courses? A Yes, ma'am. Q But you started working on your Ph.D in mid-2012 you testified earlier? A My recollection, yes. Q So, what does that mean? Is that when you applied? Help me understand the time there. | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 | still have to accrue more years of work to get your Ph.D? A I had to have years of work prior to applying for the Ph.D along with the professional accreditations and licensing. Q Okay. But to get your Ph.D, you don't have to engage in additional years of work, correct? A Correct. Q And you don't have to acquire any additional professional designations to get your Ph.D, correct? A Correct. |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 | A No, ma'am. Q I just want to make sure I understand. Because earlier you testified that all your course work was done around mid-2015 for your Ph.D? A Yes, ma'am. Q So, by that you mean you had taken the test and waived through all the courses? A Yes, ma'am. Q But you started working on your Ph.D in mid-2012 you testified earlier? A My recollection, yes. Q So, what does that mean? Is that when you applied? Help me understand the time there. A I would have applied then. And if I | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 | still have to accrue more years of work to get your Ph.D? A I had to have years of work prior to applying for the Ph.D along with the professional accreditations and licensing. Q Okay. But to get your Ph.D, you don't have to engage in additional years of work, correct? A Correct. Q And you don't have to acquire any additional professional designations to get your Ph.D, correct? A Correct. Q And you testified earlier that you can't |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 | A No, ma'am. Q I just want to make sure I understand. Because earlier you testified that all your course work was done around mid-2015 for your Ph.D? A Yes, ma'am. Q So, by that you mean you had taken the test and waived through all the courses? A Yes, ma'am. Q But you started working on your Ph.D in mid-2012 you testified earlier? A My recollection, yes. Q So, what does that mean? Is that when you applied? Help me understand the time there. A I would have applied then. And if I remember correctly, I applied and had to take the | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 | still have to accrue more years of work to get your Ph.D? A I had to have years of work prior to applying for the Ph.D along with the professional accreditations and licensing. Q Okay. But to get your Ph.D, you don't have to engage in additional years of work, correct? A Correct. Q And you don't have to acquire any additional professional designations to get your Ph.D, correct? A Correct. Q And you testified earlier that you can't recall the name of the institution? |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 | A No, ma'am. Q I just want to make sure I understand. Because earlier you testified that all your course work was done around mid-2015 for your Ph.D? A Yes, ma'am. Q So, by that you mean you had taken the test and waived through all the courses? A Yes, ma'am. Q But you started working on your Ph.D in mid-2012 you testified earlier? A My recollection, yes. Q So, what does that mean? Is that when you applied? Help me understand the time there. A I would have applied then. And if I remember correctly, I applied and had to take the test to see how much course work I didn't have to | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 | still have to accrue more years of work to get your Ph.D? A I had to have years of work prior to applying for the Ph.D along with the professional accreditations and licensing. Q Okay. But to get your Ph.D, you don't have to engage in additional years of work, correct? A Correct. Q And you don't have to acquire any additional professional designations to get your Ph.D, correct? A Correct. Q And you testified earlier that you can't recall the name of the institution? A Not off the top of my head, no, ma'am, I |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 | A No, ma'am. Q I just want to make sure I understand. Because earlier you testified that all your course work was done around mid-2015 for your Ph.D? A Yes, ma'am. Q So, by that you mean you had taken the test and waived through all the courses? A Yes, ma'am. Q But you started working on your Ph.D in mid-2012 you testified earlier? A My recollection, yes. Q So, what does that mean? Is that when you applied? Help me understand the time there. A I would have applied then. And if I remember correctly, I applied and had to take the test to see how much course work I didn't have to take. They gave me credit for the masters and | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 | still have to accrue more years of work to get your Ph.D? A I had to have years of work prior to applying for the Ph.D along with the professional accreditations and licensing. Q Okay. But to get your Ph.D, you don't have to engage in additional years of work, correct? A Correct. Q And you don't have to acquire any additional professional designations to get your Ph.D, correct? A Correct. Q And you testified earlier that you can't recall the name of the institution? A Not off the top of my head, no, ma'am, I can't. I'm sorry. |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 | A No, ma'am. Q I just want to make sure I understand. Because earlier you testified that all your course work was done around mid-2015 for your Ph.D? A Yes, ma'am. Q So, by that you mean you had taken the test and waived through all the courses? A Yes, ma'am. Q But you started working on your Ph.D in mid-2012 you testified earlier? A My recollection, yes. Q So, what does that mean? Is that when you applied? Help me understand the time there. A I would have applied then. And if I remember correctly, I applied and had to take the test to see how much course work I didn't have to take. They gave me credit for the masters and then assigned me an adviser to start working on my | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 (18 | still have to accrue more years of work to get your Ph.D? A I had to have years of work prior to applying for the Ph.D along with the professional accreditations and licensing. Q Okay. But to get your Ph.D, you don't have to engage in additional years of work, correct? A Correct. Q And you don't have to acquire any additional professional designations to get your Ph.D, correct? A Correct. Q And you testified earlier that you can't recall the name of the institution? A Not off the top of my head, no, ma'am, I can't. I'm sorry. Q Do you happen to know if that |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 | A No, ma'am. Q I just want to make sure I understand. Because earlier you testified that all your course work was done around mid-2015 for your Ph.D? A Yes, ma'am. Q So, by that you mean you had taken the test and waived through all the courses? A Yes, ma'am. Q But you started working on your Ph.D in mid-2012 you testified earlier? A My recollection, yes. Q So, what does that mean? Is that when you applied? Help me understand the time there. A I would have applied then. And if I remember correctly, I applied and had to take the test to see how much course work I didn't have to take. They gave me credit for the masters and then assigned me an adviser to start working on my thesis. | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 (18 19 | still have to accrue more years of work to get your Ph.D? A I had to have years of work prior to applying for the Ph.D along with the professional accreditations and licensing. Q Okay. But to get your Ph.D, you don't have to engage in additional years of work, correct? A Correct. Q And you don't have to acquire any additional professional designations to get your Ph.D, correct? A Correct. Q And you testified earlier that you can't recall the name of the institution? A Not off the top of my head, no, ma'am, I can't. I'm sorry. Q Do you happen to know if that institution is a for profit institution? |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 | A No, ma'am. Q I just want to make sure I understand. Because earlier you testified that all your course work was done around mid-2015 for your Ph.D? A Yes, ma'am. Q So, by that you mean you had taken the test and waived through all the courses? A Yes, ma'am. Q But you started working on your Ph.D in mid-2012 you testified earlier? A My recollection, yes. Q So, what does that mean? Is that when you applied? Help me understand the time there. A I would have applied then. And if I remember correctly, I applied and had to take the test to see how much course work I didn't have to take. They gave me credit for the masters and then assigned me an adviser to start working on my thesis. Q Okay. So, it sounds like, and correct | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 | still have to accrue more years of work to get your Ph.D? A I had to have years of work prior to applying for the Ph.D along with the professional accreditations and licensing. Q Okay. But to get your Ph.D, you don't have to engage in additional years of work, correct? A Correct. Q And you don't have to acquire any additional professional designations to get your Ph.D, correct? A Correct. Q And you testified earlier that you can't recall the name of the institution? A Not off the top of my head, no, ma'am, I can't. I'm sorry. Q Do you happen to know if that institution is a for profit institution? A I do not know that answer. |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 | A No, ma'am. Q I just want to make sure I understand. Because earlier you testified that all your course work was done around mid-2015 for your Ph.D? A Yes, ma'am. Q So, by that you mean you had taken the test and waived through all the courses? A Yes, ma'am. Q But you started working on your Ph.D in mid-2012 you testified earlier? A My recollection, yes. Q So, what does that mean? Is that when you applied? Help me understand the time there. A I would have applied then. And if I remember correctly, I applied and had to take the test to see how much course work I didn't have to take. They gave me credit for the masters and then assigned me an adviser to start working on my thesis. Q Okay. So, it sounds like, and correct me if I'm wrong, I'm just trying to understand, it | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 (18) 20 21 | still have to accrue more years of work to get your Ph.D? A I had to have years of work prior to applying for the Ph.D along with the professional accreditations and licensing. Q Okay. But to get your Ph.D, you don't have to engage in additional years of work, correct? A Correct. Q And you don't have to acquire any additional professional designations to get your Ph.D, correct? A Correct. Q And you testified earlier that you can't recall the name of the institution? A Not off the top of my head, no, ma'am, I can't. I'm sorry. Q Do you happen to know if that institution is a for profit institution? A I do not know that answer. Q Does your dissertation touch on any |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 | A No, ma'am. Q I just want to make sure I understand. Because earlier you testified that all your course work was done around mid-2015 for your Ph.D? A Yes, ma'am. Q So, by that you mean you had taken the test and waived through all the courses? A Yes, ma'am. Q But you started working on your Ph.D in mid-2012 you testified earlier? A My recollection, yes. Q So, what does that mean? Is that when you applied? Help me understand the time there. A I would have applied then. And if I remember correctly, I applied and had to take the test to see how much course work I didn't have to take. They gave me credit for the masters and then assigned me an adviser to start working on my thesis. Q Okay. So, it sounds like, and correct me if I'm wrong, I'm just trying to understand, it sounds like then you started working on your | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 | still have to accrue more years of work to get your Ph.D? A I had to have years of work prior to applying for the Ph.D along with the professional accreditations and licensing. Q Okay. But to get your Ph.D, you don't have to engage in additional years of work, correct? A Correct. Q And you don't have to acquire any additional professional designations to get your Ph.D, correct? A Correct. Q And you testified earlier that you can't recall the name of the institution? A Not off the top of my head, no, ma'am, I can't. I'm sorry. Q Do you happen to know if that institution is a for profit institution? A I do not know that answer. Q Does your dissertation touch on any aspect of material participation? |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 | A No, ma'am. Q I just want to make sure I understand. Because earlier you testified that all your course work was done around mid-2015 for your Ph.D? A Yes, ma'am. Q So, by that you mean you had taken the test and waived through all the courses? A Yes, ma'am. Q But you started working on your Ph.D in mid-2012 you testified earlier? A My recollection, yes. Q So, what does that mean? Is that when you applied? Help me understand the time there. A I would have applied then. And if I remember correctly, I applied and had to take the test to see how much course work I didn't have to take. They gave me credit for the masters and then assigned me an adviser to start working on my thesis. Q Okay. So, it sounds like, and correct me if I'm wrong, I'm just trying to understand, it sounds like then you started working on your dissertation in mid-2012. | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 | still have to accrue more years of work to get your Ph.D? A I had to have years of work prior to applying for the Ph.D along with the professional accreditations and licensing. Q Okay. But to get your Ph.D, you don't have to engage in additional years of work, correct? A Correct. Q And you don't have to acquire any additional professional designations to get your Ph.D, correct? A Correct. Q And you testified earlier that you can't recall the name of the institution? A Not off the top of my head, no, ma'am, I can't. I'm sorry. Q Do you happen to know if that institution is a for profit institution? A I do not know that answer. Q Does your dissertation touch on any aspect of material participation? A No, ma'am. |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 3 24 | A No, ma'am. Q I just want to make sure I understand. Because earlier you testified that all your course work was done around mid-2015 for your Ph.D? A Yes, ma'am. Q So, by that you mean you had taken the test and waived through all the courses? A Yes, ma'am. Q But you started working on your Ph.D in mid-2012 you testified earlier? A My recollection, yes. Q So, what does that mean? Is that when you applied? Help me understand the time there. A I would have applied then. And if I remember correctly, I applied and had to take the test to see how much course work I didn't have to take. They gave me credit for the masters and then assigned me an adviser to start working on my thesis. Q Okay. So, it sounds like, and correct me if I'm wrong, I'm just trying to understand, it sounds like then you started working on your dissertation in mid-2012. A Yes, ma'am. Either that or early 2013. | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 | still have to accrue more years of work to get your Ph.D? A I had to have years of work prior to applying for the Ph.D along with the professional accreditations and licensing. Q Okay. But to get your Ph.D, you don't have to engage in additional years of work, correct? A Correct. Q And you don't have to acquire any additional professional designations to get your Ph.D, correct? A Correct. Q And you testified earlier that you can't recall the name of the institution? A Not off the top of my head, no, ma'am, I can't. I'm sorry. Q Do you happen to know if that institution is a for profit institution? A I do not know that answer. Q Does your dissertation touch on any aspect of material participation? A No, ma'am. Q Out of curiosity, if you are |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 | A No, ma'am. Q I just want to make sure I understand. Because earlier you testified that all your course work was done around mid-2015 for your Ph.D? A Yes, ma'am. Q So, by that you mean you had taken the test and waived through all the courses? A Yes, ma'am. Q But you started working on your Ph.D in mid-2012 you testified earlier? A My recollection, yes. Q So, what does that mean? Is that when you applied? Help me understand the time there. A I would have applied then. And if I remember correctly, I applied and had to take the test to see how much course work I didn't have to take. They gave me credit for the masters and then assigned me an adviser to start working on my thesis. Q Okay. So, it sounds like, and correct me if I'm wrong, I'm just trying to understand, it sounds like then you started working on your dissertation in mid-2012. | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 | still have to accrue more years of work to get your Ph.D? A I had to have years of work prior to applying for the Ph.D along with the professional accreditations and licensing. Q Okay. But to get your Ph.D, you don't have to engage in additional years of work, correct? A Correct. Q And you don't have to acquire any additional professional designations to get your Ph.D, correct? A Correct. Q And you testified earlier that you can't recall the name of the institution? A Not off the top of my head, no, ma'am, I can't. I'm sorry. Q Do you happen to know if that institution is a for profit institution? A I do not know that answer. Q Does your dissertation touch on any aspect of material participation? A No, ma'am. |

| 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 | Page 29 A That's a good question. My wife asked the same thing. Because I didn't graduate from high school I figured that if I could get a Ph.D I would have impressed my grandfather. MR. PAUL: Educational atonement. THE WITNESS: Correct. BY MS. HEALY-GALLAGHER: Q Mr. Jameson, you mentioned professional designations that you have? A Yes, ma'am. Q What are those? | Page 31 1 different levels of employees. So, I started with 2 the basic and went all the way through the most 3 advanced courses that they had. 4 Q Did you do anything else to prepare for 5 the EA exam other than the H & R Block training? 6 A Other than studying the Internal Revenue 7 Code, no, ma'am. 8 Q And your own preparation? 9 A Yes, ma'am. 10 Q And you started taking the H & R Block 11 courses in or around 1987, yes? |
|--|---|--|
| 12 13 | A I am an IRS enrolled agent. I have the National Association of Enrolled Agents has a | 12 A Yes, ma'am.13 Q Can you give me a general understanding |
| 14 | three-year course to teach you representation | 14 of the courses that you took from H & R Block? |
| 15 | before the Internal Revenue Service. I have that designation. I'm called a fellow of NTPI. They | 15 How were they structured, what were they like?16 A The courses were structured, the basic |
| 17 | | 17 courses for somebody that had never done a tax |
| 18 | advanced representation before the Internal | 18 return before so you would be able to explain how |
| | Revenue Service. I have that designation. | 19 the tax return works by using different pages of |
| 20 | I am a master graduate of federal examination. There's only eight of us in the | 20 the tax return, as an example, the W2 that's21 issued by the employer, where it gets reported. |
| | country that have done that. | 22 If you have itemized deductions, you start with a |
| 23 | | 23 Schedule A and where it carries over to the 1040 |
| 24 | A No, ma'am. Would you like to use my notepad? Would that work better? | 24 or the 2106 that then carries over to the Schedule25 A then over to the 1040. That's the basic |
| 25 | • | |
| 1 | Page 30 Q No. Thank you. | Page 32 |
| | v INU. I HAHK YUU. | 1 classes. |
| 2 | A Okay. | 2 Then it would basically advance more and |
| 2 3 | A Okay. Q When did you become an IRS enrolled | 2 Then it would basically advance more and3 more as you got into the upper level teaching so |
| 2 3 4 | A Okay. Q When did you become an IRS enrolled agent? | Then it would basically advance more and more as you got into the upper level teaching so that they got into breaking down the Form 2106 in |
| 2 3 4 5 | A Okay. Q When did you become an IRS enrolled | 2 Then it would basically advance more and3 more as you got into the upper level teaching so |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 | A Okay. Q When did you become an IRS enrolled agent? A I would to say 1982. It was right I started doing taxes no, I couldn't have done it then. That's when I graduated. So, let's see, I | 2 Then it would basically advance more and 3 more as you got into the upper level teaching so 4 that they got into breaking down the Form 2106 in 5 greater detail as to where the information would 6 come from, how to justify the information and how 7 to make it work on the tax return and carry it |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 | A Okay. Q When did you become an IRS enrolled agent? A I would to say 1982. It was right I started doing taxes no, I couldn't have done it then. That's when I graduated. So, let's see, I started doing taxes in '87. So, it would have | 2 Then it would basically advance more and 3 more as you got into the upper level teaching so 4 that they got into breaking down the Form 2106 in 5 greater detail as to where the information would 6 come from, how to justify the information and how 7 to make it work on the tax return and carry it 8 forward onto the Schedule A and onto the 1040. |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 | A Okay. Q When did you become an IRS enrolled agent? A I would to say 1982. It was right I started doing taxes no, I couldn't have done it then. That's when I graduated. So, let's see, I started doing taxes in '87. So, it would have probably been 1989. I'm sorry. They all sort of | Then it would basically advance more and more as you got into the upper level teaching so that they got into breaking down the Form 2106 in greater detail as to where the information would come from, how to justify the information and how to make it work on the tax return and carry it forward onto the Schedule A and onto the 1040. And they did the same thing with partnerships, |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 | A Okay. Q When did you become an IRS enrolled agent? A I would to say 1982. It was right I started doing taxes no, I couldn't have done it then. That's when I graduated. So, let's see, I started doing taxes in '87. So, it would have | 2 Then it would basically advance more and 3 more as you got into the upper level teaching so 4 that they got into breaking down the Form 2106 in 5 greater detail as to where the information would 6 come from, how to justify the information and how 7 to make it work on the tax return and carry it 8 forward onto the Schedule A and onto the 1040. |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 | A Okay. Q When did you become an IRS enrolled agent? A I would to say 1982. It was right I started doing taxes no, I couldn't have done it then. That's when I graduated. So, let's see, I started doing taxes in '87. So, it would have probably been 1989. I'm sorry. They all sort of run together after a while. Q What did you have to do to become an enrolled agent? | Then it would basically advance more and more as you got into the upper level teaching so that they got into breaking down the Form 2106 in greater detail as to where the information would come from, how to justify the information and how to make it work on the tax return and carry it forward onto the Schedule A and onto the 1040. And they did the same thing with partnerships, corporations, trust returns and so forth. Q So, if I understand you correctly, the basic courses were pretty solely focused on where |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 | A Okay. Q When did you become an IRS enrolled agent? A I would to say 1982. It was right I started doing taxes no, I couldn't have done it then. That's when I graduated. So, let's see, I started doing taxes in '87. So, it would have probably been 1989. I'm sorry. They all sort of run together after a while. Q What did you have to do to become an enrolled agent? A I had to take a test given by the | Then it would basically advance more and more as you got into the upper level teaching so that they got into breaking down the Form 2106 in greater detail as to where the information would come from, how to justify the information and how to make it work on the tax return and carry it forward onto the Schedule A and onto the 1040. And they did the same thing with partnerships, corporations, trust returns and so forth. Q So, if I understand you correctly, the basic courses were pretty solely focused on where things go on the tax return; is that right? |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 | A Okay. Q When did you become an IRS enrolled agent? A I would to say 1982. It was right I started doing taxes no, I couldn't have done it then. That's when I graduated. So, let's see, I started doing taxes in '87. So, it would have probably been 1989. I'm sorry. They all sort of run together after a while. Q What did you have to do to become an enrolled agent? A I had to take a test given by the Internal Revenue Service and pass it with an | Then it would basically advance more and more as you got into the upper level teaching so that they got into breaking down the Form 2106 in greater detail as to where the information would come from, how to justify the information and how to make it work on the tax return and carry it forward onto the Schedule A and onto the 1040. And they did the same thing with partnerships, corporations, trust returns and so forth. Q So, if I understand you correctly, the basic courses were pretty solely focused on where things go on the tax return; is that right? A Yes, ma'am. |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 | A Okay. Q When did you become an IRS enrolled agent? A I would to say 1982. It was right I started doing taxes no, I couldn't have done it then. That's when I graduated. So, let's see, I started doing taxes in '87. So, it would have probably been 1989. I'm sorry. They all sort of run together after a while. Q What did you have to do to become an enrolled agent? A I had to take a test given by the Internal Revenue Service and pass it with an 85 percent or higher. | Then it would basically advance more and more as you got into the upper level teaching so that they got into breaking down the Form 2106 in greater detail as to where the information would come from, how to justify the information and how to make it work on the tax return and carry it forward onto the Schedule A and onto the 1040. And they did the same thing with partnerships, corporations, trust returns and so forth. Q So, if I understand you correctly, the basic courses were pretty solely focused on where things go on the tax return; is that right? A Yes, ma'am. Q And then, like, after basic, was there |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 | A Okay. Q When did you become an IRS enrolled agent? A I would to say 1982. It was right I started doing taxes no, I couldn't have done it then. That's when I graduated. So, let's see, I started doing taxes in '87. So, it would have probably been 1989. I'm sorry. They all sort of run together after a while. Q What did you have to do to become an enrolled agent? A I had to take a test given by the Internal Revenue Service and pass it with an 85 percent or higher. Q What did you do to prepare for the test? | Then it would basically advance more and more as you got into the upper level teaching so that they got into breaking down the Form 2106 in greater detail as to where the information would come from, how to justify the information and how to make it work on the tax return and carry it forward onto the Schedule A and onto the 1040. And they did the same thing with partnerships, corporations, trust returns and so forth. Q So, if I understand you correctly, the basic courses were pretty solely focused on where things go on the tax return; is that right? A Yes, ma'am. |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 | A Okay. Q When did you become an IRS enrolled agent? A I would to say 1982. It was right I started doing taxes no, I couldn't have done it then. That's when I graduated. So, let's see, I started doing taxes in '87. So, it would have probably been 1989. I'm sorry. They all sort of run together after a while. Q What did you have to do to become an enrolled agent? A I had to take a test given by the Internal Revenue Service and pass it with an 85 percent or higher. Q What did you do to prepare for the test? A Study the Internal Revenue Code. Q Did you take any courses? | Then it would basically advance more and more as you got into the upper level teaching so that they got into breaking down the Form 2106 in greater detail as to where the information would come from, how to justify the information and how to make it work on the tax return and carry it forward onto the Schedule A and onto the 1040. And they did the same thing with partnerships, corporations, trust returns and so forth. Q So, if I understand you correctly, the basic courses were pretty solely focused on where things go on the tax return; is that right? A Yes, ma'am. Q And then, like, after basic, was there an intermediate, then an advanced? A Yes, ma'am. Q So, for intermediate, what was the |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 | A Okay. Q When did you become an IRS enrolled agent? A I would to say 1982. It was right I started doing taxes no, I couldn't have done it then. That's when I graduated. So, let's see, I started doing taxes in '87. So, it would have probably been 1989. I'm sorry. They all sort of run together after a while. Q What did you have to do to become an enrolled agent? A I had to take a test given by the Internal Revenue Service and pass it with an 85 percent or higher. Q What did you do to prepare for the test? A Study the Internal Revenue Code. Q Did you take any courses? A No, ma'am. | Then it would basically advance more and more as you got into the upper level teaching so that they got into breaking down the Form 2106 in greater detail as to where the information would come from, how to justify the information and how to make it work on the tax return and carry it forward onto the Schedule A and onto the 1040. And they did the same thing with partnerships, corporations, trust returns and so forth. Q So, if I understand you correctly, the basic courses were pretty solely focused on where things go on the tax return; is that right? A Yes, ma'am. Q And then, like, after basic, was there an intermediate, then an advanced? A Yes, ma'am. Q So, for intermediate, what was the difference between that and the basic? |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 | A Okay. Q When did you become an IRS enrolled agent? A I would to say 1982. It was right I started doing taxes no, I couldn't have done it then. That's when I graduated. So, let's see, I started doing taxes in '87. So, it would have probably been 1989. I'm sorry. They all sort of run together after a while. Q What did you have to do to become an enrolled agent? A I had to take a test given by the Internal Revenue Service and pass it with an 85 percent or higher. Q What did you do to prepare for the test? A Study the Internal Revenue Code. Q Did you use any specialized resources to | Then it would basically advance more and more as you got into the upper level teaching so that they got into breaking down the Form 2106 in greater detail as to where the information would come from, how to justify the information and how to make it work on the tax return and carry it forward onto the Schedule A and onto the 1040. And they did the same thing with partnerships, corporations, trust returns and so forth. Q So, if I understand you correctly, the basic courses were pretty solely focused on where things go on the tax return; is that right? A Yes, ma'am. Q And then, like, after basic, was there an intermediate, then an advanced? A Yes, ma'am. Q So, for intermediate, what was the difference between that and the basic? A As an example, back to the 2106, Form |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 | A Okay. Q When did you become an IRS enrolled agent? A I would to say 1982. It was right I started doing taxes no, I couldn't have done it then. That's when I graduated. So, let's see, I started doing taxes in '87. So, it would have probably been 1989. I'm sorry. They all sort of run together after a while. Q What did you have to do to become an enrolled agent? A I had to take a test given by the Internal Revenue Service and pass it with an 85 percent or higher. Q What did you do to prepare for the test? A Study the Internal Revenue Code. Q Did you use any specialized resources to | Then it would basically advance more and more as you got into the upper level teaching so that they got into breaking down the Form 2106 in greater detail as to where the information would come from, how to justify the information and how to make it work on the tax return and carry it forward onto the Schedule A and onto the 1040. And they did the same thing with partnerships, corporations, trust returns and so forth. Q So, if I understand you correctly, the basic courses were pretty solely focused on where things go on the tax return; is that right? A Yes, ma'am. Q And then, like, after basic, was there an intermediate, then an advanced? A Yes, ma'am. Q So, for intermediate, what was the difference between that and the basic? |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 | A Okay. Q When did you become an IRS enrolled agent? A I would to say 1982. It was right I started doing taxes no, I couldn't have done it then. That's when I graduated. So, let's see, I started doing taxes in '87. So, it would have probably been 1989. I'm sorry. They all sort of run together after a while. Q What did you have to do to become an enrolled agent? A I had to take a test given by the Internal Revenue Service and pass it with an 85 percent or higher. Q What did you do to prepare for the test? A Study the Internal Revenue Code. Q Did you take any courses? A No, ma'am. Q Did you use any specialized resources to help prepare specifically for the test? A Yes, ma'am. Q What did you use? | Then it would basically advance more and more as you got into the upper level teaching so that they got into breaking down the Form 2106 in greater detail as to where the information would come from, how to justify the information and how to make it work on the tax return and carry it forward onto the Schedule A and onto the 1040. And they did the same thing with partnerships, corporations, trust returns and so forth. Q So, if I understand you correctly, the basic courses were pretty solely focused on where things go on the tax return; is that right? A Yes, ma'am. Q And then, like, after basic, was there an intermediate, then an advanced? A Yes, ma'am. Q So, for intermediate, what was the difference between that and the basic? A As an example, back to the 2106, Form 2106, the intermediate would break down the 2106 |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 | A Okay. Q When did you become an IRS enrolled agent? A I would to say 1982. It was right I started doing taxes no, I couldn't have done it then. That's when I graduated. So, let's see, I started doing taxes in '87. So, it would have probably been 1989. I'm sorry. They all sort of run together after a while. Q What did you have to do to become an enrolled agent? A I had to take a test given by the Internal Revenue Service and pass it with an 85 percent or higher. Q What did you do to prepare for the test? A Study the Internal Revenue Code. Q Did you take any courses? A No, ma'am. Q Did you use any specialized resources to help prepare specifically for the test? | Then it would basically advance more and more as you got into the upper level teaching so that they got into breaking down the Form 2106 in greater detail as to where the information would come from, how to justify the information and how to make it work on the tax return and carry it forward onto the Schedule A and onto the 1040. And they did the same thing with partnerships, corporations, trust returns and so forth. Q So, if I understand you correctly, the basic courses were pretty solely focused on where things go on the tax return; is that right? A Yes, ma'am. Q And then, like, after basic, was there an intermediate, then an advanced? A Yes, ma'am. Q So, for intermediate, what was the difference between that and the basic? A As an example, back to the 2106, Form 2106, the intermediate would break down the 2106 in greater detail and then explain how it gets |

| Page 33 1 cover, basically, the 1040 and kind of outline the 2 Schedule A, but not really get into the 2106 Form. 3 Q And what's the 2106 Form? 4 A Unreimbursed Employee Business Expenses. 5 Q So, then how would the intermediate, for Page 33 1 discussing in the course of your education of the enrolled agent examples of the information at the time of the information at the time of the information at the time of the information of the information at the time of the time of the information at the time of the time | |
|---|--------------|
| 2 Schedule A, but not really get into the 2106 Form. 3 Q And what's the 2106 Form? 4 A Unreimbursed Employee Business Expenses. 2 preparation for the enrolled agent examples a shelters? 4 A Most of the information at the time and the shelt of the information at the time and the shelt of the information at the time and the shelt of the information at the time and the shelt of the information at the time and the shelt of the information at the time and the shelt of the information at the time and the shelt of the information at the time and the shelt of the information at the time and the shelt of the information at the time and the shelt of the shelt of the information at the time and the shelt of the shell of the shel | |
| 3QAnd what's the 2106 Form?3Shelters?4AUnreimbursed Employee Business Expenses.4AMost of the information at the till | m about tay |
| 4 A Unreimbursed Employee Business Expenses. 4 A Most of the information at the ti | in about tax |
| | |
| 5 Q So, then how would the intermediate, for 5 I was getting ready to take my enrolled | |
| | - |
| 6 example, differ from the advanced? 6 exam had to do with trust and the form | |
| 7 A The advanced, back to the 2106, it 7 trusts that were being used as tax she | |
| 8 probably wouldn't even cover the 2106 in the 8 Q Do you recall talking about atte | • • |
| 9 advanced because you learn that in the 9 folks to use passive losses to offset ac | |
| 10 intermediate. What they would then get into is 10 income as part of tax sheltering plans? | |
| 11 greater detail having to do with, say, 1031 12 Fusher are an interaction on as to complete an and the quarter of the same set of the same s | |
| 12 Exchanges or interaction on self-employed 12 Because I didn't discuss it with anybox | • |
| 13 individuals and how that information on the 14 Schedule C then corrige events the 1040 and how 114 O Cleave De you recell begins of | • |
| 14 Schedule C then carries over to the 1040, and how 14 Q Okay. Do you recall hearing a | |
| 15 it interacts with the rest of the tax returns that 15 about that in the course of your study? 16 A The only thing that I recall in the | |
| 16 along with the Schedule C you might have to have 17 the 4562 as an example. Then where it carries to 17 course of my study and having to do it | |
| 17 the 4562, as an example. Then where it carries to17 course of my study and having to do in18 the Schedule C, then where it carries over to the18 prepared to take the enrolled agent's end | • • |
| | |
| 191040. And then, also, if you have to have an 858219 were really pushing the 469 having to20 and so forth.20 trusts. I actually had a couple of IRS a | |
| 21 Q So, again, the H & R Block courses from 21 call me because I had done a trust ret | • |
| 22 '87 to '89 in the enrolled agent exam in 1989 were 22 young lady. And they wanted to know | |
| 23 fairly recently after the enactment of Section 469 23 set up and structured. And so, I expla | |
| 24 to do with material participation. Do you recall 24 that to them. And they were happy wir | |
| 25 covering material participation in any depth? 25 Q Okay. But you don't recall, or o | |
| | - |
| Page 34 1 A I probably would have covered the 1 in the course of your study and prepar | Page 36 |
| 2 material participation in the portion of the 2 the enrolled agent's exam, talking abo | |
| 3 advanced training that had to do with rental units 3 generally using the attempt to use pas | |
| 4 because of the material participation in a rental 4 to offset active income? | |
| 5 unit. And then there would have been some, 5 A No, ma'am, I don't recall that. | |
| 6 probably, in partnerships, because you have 6 Q Do you recall whether that was | s on the |
| 7 general partners and limited partners. And they 7 enrolled agent exam in 1989? | |
| 8 would have covered Section 469 in that particular 8 A No, ma'am, I'm sorry, I don't re | ecall. |
| 9 Q Did you pass the enrolled ager | |
| 10 Q When you say rental units, do you mean 10 on the first try? | |
| 11 real property? | |
| 12 A Yes, ma'am. 12 Q How many times did you take i | it? |
| 13 Q Did you talk about rental of tangible 13 A Twice. | |
| 14 property at any time? 14 Q When is the first time you took | tit? |
| 15 A I don't remember touching on that 15 A I don't remember. It was six m | |
| 16 particular one. But I am thinking that there 16 so before I took it the second time. Ar | nd then I |
| 17 probably was some information having to do with 17 passed it the second time. Only had t | to take one |
| 18 the Schedule C, because the Internal Revenue 18 course. I had never really done trust r | |
| 19 Service requires the rental Section 1231 tangible 19 before. And so, I didn't pass the trust | portion. |
| 20 personal property be reported on a Schedule C. 20 So, I just had to go back and retake th | - |
| 21 Q So, of course, Mr. Jameson, you know 21 portion. | |
| 22 that Section 469 was enacted in response to tax 22 Q Okay. But it was 1989 that you | u passed |
| 23 shelters during the 1980s? 23 the enrolled agent's exam? | |
| 24AYes, ma'am, if I remember corr | rectly. |
| 25 Q What, if anything, do you recall 25 Q What, if any, requirements are | there to |

| | Page 37 | | Page 39 |
|--------------|--|----|--|
| | maintain the enrolled agent designation? | | let me ask you this, actually. All right. Let's |
| 2 | 5 | | talk about the national, did you say National |
| | hours in a three-year period, including two hours | | Association of Enrolled Agents |
| | of ethics every year. | 4 | A Yes, ma'am. |
| 5 | Q Did you say two hours of ethics every | 5 | Q designations that you have? What was |
| 6 | year? | 6 | the first one again? |
| 7 | A Yes, ma'am. | 7 | A I am a fellow of the National Tax |
| 8 | Q Have you held the designation of | 8 | Practice Institute. |
| 9 | enrolled agent since 1989? | 9 | Q When did you receive that designation? |
| 10 | A Yes, ma'am. | 10 | A I don't remember. I have had it for a |
| 11 | Q It's never lapsed? | 11 | number of years. |
| 12 | A Never lapsed. | 12 | Q Was it in the '90s? |
| 13 | Q It's never been revoked? | 13 | A Probably. I would say, yeah. |
| 14 | A No, ma'am. | 14 | Q What were the requirements to receive |
| 15 | Q So, I understand we are talking about | 15 | that designation? |
| 16 | nearly what, 30 years? 20 years? Thirty? | 16 | A You had to go to their classes. So, I |
| 17 | A Close to 30, yes, ma'am. | 17 | would go to the meeting that they would have ever |
| 18 | Q Since you got the enrolled agent | 18 | year. And I would go to the classes that they |
| 19 | designation. So, I am looking for broad strokes | 19 | would offer having to do with that designation and |
| 20 | here. But how, generally, have you gotten your | 20 | then take the test that they give. |
| 21 | continuing education hours? | 21 | Q So, were the classes that were required |
| 22 | A I get my continuing education hours by | 22 | only the ones that they gave at their yearly |
| 23 | signing up for classes that are registered with | 23 | meeting? |
| 24 | the Internal Revenue Service. As an example, I | 24 | A Yes, ma'am. |
| 25 | went to a class given by the American Academy of | 25 | Q About how many hours per year were those |
| | Page 38 | | Page 40 |
| 1 | Tax Practice in Las Vegas a couple of years ago | 1 | classes? |
| | and got 24 hours of continuing education and two | 2 | A I think the classes were over a three |
| | hours of ethics. | 3 | day period and each class was probably six hours. |
| 4 | Q So, is that your general practice, to | 4 | Q So, 18 hours? |
| 5 | get a good chunk of the continuing education at | 5 | A Yes, ma'am. |
| | one time? | 6 | Q And did you say that this was a |
| 7 | | 7 | three-year, three years of classes required? |
| 8 | question for you, my general way of doing things | 8 | A Yes, ma'am. Because they only gave them |
| | is to get the big chunk from the American Academy | | during their annual meetings. Now, they had a |
| | of Tax Practice, because they review all of the | | couple of annual meetings in the country, and I |
| | updated laws and stuff like that that the Internal | | would go to the one that was closest, like in Las |
| | Revenue Service is doing. And then I have anothe | | |
| | one where I go to Client Wise, is the name of the | 13 | Q So, it was a total of 54 class hours? |
| | company. And they give an 18-hour course every | 14 | A Yes, ma'am. |
| | year that is just an update on how the laws have | 15 | Q What were those classes on? |
| | impacted the tax returns and how the tax returns | 16 | A Representation before the Internal |
| | have changed so that I stay current with both of | | Revenue Service, how to get the power of attorney |
| | them. And that class will be in November. | | how to fill the power of attorney out correctly, |
| 19 | Q Okay. So, correct me if I'm wrong, but | | how to advise the client, what questions to ask |
| | it sounds like you focus your continuing education | | the client, what questions to interface with the |
| | on taking a look at any updates to the tax laws as | 21 | TCO or the revenue agent having to do with the |
| | they have occurred in the course of the year since | | information document request, how to follow up on |
| | you got your enrolled agent designation? | | a 4559, how to fill out a 433A, B or C, off the |
| _ <u>~</u> U | | | top of my head. |
| | A res malan | | |
| 24 25 | A Yes, ma'am. Q Throughout the course of your well, | 25 | Q What did those classes talk about with |

| 1 | Page 41 respect to questions to ask the client? | 1 | Page 43 supporting documentation to the auditor, whether |
|--|--|---|--|
| 2 | | | it was a TCO or a revenue agent, and then go from |
| | audited for mileage, as an example, they would | | there. |
| | say, okay, you need to have this documentation to | 4 | Q Were there any, either courses about |
| | prove the deduction. And so, you need to ask the | 5 | ethics or discussion of ethics, in your courses to |
| 1 | client, as an example, you are claiming | 6 | |
| 1 | 12,418 miles. How did you come up with that | | Institute? |
| 1 | mileage? Where is your mileage log? What was the | 8 | A I am sure there probably was, yes. |
| | reason for the travel from destination A to | 9 | Q Do you recall what those ethics |
| | destination B? And you met with who when you were | 10 | |
| 1 | there? What was discussed and so forth. To help | 11 | A Not off the top of my head, no, ma'am. |
| | establish the deduction. | | They would have discussed Circular 230. Circular |
| 13 | | | 230 is basically the guidelines from the federal |
| | it is up to the taxpayer to establish that they | | government that controls and informs a IRS |
| | are allowed that deduction? | | enrolled agent. So, the ethics portion would have |
| 15 | | | been in the Section 230. It's called Circular |
| - | Code. | | 230. Excuse me. |
| 18 | | 18 | |
| | what to do if a client didn't have supporting | | candor to the IRS, correct? |
| 1 | documentation for a particular tax treatment? | 20 | |
| 20 | A They covered it a little bit on the | 20 | Q How many times did you take the test to |
| | basic course. More in the upper courses, but, | | become a fellow of National Tax Practice |
| 1 | yes, they did talk about it. | | Institute? |
| 23 | | 23 | |
| 24 | , , | | just had to complete the number of hours and get |
| | | | |
| 23 | | 20 | |
| | Page 42 | | Page 44 |
| 1 | Page 42 ability to reconstruct as long as the | 1 | Page 44 certified by the instructors that you were at that |
| 1 | Page 42 ability to reconstruct as long as the reconstruction is reasonable and doesn't exceed | 1 2 | Page 44 certified by the instructors that you were at that particular course. |
| 1 2 3 | Page 42 ability to reconstruct as long as the reconstruction is reasonable and doesn't exceed what you claimed on the tax return as a deduction. | 1 2 3 | Page 44 certified by the instructors that you were at that particular course. Q Are there any continuing requirements to |
| 1 2 3 4 | Page 42 ability to reconstruct as long as the reconstruction is reasonable and doesn't exceed what you claimed on the tax return as a deduction. You also must have reasonable cause to establish | 1 2 3 4 | Page 44 certified by the instructors that you were at that particular course. Q Are there any continuing requirements to maintain that designation? |
| 1 2 3 4 5 | Page 42 ability to reconstruct as long as the reconstruction is reasonable and doesn't exceed what you claimed on the tax return as a deduction. You also must have reasonable cause to establish the reconstruction of the deduction. | 1 2 3 4 5 | Page 44 certified by the instructors that you were at that particular course. Q Are there any continuing requirements to maintain that designation? A The fellow designation? |
| 1 2 3 4 5 6 | Page 42 ability to reconstruct as long as the reconstruction is reasonable and doesn't exceed what you claimed on the tax return as a deduction. You also must have reasonable cause to establish the reconstruction of the deduction. Q Can you give me an example of a | 1 2 3 4 5 6 | Page 44 certified by the instructors that you were at that particular course. Q Are there any continuing requirements to maintain that designation? A The fellow designation? Q Right. |
| 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 | Page 42 ability to reconstruct as long as the reconstruction is reasonable and doesn't exceed what you claimed on the tax return as a deduction. You also must have reasonable cause to establish the reconstruction of the deduction. Q Can you give me an example of a reasonable reconstruction to support a tax | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 | Page 44 certified by the instructors that you were at that particular course. Q Are there any continuing requirements to maintain that designation? A The fellow designation? Q Right. A No, ma'am. |
| 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 | Page 42 ability to reconstruct as long as the reconstruction is reasonable and doesn't exceed what you claimed on the tax return as a deduction. You also must have reasonable cause to establish the reconstruction of the deduction. Q Can you give me an example of a reasonable reconstruction to support a tax treatment? | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 | Page 44 certified by the instructors that you were at that particular course. Q Are there any continuing requirements to maintain that designation? A The fellow designation? Q Right. A No, ma'am. Q I think you said you had a second |
| 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 | Page 42 ability to reconstruct as long as the reconstruction is reasonable and doesn't exceed what you claimed on the tax return as a deduction. You also must have reasonable cause to establish the reconstruction of the deduction. Q Can you give me an example of a reasonable reconstruction to support a tax treatment? A The mileage log, as an example, the | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 | Page 44 certified by the instructors that you were at that particular course. Q Are there any continuing requirements to maintain that designation? A The fellow designation? Q Right. A No, ma'am. Q I think you said you had a second designation from the National Association of |
| 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 | Page 42 ability to reconstruct as long as the reconstruction is reasonable and doesn't exceed what you claimed on the tax return as a deduction. You also must have reasonable cause to establish the reconstruction of the deduction. Q Can you give me an example of a reasonable reconstruction to support a tax treatment? A The mileage log, as an example, the individual didn't keep a mileage log, which they | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 | Page 44 certified by the instructors that you were at that particular course. Q Are there any continuing requirements to maintain that designation? A The fellow designation? Q Right. A No, ma'am. Q I think you said you had a second designation from the National Association of Enrolled Agents? |
| 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 | Page 42 ability to reconstruct as long as the reconstruction is reasonable and doesn't exceed what you claimed on the tax return as a deduction. You also must have reasonable cause to establish the reconstruction of the deduction. Q Can you give me an example of a reasonable reconstruction to support a tax treatment? A The mileage log, as an example, the individual didn't keep a mileage log, which they are supposed to do, so how would we reconstruct | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 | Page 44 certified by the instructors that you were at that particular course. Q Are there any continuing requirements to maintain that designation? A The fellow designation? Q Right. A No, ma'am. Q I think you said you had a second designation from the National Association of Enrolled Agents? A Yes, ma'am. |
| 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 | Page 42 ability to reconstruct as long as the reconstruction is reasonable and doesn't exceed what you claimed on the tax return as a deduction. You also must have reasonable cause to establish the reconstruction of the deduction. Q Can you give me an example of a reasonable reconstruction to support a tax treatment? A The mileage log, as an example, the individual didn't keep a mileage log, which they are supposed to do, so how would we reconstruct it. Okay. You met on July the 15th with Sam at | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 | Page 44 certified by the instructors that you were at that particular course. Q Are there any continuing requirements to maintain that designation? A The fellow designation? Q Right. A No, ma'am. Q I think you said you had a second designation from the National Association of Enrolled Agents? A Yes, ma'am. Q What is that? |
| 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 | Page 42 ability to reconstruct as long as the reconstruction is reasonable and doesn't exceed what you claimed on the tax return as a deduction. You also must have reasonable cause to establish the reconstruction of the deduction. Q Can you give me an example of a reasonable reconstruction to support a tax treatment? A The mileage log, as an example, the individual didn't keep a mileage log, which they are supposed to do, so how would we reconstruct it. Okay. You met on July the 15th with Sam at this location. Do we have documentation that you | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 | Page 44 certified by the instructors that you were at that particular course. Q Are there any continuing requirements to maintain that designation? A The fellow designation? Q Right. A No, ma'am. Q I think you said you had a second designation from the National Association of Enrolled Agents? A Yes, ma'am. Q What is that? A Master graduate of federal examination. |
| 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 | Page 42 ability to reconstruct as long as the reconstruction is reasonable and doesn't exceed what you claimed on the tax return as a deduction. You also must have reasonable cause to establish the reconstruction of the deduction. Q Can you give me an example of a reasonable reconstruction to support a tax treatment? A The mileage log, as an example, the individual didn't keep a mileage log, which they are supposed to do, so how would we reconstruct it. Okay. You met on July the 15th with Sam at this location. Do we have documentation that you met with him? Obviously, if you met with him, | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 | Page 44 certified by the instructors that you were at that particular course. Q Are there any continuing requirements to maintain that designation? A The fellow designation? Q Right. A No, ma'am. Q I think you said you had a second designation from the National Association of Enrolled Agents? A Yes, ma'am. Q What is that? A Master graduate of federal examination. Q Do you recall when you got that |
| 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 | Page 42 ability to reconstruct as long as the reconstruction is reasonable and doesn't exceed what you claimed on the tax return as a deduction. You also must have reasonable cause to establish the reconstruction of the deduction. Q Can you give me an example of a reasonable reconstruction to support a tax treatment? A The mileage log, as an example, the individual didn't keep a mileage log, which they are supposed to do, so how would we reconstruct it. Okay. You met on July the 15th with Sam at this location. Do we have documentation that you met with him? Obviously, if you met with him, then you had to get from your house or from your | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 | Page 44 certified by the instructors that you were at that particular course. Q Are there any continuing requirements to maintain that designation? A The fellow designation? Q Right. A No, ma'am. Q I think you said you had a second designation from the National Association of Enrolled Agents? A Yes, ma'am. Q What is that? A Master graduate of federal examination. Q Do you recall when you got that designation? |
| 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 | Page 42 ability to reconstruct as long as the reconstruction is reasonable and doesn't exceed what you claimed on the tax return as a deduction. You also must have reasonable cause to establish the reconstruction of the deduction. Q Can you give me an example of a reasonable reconstruction to support a tax treatment? A The mileage log, as an example, the individual didn't keep a mileage log, which they are supposed to do, so how would we reconstruct it. Okay. You met on July the 15th with Sam at this location. Do we have documentation that you met with him? Obviously, if you met with him, then you had to get from your house or from your office to that location. And, therefore, we can | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 | Page 44 certified by the instructors that you were at that particular course. Q Are there any continuing requirements to maintain that designation? A The fellow designation? Q Right. A No, ma'am. Q I think you said you had a second designation from the National Association of Enrolled Agents? A Yes, ma'am. Q What is that? A Master graduate of federal examination. Q Do you recall when you got that designation? A Not off the top of my head, no, I'm |
| 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 | Page 42 ability to reconstruct as long as the reconstruction is reasonable and doesn't exceed what you claimed on the tax return as a deduction. You also must have reasonable cause to establish the reconstruction of the deduction. Q Can you give me an example of a reasonable reconstruction to support a tax treatment? A The mileage log, as an example, the individual didn't keep a mileage log, which they are supposed to do, so how would we reconstruct it. Okay. You met on July the 15th with Sam at this location. Do we have documentation that you met with him? Obviously, if you met with him, then you had to get from your house or from your office to that location. And, therefore, we can look on Google and find out what the miles are. | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 | Page 44 certified by the instructors that you were at that particular course. Q Are there any continuing requirements to maintain that designation? A The fellow designation? Q Right. A No, ma'am. Q I think you said you had a second designation from the National Association of Enrolled Agents? A Yes, ma'am. Q What is that? A Master graduate of federal examination. Q Do you recall when you got that designation? A Not off the top of my head, no, I'm sorry. I don't. |
| 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 | Page 42 ability to reconstruct as long as the reconstruction is reasonable and doesn't exceed what you claimed on the tax return as a deduction. You also must have reasonable cause to establish the reconstruction of the deduction. Q Can you give me an example of a reasonable reconstruction to support a tax treatment? A The mileage log, as an example, the individual didn't keep a mileage log, which they are supposed to do, so how would we reconstruct it. Okay. You met on July the 15th with Sam at this location. Do we have documentation that you met with him? Obviously, if you met with him, then you had to get from your house or from your office to that location. And, therefore, we can look on Google and find out what the miles are. And that helps us reconstruct the mileage. | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 | Page 44 certified by the instructors that you were at that particular course. Q Are there any continuing requirements to maintain that designation? A The fellow designation? Q Right. A No, ma'am. Q I think you said you had a second designation from the National Association of Enrolled Agents? A Yes, ma'am. Q What is that? A Master graduate of federal examination. Q Do you recall when you got that designation? A Not off the top of my head, no, I'm sorry. I don't. Q Was it in the '90s? |
| 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 | Page 42 ability to reconstruct as long as the reconstruction is reasonable and doesn't exceed what you claimed on the tax return as a deduction. You also must have reasonable cause to establish the reconstruction of the deduction. Q Can you give me an example of a reasonable reconstruction to support a tax treatment? A The mileage log, as an example, the individual didn't keep a mileage log, which they are supposed to do, so how would we reconstruct it. Okay. You met on July the 15th with Sam at this location. Do we have documentation that you met with him? Obviously, if you met with him, then you had to get from your house or from your office to that location. And, therefore, we can look on Google and find out what the miles are. And that helps us reconstruct the mileage. Q And what if a client didn't have | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 | Page 44 certified by the instructors that you were at that particular course. Q Are there any continuing requirements to maintain that designation? A The fellow designation? Q Right. A No, ma'am. Q I think you said you had a second designation from the National Association of Enrolled Agents? A Yes, ma'am. Q What is that? A Master graduate of federal examination. Q Do you recall when you got that designation? A Not off the top of my head, no, I'm sorry. I don't. Q Was it in the '90s? A It was probably, probably in mid-'90s, |
| 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 | Page 42 ability to reconstruct as long as the reconstruction is reasonable and doesn't exceed what you claimed on the tax return as a deduction. You also must have reasonable cause to establish the reconstruction of the deduction. Q Can you give me an example of a reasonable reconstruction to support a tax treatment? A The mileage log, as an example, the individual didn't keep a mileage log, which they are supposed to do, so how would we reconstruct it. Okay. You met on July the 15th with Sam at this location. Do we have documentation that you met with him? Obviously, if you met with him, then you had to get from your house or from your office to that location. And, therefore, we can look on Google and find out what the miles are. And that helps us reconstruct the mileage. Q And what if a client didn't have supporting documentation and was unable to come up | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 | Page 44 certified by the instructors that you were at that particular course. Q Are there any continuing requirements to maintain that designation? A The fellow designation? Q Right. A No, ma'am. Q I think you said you had a second designation from the National Association of Enrolled Agents? A Yes, ma'am. Q What is that? A Master graduate of federal examination. Q Do you recall when you got that designation? A Not off the top of my head, no, I'm sorry. I don't. Q Was it in the '90s? A It was probably, probably in mid-'90s, maybe late '90s. Again, it's on the wall behind |
| 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 | Page 42 ability to reconstruct as long as the reconstruction is reasonable and doesn't exceed what you claimed on the tax return as a deduction. You also must have reasonable cause to establish the reconstruction of the deduction. Q Can you give me an example of a reasonable reconstruction to support a tax treatment? A The mileage log, as an example, the individual didn't keep a mileage log, which they are supposed to do, so how would we reconstruct it. Okay. You met on July the 15th with Sam at this location. Do we have documentation that you met with him? Obviously, if you met with him, then you had to get from your house or from your office to that location. And, therefore, we can look on Google and find out what the miles are. And that helps us reconstruct the mileage. Q And what if a client didn't have supporting documentation and was unable to come up with a reasonable reconstruction supporting a tax | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 | Page 44 certified by the instructors that you were at that particular course. Q Are there any continuing requirements to maintain that designation? A The fellow designation? Q Right. A No, ma'am. Q I think you said you had a second designation from the National Association of Enrolled Agents? A Yes, ma'am. Q What is that? A Master graduate of federal examination. Q Do you recall when you got that designation? A Not off the top of my head, no, I'm sorry. I don't. Q Was it in the '90s? A It was probably, probably in mid-'90s, maybe late '90s. Again, it's on the wall behind my desk, so I would just look up there to get the |
| 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 | Page 42 ability to reconstruct as long as the reconstruction is reasonable and doesn't exceed what you claimed on the tax return as a deduction. You also must have reasonable cause to establish the reconstruction of the deduction. Q Can you give me an example of a reasonable reconstruction to support a tax treatment? A The mileage log, as an example, the individual didn't keep a mileage log, which they are supposed to do, so how would we reconstruct it. Okay. You met on July the 15th with Sam at this location. Do we have documentation that you met with him? Obviously, if you met with him, then you had to get from your house or from your office to that location. And, therefore, we can look on Google and find out what the miles are. And that helps us reconstruct the mileage. Q And what if a client didn't have supporting documentation and was unable to come up with a reasonable reconstruction supporting a tax treatment. What then? | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 | Page 44 certified by the instructors that you were at that particular course. Q Are there any continuing requirements to maintain that designation? A The fellow designation? Q Right. A No, ma'am. Q I think you said you had a second designation from the National Association of Enrolled Agents? A Yes, ma'am. Q What is that? A Master graduate of federal examination. Q Do you recall when you got that designation? A Not off the top of my head, no, I'm sorry. I don't. Q Was it in the '90s? A It was probably, probably in mid-'90s, maybe late '90s. Again, it's on the wall behind my desk, so I would just look up there to get the dates. I don't remember the exact date. |
| 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 | Page 42 ability to reconstruct as long as the reconstruction is reasonable and doesn't exceed what you claimed on the tax return as a deduction. You also must have reasonable cause to establish the reconstruction of the deduction. Q Can you give me an example of a reasonable reconstruction to support a tax treatment? A The mileage log, as an example, the individual didn't keep a mileage log, which they are supposed to do, so how would we reconstruct it. Okay. You met on July the 15th with Sam at this location. Do we have documentation that you met with him? Obviously, if you met with him, then you had to get from your house or from your office to that location. And, therefore, we can look on Google and find out what the miles are. And that helps us reconstruct the mileage. Q And what if a client didn't have supporting documentation and was unable to come up with a reasonable reconstruction supporting a tax treatment. What then? A That's a tough one. What you would have | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 | Page 44 certified by the instructors that you were at that particular course. Q Are there any continuing requirements to maintain that designation? A The fellow designation? Q Right. A No, ma'am. Q I think you said you had a second designation from the National Association of Enrolled Agents? A Yes, ma'am. Q What is that? A Master graduate of federal examination. Q Do you recall when you got that designation? A Not off the top of my head, no, I'm sorry. I don't. Q Was it in the '90s? A It was probably, probably in mid-'90s, maybe late '90s. Again, it's on the wall behind my desk, so I would just look up there to get the dates. I don't remember the exact date. Q And what were the requirements to get |
| 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 3 24 | Page 42 ability to reconstruct as long as the reconstruction is reasonable and doesn't exceed what you claimed on the tax return as a deduction. You also must have reasonable cause to establish the reconstruction of the deduction. Q Can you give me an example of a reasonable reconstruction to support a tax treatment? A The mileage log, as an example, the individual didn't keep a mileage log, which they are supposed to do, so how would we reconstruct it. Okay. You met on July the 15th with Sam at this location. Do we have documentation that you met with him? Obviously, if you met with him, then you had to get from your house or from your office to that location. And, therefore, we can look on Google and find out what the miles are. And that helps us reconstruct the mileage. Q And what if a client didn't have supporting documentation and was unable to come up with a reasonable reconstruction supporting a tax treatment. What then? | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 | Page 44 certified by the instructors that you were at that particular course. Q Are there any continuing requirements to maintain that designation? A The fellow designation? Q Right. A No, ma'am. Q I think you said you had a second designation from the National Association of Enrolled Agents? A Yes, ma'am. Q What is that? A Master graduate of federal examination. Q Do you recall when you got that designation? A Not off the top of my head, no, I'm sorry. I don't. Q Was it in the '90s? A It was probably, probably in mid-'90s, maybe late '90s. Again, it's on the wall behind my desk, so I would just look up there to get the dates. I don't remember the exact date. |

| Pige 45 You had to, again, take three years worth of classes they would give at the annual meeting. Then, at the end of the class scheduling that you have completed, they would give you a problem, and you would have to solve the problem. And the you have the information of the National Tax. and the yassumed you already knew how too andit. So, what they would do is, they would and you ready whave fails. and the yassumed you already knew how too and the rules and how too too the reasarch. and the rules and how too too the reasarch. and you for the readyset and how too too the reasarch. and prove thei | | | | |
|--|----------------|--|----|--|
| 2 worth of classes they would give at the annual 2 about and how it's been implemented, and court 3 meeting. Then, at the end of the class scheduling 4 answing to do with the interaction of 4 answer their request and how it's been implemented, and court 5 acces having to do with the interaction of 5 notice access having to do with the interaction of 4 answer the IRS lifther was a 6 And, to be honest, it was just as hard 10 that you would have to solve the problem. 10 And, to be honest, it was just as hard 11 What's an advanced audit as opposed to a more 12 a for bow did the classes for the master 10 Course of study talked about advanced audits 15 Q So, how did the classes for the master 11 What's an advanced audit as opposed to a more 15 Q So, how did the classes for the master 12 typical audit that you may have learned about in 15 Pace weet much more in depth. And they 13 the formouse daties and into appeals and 16 anadit. So, what they would do is, they would 14 A They were much more in depth. And thow 2 | | - | | C I |
| a meeting. Then, at the end of the class scheduling a that you have completed, they would give you a b problem, and you would have to solve the problem. a And you would have to solve the problem. a A No, ma'am, not off the lop of my head. b better understanding of what the internal Revenue Service agent or employee was requesting and how c answer their request and how to do the research b better understanding of what the internal Revenue Service and into appeals and b better understanding of what the internal Revenue Service and nave trait they want the internal Revenue Service and answering that the internal Revenue Service and answering that the internal Revenue Service and answering that the to curse of a study it and make sure that wey fell waith the internal Revenue Service and answering that the to curse work forther fellow c a No, ma'am, not off the lop of my head. A No, ma'am, not off the lop of my head. Q Do you recall how the conversation and the master graduate of electing agnotic manner. Q Do you recall how the conversation and the master graduate of electing agnotic manner. Q Do you recall how the conversation and the master graduate designation? A Nes, ma'am. A Seizela how the conversation and the master graduate of feedral G and the requirements that we were facion and the master graduate of electing agnotic manner. Q Do you recall how the conversation and the master graduate designation? A A Basically, they would the conversation and the master graduate designation? A Negan, it would be in greater detail Corread on and the master graduate of electing agnot manner. Q Do you | 1 | - · · | | |
| 4 that you have completed, they would give you a5 problem, and you would have to write a dissertation as to6 And you would have to write a dissertation as to7 why you solved the problem the way you did, giving8 code sections, regulations, requeations as to9 of orth.10 of ast is was to get my matters degree. They12 also interviewed me. There was three of them that13 interviewer me. There was three of them that14 Then they tried to chew me up and spit me out.15 Q So, how did the classes for the master16 graduate of federal examination differ from the17 dasses to become a fellow of the National Tax.18 Practice Institute?19 A They were much more in depth. And they20 covered - they assumed you already knew how to do21 an audit. So, what the would do is, they would22 teach you how to evaluate the information coming24 from the Internal Revenue Service. As an example,19 better understanding of what the Internal Revenue10 ext entry examination designation?11 A Yes, malam.12 Q Do you recall what that was?23 A Basically, they would review Circular24 A Now marenre.21 Q Do you recall how the coverserstions in an22 apropriate manner.21 Q Do you recall how the coverserstions in an21 Q Do you recall how the coverserstions in an23 addi tract graduate detael and asser graduate deferent24 A Again, it would be in greater detail24 A Again, it would be in greater detail24 A Again, it would be in greater detail25 we here we say there a | | | | |
| 5 problem, what the IRS locked the arboy would have to solve the problem. 6 And you would have to write a dissertation as to 7 why you solved the problem the way you did, giving 8 code sections, regulations, revenue rulings and so 9 or You mentioned that the master graduate 10 And, to be honest, it was just as hard 11 to get as it was to get my masters degree. They 12 also interviewed me. There was three of them that 13 interviewed me on my thesis when I presented it. 14 Then they tried to chew me up and spit me out. 15 O So, how did the classes for the master 16 graduate of lederal examination differ from the 17 classes to become a fellow of the National Tax 18 Practice Institute? 14 A I mont sure how to answer that 15 Q So, how did the classes for the master 16 graduate of lederal examination differ from the 19 Ar They were much more in depth. And they 21 get into advanced audits and into appeals and 22 get into advanced audits and into appeals and 22 get into advanced audits and into appeals and 23 to answer their request and how to do the research 10 better understanding of what the Internal Revenue Service. As an example, 10 Any other general topics that you recall 14 A N, maram, not off the top of my head. Q Do you recall what tho at was? A No, maram, not off the top of my head. Q Do you recall what the was? A No, maram, not off the top of my head. Q Do you recall what the was? A Nes, maram. Q Do you recall how the conversation and 14 A Sensically, they would review Circular 14 A Sensically, they would review Circular 14 A Sensically, they would review Circul | | | | • |
| 6 And you would have to write a dissertation as to 7 manage it and make section, and how we were to 7 why you solved the problem the way you did, giving 8 code sections, regulations, revenue rulings and so 9 forth. 0 And, to be honest, it was just as hard 11 to get as it was to get my masters degree. They 2 also interviewed me. There was three of them that 12 also interviewed me. There was three of them that 13 the fellow course of study 14ked about advanced audits. 14 Then they tried to chew me up and spit me out. 13 the fellow course of study 24ked about advanced audits. 17 dasses to become a fellow of the National Tax 17 dasses to become a fellow of the National Tax 17 dasses to become a fellow of the National Tax 17 say, a 2013 tax return. And they are specifically 18 her fellow course of study 24ked about advanced audits would be the auditor 16 sends the information document request for, let's 19 audit. So, what they would do is, they would 20 covered - they assumed you already knew how tod 20 that they want further information or they believe 21 hat it was not done correctly, or there's 22 get into advanced audits and into appeals and 22 get into advanced audit so upto advanced audit instead of just having a 2 service agent or employee was requesting and how 23 audit. Because the IRS has the right to go back 2 were there - was there an ethics 9 coneyter | | | 4 | 0 |
| 7why you solved the problem the way you did, giving 8 code sections, regulations, revenue rulings and solved 9 forth.7manage it and make sure that we fell within the 8 guidelines.10And, to be honest, it was just as hard 11 to get as it was to get my masters degree. They 21 also interviewed me. There was three of them that 13 interviewed me on my thesis when I presented it. 14 Then they tried to chew me up and spit me out. 15QQYou mentioned that the master graduate 10 course of study?14Then they tried to chew me up and spit me out. 15QNow did the classes for the master 12 typical audit that you may have learned about in 13 the fellow course of study?14Then they tried to chew me up and spit me out. 15QNow methat 16 graduate of federal examination differ from the 16 guestion. An advanced audit would be the auditor 16 sends the information document request for, lefts 17 say, a 2013 tax return. And they are specifically 18 looking at the Schedule C. 20 that they vanif further information of they believe 22 get into advanced audit instead of just having a 22 get into advanced audit instead of just having a 22 guestion sale and into appeals and 23 teach you how to evaluate the information coming 24 form the Internal Revenue Service. As an example, 25 the IDR or the 4559, so that you would have a 25 forward one year if they want to. So, that would 20 neryear as a Schedule A. For example, you may 20 anawer their request and how to do the research 4 to support your answer. 41Nee annee advanced audit instead of just having a 2 one-year as a Schedule A. For example, you may 3 to answer their request and how to do the research 4 no you treeall how that the intersal Revenue 3 hassically, th | | | 5 | |
| 8 code sections, regulations, revenue rulings and so 9 forth. 8 guidelines. 9 forth. 9 Q You mentioned that the master graduate 10 data it was to get my masters degree. They 12 also interviewed me. There was three of them that 13 interviewed me on my thesis when I presented it. 11 to get as it was to get my masters degree. They 21 also interviewed me. There was three of them that 13 interviewed me on my thesis when I presented it. 11 What's an advanced audit a bout advanced audit to appead a law 14 Them they tried to chew me up and spit me out. 13 the fellow course of study? 14 Them they tried to chew me up and spit me out. 14 The not sure how to answer that 15 question. An advanced audit would be the auditor 15 guestion. An advanced audit would be the auditor 16 graduate of tederal examination differ from the 17 classes to become a fellow of the National Tax. 18 Practice institute? 14 A They were much more in depth. And they 20 covered - they assumed you already knew how to do 21 an audit. So, what they would do is, they would 23 teach you how to evaluate the information coming 24 tom who to evaluate the information coming 24 tom the Internal Revenue Service. As an example, 24 to buy to the effect and more in depth. And they 23 centry ou how to evaluate the information coming 24 tom the Internal Revenue Service. As an example, 24 to not wot do the research 24 to support your answer. 14 a Vanced audit inserved the spatiant 24 tom the Internal Revenue Service. 2 Q Dro you recall what that he top of my head. 2 Q Were there - was there an ethics 9 component to the master graduate of federal 10 examination designation? 14 be alloweane sy what you said 11 information document request sa | | - | | - |
| 9 forth. 9 O You mentioned that the master graduate 10 course of study talked about advanced audits. 11 Warts an advanced audit as opposed to a more 12 typical audit that you may have learned about in 13 interviewed me. There was three of them that 14 Then they tried to chew me up and spit me out. 15 Q So, how did the classes for the master 16 graduate of federal examination differ from the 17 classes to become a fellow of the National Tax 18 Practice Institute? 14 A I'm not sure how to answer that 15 question. An advanced audit would be the auditor 16 sensities? 17 and the y were much more in depth. And they 20 covered - they assumed you already knew how to do 21 an audit. So, what they would do is, they would 22 get into advanced audit is and into appeals and 23 test DR or the 4559, so that you would have a 10 bet more advanced audit instead of just having a 21 bet mucharstanding of what the Internal Revenue 22 get into advanced audit is stead of just having a 23 get into advanced audit is stead of just having a 24 form the schedule C on something like that. 10 be a more advanced audit instead of just having a 23 and the rules under which we were to operate as 24 C Do you recall what that was? 34 A Sasically, they would review Circular 34 A Pres, ma'am. 35 Q Any other general topics that you recall have the service shas now anyle, if they send you an 34 to appropriate manner. 32 Q Do you recall how the conversation abovering the 34 concel agent in representing our clients before 34 concel agent in representing our clients before 35 concel agent or employee was requesting and haver also go into the Internal Revenue Service's questions in an 32 og we explain it? What is the document tow where | 1 | | | • |
| 10And, to be honest, it was just as hard1110course of study talked about advanced audits.11It to get as it was to get my masters degree. They11What's an advanced audit a opposed to a more12also interviewed me on my thesis when I presented it.11What's an advanced audit you may have learned about in13interviewed me on my thesis when I presented it.14A In not sure how to answer that14Then they tried to chew me up and spit mo out.14A I'm not sure how to answer that15Q. So, how did the classes for the master15sads the information document request for, let's18Practice institute?18sads the information document request for, let's19A They were much more in depth. And they13sads the you already knew how to do20covered they assumed you already knew how to do14Sadutt. Because the IRS has the right to go back21atact you how to evaluate the information coming2Questions about it, they would then expand the23teact you how to evaluate the information coming2Service agent or employee was requesting and how24to suspert their request and how to do the research1be a more advanced audit instead of just having a2Q. Noy other general topics that you recall6they would teady you how to evaluate information3A maximation designation?1AYes, ma'am.3Q. Do you recall what that was?2Q. And what did you mean by what you said4A thermal Re | | • • | | 5 |
| 11 User as it was to get my masters degree. They 11 User as it was to get my masters degree. They 12 also interviewed me. There was three of them that 13 interviewed me. There was three of them that 14 Then they tried to chew me up and spit me out. 14 Then they tried to chew me up and spit me out. 15 Q So, how did the classes for the master 15 graduate of federal examination differ from the 17 alsases to become a fellow of the National Tax 18 Practice Institute? 19 A They were much more in depth. And they 20 covered - they assumed you already knew how to do 21 and it, because the IRS has the right to go back 22 get into advanced audits and into appeals and 23 atch you how to evaluate the information coming 24 from the Internal Revenue Service. As an example, 2 the IDR or the 4559, so that you would have a 2 Service agent or employee was requesting and how 3 Q Noy main, not off the top of my head. 4 So upporty opur answer. 5 Q Any whart graduate of federal | | | - | • |
| 12 also interviewed me. There was three of them that 13 interviewed me on my thesis when I presented it. 14 Then they tried to chew me up and spit me out. 15 Q So, how did the classes for the master 16 graduate of federal examination differ from the 17 classes to become a fellow of the National Tax 18 Practice Institute? 19 A They were much more in depth. And they 12 occurred - they assumed you already knew how to do 21 get into advanced audits and into appeals and 23 teach you how to evaluate the information coming 24 from the Internal Revenue Service. As an example, 25 the IDR or the 4559, so that you would have a 26 Page 46 1 better understanding of what the Internal Revenue 2 Questions and, mot off the top of my head. 3 A Roy, ma'am, not off the top of my head. 4 A Suscilly, they would review Circular 14 20 Do you recall what that was? 15 understood the requirements that we were to operate as on your cilent and review where they 16 moremaile Revenue Service's questions in an | 1 | - | | • |
| 13 interviewed me on my thesis when I presented it. 14 Then they tried to chew me up and spit me out. 15 Q. So, how did the classes for the master 16 graduate of federal examination differ from the 17 classes to become a fellow of the National Tax 18 Practice Institute? 19 A. They were much more in depth. And they 20 covered they assumed you already knew how to do 21 an audit. So, what they would do is, they would 22 get into advanced audits and into appeals and 23 theorem a fellow of the National Tax 18 how net information coming 24 from the Internal Revenue Service. As an example, 25 to support your answer. 2 Service agent or employee was requesting and how to do the research 4 to support your answer. 2 Q. Any other general topics that you recall 16 from those classes? 7 A. No, ma'am, not off the top of my head. 3 A Basically, they would review Circular 4 A Basically, they would review Circular 4 A Basically, they wenue thate | | | | |
| 14Then they tried to chew me up and spit me out.14AI'm not sure how to answer that15QSo, how did the classes for the master15question. An advanced audit would be the auditor16sends the information document request for, let's17say, a 2013 tax return. And they are specifically18Practice Institute?18looking at the Schedule C. Once they decide that20covered they assumed you already knew how to do19there may be a particular item on the Schedule C.21get into advanced audits and into appeals and19there may be a particular item on the Schedule C.22get into advanced audits and into appeals and22questions about it, they would then expand the23teach you how to evaluate the information coming22that it was not done correctly, or there's24from the Internal Revenue Service. As an example,they would then expand the23teach you how to evaluate the information coming1the amore advanced audit instead of just having a24to support your answer.Page 46Page 485QAny other general topics that you recall1be a more advanced audit instead of just having a5QAny other general topics that you recall1be a more advanced audit instead of just having a6no way other general topics that you recall1be a more advanced audit instead of just having a7ANo, ma'am, not off the top of my head.2O and what did you mean by what you said8 <t< td=""><td>1</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></t<> | 1 | | | |
| 15QSo, how did the classes for the master16graduate of federal examination differ from the17classes to become a fellow of the National Tax18Practice Institute?19A They were much more in depth. And they20covered they assumed you already knew how to21an audit. So, what they would do is, they would22get into advanced audits and into appeals and23teach you how to evaluate the information coming24from the Internal Revenue Service. As an example,25the IDR or the 4559, so that you would have a26thetr understanding of what the Internal Revenue2service agent or employee was requesting and how3to answer their request and how to do the research4to support your answer.5Q6Q7A7A7A8Q9component to the master graduate of federal10examination designation?11A12Q13A Basically, they would review Circular14230 ingreater detail, making sure that we15understood the requirements that we were facion16and the rules under which we were to operate as16and the rules under which we were to operate as16and the rules under which we were to operate as16and the rules under which we were to portate anamer.19QDo you recall what that was? | | | | - |
| 16 graduate of federal examination differ from the 16 sends the information document request for, let's 17 classes to become a fellow of the National Tax 18 Practice Institute? 17 say, a 2013 tax return. And they are specifically 18 Practice Institute? 18 looking at the Schedule C. Once they decide that 19 A They were much more in depth. And they 19 there may be a particular item on the Schedule C. 20 covered they assumed you already knew how to do 14 19 there may be a particular item on the Schedule C. 21 an audit. So, what they would do is, they would a data. 19 there may be a particular item on the Schedule C. 23 teach you how to evaluate the information coming 24 that they want further information or they believe 24 to any on the 4559, so that you would have a 2 questions about it, they would then expand the 23 to any other general topics that you recall 1 be a more advanced audit instead of just having a 3 to support your answer. 3 A No, ma'am, not off the top of my head. 5 Q And what did you mean by what you said 6 16 from those gination? A | | | | |
| 17classes to become a fellow of the National Tax17say, a 2013 tax return. And they are specifically18Practice Institute?10Nat they were unch more in depth. And they20covered they assumed you already knew how to do11an audit. So, what they would do is, they would21get into advanced audits and into appeals and22questions about it, they would then expand the22get into advanced audits and into appeals and23teach you how to evaluate the information coming24from the Internal Revenue Service. As an example,14that it was not done correctly, or there's25the IDR or the 4559, so that you would have a2forward one year if they want to. So, that would26to support your answer.21be a more advanced audit instead of just having a3to answer their request and how to do the research1be a more advanced audit instead of just having a4to support your answer.1be a more advanced audit instead of just having a5QAny other general topics that you recall1be a more advanced audit op umean by what you said6from those classes?2And what did you mean by what you said7ANo, ma'am.5QAnd what did you mean by what you said8a Basically, they would review Circular1A14A Yes, ma'am.1information designation?15ADo you recall what that was?116and the rules under which we were to operate a | | | | • |
| 18 Practice Institute? 18 looking at the Schedule C. Once they decide that 19 A They were much more in depth. And they 20 covered they assumed you already knew how to do 21 an audit. So, what they would do is, they would 21 that they want further information or they believe 21 an audit. So, what they would do is, they would 22 get into advanced audits and into appeals and 23 teach you how to evaluate the information coming 24 from the Internal Revenue Service. As an example, 24 from the Internal Revenue Service. As an example, the at the want to. So, that would 25 the Understanding of what the Internal Revenue 1 be a more advanced audit instead of just having a 2 Service agent or employee was requesting and how 2 one-year as a Schedule A. For example, you may 3 to support your answer. 5 Q. And what did you mean by what you said 6 form those classes? 7 A. No, ma'am, not off the top of my head. 5 Q. And what did you mean by what you said 6 form the rules under which we were to operate as and 10 A. Well, as an example, if they send you an 11 A. Yes, ma'am. 11 informatio | | - | | - |
| A They were much more in depth. And they Covered they assumed you already knew how to do an audit. So, what they would do is, they would an audit. So, what they would do is, they would get into advanced audits and into appeals and teach you how to evaluate the information coming from the Internal Revenue Service. As an example, the IDR or the 4559, so that you would have a Service agent or employee was requesting and how to answer their request and how to do the research to answer their request and how to do the research Q Any other general topics that you recall from those classes? Q Mere there was there an ethics component to the master graduate of federal examination designation? A Yes, ma'am. Q Do you recall what that was? a A Basically, they would review Circular a A De oyou recall what that was? a A De oyou recall what the were to operate as an a d the rules under which we were to operate as an a d the rules under which we were to operate as an a d the rules under which we were to operate as an a d the rules under which we were to operate as an a d the rules under which we were to operate as an a d the rules under which we were to operate as an a Do you recall how the conversation about the Internal Revenue Service's questions in an a A Again, it would be in greater detail A Again, it would be in greater detail a A Again, it would be in greater detail a A Again, it would be in greater detail a A Again, it would be in greater detail a A Again, it would be in greater detail | | | | |
| 20 covered they assumed you already knew how to do 21 an audit. So, what they would to is, they would 22 get into advanced audits and into appeals and 23 teach you how to evaluate the information coming 24 from the Internal Revenue Service. As an example, 25 the IDR or the 4559, so that you would have a 21 better understanding of what the Internal Revenue 2 Service agent or employee was requesting and how 2 one-year as a Schedule A. For example, you may 3 to answer their request and how to do the research 4 to support your answer. 2 Q. Any other general topics that you recall 6 from those classes? 3 A No, ma'am, not off the top of my head. 3 A Basically, they would review Circular 14 230 in greater detail, making sure that we 15 understood the requirements that we were to operate as an 11 information document request saying that there wat 12 unreported income, then what they tell you to do 13 is, okay, here's the unreported income, now get 14 copies of the bank statements to verify that and 15 understood the requirements that we were facting 16 and the rules under which we were to operate as an 11 information that the Internal Revenue 13 is okay, here's the unreported income, then what they tell you to do 13 is, okay, here's the unreported income, now get 14 copies of the bank statements to verify that and 15 then tarso 20 ointo the Internal Revenue 18 Service has on your client and review where they 19 Internal Revenue Service's questions in an 12 Q. Do you recall how the conversation about 2 the Circular 230 differed between the fellow 23 designation and the master graduate designation 24 A Again, it would be in greater detail 20 that they want further information or they believe 21 that it was not about 3. We need to explain that it was not about 3. We need to explain that it was not axable? Was it | | | | • |
| 21an audit. So, what they would to is, they would21that it was not done correctly, or there's22get into advanced audits and into appeals and22questions about it, they would then expand the23teach you how to evaluate the information coming22questions about it, they would then expand the24from the Internal Revenue Service. As an example,25audit. Because the IRS has the right to go back25the IDR or the 4559, so that you would have aPage 481better understanding of what the Internal Revenue1be a more advanced audit instead of just having a2core year as a Schedule A. For example, you may3to support your answer.2A stochdule E or5QAny other general topics that you recall5Q6from those classes?2A wet hree years dealing with a Schedule E or7ANo, ma'am, not off the top of my head.5Q8QWere there was there an ethics9Q9component to the master graduate of federal1information document request saying that there was?10AYes, ma'am.1information document request saying that there was?11AYes, ma'am.1information document request saying that there was?12QDo you recall what that was??1information that the Internal Revenue14230 in greater detail, making sure that2one year is an example, if they send you an15understood the requirement | | , , , | | - |
| 22 get into advanced audits and into appeals and 23 teach you how to evaluate the information coming 24 from the Internal Revenue Service. As an example, 25 the IDR or the 4559, so that you would have a 26 the IDR or the 4559, so that you would have a 27 get 46 28 service agent or employee was requesting and how to a support your answer. 3 Q Any other general topics that you recall 4 from those classes? 7 A No, ma'am, not off the top of my head. 8 Q Were there was there an ethics 9 component to the master graduate of federal 10 examination designation? 11 A Yes, ma'am. 12 Q Do you recall what that was? 13 A Basically, they would review Circular 14 A Yes, ma'am. 15 understood the requirements that we were facing 16 and the rules under which we were to operate as 17 enrolled agent in representing our clients before 18 the Internal Revenue Service's questions in an 10 Q Do you recall how the conversation about 17 all the information that the Internal Revenue 18 Service has on your client and review where they 19 Internal Revenue Service's questions in an 20 appropriate manner. 21 Q Do you recall how the conversation about 22 questions about it, they would then expand the 23 audit. Because the IRS has the right to go back 24 on year as long as it's still an open year, or go 25 forward one year if they want to. So, that would be in greater detail 22 questions about it, they would then expand the 23 audit. Because the IRS has the right to go back 24 on eyear as a Schedule A. For example, you may 3 have three years dealing with a Schedule E or 4 Schedule C or something like that. 5 Q And what tid gou mean by what you said 6 they would teach you how to evaluate information <l< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>5</td></l<> | | | | 5 |
| 23 teach you how to evaluate the information coming 24 from the Internal Revenue Service. As an example, 25 the IDR or the 4559, so that you would have a 26 the IDR or the 4559, so that you would have a 27 a totar understanding of what the Internal Revenue 2 Service agent or employee was requesting and how 2 Service agent or employee was requesting and how 3 to answer their request and how to do the research 4 to support your answer. 5 Q Any other general topics that you recall 6 from those classes? 7 A No, ma'am, not off the top of my head. 8 Q Were there was there an ethics 9 component to the master graduate of federal 10 examination designation? 11 A Yes, ma'am. 12 Q Do you recall what that was? 13 A Basically, they would review Circular 14 230 ing reater detail, making sure that we 15 understood the requirements that we were to operate as 16 and the rules under which we were to operate as 17 all the information that the Internal Revenue 18 Service has on your client and say, okay, the Internal 19 Internal Revenue Service's questions in an 10 Q Do you recall how the conversation about 17 all the information that the Internal Revenue 18 Service has on your client and say, okay, the Internal 11 Revenue Service says you have \$18,000 worth of 22 unreported income. Then you can go 20 back to the client and say, okay, the Internal 21 Revenue Service says you have \$18,000 worth of 22 unreported income. Where did icome from? How 23 dedit. Because the IRS has the right to go back 24 do sub the service says you have \$18,000 worth of 22 unreported income. Where did icome from? How 23 designation and the master graduate designation? 24 we need to explain that it was untaxable? Was it < | | | | • |
| 24 from the Internal Revenue Service. As an example, 25 the IDR or the 4559, so that you would have a24 one year as long as it's still an open year, or go 25 forward one year if they want to. So, that would26 prove agent or employee was requesting and how 2 service agent or employee was requesting and how to do the research 4 to support your answer.1 be a more advanced audit instead of just having a 2 one-year as a Schedule A. For example, you may 3 to answer their request and how to do the research 4 to support your answer.1 be a more advanced audit instead of just having a 2 one-year as a Schedule A. For example, you may 3 have three years dealing with a Schedule E or 4 Schedule C or something like that.5 Q Any other general topics that you recall 6 from those classes?3 have three years dealing with a Schedule E or 4 Schedule E or would teach you how to evaluate information 7 coming from the IRS, in a different way it sounded 8 like than what the course work for the fellow 9 designation document request saying that there wat 11 information document request saying that there wat 12 unreported income, then what they tell you to do 13 is, okay, here's the unreported income, now get 14 copies of the bank statements to verify that and 15 then also go into the Internal Revenue 16 website under the power of attorney and pull down 17 all the information that the Internal 17 all the information that the Internal 18 evenue Service's questions in an 20 appropriate manner.10 we verylain that it was untaxable? Was it 21 Revenue Service says you have \$18,000 worth of 22 unreported income. Where did it come from? How 23 do we explain it? What is the documentation that 24 we need to explain that it was untaxable? Was it | | | | |
| 25 the IDR or the 4559, so that you would have a25 forward one year if they want to. So, that would2Page 481 better understanding of what the Internal Revenue1 be a more advanced audit instead of just having a2 Service agent or employee was requesting and how2 one-year as a Schedule A. For example, you may3 to answer their request and how to do the research3 have three years dealing with a Schedule E or4 to support your answer.3 have three years dealing with a Schedule E or5 Q Any other general topics that you recall6 they would teach you how to evaluate information6 from those classes?7 A No, ma'am, not off the top of my head.7 A No, ma'am, not off the top of my head.5 Q And what did you mean by what you said8 Q Were there was there an ethics9 component to the master graduate of federal10 examination designation?10 A Well, as an example, if they send you an11 A Yes, ma'am.11 information document request saying that there was12 Q Do you recall what that was?13 is, okay, here's the unreported income, now get14 copies of the bank statements to verify that and15 then also go into the Internal Revenue16 and the rules under which we were to operate as17 an Revenue Service's questions in an12 Q Do you recall how the conversation about12 Q Do you recall how the conversation about13 A gain, it would be in greater detail14 Cicluar 230 differed between the fellow15 the Circular 230 differed between the fellow16 ad gent in representing our clients before17 A the Circular 230 differe | | | | v v |
| Page 46 1 better understanding of what the Internal Revenue 2 Service agent or employee was requesting and how 2 Service agent or employee was requesting and how 2 Service agent or employee was requesting and how 3 to answer their request and how to do the research 4 to support your answer. 5 Q Any other general topics that you recall 6 from those classes? 7 A No, ma'am, not off the top of my head. 8 Q Were there was there an ethics 9 component to the master graduate of federal 10 examination designation? 11 A Yes, ma'am. 12 Q Do you recall what that was? 13 A Basically, they would review Circular 14 230 in greater detail, making sure that we 15 understood the requirements that we were facing 16 and the rules under which we were to operate as and 16 unternal Revenue Service and answering the 17 and the Internal Revenue Service's questions in an 20 appropriate manner. 21 Q Do you recall how the conversation about 22 the Circular 230 differed between the fellow 23 do we explain it? What is the documentation that 24 A Again, it would be in greater detail | | · · · | | |
| 1 better understanding of what the Internal Revenue 2 Service agent or employee was requesting and how 2 Service agent or employee was requesting and how 2 one-year as a Schedule A. For example, you may 3 have three years dealing with a Schedule E or 4 to support your answer. 5 Q Any other general topics that you recall 6 from those classes? 7 A No, ma'am, not off the top of my head. 8 Q Were there was there an ethics 9 component to the master graduate of federal 10 examination designation? 11 A Yes, ma'am. 12 Q Do you recall what that was? 13 A Basically, they would review Circular 14 230 in greater detail, making sure that we were facing 15 understood the requirements that we were facing 16 and the rules under which we were to operate as and the rules under which we were to operate as and the Internal Revenue Service's questions in an 10 Do you recall how the conversation about 11 de Circular 230 differed between the fellow 12 d Do you recall how the conversation adout 13 de signation and the master graduate designation? 14 Copies of the bank statements to verify that and 15 then also go into the Internal Revenue Service 16 the Internal Revenue Service's questions in an 10 Do you recall how the conversation about 14 Circular 230 differed between the fellow 15 do we explain it? What is the documentation that the Circular 230 differed between the fellow 16 do we explain it? What is the documentation that the as untaxable? Was it | 25 | the IDR or the 4559, so that you would have a | 25 | forward one year if they want to. So, that would |
| 2 Service agent or employee was requesting and how 2 one-year as a Schedule A. For example, you may 3 to answer their request and how to do the research 4 to support your answer. 5 Q Any other general topics that you recall 6 from those classes? 7 A No, ma'am, not off the top of my head. 8 Q Were there was there an ethics 9 component to the master graduate of federal 10 examination designation? 1 A Yes, ma'am. 1 A Yes, ma'am. 2 Q Do you recall what that was? 3 A Basically, they would review Circular 14 230 in greater detail, making sure that we vere to operate as and the rules under which we were to operate as and the rules under which we were to operate as and the nuternal Revenue Service and answering the Internal Revenue Service and answering the Internal Revenue Service and answering the Internal Revenue Service's questions in an 20 appropriate manner. 1 Q Do you recall how the conversation about 2 the Circular 230 differed between the fellow 3 designation and the master graduate designation? 2 A Again, it would be in greater detail | | - | | |
| 3 to answer their request and how to do the research 4 to support your answer. G Any other general topics that you recall 6 from those classes? A No, ma'am, not off the top of my head. Q Were there was there an ethics G component to the master graduate of federal 10 examination designation? A Yes, ma'am. Q Do you recall what that was? A Basically, they would review Circular 14 230 in greater detail, making sure that we 15 understood the requirements that we were facing 16 and the rules under which we were to operate as and 10 exprised for the internal Revenue Service and answering the 18 the Internal Revenue Service and answering the 19 Internal Revenue Service's questions in an 20 appropriate manner. Q Do you recall how the conversation about 21 the Circular 230 differed between the fellow A Again, it would be in greater detail | 1 | - | | |
| 4 to support your answer. G Any other general topics that you recall 6 from those classes? 7 A No, ma'am, not off the top of my head. 8 Q Were there was there an ethics 9 component to the master graduate of federal 10 examination designation? 11 A Yes, ma'am. 12 Q Do you recall what that was? 13 A Basically, they would review Circular 14 230 in greater detail, making sure that we 15 understood the requirements that we were facing 16 and the rules under which we were to operate as and the rules under which we were to operate as and the rules under which we were to operate as and the nuternal Revenue Service and answering the 19 Internal Revenue Service's questions in an 20 Q Do you recall how the conversation about 21 Q Do you recall how the conversation about 21 Q Do you recall how the conversation about 22 the Circular 230 differed between the fellow 34 Again, it would be in greater detail | | • • • • • | | |
| 5 Q Any other general topics that you recall 6 from those classes? 7 A No, ma'am, not off the top of my head. 8 Q Were there was there an ethics 9 component to the master graduate of federal 10 examination designation? 11 A Yes, ma'am. 12 Q Do you recall what that was? 13 A Basically, they would review Circular 14 230 in greater detail, making sure that we 15 understood the requirements that we were facing 16 and the rules under which we were to operate as and the rules under which we were to operate as and the Internal Revenue Service's questions in an 17 all the Information that the Internal Revenue 18 be Internal Revenue Service's questions in an 20 Do you recall how the conversation about 21 Q Do you recall how the conversation about 22 the Circular 230 differed between the fellow 23 designation and the master graduate designation? 24 A Again, it would be in greater detail | | - | | |
| 6 from those classes? 7 A No, ma'am, not off the top of my head. 8 Q Were there was there an ethics 9 component to the master graduate of federal 10 examination designation? 11 A Yes, ma'am. 12 Q Do you recall what that was? 13 A Basically, they would review Circular 14 230 in greater detail, making sure that we 15 understood the requirements that we were facing 16 and the rules under which we were to operate as and the rules under which we were to operate as and the rules under which we were to operate as and the Internal Revenue Service's questions in an 10 Q Do you recall how the conversation about 12 Q Do you recall how the conversation about 13 A Basically, they would review Circular 14 230 in greater detail 15 understood the requirements that we were facing 16 and the rules under which we were to operate as an oppropriate manner. 11 Q Do you recall how the conversation about 12 Q Do you recall how the conversation about 13 A Basingation and the master graduate designation? 14 A Again, it would be in greater detail | | | | e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e |
| 7 A No, ma'am, not off the top of my head. 8 Q Were there was there an ethics 9 component to the master graduate of federal 10 examination designation? 11 A Yes, ma'am. 12 Q Do you recall what that was? 13 A Basically, they would review Circular 14 230 in greater detail, making sure that we 15 understood the requirements that we were facing 16 and the rules under which we were to operate as an 17 the rule agent in representing our clients before 18 the Internal Revenue Service and answering the 19 Internal Revenue Service's questions in an 20 Do you recall how the conversation about 21 Q Do you recall how the conversation about 22 the Circular 230 differed between the fellow 23 designation and the master graduate designation? 24 A Again, it would be in greater detail | | | | |
| 8 Q Were there was there an ethics 9 component to the master graduate of federal 10 examination designation? 11 A Yes, ma'am. 12 Q Do you recall what that was? 13 A Basically, they would review Circular 14 230 in greater detail, making sure that we 15 understood the requirements that we were facing 16 and the rules under which we were to operate as and the rules under which we were to operate as and the rules under which we were to operate as and the rules under which we were to operate as and the rules under which we were to operate as and the Internal Revenue Service and answering the 19 Internal Revenue Service's questions in an 20 appropriate manner. 21 Q Do you recall how the conversation about 22 the Circular 230 differed between the fellow 23 designation and the master graduate designation? 24 A Again, it would be in greater detail 8 like than what the course work for the fellow 9 designation was? 10 A Well, as an example, if they send you an 11 information document request saying that there was 12 unreported income, then what they tell you to do 13 is, okay, here's the unreported income, now get 14 copies of the bank statements to verify that and 15 then also go into the Internal Revenue Service 16 website under the power of attorney and pull down 17 all the information that the Internal Revenue 18 Service has on your client and say, okay, the Internal 21 Revenue Service says you have \$18,000 worth of 22 unreported income. Where did it come from? How 23 do we explain it? What is the documentation that 24 we need to explain that it was untaxable? Was it | | | | - |
| 9 component to the master graduate of federal 10 examination designation? 11 A Yes, ma'am. 12 Q Do you recall what that was? 13 A Basically, they would review Circular 14 230 in greater detail, making sure that we 15 understood the requirements that we were facing 16 and the rules under which we were to operate as and the rules under which we were to operate as and the rules under which we were to operate as and the Internal Revenue Service and answering the 19 designation was? 10 A Well, as an example, if they send you an 11 information document request saying that there was 12 unreported income, then what they tell you to do 13 is, okay, here's the unreported income, now get 14 copies of the bank statements to verify that and 15 then also go into the Internal Revenue Service 16 website under the power of attorney and pull down 17 all the information that the Internal Revenue 18 Service has on your client and review where they 19 found that unreported income. Then you can go 20 back to the client and say, okay, the Internal 21 Revenue Service says you have \$18,000 worth of 22 unreported income. Where did it come from? How 23 do we explain it? What is the documentation that 24 A Again, it would be in greater detail | | • • | - | - |
| 10 examination designation? 11 A Yes, ma'am. 12 Q Do you recall what that was? 13 A Basically, they would review Circular 14 230 in greater detail, making sure that we 15 understood the requirements that we were facing 16 and the rules under which we were to operate as and the rules under which we were to operate as and the rules under which we were to operate as and the Internal Revenue Service and answering the 19 Internal Revenue Service's questions in an 20 Do you recall how the conversation about 21 Q Do you recall how the conversation about 22 the Circular 230 differed between the fellow 23 designation and the master graduate designation? 24 A Again, it would be in greater detail | | | - | |
| A Yes, ma'am. Q Do you recall what that was? A Basically, they would review Circular 230 in greater detail, making sure that we understood the requirements that we were facing and the rules under which we were to operate as an the Internal Revenue Service and answering the Internal Revenue Service's questions in an appropriate manner. Q Do you recall how the conversation about the Circular 230 differed between the fellow designation and the master graduate designation? A Again, it would be in greater detail | | | | 5 |
| 12 Q Do you recall what that was? 13 A Basically, they would review Circular 14 230 in greater detail, making sure that we 15 understood the requirements that we were facing 16 and the rules under which we were to operate as an 16 and the rules under which we were to operate as an 16 and the rules under which we were to operate as an 17 enrolled agent in representing our clients before 18 the Internal Revenue Service's questions in an 20 appropriate manner. 21 Q Do you recall how the conversation about 22 the Circular 230 differed between the fellow 23 designation and the master graduate designation? 24 A Again, it would be in greater detail | | • | | |
| A Basically, they would review Circular 230 in greater detail, making sure that we understood the requirements that we were facing and the rules under which we were to operate as an the Internal Revenue Service and answering the Internal Revenue Service's questions in an appropriate manner. Q Do you recall how the conversation about the Circular 230 differed between the fellow designation and the master graduate designation? A Again, it would be in greater detail a and the master graduate designation? a A Again, it would be in greater detail a A Again, it would be in greater detail a A Again, it would be in greater detail a A Basically, they would review Circular a basic all the information that the Internal Revenue b back to the client and say, okay, the Internal a basic all the information. Where did it come from? How a do we explain it? What is the documentation that a we need to explain that it was untaxable? Was it | | | | |
| 14 230 in greater detail, making sure that we 15 understood the requirements that we were facing 16 and the rules under which we were to operate as an 17 enrolled agent in representing our clients before 18 the Internal Revenue Service and answering the 19 Internal Revenue Service's questions in an 20 appropriate manner. 21 Q Do you recall how the conversation about 22 the Circular 230 differed between the fellow 23 designation and the master graduate designation? 24 A Again, it would be in greater detail 14 copies of the bank statements to verify that and 15 then also go into the Internal Revenue Service 16 website under the power of attorney and pull down 17 all the information that the Internal Revenue 18 Service has on your client and review where they 19 found that unreported income. Then you can go 20 back to the client and say, okay, the Internal 21 Revenue Service says you have \$18,000 worth of 22 unreported income. Where did it come from? How 23 do we explain it? What is the documentation that 24 we need to explain that it was untaxable? Was it | | - | | |
| 15 understood the requirements that we were facing 16 and the rules under which we were to operate as and 17 enrolled agent in representing our clients before 18 the Internal Revenue Service and answering the 19 Internal Revenue Service's questions in an 20 appropriate manner. 21 Q Do you recall how the conversation about 22 the Circular 230 differed between the fellow 23 designation and the master graduate designation? 24 A Again, it would be in greater detail 15 then also go into the Internal Revenue Service website under the power of attorney and pull down 17 all the information that the Internal Revenue 18 Service has on your client and review where they 19 found that unreported income. Then you can go 20 back to the client and say, okay, the Internal 21 Revenue Service says you have \$18,000 worth of 22 unreported income. Where did it come from? How 23 do we explain it? What is the documentation that 24 A Again, it would be in greater detail | | 5. 5 | | |
| 16 and the rules under which we were to operate as an 16 website under the power of attorney and pull down 17 enrolled agent in representing our clients before 18 the Internal Revenue Service and answering the 19 Internal Revenue Service's questions in an 20 appropriate manner. 21 Q Do you recall how the conversation about 22 the Circular 230 differed between the fellow 23 designation and the master graduate designation? 24 A Again, it would be in greater detail 16 website under the power of attorney and pull down 17 all the information that the Internal Revenue 18 Service has on your client and review where they 19 found that unreported income. Then you can go 20 back to the client and say, okay, the Internal 21 Revenue Service says you have \$18,000 worth of 22 unreported income. Where did it come from? How 23 do we explain it? What is the documentation that 24 A Again, it would be in greater detail | | • | | |
| 17 enrolled agent in representing our clients before 18 the Internal Revenue Service and answering the 19 Internal Revenue Service's questions in an 20 appropriate manner. 21 Q Do you recall how the conversation about 22 the Circular 230 differed between the fellow 23 designation and the master graduate designation? 24 A Again, it would be in greater detail 17 all the information that the Internal Revenue 18 Service has on your client and review where they 19 found that unreported income. Then you can go 20 back to the client and say, okay, the Internal 21 Revenue Service says you have \$18,000 worth of 22 unreported income. Where did it come from? How 23 do we explain it? What is the documentation that 24 we need to explain that it was untaxable? Was it | | | | • |
| 18 the Internal Revenue Service and answering the 19 Internal Revenue Service's questions in an 20 appropriate manner. 21 Q Do you recall how the conversation about 22 the Circular 230 differed between the fellow 23 designation and the master graduate designation? 24 A Again, it would be in greater detail 18 Service has on your client and review where they 19 found that unreported income. Then you can go 20 back to the client and say, okay, the Internal 21 Revenue Service says you have \$18,000 worth of 22 unreported income. Where did it come from? How 23 do we explain it? What is the documentation that 24 we need to explain that it was untaxable? Was it | | - | | |
| 19 Internal Revenue Service's questions in an 20 appropriate manner. 21 Q Do you recall how the conversation about 22 the Circular 230 differed between the fellow 23 designation and the master graduate designation? 24 A Again, it would be in greater detail 19 found that unreported income. Then you can go 20 back to the client and say, okay, the Internal 21 Revenue Service says you have \$18,000 worth of 22 unreported income. Where did it come from? How 23 do we explain it? What is the documentation that 24 A Again, it would be in greater detail | | - · · | | |
| 20 appropriate manner. 21 Q Do you recall how the conversation about 22 the Circular 230 differed between the fellow 23 designation and the master graduate designation? 24 A Again, it would be in greater detail 20 back to the client and say, okay, the Internal 20 back to the client and say, okay, the Internal 21 Revenue Service says you have \$18,000 worth of 22 unreported income. Where did it come from? How 23 do we explain it? What is the documentation that 24 A Again, it would be in greater detail | 1 | • | | • |
| Q Do you recall how the conversation about the Circular 230 differed between the fellow designation and the master graduate designation? A Again, it would be in greater detail 21 Revenue Service says you have \$18,000 worth of unreported income. Where did it come from? How do we explain it? What is the documentation that we need to explain that it was untaxable? Was it | | • | | |
| 22 the Circular 230 differed between the fellow 23 designation and the master graduate designation? 24 A Again, it would be in greater detail 22 unreported income. Where did it come from? How 23 do we explain it? What is the documentation that 24 we need to explain that it was untaxable? Was it | | | | • • |
| 23 designation and the master graduate designation? 24 A Again, it would be in greater detail 23 do we explain it? What is the documentation that 24 we need to explain that it was untaxable? Was it | 1.11 | • | | |
| A Again, it would be in greater detail 24 we need to explain that it was untaxable? Was it | | the Circular 230 attered between the fellow | | - |
| | 22 | A second the second representation of the second se | | |
| 25 where they would get into a specific section, say, 25 inheritance of something like that? That's what | 22 23 | • • • | | - |
| | 22 23 24 | A Again, it would be in greater detail | 24 | we need to explain that it was untaxable? Was it |

| | Page 49 | | Page 51 |
|--|---|--|---|
| 1 | it was all about. | 1 | A No. |
| 2 | One other thing I just thought of. They | 2 | Q So, you can assist clients through |
| 3 | also got into offers in compromise, liability and | 3 | appeals but not after? |
| 4 | so forth, how to get a Status 54 on a client. | 4 | A Correct. |
| 5 | Also, how to do the Form 433A, B, or C when you | 5 | Q You mentioned, Mr. Jameson, that I |
| | are doing an offer in compromise. And, also, to | 6 | believe at the end of the three years of the |
| 7 | request a collection due process hearing and the | 7 | course work you were given a problem to solve as |
| 8 | process that it goes through, and how to help your | 8 | part of the getting your designation? |
| 9 | client should they decide to move forward into tax | 9 | A Yes, ma'am. |
| 10 | work. | 10 | Q Was it one problem or multiple? |
| 11 | Q And you did mention that the master | 11 | A It was one big problem. |
| 12 | graduate course work involved appeals. And you | 12 | Q One big problem. Okay. And what was |
| 13 | just mentioned tax court. What did they talk | 13 | that problem about? |
| | about with respect to assisting clients in | 14 | A It had to do with an individual's tax |
| 15 | appeals? | 15 | return that had been audited. And how we were to |
| 16 | , i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i | | represent and how we were to clean up the audit. |
| | have to lay the groundwork during the audit to | | Because the individual had attempted to represent |
| | take it to appeals. And then, when you are in | | themselves without help and, therefore, we had, |
| | appeals, you can then further infuse information | | basically, a disaster on our hands. How do we fix |
| | or give them information or negotiate with the | | the problem? How do we get the documentation? |
| | appeals officer, because, at that point, you are | 21 | • |
| | also laying the groundwork should the client | | request an audit reconsideration or get the |
| | decide to move it forward into tax work. | | information to appeals to ask them to send it back |
| 24 | Q So, is that still true today that you | 1 | to audit for an audit reconsideration. And as |
| 25 | can give new factual information to an appeals | 25 | part of that process, that's where the collection |
| | | | |
| | Page 50 | | Page 52 |
| | officer? | | due process hearing comes in or the offer in |
| 2 | officer? A It is true. But you are limited on the | 2 | due process hearing comes in or the offer in compromise, one of the different ones comes in so |
| 2 3 | officer? A It is true. But you are limited on the amount of new factual information you can give to | 2 3 | due process hearing comes in or the offer in compromise, one of the different ones comes in so that we can lay the groundwork to move it back to |
| 2 3 4 | officer? A It is true. But you are limited on the amount of new factual information you can give to an appeals officer. | 2 3 4 | due process hearing comes in or the offer in compromise, one of the different ones comes in so that we can lay the groundwork to move it back to audit to get the problem solved. |
| 2 3 4 5 | officer? A It is true. But you are limited on the amount of new factual information you can give to an appeals officer. Q And what's that distinction? | 2 3 4 5 | due process hearing comes in or the offer in compromise, one of the different ones comes in so that we can lay the groundwork to move it back to audit to get the problem solved. Q And do you remember what the underlying |
| 2 3 4 5 6 | officer? A It is true. But you are limited on the amount of new factual information you can give to an appeals officer. Q And what's that distinction? A Not sure I understand the question. | 2 3 4 5 6 | due process hearing comes in or the offer in compromise, one of the different ones comes in so that we can lay the groundwork to move it back to audit to get the problem solved. Q And do you remember what the underlying tax issues were in that problem? |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 | officer? A It is true. But you are limited on the amount of new factual information you can give to an appeals officer. Q And what's that distinction? A Not sure I understand the question. Q What do you mean by you are limited in | 2 3 4 5 6 7 | due process hearing comes in or the offer in compromise, one of the different ones comes in so that we can lay the groundwork to move it back to audit to get the problem solved. Q And do you remember what the underlying tax issues were in that problem? A Off the top of my head, no, ma'am, I |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 | officer? A It is true. But you are limited on the amount of new factual information you can give to an appeals officer. Q And what's that distinction? A Not sure I understand the question. Q What do you mean by you are limited in new information you can get? | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 | due process hearing comes in or the offer in compromise, one of the different ones comes in so that we can lay the groundwork to move it back to audit to get the problem solved. Q And do you remember what the underlying tax issues were in that problem? A Off the top of my head, no, ma'am, I don't. |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 | officer? A It is true. But you are limited on the amount of new factual information you can give to an appeals officer. Q And what's that distinction? A Not sure I understand the question. Q What do you mean by you are limited in new information you can get? A If can I use an example? | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 | due process hearing comes in or the offer in compromise, one of the different ones comes in so that we can lay the groundwork to move it back to audit to get the problem solved. Q And do you remember what the underlying tax issues were in that problem? A Off the top of my head, no, ma'am, I don't. Q To your understanding, Mr. Jameson, is |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 | officer? A It is true. But you are limited on the amount of new factual information you can give to an appeals officer. Q And what's that distinction? A Not sure I understand the question. Q What do you mean by you are limited in new information you can get? A If can I use an example? Q Sure. | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 | due process hearing comes in or the offer in compromise, one of the different ones comes in so that we can lay the groundwork to move it back to audit to get the problem solved. Q And do you remember what the underlying tax issues were in that problem? A Off the top of my head, no, ma'am, I don't. Q To your understanding, Mr. Jameson, is it typical that there would be an interview with a |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 | officer? A It is true. But you are limited on the amount of new factual information you can give to an appeals officer. Q And what's that distinction? A Not sure I understand the question. Q What do you mean by you are limited in new information you can get? A If can I use an example? Q Sure. A Okay. We are back to the unreported | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 | due process hearing comes in or the offer in compromise, one of the different ones comes in so that we can lay the groundwork to move it back to audit to get the problem solved. Q And do you remember what the underlying tax issues were in that problem? A Off the top of my head, no, ma'am, I don't. Q To your understanding, Mr. Jameson, is it typical that there would be an interview with a candidate for the master graduate designation |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 | officer? A It is true. But you are limited on the amount of new factual information you can give to an appeals officer. Q And what's that distinction? A Not sure I understand the question. Q What do you mean by you are limited in new information you can get? A If can I use an example? Q Sure. A Okay. We are back to the unreported income. And the auditor said that they were not | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 | due process hearing comes in or the offer in compromise, one of the different ones comes in so that we can lay the groundwork to move it back to audit to get the problem solved. Q And do you remember what the underlying tax issues were in that problem? A Off the top of my head, no, ma'am, I don't. Q To your understanding, Mr. Jameson, is it typical that there would be an interview with a candidate for the master graduate designation before the designation was granted? |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 | officer? A It is true. But you are limited on the amount of new factual information you can give to an appeals officer. Q And what's that distinction? A Not sure I understand the question. Q What do you mean by you are limited in new information you can get? A If can I use an example? Q Sure. A Okay. We are back to the unreported income. And the auditor said that they were not going to accept the information we provided | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 | due process hearing comes in or the offer in compromise, one of the different ones comes in so that we can lay the groundwork to move it back to audit to get the problem solved. Q And do you remember what the underlying tax issues were in that problem? A Off the top of my head, no, ma'am, I don't. Q To your understanding, Mr. Jameson, is it typical that there would be an interview with a candidate for the master graduate designation before the designation was granted? A Yes, ma'am. |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 | officer? A It is true. But you are limited on the amount of new factual information you can give to an appeals officer. Q And what's that distinction? A Not sure I understand the question. Q What do you mean by you are limited in new information you can get? A If can I use an example? Q Sure. A Okay. We are back to the unreported income. And the auditor said that they were not going to accept the information we provided because we did not have time to get all the | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 | due process hearing comes in or the offer in compromise, one of the different ones comes in so that we can lay the groundwork to move it back to audit to get the problem solved. Q And do you remember what the underlying tax issues were in that problem? A Off the top of my head, no, ma'am, I don't. Q To your understanding, Mr. Jameson, is it typical that there would be an interview with a candidate for the master graduate designation before the designation was granted? A Yes, ma'am. Q And you said that you were interviewed? |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 | officer? A It is true. But you are limited on the amount of new factual information you can give to an appeals officer. Q And what's that distinction? A Not sure I understand the question. Q What do you mean by you are limited in new information you can get? A If can I use an example? Q Sure. A Okay. We are back to the unreported income. And the auditor said that they were not going to accept the information we provided because we did not have time to get all the information. Later on, while it was going through | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 | due process hearing comes in or the offer in compromise, one of the different ones comes in so that we can lay the groundwork to move it back to audit to get the problem solved. Q And do you remember what the underlying tax issues were in that problem? A Off the top of my head, no, ma'am, I don't. Q To your understanding, Mr. Jameson, is it typical that there would be an interview with a candidate for the master graduate designation before the designation was granted? A Yes, ma'am. Q And you said that you were interviewed? A Yes, ma'am. |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 | officer? A It is true. But you are limited on the amount of new factual information you can give to an appeals officer. Q And what's that distinction? A Not sure I understand the question. Q What do you mean by you are limited in new information you can get? A If can I use an example? Q Sure. A Okay. We are back to the unreported income. And the auditor said that they were not going to accept the information we provided because we did not have time to get all the information. Later on, while it was going through the process to be assigned to an appeals officer, | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 | due process hearing comes in or the offer in compromise, one of the different ones comes in so that we can lay the groundwork to move it back to audit to get the problem solved. Q And do you remember what the underlying tax issues were in that problem? A Off the top of my head, no, ma'am, I don't. Q To your understanding, Mr. Jameson, is it typical that there would be an interview with a candidate for the master graduate designation before the designation was granted? A Yes, ma'am. Q I believe you testified earlier that |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 | officer? A It is true. But you are limited on the amount of new factual information you can give to an appeals officer. Q And what's that distinction? A Not sure I understand the question. Q What do you mean by you are limited in new information you can get? A If can I use an example? Q Sure. A Okay. We are back to the unreported income. And the auditor said that they were not going to accept the information we provided because we did not have time to get all the information. Later on, while it was going through the process to be assigned to an appeals officer, we were able to get the information we needed to | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 | due process hearing comes in or the offer in compromise, one of the different ones comes in so that we can lay the groundwork to move it back to audit to get the problem solved. Q And do you remember what the underlying tax issues were in that problem? A Off the top of my head, no, ma'am, I don't. Q To your understanding, Mr. Jameson, is it typical that there would be an interview with a candidate for the master graduate designation before the designation was granted? A Yes, ma'am. Q I believe you testified earlier that they chewed you up? |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 | officer? A It is true. But you are limited on the amount of new factual information you can give to an appeals officer. Q And what's that distinction? A Not sure I understand the question. Q What do you mean by you are limited in new information you can get? A If can I use an example? Q Sure. A Okay. We are back to the unreported income. And the auditor said that they were not going to accept the information we provided because we did not have time to get all the information. Later on, while it was going through the process to be assigned to an appeals officer, we were able to get the information we needed to support the fact that the taxable, the income was | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 | due process hearing comes in or the offer in compromise, one of the different ones comes in so that we can lay the groundwork to move it back to audit to get the problem solved. Q And do you remember what the underlying tax issues were in that problem? A Off the top of my head, no, ma'am, I don't. Q To your understanding, Mr. Jameson, is it typical that there would be an interview with a candidate for the master graduate designation before the designation was granted? A Yes, ma'am. Q And you said that you were interviewed? A Yes, ma'am. Q I believe you testified earlier that they chewed you up? A Attempted to, yes, ma'am. |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 | officer? A It is true. But you are limited on the amount of new factual information you can give to an appeals officer. Q And what's that distinction? A Not sure I understand the question. Q What do you mean by you are limited in new information you can get? A If can I use an example? Q Sure. A Okay. We are back to the unreported income. And the auditor said that they were not going to accept the information we provided because we did not have time to get all the information. Later on, while it was going through the process to be assigned to an appeals officer, we were able to get the information we needed to support the fact that the taxable, the income was not taxable. Then we were able to give that to | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 | due process hearing comes in or the offer in compromise, one of the different ones comes in so that we can lay the groundwork to move it back to audit to get the problem solved. Q And do you remember what the underlying tax issues were in that problem? A Off the top of my head, no, ma'am, I don't. Q To your understanding, Mr. Jameson, is it typical that there would be an interview with a candidate for the master graduate designation before the designation was granted? A Yes, ma'am. Q And you said that you were interviewed? A Yes, ma'am. Q I believe you testified earlier that they chewed you up? A Attempted to, yes, ma'am. Q Attempted to. Why was that? |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 | officer? A It is true. But you are limited on the amount of new factual information you can give to an appeals officer. Q And what's that distinction? A Not sure I understand the question. Q What do you mean by you are limited in new information you can get? A If can I use an example? Q Sure. A Okay. We are back to the unreported income. And the auditor said that they were not going to accept the information we provided because we did not have time to get all the information. Later on, while it was going through the process to be assigned to an appeals officer, we were able to get the information we needed to support the fact that the taxable, the income was not taxable. Then we were able to give that to the appeals officer as long as it's narrowly | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 | due process hearing comes in or the offer in compromise, one of the different ones comes in so that we can lay the groundwork to move it back to audit to get the problem solved. Q And do you remember what the underlying tax issues were in that problem? A Off the top of my head, no, ma'am, I don't. Q To your understanding, Mr. Jameson, is it typical that there would be an interview with a candidate for the master graduate designation before the designation was granted? A Yes, ma'am. Q And you said that you were interviewed? A Yes, ma'am. Q I believe you testified earlier that they chewed you up? A Attempted to, yes, ma'am. Q Attempted to. Why was that? A They took my the problem that they |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 | officer? A It is true. But you are limited on the amount of new factual information you can give to an appeals officer. Q And what's that distinction? A Not sure I understand the question. Q What do you mean by you are limited in new information you can get? A If can I use an example? Q Sure. A Okay. We are back to the unreported income. And the auditor said that they were not going to accept the information we provided because we did not have time to get all the information. Later on, while it was going through the process to be assigned to an appeals officer, we were able to get the information we needed to support the fact that the taxable, the income was not taxable. Then we were able to give that to the appeals officer as long as it's narrowly defined and information we have already given. If | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 | due process hearing comes in or the offer in compromise, one of the different ones comes in so that we can lay the groundwork to move it back to audit to get the problem solved. Q And do you remember what the underlying tax issues were in that problem? A Off the top of my head, no, ma'am, I don't. Q To your understanding, Mr. Jameson, is it typical that there would be an interview with a candidate for the master graduate designation before the designation was granted? A Yes, ma'am. Q And you said that you were interviewed? A Yes, ma'am. Q I believe you testified earlier that they chewed you up? A Attempted to, yes, ma'am. Q Attempted to. Why was that? A They took my the problem that they gave us, where I had to fill everything out, then |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 | officer? A It is true. But you are limited on the amount of new factual information you can give to an appeals officer. Q And what's that distinction? A Not sure I understand the question. Q What do you mean by you are limited in new information you can get? A If can I use an example? Q Sure. A Okay. We are back to the unreported income. And the auditor said that they were not going to accept the information we provided because we did not have time to get all the information. Later on, while it was going through the process to be assigned to an appeals officer, we were able to get the information we needed to support the fact that the taxable, the income was not taxable. Then we were able to give that to the appeals officer as long as it's narrowly defined and information we have already given. If we brought up a brand new subject, then they would | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 | due process hearing comes in or the offer in compromise, one of the different ones comes in so that we can lay the groundwork to move it back to audit to get the problem solved. Q And do you remember what the underlying tax issues were in that problem? A Off the top of my head, no, ma'am, I don't. Q To your understanding, Mr. Jameson, is it typical that there would be an interview with a candidate for the master graduate designation before the designation was granted? A Yes, ma'am. Q And you said that you were interviewed? A Yes, ma'am. Q I believe you testified earlier that they chewed you up? A Attempted to, yes, ma'am. Q Attempted to. Why was that? A They took my the problem that they gave us, where I had to fill everything out, then I had to write a thesis explaining why I did it. |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 | officer? A It is true. But you are limited on the amount of new factual information you can give to an appeals officer. Q And what's that distinction? A Not sure I understand the question. Q What do you mean by you are limited in new information you can get? A If can I use an example? Q Sure. A Okay. We are back to the unreported income. And the auditor said that they were not going to accept the information we provided because we did not have time to get all the information. Later on, while it was going through the process to be assigned to an appeals officer, we were able to get the information we needed to support the fact that the taxable, the income was not taxable. Then we were able to give that to the appeals officer as long as it's narrowly defined and information we have already given. If we brought up a brand new subject, then they would be required to send it back to audit. | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 | due process hearing comes in or the offer in compromise, one of the different ones comes in so that we can lay the groundwork to move it back to audit to get the problem solved. Q And do you remember what the underlying tax issues were in that problem? A Off the top of my head, no, ma'am, I don't. Q To your understanding, Mr. Jameson, is it typical that there would be an interview with a candidate for the master graduate designation before the designation was granted? A Yes, ma'am. Q And you said that you were interviewed? A Yes, ma'am. Q I believe you testified earlier that they chewed you up? A Attempted to, yes, ma'am. Q Attempted to. Why was that? A They took my the problem that they gave us, where I had to fill everything out, then I had to write a thesis explaining why I did it. They went through the thesis and tried to make me |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 | officer? A It is true. But you are limited on the amount of new factual information you can give to an appeals officer. Q And what's that distinction? A Not sure I understand the question. Q What do you mean by you are limited in new information you can get? A If can I use an example? Q Sure. A Okay. We are back to the unreported income. And the auditor said that they were not going to accept the information we provided because we did not have time to get all the information. Later on, while it was going through the process to be assigned to an appeals officer, we were able to get the information we needed to support the fact that the taxable, the income was not taxable. Then we were able to give that to the appeals officer as long as it's narrowly defined and information we have already given. If we brought up a brand new subject, then they would | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 | due process hearing comes in or the offer in compromise, one of the different ones comes in so that we can lay the groundwork to move it back to audit to get the problem solved. Q And do you remember what the underlying tax issues were in that problem? A Off the top of my head, no, ma'am, I don't. Q To your understanding, Mr. Jameson, is it typical that there would be an interview with a candidate for the master graduate designation before the designation was granted? A Yes, ma'am. Q And you said that you were interviewed? A Yes, ma'am. Q I believe you testified earlier that they chewed you up? A Attempted to, yes, ma'am. Q Attempted to. Why was that? A They took my the problem that they gave us, where I had to fill everything out, then I had to write a thesis explaining why I did it. |

| 1 | Page 53 | 1 | Page 55 |
|--|--|--|---|
| | be a normal thing like with my masters degree for social science, I had the same problems during the | | cover some of it having to do with partnerships, the 100 hours, the 500 hours, and so forth. |
| | interview in defense of my thesis. | 3 | Q And that's in the course of your |
| 4 | Q Do you recall what issues they took with | 4 | continuing education hours? |
| | your explanation for the problem at the end of the | 5 | A Yes, ma'am. |
| | master graduate? | 6 | Q In the course of any of your education |
| 7 | A No, ma'am, I'm sorry. Not off the top | | to date, what, if anything, have you learned about |
| | of my head. It was too long ago. | ן ג | the hallmarks of an abusive tax shelter? |
| 9 | Q Okay. And you said that you defended | 9 | A I'm not real sure I understand the |
| | your thesis in your masters taxation program? | - | |
| 11 | A No, ma'am. | 11 | Q How would you know one if you saw one? |
| 12 | Q Okay. | 12 | A I refer to it as it doesn't pass the |
| 13 | • | | smell test when you sit down and look at the |
| | A I defended my thesis in my masters of science interdisciplinary administration program. | | deductions and what the client is giving you for |
| | Q Okay. Got it. That clarifies that. | | source documentation. It just doesn't if it |
| 15 | • | | - |
| | So, we have walked through a few different avenues | | doesn't look right, then my requirement under Circular 230 is to follow-up the due diligence. |
| | of professional education that you had with respect to federal taxation. Other than what we | 17 | An example would be I had a client come in one |
| | have already discussed, have you had any other | | • |
| | sources of education on federal taxation? | | year that said he drove 60,000 miles. And that just how can you driveway 60,000 miles for |
| 20 | | | business? That means you were on the road 2,814 |
| 21 | A Other than on-the-job training? No. | | hours. A work year is only 2,080. |
| | Q Sure. So, you also have your years of | 22 | |
| 23 | experience? | | Q So, yeah, actually, could you give me an example? You mentioned taking a look at the |
| 24 | A Yes, ma'am. Q Have you ever taught any courses on | | deductions that might raise some red flags about |
| 20 | | | |
| - | | | acadeliene inat might false come fou hage about |
| | Page 54 | | Page 56 |
| 1 | Page 54 federal taxation? | 1 | Page 56 an abuse of tax shelter. What did you mean by |
| 1 | Page 54 federal taxation? A When I was the owner of the H & R Block | 1 2 | Page 56 an abuse of tax shelter. What did you mean by that? |
| 1 2 3 | Page 54 federal taxation? A When I was the owner of the H & R Block franchises in Cedar City and St. George, Utah, | 1 2 3 | Page 56 an abuse of tax shelter. What did you mean by that? A Well, the example I gave where the |
| 1 2 3 4 | Page 54 federal taxation? A When I was the owner of the H & R Block franchises in Cedar City and St. George, Utah, yes, I would teach the basic classes. And | 1 2 3 4 | Page 56 an abuse of tax shelter. What did you mean by that? A Well, the example I gave where the individual drove 60,000 miles. That doesn't pass |
| 1 2 3 4 5 | Page 54 federal taxation? A When I was the owner of the H & R Block franchises in Cedar City and St. George, Utah, yes, I would teach the basic classes. And sometimes, well, I would teach the advance classes | 1 2 3 4 \$ 5 | Page 56 an abuse of tax shelter. What did you mean by that? A Well, the example I gave where the individual drove 60,000 miles. That doesn't pass the smell test. There is no way in the world. |
| 1 2 3 4 5 6 | Page 54 federal taxation? A When I was the owner of the H & R Block franchises in Cedar City and St. George, Utah, yes, I would teach the basic classes. And sometimes, well, I would teach the advance classes almost all the time. And, usually, my office | 1 2 3 4 5 6 | Page 56 an abuse of tax shelter. What did you mean by that? A Well, the example I gave where the individual drove 60,000 miles. That doesn't pass the smell test. There is no way in the world. He's not a truck driver. He's a salesman. So, in |
| 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 | Page 54 federal taxation? A When I was the owner of the H & R Block franchises in Cedar City and St. George, Utah, yes, I would teach the basic classes. And sometimes, well, I would teach the advance classes almost all the time. And, usually, my office manager would teach the basic classes. | 1 2 3 4 5 5 6 7 | Page 56 an abuse of tax shelter. What did you mean by that? A Well, the example I gave where the individual drove 60,000 miles. That doesn't pass the smell test. There is no way in the world. He's not a truck driver. He's a salesman. So, in reality, he probably only really drove |
| 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 | Page 54 federal taxation? A When I was the owner of the H & R Block franchises in Cedar City and St. George, Utah, yes, I would teach the basic classes. And sometimes, well, I would teach the advance classes almost all the time. And, usually, my office manager would teach the basic classes. Q Any other teaching besides at H & R | 1 2 3 4 5 5 6 7 8 | Page 56 an abuse of tax shelter. What did you mean by that? A Well, the example I gave where the individual drove 60,000 miles. That doesn't pass the smell test. There is no way in the world. He's not a truck driver. He's a salesman. So, in reality, he probably only really drove 12,000 miles, give or take. So, it would be a |
| 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 | Page 54 federal taxation? A When I was the owner of the H & R Block franchises in Cedar City and St. George, Utah, yes, I would teach the basic classes. And sometimes, well, I would teach the advance classes almost all the time. And, usually, my office manager would teach the basic classes. Q Any other teaching besides at H & R Block? | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 | Page 56 an abuse of tax shelter. What did you mean by that? A Well, the example I gave where the individual drove 60,000 miles. That doesn't pass the smell test. There is no way in the world. He's not a truck driver. He's a salesman. So, in reality, he probably only really drove 12,000 miles, give or take. So, it would be a matter of looking at the information the client is |
| 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 | Page 54 federal taxation? A When I was the owner of the H & R Block franchises in Cedar City and St. George, Utah, yes, I would teach the basic classes. And sometimes, well, I would teach the advance classes almost all the time. And, usually, my office manager would teach the basic classes. Q Any other teaching besides at H & R Block? A No, ma'am. | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 | Page 56 an abuse of tax shelter. What did you mean by that? A Well, the example I gave where the individual drove 60,000 miles. That doesn't pass the smell test. There is no way in the world. He's not a truck driver. He's a salesman. So, in reality, he probably only really drove 12,000 miles, give or take. So, it would be a matter of looking at the information the client is providing to me. And if it looks reasonable, we |
| 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 | Page 54 federal taxation? A When I was the owner of the H & R Block franchises in Cedar City and St. George, Utah, yes, I would teach the basic classes. And sometimes, well, I would teach the advance classes almost all the time. And, usually, my office manager would teach the basic classes. Q Any other teaching besides at H & R Block? A No, ma'am. Q So, I believe, Mr. Jameson, you | 1 2 3 4 5 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 | Page 56 an abuse of tax shelter. What did you mean by that? A Well, the example I gave where the individual drove 60,000 miles. That doesn't pass the smell test. There is no way in the world. He's not a truck driver. He's a salesman. So, in reality, he probably only really drove 12,000 miles, give or take. So, it would be a matter of looking at the information the client is providing to me. And if it looks reasonable, we are okay, because I am not in the business of |
| 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 | Page 54 federal taxation? A When I was the owner of the H & R Block franchises in Cedar City and St. George, Utah, yes, I would teach the basic classes. And sometimes, well, I would teach the advance classes almost all the time. And, usually, my office manager would teach the basic classes. Q Any other teaching besides at H & R Block? A No, ma'am. Q So, I believe, Mr. Jameson, you testified that you learned or addressed items to | 1 2 3 4 5 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 | Page 56 an abuse of tax shelter. What did you mean by that? A Well, the example I gave where the individual drove 60,000 miles. That doesn't pass the smell test. There is no way in the world. He's not a truck driver. He's a salesman. So, in reality, he probably only really drove 12,000 miles, give or take. So, it would be a matter of looking at the information the client is providing to me. And if it looks reasonable, we are okay, because I am not in the business of audits. I am in the business of making sure that |
| 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 | Page 54 federal taxation? A When I was the owner of the H & R Block franchises in Cedar City and St. George, Utah, yes, I would teach the basic classes. And sometimes, well, I would teach the advance classes almost all the time. And, usually, my office manager would teach the basic classes. Q Any other teaching besides at H & R Block? A No, ma'am. Q So, I believe, Mr. Jameson, you testified that you learned or addressed items to do with material participation in the course of | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 | Page 56 an abuse of tax shelter. What did you mean by that? A Well, the example I gave where the individual drove 60,000 miles. That doesn't pass the smell test. There is no way in the world. He's not a truck driver. He's a salesman. So, in reality, he probably only really drove 12,000 miles, give or take. So, it would be a matter of looking at the information the client is providing to me. And if it looks reasonable, we are okay, because I am not in the business of audits. I am in the business of making sure that I use due diligence and what they are presenting |
| 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 | Page 54 federal taxation? A When I was the owner of the H & R Block franchises in Cedar City and St. George, Utah, yes, I would teach the basic classes. And sometimes, well, I would teach the advance classes almost all the time. And, usually, my office manager would teach the basic classes. Q Any other teaching besides at H & R Block? A No, ma'am. Q So, I believe, Mr. Jameson, you testified that you learned or addressed items to do with material participation in the course of preparing for your enrolled agent exam? | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 | Page 56 an abuse of tax shelter. What did you mean by that? A Well, the example I gave where the individual drove 60,000 miles. That doesn't pass the smell test. There is no way in the world. He's not a truck driver. He's a salesman. So, in reality, he probably only really drove 12,000 miles, give or take. So, it would be a matter of looking at the information the client is providing to me. And if it looks reasonable, we are okay, because I am not in the business of audits. I am in the business of making sure that I use due diligence and what they are presenting to me falls within the guidelines of the Internal |
| 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 | Page 54 federal taxation? A When I was the owner of the H & R Block franchises in Cedar City and St. George, Utah, yes, I would teach the basic classes. And sometimes, well, I would teach the advance classes almost all the time. And, usually, my office manager would teach the basic classes. Q Any other teaching besides at H & R Block? A No, ma'am. Q So, I believe, Mr. Jameson, you testified that you learned or addressed items to do with material participation in the course of preparing for your enrolled agent exam? A Yes, ma'am. | 1 2 3 4 5 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 | Page 56 an abuse of tax shelter. What did you mean by that? A Well, the example I gave where the individual drove 60,000 miles. That doesn't pass the smell test. There is no way in the world. He's not a truck driver. He's a salesman. So, in reality, he probably only really drove 12,000 miles, give or take. So, it would be a matter of looking at the information the client is providing to me. And if it looks reasonable, we are okay, because I am not in the business of audits. I am in the business of making sure that I use due diligence and what they are presenting to me falls within the guidelines of the Internal Revenue Code. |
| 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 | Page 54 federal taxation? A When I was the owner of the H & R Block franchises in Cedar City and St. George, Utah, yes, I would teach the basic classes. And sometimes, well, I would teach the advance classes almost all the time. And, usually, my office manager would teach the basic classes. Q Any other teaching besides at H & R Block? A No, ma'am. Q So, I believe, Mr. Jameson, you testified that you learned or addressed items to do with material participation in the course of preparing for your enrolled agent exam? A Yes, ma'am. Q Do you remember in the course of your | 1 2 3 4 5 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 | Page 56 an abuse of tax shelter. What did you mean by that? A Well, the example I gave where the individual drove 60,000 miles. That doesn't pass the smell test. There is no way in the world. He's not a truck driver. He's a salesman. So, in reality, he probably only really drove 12,000 miles, give or take. So, it would be a matter of looking at the information the client is providing to me. And if it looks reasonable, we are okay, because I am not in the business of audits. I am in the business of making sure that I use due diligence and what they are presenting to me falls within the guidelines of the Internal Revenue Code. Q And that's the second time you have |
| 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 | Page 54 federal taxation? A When I was the owner of the H & R Block franchises in Cedar City and St. George, Utah, yes, I would teach the basic classes. And sometimes, well, I would teach the advance classes almost all the time. And, usually, my office manager would teach the basic classes. Q Any other teaching besides at H & R Block? A No, ma'am. Q So, I believe, Mr. Jameson, you testified that you learned or addressed items to do with material participation in the course of preparing for your enrolled agent exam? A Yes, ma'am. Q Do you remember in the course of your education today addressing material participation | 1 2 3 4 5 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 | Page 56 an abuse of tax shelter. What did you mean by that? A Well, the example I gave where the individual drove 60,000 miles. That doesn't pass the smell test. There is no way in the world. He's not a truck driver. He's a salesman. So, in reality, he probably only really drove 12,000 miles, give or take. So, it would be a matter of looking at the information the client is providing to me. And if it looks reasonable, we are okay, because I am not in the business of audits. I am in the business of making sure that I use due diligence and what they are presenting to me falls within the guidelines of the Internal Revenue Code. Q And that's the second time you have mentioned source documentation. What about source |
| 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 | Page 54 federal taxation? A When I was the owner of the H & R Block franchises in Cedar City and St. George, Utah, yes, I would teach the basic classes. And sometimes, well, I would teach the advance classes almost all the time. And, usually, my office manager would teach the basic classes. Q Any other teaching besides at H & R Block? A No, ma'am. Q So, I believe, Mr. Jameson, you testified that you learned or addressed items to do with material participation in the course of preparing for your enrolled agent exam? A Yes, ma'am. Q Do you remember in the course of your education today addressing material participation in any other avenue? | 1 2 3 4 5 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 | Page 56 an abuse of tax shelter. What did you mean by that? A Well, the example I gave where the individual drove 60,000 miles. That doesn't pass the smell test. There is no way in the world. He's not a truck driver. He's a salesman. So, in reality, he probably only really drove 12,000 miles, give or take. So, it would be a matter of looking at the information the client is providing to me. And if it looks reasonable, we are okay, because I am not in the business of audits. I am in the business of making sure that I use due diligence and what they are presenting to me falls within the guidelines of the Internal Revenue Code. Q And that's the second time you have mentioned source documentation. What about source documentation might raise some red flags for you? |
| 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 | Page 54 federal taxation? A When I was the owner of the H & R Block franchises in Cedar City and St. George, Utah, yes, I would teach the basic classes. And sometimes, well, I would teach the advance classes almost all the time. And, usually, my office manager would teach the basic classes. Q Any other teaching besides at H & R Block? A No, ma'am. Q So, I believe, Mr. Jameson, you testified that you learned or addressed items to do with material participation in the course of preparing for your enrolled agent exam? A Yes, ma'am. Q Do you remember in the course of your education today addressing material participation in any other avenue? A We probably would have covered material | 1 2 3 4 5 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 | Page 56 an abuse of tax shelter. What did you mean by that? A Well, the example I gave where the individual drove 60,000 miles. That doesn't pass the smell test. There is no way in the world. He's not a truck driver. He's a salesman. So, in reality, he probably only really drove 12,000 miles, give or take. So, it would be a matter of looking at the information the client is providing to me. And if it looks reasonable, we are okay, because I am not in the business of audits. I am in the business of making sure that I use due diligence and what they are presenting to me falls within the guidelines of the Internal Revenue Code. Q And that's the second time you have mentioned source documentation. What about source documentation might raise some red flags for you? A An individual is claiming, well, the |
| 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 | Page 54 federal taxation? A When I was the owner of the H & R Block franchises in Cedar City and St. George, Utah, yes, I would teach the basic classes. And sometimes, well, I would teach the advance classes almost all the time. And, usually, my office manager would teach the basic classes. Q Any other teaching besides at H & R Block? A No, ma'am. Q So, I believe, Mr. Jameson, you testified that you learned or addressed items to do with material participation in the course of preparing for your enrolled agent exam? A Yes, ma'am. Q Do you remember in the course of your education today addressing material participation in any other avenue? A We probably would have covered material participation in some of the update classes when | 1 2 3 4 5 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 | Page 56 an abuse of tax shelter. What did you mean by that? A Well, the example I gave where the individual drove 60,000 miles. That doesn't pass the smell test. There is no way in the world. He's not a truck driver. He's a salesman. So, in reality, he probably only really drove 12,000 miles, give or take. So, it would be a matter of looking at the information the client is providing to me. And if it looks reasonable, we are okay, because I am not in the business of audits. I am in the business of making sure that I use due diligence and what they are presenting to me falls within the guidelines of the Internal Revenue Code. Q And that's the second time you have mentioned source documentation. What about source documentation might raise some red flags for you? A An individual is claiming, well, the mileage. But let's say he's claiming \$4,000 in |
| 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 | Page 54 federal taxation? A When I was the owner of the H & R Block franchises in Cedar City and St. George, Utah, yes, I would teach the basic classes. And sometimes, well, I would teach the advance classes almost all the time. And, usually, my office manager would teach the basic classes. Q Any other teaching besides at H & R Block? A No, ma'am. Q So, I believe, Mr. Jameson, you testified that you learned or addressed items to do with material participation in the course of preparing for your enrolled agent exam? A Yes, ma'am. Q Do you remember in the course of your education today addressing material participation in any other avenue? A We probably would have covered material participation in some of the update classes when they changed the rules having to do with it. And | 1 2 3 4 5 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 | Page 56 an abuse of tax shelter. What did you mean by that? A Well, the example I gave where the individual drove 60,000 miles. That doesn't pass the smell test. There is no way in the world. He's not a truck driver. He's a salesman. So, in reality, he probably only really drove 12,000 miles, give or take. So, it would be a matter of looking at the information the client is providing to me. And if it looks reasonable, we are okay, because I am not in the business of audits. I am in the business of making sure that I use due diligence and what they are presenting to me falls within the guidelines of the Internal Revenue Code. Q And that's the second time you have mentioned source documentation. What about source documentation might raise some red flags for you? A An individual is claiming, well, the mileage. But let's say he's claiming \$4,000 in meals, but he can't provide any receipts or credit |
| 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 | Page 54 federal taxation? A When I was the owner of the H & R Block franchises in Cedar City and St. George, Utah, yes, I would teach the basic classes. And sometimes, well, I would teach the advance classes almost all the time. And, usually, my office manager would teach the basic classes. Q Any other teaching besides at H & R Block? A No, ma'am. Q So, I believe, Mr. Jameson, you testified that you learned or addressed items to do with material participation in the course of preparing for your enrolled agent exam? A Yes, ma'am. Q Do you remember in the course of your education today addressing material participation in any other avenue? A We probably would have covered material participation in some of the update classes when they changed the rules having to do with it. And then, mainly, they would be concentrating on the | 1 2 3 4 5 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 | Page 56 an abuse of tax shelter. What did you mean by that? A Well, the example I gave where the individual drove 60,000 miles. That doesn't pass the smell test. There is no way in the world. He's not a truck driver. He's a salesman. So, in reality, he probably only really drove 12,000 miles, give or take. So, it would be a matter of looking at the information the client is providing to me. And if it looks reasonable, we are okay, because I am not in the business of audits. I am in the business of making sure that I use due diligence and what they are presenting to me falls within the guidelines of the Internal Revenue Code. Q And that's the second time you have mentioned source documentation. What about source documentation might raise some red flags for you? A An individual is claiming, well, the mileage. But let's say he's claiming \$4,000 in meals, but he can't provide any receipts or credit card statements or anything saying that he spent |
| 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 | Page 54 federal taxation? A When I was the owner of the H & R Block franchises in Cedar City and St. George, Utah, yes, I would teach the basic classes. And sometimes, well, I would teach the advance classes almost all the time. And, usually, my office manager would teach the basic classes. Q Any other teaching besides at H & R Block? A No, ma'am. Q So, I believe, Mr. Jameson, you testified that you learned or addressed items to do with material participation in the course of preparing for your enrolled agent exam? A Yes, ma'am. Q Do you remember in the course of your education today addressing material participation in any other avenue? A We probably would have covered material participation in some of the update classes when they changed the rules having to do with it. And then, mainly, they would be concentrating on the rental of real property, Section 1244 or | 1 2 3 4 5 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 | Page 56 an abuse of tax shelter. What did you mean by that? A Well, the example I gave where the individual drove 60,000 miles. That doesn't pass the smell test. There is no way in the world. He's not a truck driver. He's a salesman. So, in reality, he probably only really drove 12,000 miles, give or take. So, it would be a matter of looking at the information the client is providing to me. And if it looks reasonable, we are okay, because I am not in the business of audits. I am in the business of making sure that I use due diligence and what they are presenting to me falls within the guidelines of the Internal Revenue Code. Q And that's the second time you have mentioned source documentation. What about source documentation might raise some red flags for you? A An individual is claiming, well, the mileage. But let's say he's claiming \$4,000 in meals, but he can't provide any receipts or credit card statements or anything saying that he spent \$4,000 entertaining his clients at meals; you |
| 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 3 24 | Page 54 federal taxation? A When I was the owner of the H & R Block franchises in Cedar City and St. George, Utah, yes, I would teach the basic classes. And sometimes, well, I would teach the advance classes almost all the time. And, usually, my office manager would teach the basic classes. Q Any other teaching besides at H & R Block? A No, ma'am. Q So, I believe, Mr. Jameson, you testified that you learned or addressed items to do with material participation in the course of preparing for your enrolled agent exam? A Yes, ma'am. Q Do you remember in the course of your education today addressing material participation in any other avenue? A We probably would have covered material participation in some of the update classes when they changed the rules having to do with it. And then, mainly, they would be concentrating on the | 1 2 3 4 5 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 | Page 56 an abuse of tax shelter. What did you mean by that? A Well, the example I gave where the individual drove 60,000 miles. That doesn't pass the smell test. There is no way in the world. He's not a truck driver. He's a salesman. So, in reality, he probably only really drove 12,000 miles, give or take. So, it would be a matter of looking at the information the client is providing to me. And if it looks reasonable, we are okay, because I am not in the business of audits. I am in the business of making sure that I use due diligence and what they are presenting to me falls within the guidelines of the Internal Revenue Code. Q And that's the second time you have mentioned source documentation. What about source documentation might raise some red flags for you? A An individual is claiming, well, the mileage. But let's say he's claiming \$4,000 in meals, but he can't provide any receipts or credit card statements or anything saying that he spent |

| | Page 57 | | Page 59 |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Q So, let's say someone claims to have a | | evidence? I had a client whose house burned down. |
| | business. What, if anything, do you require in | | Didn't have the evidence. We did have copies of |
| | the way of source documentation to substantiate | | the fire department putting the fire out at the |
| 4 | | | house. So, you have to you have to evaluate |
| 5 | • | 5 | each and every situation based on its merits. |
| 6 | , , , , | 6 | Q Throughout the course of your |
| 7 | self-employed individual, a C-Corporation, an | 7 | professional education and professional |
| 8 | S-Corporation, a partnership, an LLC? | 8 | experience, have you heard or dealt with the |
| 9 | 9 | 9 | Economic Substance Doctrine? |
| 10 | C. What source documentation do you require to | 10 | A Yes, ma'am. |
| 11 | complete a Schedule C for a client? | 11 | Q What's your understanding of the |
| 12 | 1 71 | 12 | Economic Substance Doctrine? |
| 13 | they are claiming. So, as an example, if they | 13 | A Well, there has to be reasonable belief |
| 14 | have employees, then I would want to see their | 14 | that you will make a profit based on your |
| 15 | employer identification number. I would want to | 15 | investment in the business or a rental unit or |
| 16 | see, make sure they had a bank account. So, I | 16 | whatever it might be. So, there has to be a |
| 17 | would get bank statements to verify the | 17 | substantial economic substance to the investment |
| 18 | deductions. I would want to see copies of | 18 | and/or the belief that you will make a profit at |
| 19 | receipts in some instances, depending upon what | 19 | the back end. But the Economic Substance Doctrine |
| 20 | they were claiming, back to the \$4,000 in meals. | 20 | is kind of vague in some areas. And so, as an |
| 21 | I would that's such a high number I | 21 | example, I know that I did a tax return for an |
| 22 | would want to see some type of a receipt, whether | 22 | individual who had a farm. And they tried to |
| 23 | it's a credit card receipt, a bank statement, | 23 | disallow the deduction. But under the economic |
| 24 | copies of canceled checks and so forth; along | 24 | substance thing, his farm was going to increase in |
| 25 | those kind of lines, basically. And if they had | 25 | value and, therefore, he fell under the guidelines |
| | Page 58 | | Page 60 |
| 1 | employees and copies of the W3, copies of the 940 | . 1 | that were issued by a tax court decision. So, he |
| 2 | | | was allowed to take the deduction. |
| 3 | someone has claimed, or comes in let me | 3 | Q But, of course, Mr. Jameson, there's not |
| 4 | withdrow that and start that again | 0 | |
| | Withuraw that and Start that again. | - | |
| 5 | Ŭ | 4 | just a subjective component for economic substance, correct? |
| 5 | What kinds of substantiation do you | 4 | just a subjective component for economic |
| 5 6 | What kinds of substantiation do you require before completing anything regarding a | 4 5 | just a subjective component for economic substance, correct? A That's correct. |
| 5 6 | What kinds of substantiation do you require before completing anything regarding a foreign tax credit for a client? | 4 5 6 7 | just a subjective component for economic substance, correct? A That's correct. |
| 5 6 7 | What kinds of substantiation do you require before completing anything regarding a foreign tax credit for a client? MR. PAUL: Foreign? | 4 5 6 7 | just a subjective component for economicsubstance, correct?A That's correct.Q There is also an objective component for |
| 5 6 7 8 9 | What kinds of substantiation do you require before completing anything regarding a foreign tax credit for a client? MR. PAUL: Foreign? A A foreign tax credit? So, you are | 4 5 6 7 8 9 | just a subjective component for economic substance, correct? A That's correct. Q There is also an objective component for economic substance? A That is correct. |
| 5 6 7 8 | What kinds of substantiation do you require before completing anything regarding a foreign tax credit for a client? MR. PAUL: Foreign? A A foreign tax credit? So, you are talking about a credit that they would give for | 4 5 6 7 8 9 | just a subjective component for economic substance, correct? A That's correct. Q There is also an objective component for economic substance? A That is correct. Q So, the only consideration is not simply |
| 5 6 7 8 9 10 | What kinds of substantiation do you require before completing anything regarding a foreign tax credit for a client? MR. PAUL: Foreign? A A foreign tax credit? So, you are talking about a credit that they would give for | 4 5 6 7 8 9 | just a subjective component for economic substance, correct? A That's correct. Q There is also an objective component for economic substance? A That is correct. Q So, the only consideration is not simply what the taxpayer believes; isn't that right? |
| 5 6 7 8 9 10 | What kinds of substantiation do you require before completing anything regarding a foreign tax credit for a client? MR. PAUL: Foreign? A A foreign tax credit? So, you are talking about a credit that they would give for paying taxes in England? BY MS. HEALY-GALLAGHER: | 4 5 7 8 9 10 | just a subjective component for economic substance, correct? A That's correct. Q There is also an objective component for economic substance? A That is correct. Q So, the only consideration is not simply what the taxpayer believes; isn't that right? A That's open to interpretation. |
| 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 | What kinds of substantiation do you require before completing anything regarding a foreign tax credit for a client? MR. PAUL: Foreign? A A foreign tax credit? So, you are talking about a credit that they would give for paying taxes in England? BY MS. HEALY-GALLAGHER: Q Yes. | 4 5 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 | just a subjective component for economic substance, correct? A That's correct. Q There is also an objective component for economic substance? A That is correct. Q So, the only consideration is not simply what the taxpayer believes; isn't that right? A That's open to interpretation. Q So, Section 7701 subpart (o) does not |
| 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 | What kinds of substantiation do you require before completing anything regarding a foreign tax credit for a client? MR. PAUL: Foreign? A A foreign tax credit? So, you are talking about a credit that they would give for paying taxes in England? BY MS. HEALY-GALLAGHER: Q Yes. A I would require a copy of the | 4 5 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 | just a subjective component for economic substance, correct? A That's correct. Q There is also an objective component for economic substance? A That is correct. Q So, the only consideration is not simply what the taxpayer believes; isn't that right? A That's open to interpretation. Q So, Section 7701 subpart (o) does not have an objective requirement for economic |
| 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 | What kinds of substantiation do you require before completing anything regarding a foreign tax credit for a client? MR. PAUL: Foreign? A A foreign tax credit? So, you are talking about a credit that they would give for paying taxes in England? BY MS. HEALY-GALLAGHER: Q Yes. A I would require a copy of the information that they paid the taxes in England. | 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 | just a subjective component for economic substance, correct? A That's correct. Q There is also an objective component for economic substance? A That is correct. Q So, the only consideration is not simply what the taxpayer believes; isn't that right? A That's open to interpretation. Q So, Section 7701 subpart (o) does not have an objective requirement for economic substance? |
| 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 | What kinds of substantiation do you require before completing anything regarding a foreign tax credit for a client? MR. PAUL: Foreign? A A foreign tax credit? So, you are talking about a credit that they would give for paying taxes in England? BY MS. HEALY-GALLAGHER: Q Yes. A I would require a copy of the | 4 5 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 | just a subjective component for economic substance, correct? A That's correct. Q There is also an objective component for economic substance? A That is correct. Q So, the only consideration is not simply what the taxpayer believes; isn't that right? A That's open to interpretation. Q So, Section 7701 subpart (o) does not have an objective requirement for economic substance? A Didn't say that. |
| 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 | What kinds of substantiation do you require before completing anything regarding a foreign tax credit for a client? MR. PAUL: Foreign? A A foreign tax credit? So, you are talking about a credit that they would give for paying taxes in England? BY MS. HEALY-GALLAGHER: Q Yes. A I would require a copy of the information that they paid the taxes in England. I had an individual, who was a client of mine, who worked in the oil fields there. And he would be | 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 | just a subjective component for economic substance, correct? A That's correct. Q There is also an objective component for economic substance? A That is correct. Q So, the only consideration is not simply what the taxpayer believes; isn't that right? A That's open to interpretation. Q So, Section 7701 subpart (o) does not have an objective requirement for economic substance? A Didn't say that. MR. PAUL: I'm going to object as to |
| 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 | What kinds of substantiation do you require before completing anything regarding a foreign tax credit for a client? MR. PAUL: Foreign? A A foreign tax credit? So, you are talking about a credit that they would give for paying taxes in England? BY MS. HEALY-GALLAGHER: Q Yes. A I would require a copy of the information that they paid the taxes in England. I had an individual, who was a client of mine, who worked in the oil fields there. And he would be able to provide me with the W2 from the company, | 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 | just a subjective component for economic substance, correct? A That's correct. Q There is also an objective component for economic substance? A That is correct. Q So, the only consideration is not simply what the taxpayer believes; isn't that right? A That's open to interpretation. Q So, Section 7701 subpart (o) does not have an objective requirement for economic substance? A Didn't say that. MR. PAUL: I'm going to object as to relevance. Can we he's not an expert witness. |
| 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 | What kinds of substantiation do you require before completing anything regarding a foreign tax credit for a client? MR. PAUL: Foreign? A A foreign tax credit? So, you are talking about a credit that they would give for paying taxes in England? BY MS. HEALY-GALLAGHER: Q Yes. A I would require a copy of the information that they paid the taxes in England. I had an individual, who was a client of mine, who worked in the oil fields there. And he would be able to provide me with the W2 from the company, and the copy of the statements where he paid taxes | 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 519 | just a subjective component for economic substance, correct? A That's correct. Q There is also an objective component for economic substance? A That is correct. Q So, the only consideration is not simply what the taxpayer believes; isn't that right? A That's open to interpretation. Q So, Section 7701 subpart (o) does not have an objective requirement for economic substance? A Didn't say that. MR. PAUL: I'm going to object as to relevance. Can we he's not an expert witness. You haven't designated him. We haven't designated |
| 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 | What kinds of substantiation do you require before completing anything regarding a foreign tax credit for a client? MR. PAUL: Foreign? A A foreign tax credit? So, you are talking about a credit that they would give for paying taxes in England? BY MS. HEALY-GALLAGHER: Q Yes. A I would require a copy of the information that they paid the taxes in England. I had an individual, who was a client of mine, who worked in the oil fields there. And he would be able to provide me with the W2 from the company, and the copy of the statements where he paid taxes to Great Britain. Then we would take it on the, | 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 519 | just a subjective component for economic substance, correct? A That's correct. Q There is also an objective component for economic substance? A That is correct. Q So, the only consideration is not simply what the taxpayer believes; isn't that right? A That's open to interpretation. Q So, Section 7701 subpart (o) does not have an objective requirement for economic substance? A Didn't say that. MR. PAUL: I'm going to object as to relevance. Can we he's not an expert witness. You haven't designated him. We haven't designated him. I don't see how your curiosity or discussion |
| 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 | What kinds of substantiation do you require before completing anything regarding a foreign tax credit for a client? MR. PAUL: Foreign? A A foreign tax credit? So, you are talking about a credit that they would give for paying taxes in England? BY MS. HEALY-GALLAGHER: Q Yes. A I would require a copy of the information that they paid the taxes in England. I had an individual, who was a client of mine, who worked in the oil fields there. And he would be able to provide me with the W2 from the company, and the copy of the statements where he paid taxes to Great Britain. Then we would take it on the, most likely, put it on the 2555. But that's | 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 20 21 | just a subjective component for economic substance, correct? A That's correct. Q There is also an objective component for economic substance? A That is correct. Q So, the only consideration is not simply what the taxpayer believes; isn't that right? A That's open to interpretation. Q So, Section 7701 subpart (o) does not have an objective requirement for economic substance? A Didn't say that. MR. PAUL: I'm going to object as to relevance. Can we he's not an expert witness. You haven't designated him. We haven't designated him. I don't see how your curiosity or discussion of different code sections relates to why we are |
| 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 | What kinds of substantiation do you require before completing anything regarding a foreign tax credit for a client? MR. PAUL: Foreign? A A foreign tax credit? So, you are talking about a credit that they would give for paying taxes in England? BY MS. HEALY-GALLAGHER: Q Yes. A I would require a copy of the information that they paid the taxes in England. I had an individual, who was a client of mine, who worked in the oil fields there. And he would be able to provide me with the W2 from the company, and the copy of the statements where he paid taxes to Great Britain. Then we would take it on the, most likely, put it on the 2555. But that's | 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 20 21 | just a subjective component for economic substance, correct? A That's correct. Q There is also an objective component for economic substance? A That is correct. Q So, the only consideration is not simply what the taxpayer believes; isn't that right? A That's open to interpretation. Q So, Section 7701 subpart (o) does not have an objective requirement for economic substance? A Didn't say that. MR. PAUL: I'm going to object as to relevance. Can we he's not an expert witness. You haven't designated him. We haven't designated him. I don't see how your curiosity or discussion of different code sections relates to why we are here today. |
| 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 | What kinds of substantiation do you require before completing anything regarding a foreign tax credit for a client? MR. PAUL: Foreign? A A foreign tax credit? So, you are talking about a credit that they would give for paying taxes in England? BY MS. HEALY-GALLAGHER: Q Yes. A I would require a copy of the information that they paid the taxes in England. I had an individual, who was a client of mine, who worked in the oil fields there. And he would be able to provide me with the W2 from the company, and the copy of the statements where he paid taxes to Great Britain. Then we would take it on the, most likely, put it on the 2555. But that's Q And what if a client did not have that evidence? | 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 9 20 21 22 23 | just a subjective component for economic substance, correct? A That's correct. Q There is also an objective component for economic substance? A That is correct. Q So, the only consideration is not simply what the taxpayer believes; isn't that right? A That's open to interpretation. Q So, Section 7701 subpart (o) does not have an objective requirement for economic substance? A Didn't say that. MR. PAUL: I'm going to object as to relevance. Can we he's not an expert witness. You haven't designated him. We haven't designated him. I don't see how your curiosity or discussion of different code sections relates to why we are here today. MS. HEALY-GALLAGHER: Would you please |
| 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 | What kinds of substantiation do you require before completing anything regarding a foreign tax credit for a client? MR. PAUL: Foreign? A A foreign tax credit? So, you are talking about a credit that they would give for paying taxes in England? BY MS. HEALY-GALLAGHER: Q Yes. A I would require a copy of the information that they paid the taxes in England. I had an individual, who was a client of mine, who worked in the oil fields there. And he would be able to provide me with the W2 from the company, and the copy of the statements where he paid taxes to Great Britain. Then we would take it on the, most likely, put it on the 2555. But that's Q And what if a client did not have that evidence? | 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 9 20 21 22 23 | just a subjective component for economic substance, correct? A That's correct. Q There is also an objective component for economic substance? A That is correct. Q So, the only consideration is not simply what the taxpayer believes; isn't that right? A That's open to interpretation. Q So, Section 7701 subpart (o) does not have an objective requirement for economic substance? A Didn't say that. MR. PAUL: I'm going to object as to relevance. Can we he's not an expert witness. You haven't designated him. We haven't designated him. I don't see how your curiosity or discussion of different code sections relates to why we are here today. |

| 1 | Page 61 BY MS. HEALY-GALLAGHER: | 1 | Page 63 MR. PAUL: You don't have to answer any |
|--|--|--|---|
| 2 | | | more than you already have. If you want to stand |
| 3 | | | by your answer, simply stand by it. |
| 4 | A Didn't say that. I would have to look | 4 | A That was the answer I gave. Yeah, I |
| | at the code section to see what you are asking me. | 5 | would stand by my answer. |
| 6 | Q But, generally, Mr. Jameson, you agree | 6 | MR. PAUL: If you have a different |
| | there is an objective requirement that must be met | 7 | answer or if you want to expand on the question, |
| | before a transaction will be considered to have | | go ahead. But I would like to get home before |
| 9 | economic substance? | | midnight tonight, so let's not drag this out. |
| 10 | MR. PAUL: What is the relevance? You | 10 | MS. HEALY-GALLAGHER: Well, speaking |
| 11 | can answer. | 11 | objections tend to drag out a deposition, Mr. |
| 12 | A What is the definition of objective? | | Paul. So, are you instructing your client not to |
| 13 | - | | answer my question? |
| 14 | questions. You have to answer her questions as | 14 | MR. PAUL: No, I'm not. |
| | off | 15 | MS. HEALY-GALLAGHER: Please read back |
| 16 | THE WITNESS: Okay. I do that | 16 | my question? |
| 17 | MR. PAUL: Don't talk over me. As off | 17 | And answer it, Mr. Jameson. |
| 18 | center and off field as they may be, we need to | 18 | MR. PAUL: He did answer the question. |
| 19 | answer her questions today. Unless I tell you not | 19 | So, if you want to phrase a different question or |
| 20 | to, go ahead and answer. | 20 | you want to follow up on it? He answered it. |
| 21 | A I do not understand the question because | 21 | MS. HEALY-GALLAGHER: I object to the |
| 22 | I do not understand what the definition of | 22 | response of Mr. Jameson's answer. |
| 23 | objective is in this situation. | 23 | Plead read it back. |
| 24 | BY MS. HEALY-GALLAGHER: | 24 | (Record read.) |
| 25 | Q So, Mr. Jameson, for a transaction to | 25 | |
| | Page 62 | | Page 64 |
| 1 | have economic substance, it has to change in a | 1 | BY MS. HEALY-GALLAGHER: |
| | meaningful way, and apart from any federal tax | 2 | Q So, I didn't ask about whether your |
| | effects the tax payers economic position. Do you | 3 | belief matters, Mr. Jameson. |
| | agree with that? | 4 | So, I am going to ask you to read back |
| 5 | | 5 | the question one more time. |
| 6 | A I wouldn't have an idea if that would be | 6 | Please listen carefully and answer the |
| | true or not without seeing an actual case. I | | question. |
| | mean, you are asking me to give an open-ended | 8 | (Record read.) |
| | answer to something I can't really answer. | 9 | MR. PAUL: You can answer that yes or |
| - | BY MS. HEALY-GALLAGHER: | - | no. |
| 11 | Q Okay. Then, Mr. Jameson, do you believe | 11 | A No. |
| 1 4 - | | 17 | BY MS. HEALY-GALLAGHER: |
| | that for a transaction to have economic substance, | | |
| 13 | the only thing that matters is the taxpayer's | 13 | Q What else matters? |
| 13 14 | the only thing that matters is the taxpayer's subjective intent with entering the transaction? | 13 14 | Q What else matters?A The manner in which the individual is |
| 13 14 15 | the only thing that matters is the taxpayer's subjective intent with entering the transaction? MR. PAUL: Objection. Relevance. Lacks | 13 14 15 | Q What else matters?A The manner in which the individual is moving forward with whatever the investment is to |
| 13 14 15 16 | the only thing that matters is the taxpayer's subjective intent with entering the transaction? MR. PAUL: Objection. Relevance. Lacks foundation. | 13 14 15 16 | Q What else matters? A The manner in which the individual is moving forward with whatever the investment is to have the economic basis for that particular item |
| 13 14 15 16 17 | the only thing that matters is the taxpayer's subjective intent with entering the transaction? MR. PAUL: Objection. Relevance. Lacks foundation. A My belief doesn't really fall into a lot | 13 14 15 16 17 | Q What else matters? A The manner in which the individual is moving forward with whatever the investment is to have the economic basis for that particular item that he's doing. |
| 13 14 15 16 17 18 | the only thing that matters is the taxpayer's subjective intent with entering the transaction? MR. PAUL: Objection. Relevance. Lacks foundation. A My belief doesn't really fall into a lot of this stuff. It would have to do with the | 13 14 15 16 17 18 | Q What else matters? A The manner in which the individual is moving forward with whatever the investment is to have the economic basis for that particular item that he's doing. Q Does anything else matter in evaluating |
| 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 | the only thing that matters is the taxpayer's subjective intent with entering the transaction? MR. PAUL: Objection. Relevance. Lacks foundation. A My belief doesn't really fall into a lot of this stuff. It would have to do with the research based on what the client is attempting to | 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 | Q What else matters? A The manner in which the individual is moving forward with whatever the investment is to have the economic basis for that particular item that he's doing. Q Does anything else matter in evaluating whether a transaction has economic substance? |
| 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 | the only thing that matters is the taxpayer's subjective intent with entering the transaction? MR. PAUL: Objection. Relevance. Lacks foundation. A My belief doesn't really fall into a lot of this stuff. It would have to do with the research based on what the client is attempting to do. | 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 | Q What else matters? A The manner in which the individual is moving forward with whatever the investment is to have the economic basis for that particular item that he's doing. Q Does anything else matter in evaluating whether a transaction has economic substance? MR. PAUL: Objection, vague. Objection, |
| 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 | the only thing that matters is the taxpayer's subjective intent with entering the transaction? MR. PAUL: Objection. Relevance. Lacks foundation. A My belief doesn't really fall into a lot of this stuff. It would have to do with the research based on what the client is attempting to do. BY MS. HEALY-GALLAGHER: | 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 | Q What else matters? A The manner in which the individual is moving forward with whatever the investment is to have the economic basis for that particular item that he's doing. Q Does anything else matter in evaluating whether a transaction has economic substance? MR. PAUL: Objection, vague. Objection, form of the question. |
| 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 | the only thing that matters is the taxpayer's subjective intent with entering the transaction? MR. PAUL: Objection. Relevance. Lacks foundation. A My belief doesn't really fall into a lot of this stuff. It would have to do with the research based on what the client is attempting to do. BY MS. HEALY-GALLAGHER: Q Object to the response and the answer. | 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 | Q What else matters? A The manner in which the individual is moving forward with whatever the investment is to have the economic basis for that particular item that he's doing. Q Does anything else matter in evaluating whether a transaction has economic substance? MR. PAUL: Objection, vague. Objection, form of the question. A I will answer that one yes. |
| 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 | the only thing that matters is the taxpayer's subjective intent with entering the transaction? MR. PAUL: Objection. Relevance. Lacks foundation. A My belief doesn't really fall into a lot of this stuff. It would have to do with the research based on what the client is attempting to do. BY MS. HEALY-GALLAGHER: Q Object to the response and the answer. Would you please read back my question? | 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 | Q What else matters? A The manner in which the individual is moving forward with whatever the investment is to have the economic basis for that particular item that he's doing. Q Does anything else matter in evaluating whether a transaction has economic substance? MR. PAUL: Objection, vague. Objection, form of the question. A I will answer that one yes. BY MS. HEALY-GALLAGHER: |
| 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 | the only thing that matters is the taxpayer's subjective intent with entering the transaction? MR. PAUL: Objection. Relevance. Lacks foundation. A My belief doesn't really fall into a lot of this stuff. It would have to do with the research based on what the client is attempting to do. BY MS. HEALY-GALLAGHER: Q Object to the response and the answer. Would you please read back my question? MR. PAUL: I object to the objection. | 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 | Q What else matters? A The manner in which the individual is moving forward with whatever the investment is to have the economic basis for that particular item that he's doing. Q Does anything else matter in evaluating whether a transaction has economic substance? MR. PAUL: Objection, vague. Objection, form of the question. A I will answer that one yes. |

| | D | | |
|--|---|--|--|
| 1 | Page 65 | 1 | Page 67 probably a for profit. |
| 2 | And is that a subjective or objective | 2 | |
| | analysis? | 3 | A They have an office in San Diego, |
| 4 | A I'm not sure. I would assume that it | 4 | |
| | could be either and/or both depending upon what we | | South Jordan. And there's only five or six |
| | are talking about. Are we talking about a rental | | universities in the country that offer a Ph.D in |
| | unit, a Section 1250 piece of property or are we | | taxation. |
| | talking about an avocado grove? | 8 | Q Why did you choose that institution? |
| 9 | Q Does anything else matter in the | 9 | A It was the one that was closest to me. |
| - | evaluation of whether a transaction has economic | 10 | Q All right. Mr. Jameson, we are here |
| | substance? | 11 | today for a court case involving a company called |
| 12 | MR. PAUL: Please answer yes or no. | 12 | |
| 13 | A Yes. | | company? |
| | BY MS. HEALY-GALLAGHER: | 14 | A I know of the company, yes, ma'am. |
| 15 | Q What's that? | 15 | Q How do you know about the company? |
| 16 | A It would depend upon what the taxpayer | 16 | A They have provided documentation to |
| 17 | was doing for that business. I mean, if he had an | 17 | clients when I do tax returns. |
| 18 | avocado grove, how are you supposed to come up | 18 | Q When did you first hear of RaPower-3? |
| 19 | with an answer to that? Because the avocado grove | 19 | A About five years ago. |
| 20 | takes time to mature. And/or during that | 20 | Q So, around 2012? |
| 21 | timeframe it's going to increase in value. So, | 21 | A Yes, ma'am. |
| 22 | there is economic substance there period. It | 22 | Q How did you first hear about RaPower-3? |
| 23 | would depend on what we are talking about. | 23 | A I had two clients come into the office |
| 24 | Q Has anything that you have ever | 24 | who had invested in the solar lenses. |
| 25 | presented to the IRS in the course of your | 25 | Q And what did those clients want? |
| | Page 66 | | Page 68 |
| 1 | representation of a client been challenged on the | 1 | A Tax preparation. |
| | basis of economic substance? | 2 | Q Had they been your clients before? |
| 3 | A No, not to my recollection. | 3 | A No. |
| 4 | Q How long have you been representing | 4 | Q Which two clients are those? |
| 5 | clients before the IRS? | 5 | A I don't remember their names. I don't |
| 6 | A Going on 30 years. | | do their taxes anymore. I'm sorry. I don't |
| 7 | Q Let's go off the record, please. | - | remember their names. |
| 8 | (Whereupon, a brief recess was taken.) | 8 | Q Was it two separate clients or like a |
| 9 | BY MS. HEALY-GALLAGHER: | | married couple? |
| 10 | | 10 | A No, two separate clients. |
| 11 | Jameson, we just came back from a quick break. | 11 | Q Before that time, had you represented |
| 12 | Did you speak with anyone about the facts of this | | any client before the IRS with any relationship to |
| 13 | case during that break? A No, ma'am. | 13 | RaPower-3 or solar lenses? |
| 11 | | 14 | A No, ma'am. |
| 14 | | 16 | |
| 15 | Q But it does sound like you have some | 15 | Q So, these two clients in 2012, were they |
| 15 16 | Q But it does sound like you have some information that you would like to use to | 16 | looking to have tax year 2011 tax returns |
| 15 16 17 | Q But it does sound like you have some information that you would like to use to supplement one of your earlier answers? | 16 17 | looking to have tax year 2011 tax returns prepared? |
| 15 16 17 18 | Q But it does sound like you have some information that you would like to use to supplement one of your earlier answers? A Yes, ma'am. | 16 17 18 | looking to have tax year 2011 tax returns prepared? A That would be my understanding, yes. |
| 15 16 17 18 19 | Q But it does sound like you have some information that you would like to use to supplement one of your earlier answers? A Yes, ma'am. Q And that is what? | 16 17 18 19 | looking to have tax year 2011 tax returns prepared? A That would be my understanding, yes. Q Other than these two first clients in |
| 15 16 17 18 19 20 | Q But it does sound like you have some information that you would like to use to supplement one of your earlier answers? A Yes, ma'am. Q And that is what? A The name of the school that I am working | 16 17 18 19 20 | looking to have tax year 2011 tax returns prepared? A That would be my understanding, yes. Q Other than these two first clients in 2012, did you have any other clients come in to |
| 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 | Q But it does sound like you have some information that you would like to use to supplement one of your earlier answers? A Yes, ma'am. Q And that is what? A The name of the school that I am working on to get my Ph.D is the Washington Institute of | 16 17 18 19 20 21 | looking to have tax year 2011 tax returns prepared? A That would be my understanding, yes. Q Other than these two first clients in 2012, did you have any other clients come in to have tax returns prepared with any relationship to |
| 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 | Q But it does sound like you have some information that you would like to use to supplement one of your earlier answers? A Yes, ma'am. Q And that is what? A The name of the school that I am working on to get my Ph.D is the Washington Institute of Graduate Studies. | 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 | looking to have tax year 2011 tax returns prepared? A That would be my understanding, yes. Q Other than these two first clients in 2012, did you have any other clients come in to have tax returns prepared with any relationship to RaPower-3 or solar lenses in calendar year 2012? |
| 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 | Q But it does sound like you have some information that you would like to use to supplement one of your earlier answers? A Yes, ma'am. Q And that is what? A The name of the school that I am working on to get my Ph.D is the Washington Institute of Graduate Studies. Q Did you happen to remember whether | 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 | looking to have tax year 2011 tax returns prepared? A That would be my understanding, yes. Q Other than these two first clients in 2012, did you have any other clients come in to have tax returns prepared with any relationship to RaPower-3 or solar lenses in calendar year 2012? A No, ma'am. |
| 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 | Q But it does sound like you have some information that you would like to use to supplement one of your earlier answers? A Yes, ma'am. Q And that is what? A The name of the school that I am working on to get my Ph.D is the Washington Institute of Graduate Studies. | 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 | looking to have tax year 2011 tax returns prepared? A That would be my understanding, yes. Q Other than these two first clients in 2012, did you have any other clients come in to have tax returns prepared with any relationship to RaPower-3 or solar lenses in calendar year 2012? |

| Page 69 | Page 71 |
|--|---|
| 1 clients' tax returns before preparing their | 1 for the placed in service. |
| 2 returns? | 2 Q Sorry. That question wasn't clear. For |
| 3 A I requested copies of the Operating and | 3 these specific lenses that your customers |
| 4 Maintenance Agreement, copies of the Equipment | 4 purchased, how did you go about their research |
| 5 Purchase Agreement, copies of the Placed in | 5 about how those lenses work? |
| ÷ . | |
| 6 Service letter, copies of proof of payment. | , |
| 7 Q So, this, just walking through those | 7 A I didn't go about research on how the |
| 8 documents that you asked for, the Equipment | 8 lenses work. |
| 9 Purchase Agreement was with respect to solar | 9 BY MS. HEALY-GALLAGHER: |
| 10 lenses, correct? | 10 Q Oh, I apologize. I thought that's what |
| 11 A Yes. | 11 you said. |
| 12 Q And the Operation and Maintenance | 12 A No. The research that I did had to do |
| 13 Agreement was also with respect to solar lenses, | 13 with the fact that they were placed in service, |
| 14 right? | 14 then how would they be reported on the tax return. |
| 15 A Yes, ma'am. | 15 That's my portion of the job as I understand it, |
| 16 Q The Placed in Service letter you | 16 is to justify under reasonable cause and with |
| 17 mentioned had to do with solar lenses? | 17 substantial authority how to report the |
| 18 A Yes, ma'am. | 18 information on the client's tax return. Whether |
| 19 Q And the proof of payment you required | 19 or not the lenses work is not my area of |
| 20 was proof of payment for solar lenses? | 20 expertise. |
| 21 A Yes, ma'am. | 21 Q So, did you do any research or |
| 22 Q In 2012, did you have an understanding | 22 investigation on whether your customers' solar |
| 23 of how those solar lenses were intended to work? | 23 lenses actually work? |
| A I figured that out by doing the | A I did some basic research on the lens |
| 25 research. Once I got the information I requested | 25 itself. That's why I knew it was invented in |
| | |
| Page 70 | Page 72 |
| Page 70 1 from the clients. I did the research under my due | Page 72 1 1822, and that it was a viable lens that was still |
| 1 from the clients, I did the research under my due | 1 1822, and that it was a viable lens that was still |
| from the clients, I did the research under my due diligence requirements so that I found the public | 1 822, and that it was a viable lens that was still 2 in use. I realize it was a modified version of |
| from the clients, I did the research under my due diligence requirements so that I found the public law that said how much credit they were able to | 1822, and that it was a viable lens that was still in use. I realize it was a modified version of the lens. |
| from the clients, I did the research under my due diligence requirements so that I found the public law that said how much credit they were able to get, what form it would be reported on, how much | 1 1822, and that it was a viable lens that was still 2 in use. I realize it was a modified version of 3 the lens. 4 Q And when you say you did basic research |
| from the clients, I did the research under my due diligence requirements so that I found the public law that said how much credit they were able to get, what form it would be reported on, how much depreciation they were able to get, and what form | 1 1822, and that it was a viable lens that was still 2 in use. I realize it was a modified version of 3 the lens. 4 Q And when you say you did basic research 5 like that, tell me what you did to conduct that |
| from the clients, I did the research under my due diligence requirements so that I found the public law that said how much credit they were able to get, what form it would be reported on, how much depreciation they were able to get, and what form it would be reported on. | 1 1822, and that it was a viable lens that was still 2 in use. I realize it was a modified version of 3 the lens. 4 Q And when you say you did basic research 5 like that, tell me what you did to conduct that 6 research. |
| from the clients, I did the research under my due diligence requirements so that I found the public law that said how much credit they were able to get, what form it would be reported on, how much depreciation they were able to get, and what form it would be reported on. And in the process of doing that, I | 1 1822, and that it was a viable lens that was still 2 in use. I realize it was a modified version of 3 the lens. 4 Q And when you say you did basic research 5 like that, tell me what you did to conduct that 6 research. 7 A The research I would do would be on |
| from the clients, I did the research under my due diligence requirements so that I found the public law that said how much credit they were able to get, what form it would be reported on, how much depreciation they were able to get, and what form it would be reported on. And in the process of doing that, I researched the lenses themselves and found that | 1 1822, and that it was a viable lens that was still 2 in use. I realize it was a modified version of 3 the lens. 4 Q And when you say you did basic research 5 like that, tell me what you did to conduct that 6 research. 7 A The research I would do would be on 8 Google. Find out, if you look on Google there's |
| from the clients, I did the research under my due diligence requirements so that I found the public law that said how much credit they were able to get, what form it would be reported on, how much depreciation they were able to get, and what form it would be reported on. And in the process of doing that, I researched the lenses themselves and found that the solar lenses were a modified version of the | 1 1822, and that it was a viable lens that was still in use. I realize it was a modified version of the lens. Q And when you say you did basic research like that, tell me what you did to conduct that research. A The research I would do would be on 8 Google. Find out, if you look on Google there's all kinds of solar lenses out there that are in |
| from the clients, I did the research under my due diligence requirements so that I found the public law that said how much credit they were able to get, what form it would be reported on, how much depreciation they were able to get, and what form it would be reported on. And in the process of doing that, I researched the lenses themselves and found that the solar lenses were a modified version of the Fesnel lens that was invented in 1822 by a French | 1 1822, and that it was a viable lens that was still in use. I realize it was a modified version of the lens. Q And when you say you did basic research like that, tell me what you did to conduct that research. A The research I would do would be on 8 Google. Find out, if you look on Google there's all kinds of solar lenses out there that are in use today to provide, you know, drinking water and |
| from the clients, I did the research under my due diligence requirements so that I found the public law that said how much credit they were able to get, what form it would be reported on, how much depreciation they were able to get, and what form it would be reported on. And in the process of doing that, I researched the lenses themselves and found that the solar lenses were a modified version of the Fesnel lens that was invented in 1822 by a French individual. They are still in use today in movie | 1 1822, and that it was a viable lens that was still 2 in use. I realize it was a modified version of 3 the lens. 4 Q And when you say you did basic research 5 like that, tell me what you did to conduct that 6 research. 7 A The research I would do would be on 8 Google. Find out, if you look on Google there's 9 all kinds of solar lenses out there that are in 10 use today to provide, you know, drinking water and 11 stuff like that. So, I just did some basic |
| from the clients, I did the research under my due diligence requirements so that I found the public law that said how much credit they were able to get, what form it would be reported on, how much depreciation they were able to get, and what form it would be reported on. And in the process of doing that, I researched the lenses themselves and found that the solar lenses were a modified version of the Fesnel lens that was invented in 1822 by a French individual. They are still in use today in movie theaters and lighthouses. | 1 1822, and that it was a viable lens that was still in use. I realize it was a modified version of the lens. Q And when you say you did basic research like that, tell me what you did to conduct that research. A The research I would do would be on 8 Google. Find out, if you look on Google there's all kinds of solar lenses out there that are in use today to provide, you know, drinking water and stuff like that. So, I just did some basic research to find out if the lenses actually |
| from the clients, I did the research under my due diligence requirements so that I found the public law that said how much credit they were able to get, what form it would be reported on, how much depreciation they were able to get, and what form it would be reported on. And in the process of doing that, I researched the lenses themselves and found that the solar lenses were a modified version of the Fesnel lens that was invented in 1822 by a French individual. They are still in use today in movie theaters and lighthouses. Q And did you mean Frenel, F-r-e-n-s-e-I? | 1 1822, and that it was a viable lens that was still in use. I realize it was a modified version of the lens. Q And when you say you did basic research like that, tell me what you did to conduct that research. A The research I would do would be on Boogle. Find out, if you look on Google there's all kinds of solar lenses out there that are in use today to provide, you know, drinking water and stuff like that. So, I just did some basic research to find out if the lenses actually existed, and that they like I said, they were |
| from the clients, I did the research under my due diligence requirements so that I found the public law that said how much credit they were able to get, what form it would be reported on, how much depreciation they were able to get, and what form it would be reported on. And in the process of doing that, I researched the lenses themselves and found that the solar lenses were a modified version of the Fesnel lens that was invented in 1822 by a French individual. They are still in use today in movie theaters and lighthouses. Q And did you mean Frenel, F-r-e-n-s-e-l? No, I spelled that incorrectly. | 1 1822, and that it was a viable lens that was still 2 in use. I realize it was a modified version of 3 the lens. 4 Q And when you say you did basic research 5 like that, tell me what you did to conduct that 6 research. 7 A The research I would do would be on 8 Google. Find out, if you look on Google there's 9 all kinds of solar lenses out there that are in 10 use today to provide, you know, drinking water and 11 stuff like that. So, I just did some basic 12 research to find out if the lenses actually 13 existed, and that they like I said, they were 14 invented in 1822. So, that was the majority of |
| from the clients, I did the research under my due diligence requirements so that I found the public law that said how much credit they were able to get, what form it would be reported on, how much depreciation they were able to get, and what form it would be reported on. And in the process of doing that, I researched the lenses themselves and found that the solar lenses were a modified version of the Fesnel lens that was invented in 1822 by a French individual. They are still in use today in movie theaters and lighthouses. Q And did you mean Frenel, F-r-e-n-s-e-I? No, I spelled that incorrectly. A That could be, yes. | 1 1822, and that it was a viable lens that was still in use. I realize it was a modified version of the lens. Q And when you say you did basic research like that, tell me what you did to conduct that research. A The research I would do would be on 8 Google. Find out, if you look on Google there's all kinds of solar lenses out there that are in use today to provide, you know, drinking water and stuff like that. So, I just did some basic research to find out if the lenses actually existed, and that they like I said, they were invented in 1822. So, that was the majority of the research that I did. |
| from the clients, I did the research under my due diligence requirements so that I found the public law that said how much credit they were able to get, what form it would be reported on, how much depreciation they were able to get, and what form it would be reported on. And in the process of doing that, I researched the lenses themselves and found that the solar lenses were a modified version of the Fesnel lens that was invented in 1822 by a French individual. They are still in use today in movie theaters and lighthouses. Q And did you mean Frenel, F-r-e-n-s-e-l? No, I spelled that incorrectly. A That could be, yes. Q The spelling is F-r-e-s-n-e-l, right? | 1 1822, and that it was a viable lens that was still in use. I realize it was a modified version of the lens. Q And when you say you did basic research like that, tell me what you did to conduct that research. A The research I would do would be on 8 Google. Find out, if you look on Google there's all kinds of solar lenses out there that are in use today to provide, you know, drinking water and stuff like that. So, I just did some basic research to find out if the lenses actually existed, and that they like I said, they were invented in 1822. So, that was the majority of the research that I did. Q So, how did you know that your |
| from the clients, I did the research under my due diligence requirements so that I found the public law that said how much credit they were able to get, what form it would be reported on, how much depreciation they were able to get, and what form it would be reported on. And in the process of doing that, I researched the lenses themselves and found that the solar lenses were a modified version of the Fesnel lens that was invented in 1822 by a French individual. They are still in use today in movie theaters and lighthouses. Q And did you mean Frenel, F-r-e-n-s-e-I? No, I spelled that incorrectly. A That could be, yes. Q The spelling is F-r-e-s-n-e-I, right? A Okay. Then I pronounced it wrong. It | 1 1822, and that it was a viable lens that was still in use. I realize it was a modified version of the lens. Q And when you say you did basic research like that, tell me what you did to conduct that research. A The research I would do would be on 8 Google. Find out, if you look on Google there's all kinds of solar lenses out there that are in use today to provide, you know, drinking water and stuff like that. So, I just did some basic research to find out if the lenses actually existed, and that they like I said, they were invented in 1822. So, that was the majority of the research that I did. Q So, how did you know that your customers' solar lenses existed? |
| from the clients, I did the research under my due diligence requirements so that I found the public law that said how much credit they were able to get, what form it would be reported on, how much depreciation they were able to get, and what form it would be reported on. And in the process of doing that, I researched the lenses themselves and found that the solar lenses were a modified version of the Fesnel lens that was invented in 1822 by a French individual. They are still in use today in movie theaters and lighthouses. Q And did you mean Frenel, F-r-e-n-s-e-I? No, I spelled that incorrectly. A That could be, yes. Q The spelling is F-r-e-s-n-e-I, right? A Okay. Then I pronounced it wrong. It | 1 1822, and that it was a viable lens that was still in use. I realize it was a modified version of the lens. Q And when you say you did basic research like that, tell me what you did to conduct that research. A The research I would do would be on 8 Google. Find out, if you look on Google there's all kinds of solar lenses out there that are in use today to provide, you know, drinking water and stuff like that. So, I just did some basic research to find out if the lenses actually existed, and that they like I said, they were invented in 1822. So, that was the majority of the research that I did. Q So, how did you know that your customers' solar lenses existed? A Because they provided me with an |
| from the clients, I did the research under my due diligence requirements so that I found the public law that said how much credit they were able to get, what form it would be reported on, how much depreciation they were able to get, and what form it would be reported on. And in the process of doing that, I researched the lenses themselves and found that the solar lenses were a modified version of the Fesnel lens that was invented in 1822 by a French individual. They are still in use today in movie theaters and lighthouses. Q And did you mean Frenel, F-r-e-n-s-e-I? No, I spelled that incorrectly. A That could be, yes. Q The spelling is F-r-e-s-n-e-l, right? A Okay. Then I pronounced it wrong. It is French. Q What research did you do about the solar | 1 1822, and that it was a viable lens that was still in use. I realize it was a modified version of the lens. Q And when you say you did basic research like that, tell me what you did to conduct that research. A The research I would do would be on 8 Google. Find out, if you look on Google there's all kinds of solar lenses out there that are in use today to provide, you know, drinking water and stuff like that. So, I just did some basic research to find out if the lenses actually existed, and that they like I said, they were invented in 1822. So, that was the majority of the research that I did. Q So, how did you know that your customers' solar lenses existed? A Because they provided me with an operating and maintenance agreement, equipment |
| from the clients, I did the research under my due diligence requirements so that I found the public law that said how much credit they were able to get, what form it would be reported on, how much depreciation they were able to get, and what form it would be reported on. And in the process of doing that, I researched the lenses themselves and found that the solar lenses were a modified version of the Fesnel lens that was invented in 1822 by a French individual. They are still in use today in movie theaters and lighthouses. Q And did you mean Frenel, F-r-e-n-s-e-I? No, I spelled that incorrectly. A That could be, yes. Q The spelling is F-r-e-s-n-e-I, right? A Okay. Then I pronounced it wrong. It is French. Q What research did you do about the solar | 1 1822, and that it was a viable lens that was still in use. I realize it was a modified version of the lens. Q And when you say you did basic research like that, tell me what you did to conduct that research. A The research I would do would be on 8 Google. Find out, if you look on Google there's 9 all kinds of solar lenses out there that are in use today to provide, you know, drinking water and stuff like that. So, I just did some basic research to find out if the lenses actually existed, and that they like I said, they were invented in 1822. So, that was the majority of the research that I did. Q So, how did you know that your customers' solar lenses existed? A Because they provided me with an operating and maintenance agreement, equipment |
| from the clients, I did the research under my due diligence requirements so that I found the public law that said how much credit they were able to get, what form it would be reported on, how much depreciation they were able to get, and what form it would be reported on. And in the process of doing that, I researched the lenses themselves and found that the solar lenses were a modified version of the Fesnel lens that was invented in 1822 by a French individual. They are still in use today in movie theaters and lighthouses. Q And did you mean Frenel, F-r-e-n-s-e-I? No, I spelled that incorrectly. A That could be, yes. Q The spelling is F-r-e-s-n-e-l, right? A Okay. Then I pronounced it wrong. It is French. Q What research did you do about the solar lenses that your customers purchased? A Research I would have done would have | 1 1822, and that it was a viable lens that was still in use. I realize it was a modified version of the lens. Q And when you say you did basic research like that, tell me what you did to conduct that research. A The research I would do would be on 8 Google. Find out, if you look on Google there's 9 all kinds of solar lenses out there that are in use today to provide, you know, drinking water and stuff like that. So, I just did some basic research to find out if the lenses actually existed, and that they like I said, they were invented in 1822. So, that was the majority of the research that I did. Q So, how did you know that your customers' solar lenses existed? A Because they provided me with an operating and maintenance agreement, equipment purchase agreement, placed in service letter, |
| from the clients, I did the research under my due diligence requirements so that I found the public law that said how much credit they were able to get, what form it would be reported on, how much depreciation they were able to get, and what form it would be reported on. And in the process of doing that, I researched the lenses themselves and found that the solar lenses were a modified version of the Fesnel lens that was invented in 1822 by a French individual. They are still in use today in movie theaters and lighthouses. Q And did you mean Frenel, F-r-e-n-s-e-I? No, I spelled that incorrectly. A That could be, yes. Q The spelling is F-r-e-s-n-e-I, right? A Okay. Then I pronounced it wrong. It is French. Q What research did you do about the solar lenses that your customers purchased? A Research I would have done would have | 1 1822, and that it was a viable lens that was still in use. I realize it was a modified version of the lens. Q And when you say you did basic research like that, tell me what you did to conduct that research. A The research I would do would be on 8 Google. Find out, if you look on Google there's 9 all kinds of solar lenses out there that are in use today to provide, you know, drinking water and 11 stuff like that. So, I just did some basic research to find out if the lenses actually 13 existed, and that they like I said, they were 14 invented in 1822. So, that was the majority of 15 the research that I did. Q So, how did you know that your rcustomers' solar lenses existed? A Because they provided me with an operating and maintenance agreement, equipment purchase agreement, placed in service letter, proof of payment. Q You mentioned placed in service. That's |
| from the clients, I did the research under my due diligence requirements so that I found the public law that said how much credit they were able to get, what form it would be reported on, how much depreciation they were able to get, and what form it would be reported on. And in the process of doing that, I researched the lenses themselves and found that the solar lenses were a modified version of the Fesnel lens that was invented in 1822 by a French individual. They are still in use today in movie theaters and lighthouses. Q And did you mean Frenel, F-r-e-n-s-e-I? No, I spelled that incorrectly. A That could be, yes. Q The spelling is F-r-e-s-n-e-I, right? A Okay. Then I pronounced it wrong. It is French. Q What research did you do about the solar lenses that your customers purchased? A Research I would have done would have had to do with the public law that allowed them to claim the credit under Section 48 and made sure | 1 1822, and that it was a viable lens that was still in use. I realize it was a modified version of the lens. Q And when you say you did basic research like that, tell me what you did to conduct that research. A The research I would do would be on 8 Google. Find out, if you look on Google there's 9 all kinds of solar lenses out there that are in use today to provide, you know, drinking water and 11 stuff like that. So, I just did some basic research to find out if the lenses actually 13 existed, and that they like I said, they were 14 invented in 1822. So, that was the majority of 15 the research that I did. Q So, how did you know that your rcustomers' solar lenses existed? A Because they provided me with an operating and maintenance agreement, equipment purchase agreement, placed in service letter, proof of payment. Q You mentioned placed in service. That's |
| from the clients, I did the research under my due diligence requirements so that I found the public law that said how much credit they were able to get, what form it would be reported on, how much depreciation they were able to get, and what form it would be reported on. And in the process of doing that, I researched the lenses themselves and found that the solar lenses were a modified version of the Fesnel lens that was invented in 1822 by a French individual. They are still in use today in movie theaters and lighthouses. Q And did you mean Frenel, F-r-e-n-s-e-I? No, I spelled that incorrectly. A That could be, yes. Q The spelling is F-r-e-s-n-e-I, right? A Okay. Then I pronounced it wrong. It is French. Q What research did you do about the solar lenses that your customers purchased? A Research I would have done would have had to do with the public law that allowed them to claim the credit under Section 48 and made sure that it didn't fall under Section 50. And then I | 1 1822, and that it was a viable lens that was still in use. I realize it was a modified version of the lens. Q And when you say you did basic research like that, tell me what you did to conduct that research. A The research I would do would be on 8 Google. Find out, if you look on Google there's 9 all kinds of solar lenses out there that are in 10 use today to provide, you know, drinking water and 11 stuff like that. So, I just did some basic 12 research to find out if the lenses actually 13 existed, and that they like I said, they were 14 invented in 1822. So, that was the majority of 15 the research that I did. Q So, how did you know that your 17 customers' solar lenses existed? 18 A Because they provided me with an 19 operating and maintenance agreement, equipment 20 purchase agreement, placed in service letter, 21 proof of payment. 22 Q You mentioned placed in service. That's 23 a general concept in tax law, correct? 24 A Yes, ma'am. |
| from the clients, I did the research under my due diligence requirements so that I found the public law that said how much credit they were able to get, what form it would be reported on, how much depreciation they were able to get, and what form it would be reported on. And in the process of doing that, I researched the lenses themselves and found that the solar lenses were a modified version of the Fesnel lens that was invented in 1822 by a French individual. They are still in use today in movie theaters and lighthouses. Q And did you mean Frenel, F-r-e-n-s-e-I? No, I spelled that incorrectly. A That could be, yes. Q The spelling is F-r-e-s-n-e-I, right? A Okay. Then I pronounced it wrong. It is French. Q What research did you do about the solar lenses that your customers purchased? A Research I would have done would have had to do with the public law that allowed them to claim the credit under Section 48 and made sure | 1 1822, and that it was a viable lens that was still in use. I realize it was a modified version of the lens. Q And when you say you did basic research like that, tell me what you did to conduct that research. A The research I would do would be on 8 Google. Find out, if you look on Google there's 9 all kinds of solar lenses out there that are in 10 use today to provide, you know, drinking water and 11 stuff like that. So, I just did some basic 12 research to find out if the lenses actually 13 existed, and that they like I said, they were 14 invented in 1822. So, that was the majority of 15 the research that I did. Q So, how did you know that your 17 customers' solar lenses existed? 18 A Because they provided me with an 19 operating and maintenance agreement, equipment 20 purchase agreement, placed in service letter, 21 proof of payment. 22 Q You mentioned placed in service. That's 23 a general concept in tax law, correct? 24 A Yes, ma'am. |

| 1 | Dogo 72 | | Dogo 75 |
|---|---|---|---|
| | Page 73 your customers' lenses were placed in service? | 1 | Page 75 A I prepared two tax returns that claimed |
| 2 | A Not sure I really understand the | | benefits with regards to the benefits of solar |
| | question having to do with how I understand | | lenses. |
| 4 | | 4 | Q How about in 2013? How many tax returns |
| 5 | Q Yes. | 5 | - |
| 6 | A Because I got a letter saying they were | - | connected with solar lenses? |
| 7 | | 7 | |
| 8 | Q So, in 2012 | 8 | |
| 9 | A Correct. | 9 | Q How about in 2014 for tax year 2013? |
| 10 | Q did you have any understanding of how | 10 | - |
| 11 | | | but I can't give you an exact number, dramatically |
| | lenses? | | meaning, maybe, 30. I do know that it was |
| 13 | A I did not do research on that because I | | probably less than 5 percent of my overall |
| | had the Placed in Service letter. | | preparation. |
| 15 | | 15 | • • |
| | with your customers' solar lenses? | | tax year 2014, about how many tax returns did you |
| 17 | A No. | | prepare that claimed tax benefits related to solar |
| 18 | Q In 2012, did you talk with anyone, other | | lenses? |
| 19 | than your customers, affiliated with RaPower-3? | 19 | A Probably around 30 or 35. |
| 20 | A Not affiliated with RaPower-3, no. | 20 | Q In 2016 for tax year 2015, about how |
| 21 | Q With anyone else affiliated with solar | 21 | many returns did you prepare claiming tax benefits |
| 22 | lenses? | 22 | with respect to solar lenses? |
| 23 | A I did contact a CPA in Salt Lake City | 23 | A Thirty-five, 38. Something like that. |
| 24 | who had prepared tax returns with solar lenses on | 24 | Q And how about this year in 2017? For |
| 25 | it, and discussed it with him to make sure that he | 25 | tax year 2016, about how many returns did you |
| | Page 74 | | Page 76 |
| 1 | had done his research. And we were both on the | 1 | prepare claiming tax benefits |
| 2 | same page. | 2 | A Probably |
| 3 | Q Who was that? | 3 | Q Hang on. About how many tax returns did |
| 4 | A Deless Deless law 'f Law as a selection state of the | | |
| 1 4 | A Brian Bolander, if I remember correctly. | 4 | you prepare claiming tax benefits related to solar |
| 5 | Q What did Mr. Bolander tell you? | | - |
| | | | you prepare claiming tax benefits related to solar lenses? A Forty, 42. Something like that. |
| 5 6 7 | Q What did Mr. Bolander tell you?A He basically confirmed the basicresearch I had done concerning the Placed in | 5 6 7 | you prepare claiming tax benefits related to solar lenses? A Forty, 42. Something like that. Q At any time between 2012 and 2017, did |
| 5 6 7 8 | Q What did Mr. Bolander tell you? A He basically confirmed the basic research I had done concerning the Placed in Service letter, Purchase Agreement and Operating | 5 6 7 | you prepare claiming tax benefits related to solar lenses? A Forty, 42. Something like that. Q At any time between 2012 and 2017, did Lori Gailey also prepare tax returns claiming |
| 5 6 7 8 9 | Q What did Mr. Bolander tell you? A He basically confirmed the basic research I had done concerning the Placed in Service letter, Purchase Agreement and Operating and Maintenance Agreement and the forms that were | 5 6 7 8 9 | you prepare claiming tax benefits related to solar lenses? A Forty, 42. Something like that. Q At any time between 2012 and 2017, did Lori Gailey also prepare tax returns claiming benefits with respect to solar lenses? |
| 5 6 7 8 9 | Q What did Mr. Bolander tell you? A He basically confirmed the basic research I had done concerning the Placed in Service letter, Purchase Agreement and Operating and Maintenance Agreement and the forms that were required to report the information on the clients' | 5 6 7 8 9 10 | you prepare claiming tax benefits related to solar lenses? A Forty, 42. Something like that. Q At any time between 2012 and 2017, did Lori Gailey also prepare tax returns claiming benefits with respect to solar lenses? A No. |
| 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 | Q What did Mr. Bolander tell you? A He basically confirmed the basic research I had done concerning the Placed in Service letter, Purchase Agreement and Operating and Maintenance Agreement and the forms that were required to report the information on the clients' tax return. | 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 | you prepare claiming tax benefits related to solar lenses? A Forty, 42. Something like that. Q At any time between 2012 and 2017, did Lori Gailey also prepare tax returns claiming benefits with respect to solar lenses? A No. Q Did anyone else prepare tax returns |
| 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 | Q What did Mr. Bolander tell you? A He basically confirmed the basic research I had done concerning the Placed in Service letter, Purchase Agreement and Operating and Maintenance Agreement and the forms that were required to report the information on the clients' tax return. Q Did you speak with anyone else in 2012 | 5 6 7 9 10 11 12 | you prepare claiming tax benefits related to solar lenses? A Forty, 42. Something like that. Q At any time between 2012 and 2017, did Lori Gailey also prepare tax returns claiming benefits with respect to solar lenses? A No. Q Did anyone else prepare tax returns claiming benefits with respect to solar lenses |
| 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 | Q What did Mr. Bolander tell you? A He basically confirmed the basic research I had done concerning the Placed in Service letter, Purchase Agreement and Operating and Maintenance Agreement and the forms that were required to report the information on the clients' tax return. Q Did you speak with anyone else in 2012 in connection with the solar lenses? | 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 | you prepare claiming tax benefits related to solar lenses? A Forty, 42. Something like that. Q At any time between 2012 and 2017, did Lori Gailey also prepare tax returns claiming benefits with respect to solar lenses? A No. Q Did anyone else prepare tax returns claiming benefits with respect to solar lenses through North Star Tax Services? |
| 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 | Q What did Mr. Bolander tell you? A He basically confirmed the basic research I had done concerning the Placed in Service letter, Purchase Agreement and Operating and Maintenance Agreement and the forms that were required to report the information on the clients' tax return. Q Did you speak with anyone else in 2012 in connection with the solar lenses? A Not that I can remember, no, I don't | 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 | you prepare claiming tax benefits related to solar lenses? A Forty, 42. Something like that. Q At any time between 2012 and 2017, did Lori Gailey also prepare tax returns claiming benefits with respect to solar lenses? A No. Q Did anyone else prepare tax returns claiming benefits with respect to solar lenses through North Star Tax Services? A No. |
| 5 6 7 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 | Q What did Mr. Bolander tell you? A He basically confirmed the basic research I had done concerning the Placed in Service letter, Purchase Agreement and Operating and Maintenance Agreement and the forms that were required to report the information on the clients' tax return. Q Did you speak with anyone else in 2012 in connection with the solar lenses? A Not that I can remember, no, I don't think so. | 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 | you prepare claiming tax benefits related to solar lenses? A Forty, 42. Something like that. Q At any time between 2012 and 2017, did Lori Gailey also prepare tax returns claiming benefits with respect to solar lenses? A No. Q Did anyone else prepare tax returns claiming benefits with respect to solar lenses through North Star Tax Services? A No. Q Did anyone else at the H & R Block |
| 5 6 7 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 | Q What did Mr. Bolander tell you? A He basically confirmed the basic research I had done concerning the Placed in Service letter, Purchase Agreement and Operating and Maintenance Agreement and the forms that were required to report the information on the clients' tax return. Q Did you speak with anyone else in 2012 in connection with the solar lenses? A Not that I can remember, no, I don't think so. Q Did you speak with a gentleman named R. | 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 | you prepare claiming tax benefits related to solar lenses? A Forty, 42. Something like that. Q At any time between 2012 and 2017, did Lori Gailey also prepare tax returns claiming benefits with respect to solar lenses? A No. Q Did anyone else prepare tax returns claiming benefits with respect to solar lenses through North Star Tax Services? A No. Q Did anyone else at the H & R Block location in Cedar City prepare tax returns |
| 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 | Q What did Mr. Bolander tell you? A He basically confirmed the basic research I had done concerning the Placed in Service letter, Purchase Agreement and Operating and Maintenance Agreement and the forms that were required to report the information on the clients' tax return. Q Did you speak with anyone else in 2012 in connection with the solar lenses? A Not that I can remember, no, I don't think so. Q Did you speak with a gentleman named R. Gregory Shepard in 2012? | 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 | you prepare claiming tax benefits related to solar lenses? A Forty, 42. Something like that. Q At any time between 2012 and 2017, did Lori Gailey also prepare tax returns claiming benefits with respect to solar lenses? A No. Q Did anyone else prepare tax returns claiming benefits with respect to solar lenses through North Star Tax Services? A No. Q Did anyone else at the H & R Block location in Cedar City prepare tax returns claiming tax benefits relating to solar |
| 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 | Q What did Mr. Bolander tell you? A He basically confirmed the basic research I had done concerning the Placed in Service letter, Purchase Agreement and Operating and Maintenance Agreement and the forms that were required to report the information on the clients' tax return. Q Did you speak with anyone else in 2012 in connection with the solar lenses? A Not that I can remember, no, I don't think so. Q Did you speak with a gentleman named R. Gregory Shepard in 2012? A No, ma'am. | 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 | you prepare claiming tax benefits related to solar lenses? A Forty, 42. Something like that. Q At any time between 2012 and 2017, did Lori Gailey also prepare tax returns claiming benefits with respect to solar lenses? A No. Q Did anyone else prepare tax returns claiming benefits with respect to solar lenses through North Star Tax Services? A No. Q Did anyone else at the H & R Block location in Cedar City prepare tax returns claiming any tax benefits relating to solar lenses? |
| 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 | Q What did Mr. Bolander tell you? A He basically confirmed the basic research I had done concerning the Placed in Service letter, Purchase Agreement and Operating and Maintenance Agreement and the forms that were required to report the information on the clients' tax return. Q Did you speak with anyone else in 2012 in connection with the solar lenses? A Not that I can remember, no, I don't think so. Q Did you speak with a gentleman named R. Gregory Shepard in 2012? A No, ma'am. Q Did you speak with anyone named Neldon | 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 | you prepare claiming tax benefits related to solar lenses? A Forty, 42. Something like that. Q At any time between 2012 and 2017, did Lori Gailey also prepare tax returns claiming benefits with respect to solar lenses? A No. Q Did anyone else prepare tax returns claiming benefits with respect to solar lenses through North Star Tax Services? A No. Q Did anyone else at the H & R Block location in Cedar City prepare tax returns claiming any tax benefits relating to solar lenses? A With regards to what year? |
| 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 | Q What did Mr. Bolander tell you? A He basically confirmed the basic research I had done concerning the Placed in Service letter, Purchase Agreement and Operating and Maintenance Agreement and the forms that were required to report the information on the clients' tax return. Q Did you speak with anyone else in 2012 in connection with the solar lenses? A Not that I can remember, no, I don't think so. Q Did you speak with a gentleman named R. Gregory Shepard in 2012? A No, ma'am. Q Did you speak with anyone named Neldon Johnson in 2012? | 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 | you prepare claiming tax benefits related to solar lenses? A Forty, 42. Something like that. Q At any time between 2012 and 2017, did Lori Gailey also prepare tax returns claiming benefits with respect to solar lenses? A No. Q Did anyone else prepare tax returns claiming benefits with respect to solar lenses through North Star Tax Services? A No. Q Did anyone else at the H & R Block location in Cedar City prepare tax returns claiming any tax benefits relating to solar lenses? A With regards to what year? Q At any time. |
| 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 | Q What did Mr. Bolander tell you? A He basically confirmed the basic research I had done concerning the Placed in Service letter, Purchase Agreement and Operating and Maintenance Agreement and the forms that were required to report the information on the clients' tax return. Q Did you speak with anyone else in 2012 in connection with the solar lenses? A Not that I can remember, no, I don't think so. Q Did you speak with a gentleman named R. Gregory Shepard in 2012? A No, ma'am. Q Did you speak with anyone named Neldon Johnson in 2012? A No, ma'am. | 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 | you prepare claiming tax benefits related to solar lenses? A Forty, 42. Something like that. Q At any time between 2012 and 2017, did Lori Gailey also prepare tax returns claiming benefits with respect to solar lenses? A No. Q Did anyone else prepare tax returns claiming benefits with respect to solar lenses through North Star Tax Services? A No. Q Did anyone else at the H & R Block location in Cedar City prepare tax returns claiming any tax benefits relating to solar lenses? A With regards to what year? Q At any time. A No. I should qualify that statement. |
| 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 | Q What did Mr. Bolander tell you? A He basically confirmed the basic research I had done concerning the Placed in Service letter, Purchase Agreement and Operating and Maintenance Agreement and the forms that were required to report the information on the clients' tax return. Q Did you speak with anyone else in 2012 in connection with the solar lenses? A Not that I can remember, no, I don't think so. Q Did you speak with a gentleman named R. Gregory Shepard in 2012? A No, ma'am. Q Did you speak with anyone named Neldon Johnson in 2012? A No, ma'am. Q So, for 2012, for tax year 2011, in | 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 | you prepare claiming tax benefits related to solar lenses? A Forty, 42. Something like that. Q At any time between 2012 and 2017, did Lori Gailey also prepare tax returns claiming benefits with respect to solar lenses? A No. Q Did anyone else prepare tax returns claiming benefits with respect to solar lenses through North Star Tax Services? A No. Q Did anyone else at the H & R Block location in Cedar City prepare tax returns claiming any tax benefits relating to solar lenses? A With regards to what year? Q At any time. A No. I should qualify that statement. Q Go ahead. |
| 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 | Q What did Mr. Bolander tell you? A He basically confirmed the basic research I had done concerning the Placed in Service letter, Purchase Agreement and Operating and Maintenance Agreement and the forms that were required to report the information on the clients' tax return. Q Did you speak with anyone else in 2012 in connection with the solar lenses? A Not that I can remember, no, I don't think so. Q Did you speak with a gentleman named R. Gregory Shepard in 2012? A No, ma'am. Q Did you speak with anyone named Neldon Johnson in 2012? A No, ma'am. Q So, for 2012, for tax year 2011, in calendar year 2012, did you prepare two tax | 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 | you prepare claiming tax benefits related to solar lenses? A Forty, 42. Something like that. Q At any time between 2012 and 2017, did Lori Gailey also prepare tax returns claiming benefits with respect to solar lenses? A No. Q Did anyone else prepare tax returns claiming benefits with respect to solar lenses through North Star Tax Services? A No. Q Did anyone else at the H & R Block location in Cedar City prepare tax returns claiming any tax benefits relating to solar lenses? A With regards to what year? Q At any time. A No. I should qualify that statement. Q Go ahead. A I haven't worked there for four years |
| 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 | Q What did Mr. Bolander tell you? A He basically confirmed the basic research I had done concerning the Placed in Service letter, Purchase Agreement and Operating and Maintenance Agreement and the forms that were required to report the information on the clients' tax return. Q Did you speak with anyone else in 2012 in connection with the solar lenses? A Not that I can remember, no, I don't think so. Q Did you speak with a gentleman named R. Gregory Shepard in 2012? A No, ma'am. Q Did you speak with anyone named Neldon Johnson in 2012? A No, ma'am. Q So, for 2012, for tax year 2011, in | 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 | you prepare claiming tax benefits related to solar lenses? A Forty, 42. Something like that. Q At any time between 2012 and 2017, did Lori Gailey also prepare tax returns claiming benefits with respect to solar lenses? A No. Q Did anyone else prepare tax returns claiming benefits with respect to solar lenses through North Star Tax Services? A No. Q Did anyone else at the H & R Block location in Cedar City prepare tax returns claiming any tax benefits relating to solar lenses? A With regards to what year? Q At any time. A No. I should qualify that statement. Q Go ahead. |

| Page 77 1 Q Thank you for that. At any time since 2 2012, have you referred any customer interested in 3 claiming tax benefits connected to solar lenses to 4 any other tax return preparer? 5 A No. 6 Q In 2013, Mr. Jameson, what, if any, 7 research did you do on top of what you had already 8 done in 2012 to learn about the solar lenses? 9 A To actually learn about the solar lenses 10 themselves, probably just Googled a couple of 1 clients that were coming to me that 2 little more research under my due of 3 so, I actually traveled from Cedar O 4 Utah and went to the production factors 5 RaPower-3. I guess it's IUBS or with a solar lenses? 9 A To actually learn about the solar lenses 10 themselves, probably just Googled a couple of 11 clients that were coming to me that 2 little more research under my due of 3 so, I actually traveled from Cedar O 4 Utah and went to the production factors 5 RaPower-3. I guess it's IUBS or with a solar lenses? 9 Q Did you visit any other location facility. 9 Q Did you visit any other location factors 10 trip to Delta? | diligence. And City to Delta, Icility for Irhatever. But, |
|--|--|
| 2 2012, have you referred any customer interested in 3 claiming tax benefits connected to solar lenses to 4 any other tax return preparer? 5 A No. 6 Q In 2013, Mr. Jameson, what, if any, 7 research did you do on top of what you had already 8 done in 2012 to learn about the solar lenses? 9 A To actually learn about the solar lenses 10 themselves, probably just Googled a couple of 2 little more research under my due of 3 so, I actually traveled from Cedar O 4 Utah and went to the production factors 7 RaPower-3. I guess it's IUBS or with a tany rate, Neldon was there. And 5 RaPower-3. I guess there is a tany rate, Neldon was there is a tany | diligence. And City to Delta, Icility for Irhatever. But, |
| 3 claiming tax benefits connected to solar lenses to 4 any other tax return preparer? 5 A No. 6 Q In 2013, Mr. Jameson, what, if any, 7 research did you do on top of what you had already 8 done in 2012 to learn about the solar lenses? 9 A To actually learn about the solar lenses 10 themselves, probably just Googled a couple of 3 so, I actually traveled from Cedar O 4 Utah and went to the production fac 5 RaPower-3. I guess it's IUBS or w 6 at any rate, Neldon was there. And 7 first met him and he gave me a tou 8 production facility. 9 Q Did you visit any other locat 10 trip to Delta? | City to Delta, cility for /hatever. But, |
| 4 any other tax return preparer? 5 A No. 6 Q In 2013, Mr. Jameson, what, if any, 7 research did you do on top of what you had already 8 done in 2012 to learn about the solar lenses? 9 A To actually learn about the solar lenses 10 themselves, probably just Googled a couple of 4 Utah and went to the production factors 5 RaPower-3. I guess it's IUBS or weight of a tany rate, Neldon was there. And 7 first met him and he gave me a tou 8 production facility. 9 Q Did you visit any other location 10 trip to Delta? | cility for hatever. But, |
| 5 A No. 6 Q In 2013, Mr. Jameson, what, if any, 7 research did you do on top of what you had already 8 done in 2012 to learn about the solar lenses? 9 A To actually learn about the solar lenses 10 themselves, probably just Googled a couple of 5 RaPower-3. I guess it's IUBS or w 6 at any rate, Neldon was there. And 7 first met him and he gave me a tou 8 production facility. 9 Q Did you visit any other location 10 trip to Delta? | hatever. But, |
| 6 Q In 2013, Mr. Jameson, what, if any, 7 research did you do on top of what you had already 8 done in 2012 to learn about the solar lenses? 9 A To actually learn about the solar lenses 10 themselves, probably just Googled a couple of 6 at any rate, Neldon was there. And 7 first met him and he gave me a tou 8 production facility. 9 Q Did you visit any other location 10 trip to Delta? | |
| 7 research did you do on top of what you had already 8 done in 2012 to learn about the solar lenses? 9 A To actually learn about the solar lenses 10 themselves, probably just Googled a couple of 7 first met him and he gave me a tou 8 production facility. 9 Q Did you visit any other location 10 trip to Delta? | |
| 8 done in 2012 to learn about the solar lenses? 9 A To actually learn about the solar lenses 10 themselves, probably just Googled a couple of 8 production facility. 9 Q Did you visit any other location 10 trip to Delta? | ir of the |
| 9ATo actually learn about the solar lenses9QDid you visit any other location10themselves, probably just Googled a couple of10trip to Delta? | |
| 10 themselves, probably just Googled a couple of 10 trip to Delta? | tion on this |
| | |
| 11 things and looked at other websites and other 11 A Went out to the actual, what | t would you |
| 12 locations that were using solar energy for various 12 call it, production, the farm where the | • |
| 13 purposes. There's a couple of them in Europe, as 13 setting up the towers, the production | • |
| 14 an example. | - |
| 15 Q Were those other locations using the 15 towers erected? | |
| 16 same lenses that your customers had bought? 16 A Yes. | |
| 17 A No. 17 Q And you saw lenses in thos | se towers? |
| 18 Q What websites did you look at? 18 A Yes. | |
| 19 A I don't remember. I just Googled it. 19 Q Did you see the lenses ope | erate? |
| 20 Q Did you review the RaPower-3.com 20 A I saw the lenses produce so | |
| 21 website? 21 would start a fire, yes. | |
| 22 A I think I went to it one time but wasn't 22 Q What, if anything else, happenet 22 R What, if anything e | pened with |
| 23 really happy about the way the website was 23 that heat? | |
| 24 constructed and didn't real look at it, but I 24 A At the time I was there, they | y were |
| 25 didn't really go back to it. 25 setting up, they had a house locate | |
| Page 78 | Page 80 |
| 1 Q Why didn't you like the website? 1 they were setting up to produce ele | • |
| 2 A It was difficult to use. Didn't fully 2 that the house would run off the ele | |
| 3 explain what it was trying to do, in my opinion. 3 they produced. And they were also | • |
| 4 It was just difficult to use. 4 information or setting up some kind | |
| 5 Q Did you ever download anything from the 5 have to do with the potable water the | • |
| 6 RaPower-3 website? 6 produced. | |
| 7 A No ma'am. 7 Q Object to the responsivenes | ss of the |
| 8 MR. PAUL: That's for the 2013 tax year? 8 answer. | |
| 9 BY MS. HEALY-GALLAGHER: 9 Would you read back my que | estion, please? |
| 10 Q At any time. 10 (Record read.) | - |
| 11 A No, ma'am. 11 A Nothing, I guess. | |
| 12 Q Have you ever spoken to someone named R. 12 BY MS. HEALY-GALLAGHER: | |
| 13 Gregory Shepard? 13 Q So, to be clear, Mr. Jameso | on, what you |
| 14 A Yes, ma'am. 14 saw was solar radiation going throu | ugh a lens which |
| 15 Q What is the first time you talked to 15 intensified and burnt what? | |
| 16 him? 16 A A piece of wood. | |
| 17 A I think in 2014, if I remember 17 Q Did you see any heat captu | red and sent |
| 18 correctly.18 anywhere else? | |
| 19 Q And what about Neldon Johnson? When did 19 A No. But I also wasn't lookin | - |
| 20 you first talk to Neldon Johnson? 20 Q During this, your first trip to | |
| | operate in any |
| 21AI think I talked to first time I21Utah, did you see any solar lenses | operate in any |
| 21AI think I talked to first time I21Utah, did you see any solar lenses22talked to Neldon was probably also in 2014.22system that generated electricity? | |
| 21AI think I talked to first time I21Utah, did you see any solar lenses22talked to Neldon was probably also in 2014.23QAnd how did you first come to talk to23ANo. | |
| 21AI think I talked to first time I21Utah, did you see any solar lenses22talked to Neldon was probably also in 2014.22system that generated electricity? | es operated as |

| | Page 81 | Page 8 |
|--|--|---|
| 1 | A Yes. | 1 the lens. |
| 2 | Q Tell me about that. | 2 BY MS. HEALY-GALLAGHER: |
| 3 | A The solar lenses were placed on the | 3 Q So, you don't know whether that |
| 4 | tower. They were using the solar lenses to | 4 electricity was coming from a lens? |
| 5 | concentrate the heat. And then taking water from, | 5 MR. PAUL: Objection. Argumentative. |
| 6 | I guess, a reservoir they were using to irrigate | 6 Lack of foundation. |
| | local crops and running it through there to | 7 BY MS. HEALY-GALLAGHER: |
| 8 | produce steam and then potable drinking water. | 8 Q Is that correct? |
| 9 | Q You saw that happen? | 9 MR. PAUL: Misstates prior testimony. |
| 10 | A I saw the effects of it, yes. I wasn't | 10 A My understanding is that it was. Can I |
| | there when it actually happened, but I saw what | 11 prove it? No. |
| | was going on. | 12 BY MS. HEALY-GALLAGHER: |
| 13 | Q Not my question, sir. | 13 Q And all I am trying to understand, Mr. |
| 14 | A Okay. | 14 Jameson, is how did you get that understanding. |
| 15 | Q Would you please read back my question. | 15 A I saw the lens producing heat. I saw |
| 16 | Please listen carefully and answer the | 16 the heat producing steam. I saw the steam turning |
| 17 | - | 17 a generator. There was a cable on the ground from |
| 18 | (Record read.) | 18 the generator to the house on the side of the |
| 19 | A The answer would be no. | 19 house where the meter was, is where it was plugged |
| | BY MS. HEALY-GALLAGHER: | 20 in. And the meter was running. And when I went |
| 21 | Q At any time, have you ever seen a solar | 21 inside the house and flipped the switch, the light |
| | lens operated as part of any system that generates | |
| | electricity? | 23 Q Let's go back to when you saw heat |
| 24 | A Yes. | 24 generated by a lens, ultimately producing steam. |
| 25 | Q When? | 25 Can you describe for me what you saw in order to |
| 20 | | |
| | Dago 82 | Dago 9 |
| 1 | Page 82 A We went back to Delta. I think a year | Page 8 |
| 1 | A We went back to Delta, I think a year | 1 see that happen? |
| 2 | A We went back to Delta, I think a year later. And on that time when we went out to the | see that happen? A The heat was collected inside a central |
| 2 3 | A We went back to Delta, I think a year later. And on that time when we went out to the facility they were actually producing electricity | see that happen? A The heat was collected inside a central area. And it was concentrated on I don't know |
| 2 3 4 | A We went back to Delta, I think a year later. And on that time when we went out to the facility they were actually producing electricity that was running the house that they had on-site. | see that happen? A The heat was collected inside a central area. And it was concentrated on I don't know exactly how to explain it. It was concentrated |
| 2 3 4 5 | A We went back to Delta, I think a year later. And on that time when we went out to the facility they were actually producing electricity that was running the house that they had on-site. So, all the electricity for that house was | see that happen? A The heat was collected inside a central area. And it was concentrated on I don't know exactly how to explain it. It was concentrated onto a central point where water was pushed |
| 2 3 4 5 6 | A We went back to Delta, I think a year later. And on that time when we went out to the facility they were actually producing electricity that was running the house that they had on-site. So, all the electricity for that house was produced on-site. | see that happen? A The heat was collected inside a central area. And it was concentrated on I don't know exactly how to explain it. It was concentrated onto a central point where water was pushed through. The water would then create steam which |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 | A We went back to Delta, I think a year later. And on that time when we went out to the facility they were actually producing electricity that was running the house that they had on-site. So, all the electricity for that house was produced on-site. Q How do you know that? | see that happen? A The heat was collected inside a central area. And it was concentrated on I don't know exactly how to explain it. It was concentrated onto a central point where water was pushed through. The water would then create steam which came out the other side. The steam was moved by a |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 | A We went back to Delta, I think a year later. And on that time when we went out to the facility they were actually producing electricity that was running the house that they had on-site. So, all the electricity for that house was produced on-site. Q How do you know that? A Because I got a tour where they showed | see that happen? A The heat was collected inside a central area. And it was concentrated on I don't know exactly how to explain it. It was concentrated onto a central point where water was pushed through. The water would then create steam which came out the other side. The steam was moved by a tube to a generator. And the generator was |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 | A We went back to Delta, I think a year later. And on that time when we went out to the facility they were actually producing electricity that was running the house that they had on-site. So, all the electricity for that house was produced on-site. Q How do you know that? A Because I got a tour where they showed me, here's the lens, here's the heat, here's the | see that happen? A The heat was collected inside a central area. And it was concentrated on I don't know exactly how to explain it. It was concentrated onto a central point where water was pushed through. The water would then create steam which came out the other side. The steam was moved by a tube to a generator. And the generator was turning it, which I am assuming produced |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 | A We went back to Delta, I think a year later. And on that time when we went out to the facility they were actually producing electricity that was running the house that they had on-site. So, all the electricity for that house was produced on-site. Q How do you know that? A Because I got a tour where they showed me, here's the lens, here's the heat, here's the generator, here's the steam, here's the water that | see that happen? A The heat was collected inside a central area. And it was concentrated on I don't know exactly how to explain it. It was concentrated onto a central point where water was pushed through. The water would then create steam which came out the other side. The steam was moved by a tube to a generator. And the generator was turning it, which I am assuming produced electricity that came out on a cable that ran over |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 | A We went back to Delta, I think a year later. And on that time when we went out to the facility they were actually producing electricity that was running the house that they had on-site. So, all the electricity for that house was produced on-site. Q How do you know that? A Because I got a tour where they showed me, here's the lens, here's the heat, here's the generator, here's the steam, here's the water that it produced. And here's the line running over to | see that happen? A The heat was collected inside a central area. And it was concentrated on I don't know exactly how to explain it. It was concentrated onto a central point where water was pushed through. The water would then create steam which came out the other side. The steam was moved by a tube to a generator. And the generator was turning it, which I am assuming produced electricity that came out on a cable that ran over to the house. |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 | A We went back to Delta, I think a year later. And on that time when we went out to the facility they were actually producing electricity that was running the house that they had on-site. So, all the electricity for that house was produced on-site. Q How do you know that? A Because I got a tour where they showed me, here's the lens, here's the heat, here's the generator, here's the steam, here's the water that it produced. And here's the line running over to the house. | see that happen? A The heat was collected inside a central area. And it was concentrated on I don't know exactly how to explain it. It was concentrated onto a central point where water was pushed through. The water would then create steam which came out the other side. The steam was moved by a tube to a generator. And the generator was turning it, which I am assuming produced electricity that came out on a cable that ran over to the house. Q Do you mean a turbine? |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 | A We went back to Delta, I think a year later. And on that time when we went out to the facility they were actually producing electricity that was running the house that they had on-site. So, all the electricity for that house was produced on-site. Q How do you know that? A Because I got a tour where they showed me, here's the lens, here's the heat, here's the generator, here's the steam, here's the water that it produced. And here's the line running over to the house. Q So, it sounds like someone told you that | see that happen? A The heat was collected inside a central area. And it was concentrated on I don't know exactly how to explain it. It was concentrated onto a central point where water was pushed through. The water would then create steam which came out the other side. The steam was moved by a tube to a generator. And the generator was turning it, which I am assuming produced electricity that came out on a cable that ran over to the house. Q Do you mean a turbine? A A turbine, yes. |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 | A We went back to Delta, I think a year later. And on that time when we went out to the facility they were actually producing electricity that was running the house that they had on-site. So, all the electricity for that house was produced on-site. Q How do you know that? A Because I got a tour where they showed me, here's the lens, here's the heat, here's the generator, here's the steam, here's the water that it produced. And here's the line running over to the house. Q So, it sounds like someone told you that electricity for the house was being generated | see that happen? A The heat was collected inside a central area. And it was concentrated on I don't know exactly how to explain it. It was concentrated onto a central point where water was pushed through. The water would then create steam which came out the other side. The steam was moved by a tube to a generator. And the generator was turning it, which I am assuming produced electricity that came out on a cable that ran over to the house. Q Do you mean a turbine? A A turbine, yes. Q So, you saw a turbine operating on-site? |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 | A We went back to Delta, I think a year later. And on that time when we went out to the facility they were actually producing electricity that was running the house that they had on-site. So, all the electricity for that house was produced on-site. Q How do you know that? A Because I got a tour where they showed me, here's the lens, here's the heat, here's the generator, here's the steam, here's the water that it produced. And here's the line running over to the house. Q So, it sounds like someone told you that electricity for the house was being generated starting at the lenses? | see that happen? A The heat was collected inside a central area. And it was concentrated on I don't know exactly how to explain it. It was concentrated onto a central point where water was pushed through. The water would then create steam which came out the other side. The steam was moved by a tube to a generator. And the generator was turning it, which I am assuming produced electricity that came out on a cable that ran over to the house. Q Do you mean a turbine? A A turbine, yes. Q So, you saw a turbine operating on-site? A Yes. |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 | A We went back to Delta, I think a year later. And on that time when we went out to the facility they were actually producing electricity that was running the house that they had on-site. So, all the electricity for that house was produced on-site. Q How do you know that? A Because I got a tour where they showed me, here's the lens, here's the heat, here's the generator, here's the steam, here's the water that it produced. And here's the line running over to the house. Q So, it sounds like someone told you that electricity for the house was being generated starting at the lenses? MR. PAUL: Objection. Argumentative. | see that happen? A The heat was collected inside a central area. And it was concentrated on I don't know exactly how to explain it. It was concentrated onto a central point where water was pushed through. The water would then create steam which came out the other side. The steam was moved by a tube to a generator. And the generator was turning it, which I am assuming produced electricity that came out on a cable that ran over to the house. Q Do you mean a turbine? A A turbine, yes. Q So, you saw a turbine operating on-site? A Yes. Q What did that look like? |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 | A We went back to Delta, I think a year later. And on that time when we went out to the facility they were actually producing electricity that was running the house that they had on-site. So, all the electricity for that house was produced on-site. Q How do you know that? A Because I got a tour where they showed me, here's the lens, here's the heat, here's the generator, here's the steam, here's the water that it produced. And here's the line running over to the house. Q So, it sounds like someone told you that electricity for the house was being generated starting at the lenses? MR. PAUL: Objection. Argumentative. BY MS. HEALY-GALLAGHER: | see that happen? A The heat was collected inside a central area. And it was concentrated on I don't know exactly how to explain it. It was concentrated onto a central point where water was pushed through. The water would then create steam which came out the other side. The steam was moved by a tube to a generator. And the generator was turning it, which I am assuming produced electricity that came out on a cable that ran over to the house. Q Do you mean a turbine? A A turbine, yes. Q So, you saw a turbine operating on-site? A Yes. Q What did that look like? A It was just a metal container with steam |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 | A We went back to Delta, I think a year later. And on that time when we went out to the facility they were actually producing electricity that was running the house that they had on-site. So, all the electricity for that house was produced on-site. Q How do you know that? A Because I got a tour where they showed me, here's the lens, here's the heat, here's the generator, here's the steam, here's the water that it produced. And here's the line running over to the house. Q So, it sounds like someone told you that electricity for the house was being generated starting at the lenses? MR. PAUL: Objection. Argumentative. BY MS. HEALY-GALLAGHER: Q Is that correct? | see that happen? A The heat was collected inside a central area. And it was concentrated on I don't know exactly how to explain it. It was concentrated onto a central point where water was pushed through. The water would then create steam which came out the other side. The steam was moved by a tube to a generator. And the generator was turning it, which I am assuming produced electricity that came out on a cable that ran over to the house. Q Do you mean a turbine? A A turbine, yes. Q So, you saw a turbine operating on-site? A Yes. Q What did that look like? A It was just a metal container with steam going in one end, what appeared to be steam going |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 | A We went back to Delta, I think a year later. And on that time when we went out to the facility they were actually producing electricity that was running the house that they had on-site. So, all the electricity for that house was produced on-site. Q How do you know that? A Because I got a tour where they showed me, here's the lens, here's the heat, here's the generator, here's the steam, here's the water that it produced. And here's the line running over to the house. Q So, it sounds like someone told you that electricity for the house was being generated starting at the lenses? MR. PAUL: Objection. Argumentative. BY MS. HEALY-GALLAGHER: Q Is that correct? A They didn't I would say no. I saw, I | see that happen? A The heat was collected inside a central area. And it was concentrated on I don't know exactly how to explain it. It was concentrated onto a central point where water was pushed through. The water would then create steam which came out the other side. The steam was moved by a tube to a generator. And the generator was turning it, which I am assuming produced electricity that came out on a cable that ran over to the house. Q Do you mean a turbine? A A turbine, yes. Q So, you saw a turbine operating on-site? A Yes. Q What did that look like? A It was just a metal container with steam going in one end, what appeared to be steam going in one end, water coming out the other, and cable |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 | A We went back to Delta, I think a year later. And on that time when we went out to the facility they were actually producing electricity that was running the house that they had on-site. So, all the electricity for that house was produced on-site. Q How do you know that? A Because I got a tour where they showed me, here's the lens, here's the heat, here's the generator, here's the steam, here's the water that it produced. And here's the line running over to the house. Q So, it sounds like someone told you that electricity for the house was being generated starting at the lenses? MR. PAUL: Objection. Argumentative. BY MS. HEALY-GALLAGHER: Q Is that correct? A They didn't I would say no. I saw, I saw them producing power. I turned the light | see that happen? A The heat was collected inside a central area. And it was concentrated on I don't know exactly how to explain it. It was concentrated onto a central point where water was pushed through. The water would then create steam which came out the other side. The steam was moved by a tube to a generator. And the generator was turning it, which I am assuming produced electricity that came out on a cable that ran over to the house. Q Do you mean a turbine? A A turbine, yes. Q So, you saw a turbine operating on-site? A Yes. Q What did that look like? A It was just a metal container with steam going in one end, what appeared to be steam going in one end, water coming out the other, and cable |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 | A We went back to Delta, I think a year later. And on that time when we went out to the facility they were actually producing electricity that was running the house that they had on-site. So, all the electricity for that house was produced on-site. Q How do you know that? A Because I got a tour where they showed me, here's the lens, here's the heat, here's the generator, here's the steam, here's the water that it produced. And here's the line running over to the house. Q So, it sounds like someone told you that electricity for the house was being generated starting at the lenses? MR. PAUL: Objection. Argumentative. BY MS. HEALY-GALLAGHER: Q Is that correct? A They didn't I would say no. I saw, I saw them producing power. I turned the light switch on inside the house. | see that happen? A The heat was collected inside a central area. And it was concentrated on I don't know exactly how to explain it. It was concentrated onto a central point where water was pushed through. The water would then create steam which came out the other side. The steam was moved by a tube to a generator. And the generator was turning it, which I am assuming produced electricity that came out on a cable that ran over to the house. Q Do you mean a turbine? A A turbine, yes. Q So, you saw a turbine operating on-site? A Yes. Q What did that look like? A It was just a metal container with steam going in one end, what appeared to be steam going in one end, water coming out the other, and cable coming on the ground. Q Could you see the steam? |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 | A We went back to Delta, I think a year later. And on that time when we went out to the facility they were actually producing electricity that was running the house that they had on-site. So, all the electricity for that house was produced on-site. Q How do you know that? A Because I got a tour where they showed me, here's the lens, here's the heat, here's the generator, here's the steam, here's the water that it produced. And here's the line running over to the house. Q So, it sounds like someone told you that electricity for the house was being generated starting at the lenses? MR. PAUL: Objection. Argumentative. BY MS. HEALY-GALLAGHER: Q Is that correct? A They didn't I would say no. I saw, I saw them producing power. I turned the light switch on inside the house. Q And how do you know that electricity was | see that happen? A The heat was collected inside a central area. And it was concentrated on I don't know exactly how to explain it. It was concentrated onto a central point where water was pushed through. The water would then create steam which came out the other side. The steam was moved by a tube to a generator. And the generator was turning it, which I am assuming produced electricity that came out on a cable that ran over to the house. Q Do you mean a turbine? A A turbine, yes. Q So, you saw a turbine operating on-site? A Yes. Q What did that look like? A It was just a metal container with steam going in one end, what appeared to be steam going in one end, water coming out the other, and cable coming on the ground. Q Could you see the steam? |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 | A We went back to Delta, I think a year later. And on that time when we went out to the facility they were actually producing electricity that was running the house that they had on-site. So, all the electricity for that house was produced on-site. Q How do you know that? A Because I got a tour where they showed me, here's the lens, here's the heat, here's the generator, here's the steam, here's the water that it produced. And here's the line running over to the house. Q So, it sounds like someone told you that electricity for the house was being generated starting at the lenses? MR. PAUL: Objection. Argumentative. BY MS. HEALY-GALLAGHER: Q Is that correct? A They didn't I would say no. I saw, I saw them producing power. I turned the light switch on inside the house. Q And how do you know that electricity was coming from a lens rather than some other source? | see that happen? A The heat was collected inside a central area. And it was concentrated on I don't know exactly how to explain it. It was concentrated onto a central point where water was pushed through. The water would then create steam which came out the other side. The steam was moved by a tube to a generator. And the generator was turning it, which I am assuming produced electricity that came out on a cable that ran over to the house. Q Do you mean a turbine? A A turbine, yes. Q So, you saw a turbine operating on-site? A Yes. Q What did that look like? A It was just a metal container with steam going in one end, what appeared to be steam going in one end, water coming out the other, and cable coming on the ground. Q Could you see the steam? Q Were you aware, Mr. Jameson, that that |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 | A We went back to Delta, I think a year later. And on that time when we went out to the facility they were actually producing electricity that was running the house that they had on-site. So, all the electricity for that house was produced on-site. Q How do you know that? A Because I got a tour where they showed me, here's the lens, here's the heat, here's the generator, here's the steam, here's the water that it produced. And here's the line running over to the house. Q So, it sounds like someone told you that electricity for the house was being generated starting at the lenses? MR. PAUL: Objection. Argumentative. BY MS. HEALY-GALLAGHER: Q Is that correct? A They didn't I would say no. I saw, I saw them producing power. I turned the light switch on inside the house. Q And how do you know that electricity was | see that happen? A The heat was collected inside a central area. And it was concentrated on I don't know exactly how to explain it. It was concentrated onto a central point where water was pushed through. The water would then create steam which came out the other side. The steam was moved by a tube to a generator. And the generator was turning it, which I am assuming produced electricity that came out on a cable that ran over to the house. Q Do you mean a turbine? A A turbine, yes. Q So, you saw a turbine operating on-site? A Yes. Q What did that look like? A It was just a metal container with steam going in one end, what appeared to be steam going in one end, water coming out the other, and cable coming on the ground. Q Could you see the steam? |

| | Page 85 | | Page 87 |
|-----|--|-----|---|
| 1 | MR. PAUL: Objection. Lack of | 1 | A Yes. |
| | foundation. Argumentative. | 2 | Q To your knowledge, have any of |
| 3 | | 3 | RaPower-3 well, let me withdraw that. |
| 4 | | 4 | To your knowledge, has any of your |
| | | 5 | customers ever been paid for the use of their |
| 6 | ······································ | | lens? |
| 7 | 1 | 7 | A No, I don't think so. No. |
| 8 | - | 8 | Q So, none of your customers have been |
| 9 | , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , | 9 | paid for the use of their lens, correct? |
| 10 | | 10 | A If you are talking about rent, the |
| 11 | A No, ma'am. | 11 | answer would be no. |
| 12 | 3 | 12 | Q I'm just trying to not get a double |
| | | | negative on the record. So, to your knowledge, |
| 14 | | | Mr. Jameson, none of your customers have received |
| 15 | 2 | | a rental payment for use of their lens? Is that |
| 16 | | | correct? |
| 17 | • | 17 | A That is correct. |
| 18 | | 18 | Q You mentioned, Mr. Jameson, sounds like |
| | that ran somewhere. The part I saw where it was | | two trips to Delta; is that right? |
| | connected was where the water was dripping out | 20 | A Yes. |
| | just onto the ground right there. | 21 | Q Have you made any other trips to any |
| 22 | , , , , | | other site where a solar lenses may or may not be |
| | there was a pipe taking some of the water away, | | in use? |
| | but some of the water was dripping down? | 24 | A No, I have not. |
| 25 | <u> </u> | 25 | Q Other than your first trip to Delta, |
| | Page 86 | | Page 88 |
| | water away and a little was dripping at the | | have you had any additional conversations with |
| | connection. | | Neldon Johnson? |
| 3 | Q Do you know where that pipe went? | 3 | A I did speak to Neldon Johnson the second |
| 4 | A Off the top of my head, no. I did not | | trip. |
| | follow it. | 5 | Q Any other times? |
| 6 | Q So, Mr. Jameson, we talked briefly a | 6 | A No, ma'am. |
| | moment ago about the contracts that you asked your | 7 | Q What did Neldon Johnson tell you about |
| | initial customers for, right? | | · · · · · · |
| 9 | A Yes. | 9 | A He basically gave me a tour of the site |
| 10 | Q One of those was an Equipment Purchase | 10 | and showed the lenses, how the lenses were |
| 11 | Agreement, correct? | 11 | produced, how they were going to be placed in the |
| 12 | A Yes. | | towers and the idea behind producing heat, the |
| 13 | Q One was an Operation and Maintenance | | solar process heat, which would then be used to |
| | 5 | | either, could be used for anything once it solar |
| 15 | A Yes. | 15 | , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , |
| 16 | Q Can you give me your understanding of | | at, and some of the technology that he had |
| | how the Operation and Maintenance Agreement was | 17 | |
| | intended to work? | 18 | Q Did he talk to you at all about the tax |
| 19 | A The individual would purchase the lens | 19 | benefits connected with the solar lenses? |
| | and lease it to was it LTBD, or something like | 20 | A No. |
| | that? And they would maintain the lens and set it | 21 | Q What did you talk about with Mr. Johnson |
| 22 | up on-site. | | on your second trip to Delta? |
| 100 | Q And the idea, Mr. Jameson, was that LTB | 23 | A Basically, the same thing, to see how |
| 23 | | 0.4 | |
| 24 | would pay the owner of the lens for use of that lens, correct? | | far they had advanced in the production of the towers and, again, back to the house that appeared |

| 1 | Page 89 to be producing electricity, or using electricity | 1 | Page 91 that Neldon Johnson has testified in this case |
|--|---|--|---|
| 1 | that was being produced. | | |
| 3 | | 2 | that LTB has never done anything ever? |
| | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | - | MR. PAUL: Objection. Lacks foundation. |
| 4 | | | Relevance. |
| | | 5 | A First time I heard of it. |
| 6 | - | 6 | BY MS. HEALY-GALLAGHER: |
| 7 | 5 | 7 | Q Is that relevant information to you? |
| 8 | 1 5 | 8 | A Yes. |
| 9 | , , | 9 | Q Why is that? |
| 10 | , | 10 | A First time I heard of it. I was under |
| 11 | Q Did you press him further? | | the impression LTB was doing things. |
| 12 | | 12 | Q And how does the knowledge that LTB has |
| 13 | | 13 | never done anything impact your analysis? |
| 14 | A Yes, ma'am. | 14 | MR. PAUL: Objection. Lacks foundation. |
| 15 | Q Why? | 15 | Vague. |
| 16 | A It sounded reasonable. | 16 | A The towers were being erected by |
| 17 | Q Why? | 17 | somebody. I assume there must be another company |
| 18 | A If somebody else, who was a competitor, | 18 | in there. |
| 19 | found out where you were getting your money from | 19 | BY MS. HEALY-GALLAGHER: |
| 20 | and how it was going to happen, whether it was | 20 | Q Would you read back my question, please? |
| | solar energy or widgets, you could have a problem | 21 | (Record read.) |
| | in somebody trying to undercut or somebody trying | 22 | MR. PAUL: Same objections. |
| | to block it. It sounded reasonable to me based | 23 | A Very little. |
| | upon business dealings in our particular society. | | BY MS. HEALY-GALLAGHER: |
| 25 | | 25 | Q What's the little bit that's affected? |
| | Page 90 | | Page 92 |
| 1 | is plenty of publicly available information | 1 | A The theory being there's got to be |
| | regarding withdrawn. Never mind. | | another company doing something. If the towers |
| 3 | | 3 | are being erected, somebody's got to be doing it. |
| - | going to pay for any heat generated by any solar | 4 | Q Do your customers have agreements to |
| 1 | lenses? | 5 | earn rental income with any entity other than LTB? |
| 6 | | 6 | A Not to my knowledge. |
| | | 7 | Q Have you ever asked Mr. Shepard who is |
| 7 | | 8 | going to pay for heat generated by the lenses? |
| 8 | | | A No. |
| 9 | | 9 | |
| 10 | | 10 11 | Q Why not? A I saw no reason to ask him. |
| 11 | y | | |
| 12 | | 12 | Q Did you ever ask Mr. Shepard who was |
| 13 | 5 | 13 | going to pay for the electricity generated by a |
| 14 | | | system containing the lenses? |
| | Q So, Mr. Jameson, if your customers had | 15 | A No. |
| 15 | | | Q Why not? |
| 16 | entered agreements to earn rental payments through | 16 | |
| 16 17 | the use of their lenses, I would like to | 17 | A I saw no reason to ask him. |
| 16 17 18 | the use of their lenses, I would like to understand why the source of those payments | 17 18 | A I saw no reason to ask him. Q Why not? |
| 16 17 18 19 | the use of their lenses, I would like to understand why the source of those payments wouldn't be relevant. | 17 18 19 | A I saw no reason to ask him. Q Why not? A Because he is that would be not a |
| 16 17 18 19 20 | the use of their lenses, I would like to understand why the source of those payments wouldn't be relevant. A It is not my responsibility to audit the | 17 18 19 20 | A I saw no reason to ask him. Q Why not? A Because he is that would be not a conversation I would carry on with him. It has |
| 16 17 18 19 20 21 | the use of their lenses, I would like tounderstand why the source of those paymentswouldn't be relevant.A It is not my responsibility to audit thetax return. It is my responsibility, under my due | 17 18 19 20 21 | A I saw no reason to ask him. Q Why not? A Because he is that would be not a conversation I would carry on with him. It has nothing to do with my relationship with Mr. |
| 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 | the use of their lenses, I would like to understand why the source of those payments wouldn't be relevant. A It is not my responsibility to audit the tax return. It is my responsibility, under my due diligence, to prove that they have the | 17 18 19 20 21 22 | A I saw no reason to ask him. Q Why not? A Because he is that would be not a conversation I would carry on with him. It has nothing to do with my relationship with Mr. Shepard. |
| 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 | the use of their lenses, I would like tounderstand why the source of those paymentswouldn't be relevant.A It is not my responsibility to audit thetax return. It is my responsibility, under my due | 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 | A I saw no reason to ask him. Q Why not? A Because he is that would be not a conversation I would carry on with him. It has nothing to do with my relationship with Mr. Shepard. Q Did you ever ask Mr. Shepard who was |
| 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 | the use of their lenses, I would like to understand why the source of those payments wouldn't be relevant. A It is not my responsibility to audit the tax return. It is my responsibility, under my due diligence, to prove that they have the | 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 | A I saw no reason to ask him. Q Why not? A Because he is that would be not a conversation I would carry on with him. It has nothing to do with my relationship with Mr. Shepard. Q Did you ever ask Mr. Shepard who was |

| | ٨ | Page 93 | | Page 95 |
|-----|----------|--|-----|--|
| 1 | _ | No. | 1 | A He just said he invested in the solar |
| 2 | | When is the first time you spoke with | | lenses and gave me their current advertising |
| 3 | | iepard? | 3 | module. |
| 4 | A | I talked to Mr. Shepard about the middle | 4 | Q Why did he do that? |
| 5 | of 201 | 4 on the telephone. | 5 | A I guess he likes to. |
| 6 | Q | Had you communicated with him at all | 6 | Q Was he trying to encourage you to |
| 7 | before | then? | 7 | purchase lenses? |
| 8 | А | No. | 8 | A If he was, I would not purchase the |
| 9 | Q | Why did you talk to Mr. Shepard on the | 9 | lenses, would not invest in it. It would not be |
| 10 | phone | ? | 10 | ethical. |
| 11 | А | He called me. | 11 | Q Why not? |
| 12 | Q | What did you talk about? | 12 | A I am doing tax returns with individuals |
| 13 | А | His 2013 tax return that was a disaster | 13 | who are investing in it and, therefore, it would |
| 14 | becau | se his CPA was old and making mistakes. | 14 | not be ethical under Circular 230. |
| 15 | Q | Do you recall who that CPA was? | 15 | Q What, if anything else, did you talk |
| 16 | А | No, ma'am, not off the top of my head. | 16 | about with Mr. Shepard involving the solar lenses? |
| 17 | Q | Was he looking for your assistance? | 17 | A The only thing I would have talked to |
| 18 | А | Yes, ma'am. | 18 | him about with the solar lenses would be, again, |
| 19 | Q | And did you in fact assist him? | 19 | the Equipment Purchase Agreement, the Operating |
| 20 | А | Yes, ma'am. | 20 | Agreement, Placed in Service letter, proof of |
| 21 | Q | Was Mr. Shepard under audit at the time? | | payment. |
| 22 | А | No, ma'am. | 22 | Q For his solar lenses, right? |
| 23 | Q | So, had his 2013 return already been | 23 | A For his solar lenses. |
| 24 | prepar | ed and submitted to the IRS by the time he | 24 | Q So, how, Mr. Jameson, did you go from |
| 25 | called | you? | 25 | having just a couple of clients who had solar |
| | | Page 94 | | Page 96 |
| 1 | А | Yes, ma'am. | 1 | lenses to 30 plus? |
| 2 | Q | So, why was he calling you? | 2 | A Word-of-mouth. |
| 3 | А | Because the tax return had been | 3 | Q Whose word-of-mouth? |
| 4 | comple | eted incorrectly. | 4 | A Theirs. |
| 5 | Q | How so? | 5 | Q Theirs? Whose? |
| 6 | А | I think they all run together. I got | 6 | A Clients. |
| 7 | to thinl | k about it for a second. I think he failed | 7 | Q And did there come a time, Mr. Jameson, |
| 8 | to clair | n his mother as a dependent on the tax | 8 | when you represented anyone before the IRS can |
| 9 | return. | And there might have been some confusior | 9 | we go off the record. |
| 10 | with th | e basis in bigger, faster, stronger. | 10 | (Whereupon, a discussion took place off the |
| 11 | Q | So, was he looking to have you amend his | 11 | record.) |
| 12 | 2013 r | eturn? | 12 | BY MS. HEALY-GALLAGHER: |
| 13 | А | Yes, ma'am. | 13 | Q I'll take that back up so we can get the |
| 14 | Q | Did you do that? | 14 | whole question on. Did there come a time, Mr. |
| 15 | А | No, ma'am. | | Jameson, when you represented anyone before the |
| 16 | Q | Why not? | | IRS with respect to solar lenses? |
| 17 | А | The cost to amend it wouldn't benefit | 17 | A Yes. |
| | the ret | | 18 | Q About how many people would you estimate |
| 19 | Q | So, other than conversations | | you have represented before the IRS with respect |
| | withdra | | | to solar lenses? |
| 21 | | Did you ever have occasion to speak with | 21 | A Fifty-four, 55. |
| 22 | | epard about RaPower-3? | 22 | Q And when I say people, I understand |
| 23 | | He brought the subject up a couple of | | often there is a husband and wife on any tax |
| | | I never approached him on the subject. | | return. Does that number include counting a |
| 25 | Q | What did he say? | | married couple as two people? |
| 1 - | | 2 | I - | · · · · · · · · |

| | Dogo 07 | | Bago 00 |
|-----|--|----|---|
| 1 | Page 97 A No. | 1 | Page 99 Q Mr. Jameson, who pays you for your 54, |
| 2 | | | 55 representations of solar lenses customers |
| 3 | | | before the IRS? |
| 4 | | 4 | A The client. |
| 5 | A Yes. | 5 | Q Mr. Jameson, have you ever seen a |
| 6 | Q When did you start representing | - | document that appears to be a memorandum from the |
| 7 | | | law firm Kirton McConkie? |
| 8 | • | 8 | A Yes. |
| 9 | A I think the first audit that I was | 9 | Q How did you get that document? |
| 10 | involved in was either late 2014 or early 2015. I | 10 | A One of my clients provided it to me. |
| | can't remember off the top of my head. But that's | 11 | Q Have you ever seen a letter that |
| | approximately. | 12 | purports to be from the Anderson Law Center? |
| 13 | | 13 | |
| 14 | Mr. Jameson, about Greg Shepard's relationship | 14 | Q How did you get that document? |
| | with RaPower-3? | 15 | A Same client provided that to me. |
| 16 | A The only understanding I have is that he | 16 | Q Do you remember which client? |
| | receives a 1099 from RaPower-3 having to do with | 17 | A I want to say Mike Freeborn. But it |
| | sales, I assume. | 18 | might have been Greg Freeborn. I think it was |
| 19 | | | Mike Freeborn. |
| 20 | disseminate information on behalf of RaPower-3? | 20 | Q And I realize I haven't asked you about |
| 21 | A I have never seen him do it, no. | 21 | - |
| 22 | Q Have you ever received emails from him? | 22 | the name Roger Freeborn? |
| 23 | A Occasionally, I would get an email from | 23 | A I recognize the name, yes. |
| 24 | him having to do with, you know, their advances in | 24 | Q How do you recognize it? |
| 25 | technology and stuff like that. | 25 | A It was on the deposition that got sent. |
| | Page 98 | | Page 100 |
| 1 | Q And what, if any, role does Mr. Shepard | 1 | Q Have you ever met Roger Freeborn? |
| 2 | have with respect to assisting customers who are | 2 | A No. |
| 3 | being audited by the IRS? | 3 | Q Have you ever communicated with Roger |
| 4 | A None, to my knowledge. | 4 | Freeborn? |
| 5 | Q How about being audited by any state | 5 | A No. |
| 6 | taxation authority? | 6 | Q What, if anything, did you do with the |
| 7 | A I don't think he has any input or I | 7 | Kirton McConkie memorandum? |
| 8 | don't think he's involved in that either, to be | 8 | |
| 9 | , , | 9 | |
| 10 | Q Mr. Jameson, did you ever ask Greg | | the source documentation that I provided to the |
| | Shepard to share your information with RaPower-3 | | |
| 12 | customers? | | cause so that we could request an abatement for |
| 13 | A No. I'm not looking to get new clients. | 13 | any penalties should the taxpayer lose. |
| | I don't do advertising. I don't need any new | 14 | |
| 15 | clients. I don't ask anybody to send me clients. | | claimed tax benefits related to the solar lenses, |
| 16 | Q Did you ever send Mr. Shepard | | are any of them C-Corps.? |
| 17 | information to share with RaPower-3 customers? | 17 | |
| 18 | A No. I sent him information that he | 18 | 5 |
| 19 | requested when we were talking about his tax | | memorandum matter? |
| 20 | | 20 | |
| 21 | Q Did you ever speak with withdrawn. | 21 | |
| | Did you ever communicate in any way with Neldon | | solar lenses and the ability to claim energy |
| | Johnson regarding your representation of customers | | credits under Section 48. It also outlines |
| 104 | before the IRS? | 24 | information that would be needed for disqualified |
| 24 | A No. | - | use under Section 50. |

| | Page 101 | | Dogo 102 |
|--|--|--|--|
| 1 | Page 101 Q But you are aware, of course, that the | 1 | Page 103 McConkie memorandum as support for the positions |
| | memorandum is written in anticipation of the buyer | | that you take on tax returns with respect to the |
| 3 | of the lenses being a C-Corp., right? | | solar lenses? |
| 4 | A I was not aware of that when I was | 4 | A No. |
| 5 | provided with that documentation. | 5 | Q Why not? |
| 6 | Q It's in the texted memorandum, sir. | 6 | A It has to do with a C-Corporation. The |
| 7 | A Yes, when I read it. But it also | 7 | legal memorandum having to do with a C-Corporation |
| 8 | applies to IRS regulations and public laws that | 8 | is basically, if I was defending a C-Corporation |
| 9 | don't always apply to C-Corporations. They also | 9 | in an audit, then I would use it. But I'm not |
| | | 10 | using it. I do my own due diligence and research. |
| 11 | lays the groundwork for a request of the IRS under | | That's the only ethical way to do things. |
| | reasonable clause to abate penalties. | 12 | Q And how, if at all, have you relied on |
| 13 | Q Why, in your opinion, would that | | the Anderson letter and taken the positions that |
| | memorandum provide reasonable cause to abate | | you have taken on a customer's tax return? |
| | penalties? | 15 | A Very little. I, basically, think that |
| 16 | A Because if it's referenced to public laws and code sections it would be used to allow | | it was way too vague, in my personal opinion. So, |
| | the taxpayer, whether it was a C-Corporation or | | I, again, do my own due diligence and do my own research to come up with the public laws, the |
| 19 | | | court cases and treasury regulations, code |
| | depreciation allowance. | | sections, revenue rulings, those kind of things. |
| 21 | Q So, just because it identifies code | 21 | Q Have any clients given you any other |
| | sections? | | document that appears to be a legal analysis with |
| 23 | A Which gives reasonable cause to the | 23 | |
| | taxpayer, yes. | 24 | A Not that I can remember, no. |
| 25 | Q But if the facts assumed in the memo | 25 | Q Off the record for a moment. |
| | Page 102 | | Page 104 |
| | | | : age for |
| 1 | don't match the facts of the taxpayer, how does | 1 | (Whereupon, a discussion took place off the |
| | don't match the facts of the taxpayer, how does that provide reasonable cause? | 1 2 | - |
| 2 3 | that provide reasonable cause? A I didn't say the facts in the memo | | (Whereupon, a discussion took place off the |
| 2 3 4 | that provide reasonable cause? A I didn't say the facts in the memo provided a reasonable cause. I said the reference | 2 3 | (Whereupon, a discussion took place off the record.) (Exhibit No. 624 was marked for identification.) BY MS. HEALY-GALLAGHER: |
| 2 3 4 5 | that provide reasonable cause? A I didn't say the facts in the memo provided a reasonable cause. I said the reference to public laws and treasury regulations and code | 2 3 4 5 | (Whereupon, a discussion took place off the record.) (Exhibit No. 624 was marked for identification.) BY MS. HEALY-GALLAGHER: Q Mr. Jameson, you have been handed what's |
| 2 3 4 5 6 | that provide reasonable cause? A I didn't say the facts in the memo provided a reasonable cause. I said the reference to public laws and treasury regulations and code sections. | 2 3 4 5 6 | (Whereupon, a discussion took place off the record.) (Exhibit No. 624 was marked for identification.) BY MS. HEALY-GALLAGHER: Q Mr. Jameson, you have been handed what's been marked as Exhibit 624. Please read that |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 | that provide reasonable cause? A I didn't say the facts in the memo provided a reasonable cause. I said the reference to public laws and treasury regulations and code sections. Q So, that's enough, in your mind, to | 2 3 4 5 6 7 | (Whereupon, a discussion took place off the record.) (Exhibit No. 624 was marked for identification.) BY MS. HEALY-GALLAGHER: Q Mr. Jameson, you have been handed what's been marked as Exhibit 624. Please read that document and let me know when you are done. For |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 | that provide reasonable cause? A I didn't say the facts in the memo provided a reasonable cause. I said the reference to public laws and treasury regulations and code sections. Q So, that's enough, in your mind, to create reasonable cause for a taxpayer not to be | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 | (Whereupon, a discussion took place off the record.) (Exhibit No. 624 was marked for identification.) BY MS. HEALY-GALLAGHER: Q Mr. Jameson, you have been handed what's been marked as Exhibit 624. Please read that document and let me know when you are done. For the record, Exhibit 624 is Bates marked Jameson |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 | that provide reasonable cause? A I didn't say the facts in the memo provided a reasonable cause. I said the reference to public laws and treasury regulations and code sections. Q So, that's enough, in your mind, to create reasonable cause for a taxpayer not to be penalized? | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 | (Whereupon, a discussion took place off the record.) (Exhibit No. 624 was marked for identification.) BY MS. HEALY-GALLAGHER: Q Mr. Jameson, you have been handed what's been marked as Exhibit 624. Please read that document and let me know when you are done. For the record, Exhibit 624 is Bates marked Jameson 003361. Ready? |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 | that provide reasonable cause? A I didn't say the facts in the memo provided a reasonable cause. I said the reference to public laws and treasury regulations and code sections. Q So, that's enough, in your mind, to create reasonable cause for a taxpayer not to be penalized? A To lay the groundwork to request an | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 | (Whereupon, a discussion took place off the record.) (Exhibit No. 624 was marked for identification.) BY MS. HEALY-GALLAGHER: Q Mr. Jameson, you have been handed what's been marked as Exhibit 624. Please read that document and let me know when you are done. For the record, Exhibit 624 is Bates marked Jameson 003361. Ready? A Yes. |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 | that provide reasonable cause? A I didn't say the facts in the memo provided a reasonable cause. I said the reference to public laws and treasury regulations and code sections. Q So, that's enough, in your mind, to create reasonable cause for a taxpayer not to be penalized? A To lay the groundwork to request an abatement, yes, ma'am. | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 | (Whereupon, a discussion took place off the record.) (Exhibit No. 624 was marked for identification.) BY MS. HEALY-GALLAGHER: Q Mr. Jameson, you have been handed what's been marked as Exhibit 624. Please read that document and let me know when you are done. For the record, Exhibit 624 is Bates marked Jameson 003361. Ready? A Yes. Q Yes? |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 | that provide reasonable cause? A I didn't say the facts in the memo provided a reasonable cause. I said the reference to public laws and treasury regulations and code sections. Q So, that's enough, in your mind, to create reasonable cause for a taxpayer not to be penalized? A To lay the groundwork to request an abatement, yes, ma'am. Q What, if anything, did you do with the | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 | (Whereupon, a discussion took place off the record.) (Exhibit No. 624 was marked for identification.) BY MS. HEALY-GALLAGHER: Q Mr. Jameson, you have been handed what's been marked as Exhibit 624. Please read that document and let me know when you are done. For the record, Exhibit 624 is Bates marked Jameson 003361. Ready? A Yes. Q Yes? A Yes, I am ready. |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 | that provide reasonable cause? A I didn't say the facts in the memo provided a reasonable cause. I said the reference to public laws and treasury regulations and code sections. Q So, that's enough, in your mind, to create reasonable cause for a taxpayer not to be penalized? A To lay the groundwork to request an abatement, yes, ma'am. Q What, if anything, did you do with the Anderson letter? | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 | (Whereupon, a discussion took place off the record.) (Exhibit No. 624 was marked for identification.) BY MS. HEALY-GALLAGHER: Q Mr. Jameson, you have been handed what's been marked as Exhibit 624. Please read that document and let me know when you are done. For the record, Exhibit 624 is Bates marked Jameson 003361. Ready? A Yes. Q Yes? A Yes, I am ready. Q Mr. Jameson, do you recognize |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 | that provide reasonable cause? A I didn't say the facts in the memo provided a reasonable cause. I said the reference to public laws and treasury regulations and code sections. Q So, that's enough, in your mind, to create reasonable cause for a taxpayer not to be penalized? A To lay the groundwork to request an abatement, yes, ma'am. Q What, if anything, did you do with the Anderson letter? A Reviewed it and also attached it to some | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 | (Whereupon, a discussion took place off the record.) (Exhibit No. 624 was marked for identification.) BY MS. HEALY-GALLAGHER: Q Mr. Jameson, you have been handed what's been marked as Exhibit 624. Please read that document and let me know when you are done. For the record, Exhibit 624 is Bates marked Jameson 003361. Ready? A Yes. Q Yes? A Yes, I am ready. Q Mr. Jameson, do you recognize Exhibit 624? |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 | that provide reasonable cause? A I didn't say the facts in the memo provided a reasonable cause. I said the reference to public laws and treasury regulations and code sections. Q So, that's enough, in your mind, to create reasonable cause for a taxpayer not to be penalized? A To lay the groundwork to request an abatement, yes, ma'am. Q What, if anything, did you do with the Anderson letter? A Reviewed it and also attached it to some of the individuals who were being audited; again, | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 | (Whereupon, a discussion took place off the record.) (Exhibit No. 624 was marked for identification.) BY MS. HEALY-GALLAGHER: Q Mr. Jameson, you have been handed what's been marked as Exhibit 624. Please read that document and let me know when you are done. For the record, Exhibit 624 is Bates marked Jameson 003361. Ready? A Yes. Q Yes? A Yes, I am ready. Q Mr. Jameson, do you recognize Exhibit 624? A Yes. |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 | that provide reasonable cause? A I didn't say the facts in the memo provided a reasonable cause. I said the reference to public laws and treasury regulations and code sections. Q So, that's enough, in your mind, to create reasonable cause for a taxpayer not to be penalized? A To lay the groundwork to request an abatement, yes, ma'am. Q What, if anything, did you do with the Anderson letter? A Reviewed it and also attached it to some of the individuals who were being audited; again, to help lay the ground work for reasonable cause | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 | (Whereupon, a discussion took place off the record.) (Exhibit No. 624 was marked for identification.) BY MS. HEALY-GALLAGHER: Q Mr. Jameson, you have been handed what's been marked as Exhibit 624. Please read that document and let me know when you are done. For the record, Exhibit 624 is Bates marked Jameson 003361. Ready? A Yes. Q Yes? A Yes, I am ready. Q Mr. Jameson, do you recognize Exhibit 624? A Yes. Q What is it? |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 | that provide reasonable cause? A I didn't say the facts in the memo provided a reasonable cause. I said the reference to public laws and treasury regulations and code sections. Q So, that's enough, in your mind, to create reasonable cause for a taxpayer not to be penalized? A To lay the groundwork to request an abatement, yes, ma'am. Q What, if anything, did you do with the Anderson letter? A Reviewed it and also attached it to some of the individuals who were being audited; again, | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 | (Whereupon, a discussion took place off the record.) (Exhibit No. 624 was marked for identification.) BY MS. HEALY-GALLAGHER: Q Mr. Jameson, you have been handed what's been marked as Exhibit 624. Please read that document and let me know when you are done. For the record, Exhibit 624 is Bates marked Jameson 003361. Ready? A Yes. Q Yes? A Yes, I am ready. Q Mr. Jameson, do you recognize Exhibit 624? A Yes. Q What is it? A It appears to be an email from Greg |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 | that provide reasonable cause? A I didn't say the facts in the memo provided a reasonable cause. I said the reference to public laws and treasury regulations and code sections. Q So, that's enough, in your mind, to create reasonable cause for a taxpayer not to be penalized? A To lay the groundwork to request an abatement, yes, ma'am. Q What, if anything, did you do with the Anderson letter? A Reviewed it and also attached it to some of the individuals who were being audited; again, to help lay the ground work for reasonable cause to request an abatement of penalties. | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 | (Whereupon, a discussion took place off the record.) (Exhibit No. 624 was marked for identification.) BY MS. HEALY-GALLAGHER: Q Mr. Jameson, you have been handed what's been marked as Exhibit 624. Please read that document and let me know when you are done. For the record, Exhibit 624 is Bates marked Jameson 003361. Ready? A Yes. Q Yes? A Yes, I am ready. Q Mr. Jameson, do you recognize Exhibit 624? A Yes. Q What is it? A A tappears to be an email from Greg |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 | that provide reasonable cause? A I didn't say the facts in the memo provided a reasonable cause. I said the reference to public laws and treasury regulations and code sections. Q So, that's enough, in your mind, to create reasonable cause for a taxpayer not to be penalized? A To lay the groundwork to request an abatement, yes, ma'am. Q What, if anything, did you do with the Anderson letter? A Reviewed it and also attached it to some of the individuals who were being audited; again, to help lay the ground work for reasonable cause to request an abatement of penalties. Q What is it about the Anderson letters | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 | (Whereupon, a discussion took place off the record.) (Exhibit No. 624 was marked for identification.) BY MS. HEALY-GALLAGHER: Q Mr. Jameson, you have been handed what's been marked as Exhibit 624. Please read that document and let me know when you are done. For the record, Exhibit 624 is Bates marked Jameson 003361. Ready? A Yes. Q Yes? A Yes, I am ready. Q Mr. Jameson, do you recognize Exhibit 624? A Yes. Q What is it? A It appears to be an email from Greg Shepard to me with a copy to Lori also. |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 | that provide reasonable cause? A I didn't say the facts in the memo provided a reasonable cause. I said the reference to public laws and treasury regulations and code sections. Q So, that's enough, in your mind, to create reasonable cause for a taxpayer not to be penalized? A To lay the groundwork to request an abatement, yes, ma'am. Q What, if anything, did you do with the Anderson letter? A Reviewed it and also attached it to some of the individuals who were being audited; again, to help lay the ground work for reasonable cause to request an abatement of penalties. Q What is it about the Anderson letters that, in your mind, provides the groundwork for | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 | (Whereupon, a discussion took place off the record.) (Exhibit No. 624 was marked for identification.) BY MS. HEALY-GALLAGHER: Q Mr. Jameson, you have been handed what's been marked as Exhibit 624. Please read that document and let me know when you are done. For the record, Exhibit 624 is Bates marked Jameson 003361. Ready? A Yes. Q Yes? A Yes, I am ready. Q Mr. Jameson, do you recognize Exhibit 624? A Yes. Q What is it? A It appears to be an email from Greg Shepard to me with a copy to Lori also. Q And the date at the top is Friday, |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 | that provide reasonable cause? A I didn't say the facts in the memo provided a reasonable cause. I said the reference to public laws and treasury regulations and code sections. Q So, that's enough, in your mind, to create reasonable cause for a taxpayer not to be penalized? A To lay the groundwork to request an abatement, yes, ma'am. Q What, if anything, did you do with the Anderson letter? A Reviewed it and also attached it to some of the individuals who were being audited; again, to help lay the ground work for reasonable cause to request an abatement of penalties. Q What is it about the Anderson letters that, in your mind, provides the groundwork for reasonable cause to abate penalties? | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 | (Whereupon, a discussion took place off the record.) (Exhibit No. 624 was marked for identification.) BY MS. HEALY-GALLAGHER: Q Mr. Jameson, you have been handed what's been marked as Exhibit 624. Please read that document and let me know when you are done. For the record, Exhibit 624 is Bates marked Jameson 003361. Ready? A Yes. Q Yes? A Yes, I am ready. Q Mr. Jameson, do you recognize Exhibit 624? A Yes. Q What is it? A It appears to be an email from Greg Shepard to me with a copy to Lori also. Q And the date at the top is Friday, October 25th, 2013. Do you see that? |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 | that provide reasonable cause? A I didn't say the facts in the memo provided a reasonable cause. I said the reference to public laws and treasury regulations and code sections. Q So, that's enough, in your mind, to create reasonable cause for a taxpayer not to be penalized? A To lay the groundwork to request an abatement, yes, ma'am. Q What, if anything, did you do with the Anderson letter? A Reviewed it and also attached it to some of the individuals who were being audited; again, to help lay the ground work for reasonable cause to request an abatement of penalties. Q What is it about the Anderson letters that, in your mind, provides the groundwork for reasonable cause to abate penalties? A It specifies, again, code sections and treasury regulations and so forth. It doesn't specifically talk about C-Corporations or | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 | (Whereupon, a discussion took place off the record.) (Exhibit No. 624 was marked for identification.) BY MS. HEALY-GALLAGHER: Q Mr. Jameson, you have been handed what's been marked as Exhibit 624. Please read that document and let me know when you are done. For the record, Exhibit 624 is Bates marked Jameson 003361. Ready? A Yes. Q Yes? A Yes, I am ready. Q Mr. Jameson, do you recognize Exhibit 624? A Yes. Q What is it? A It appears to be an email from Greg Shepard to me with a copy to Lori also. Q And the date at the top is Friday, October 25th, 2013. Do you see that? A Yes. Q So, that's about a year earlier than you |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 | that provide reasonable cause? A I didn't say the facts in the memo provided a reasonable cause. I said the reference to public laws and treasury regulations and code sections. Q So, that's enough, in your mind, to create reasonable cause for a taxpayer not to be penalized? A To lay the groundwork to request an abatement, yes, ma'am. Q What, if anything, did you do with the Anderson letter? A Reviewed it and also attached it to some of the individuals who were being audited; again, to help lay the ground work for reasonable cause to request an abatement of penalties. Q What is it about the Anderson letters that, in your mind, provides the groundwork for reasonable cause to abate penalties? A It specifies, again, code sections and treasury regulations and so forth. It doesn't | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 | (Whereupon, a discussion took place off the record.) (Exhibit No. 624 was marked for identification.) BY MS. HEALY-GALLAGHER: Q Mr. Jameson, you have been handed what's been marked as Exhibit 624. Please read that document and let me know when you are done. For the record, Exhibit 624 is Bates marked Jameson 003361. Ready? A Yes. Q Yes? A Yes, I am ready. Q Mr. Jameson, do you recognize Exhibit 624? A Yes. Q What is it? A It appears to be an email from Greg Shepard to me with a copy to Lori also. Q And the date at the top is Friday, October 25th, 2013. Do you see that? A Yes. Q So, that's about a year earlier than you |

| Page 105 | hooping of the state | Page 107 |
|---|--|--|
| 1 Q So, we see in Mr. Shepard's first | | is case didn't look good. Rick |
| 2 paragraph the first sentence is, "It was great to | | this point, he has won his |
| 3 meet with you yesterday. You seemed to have | | 2011 appeal, so we are still |
| 4 impressed Neldon, and that hardly ever happens." | - | 10 appeal." Did I read that |
| 5 Did I read that correctly? | correctly? | |
| 6 A Yes. | A Yes. | Maath |
| 7 Q So, then, does that refresh your | MR. PAUL: | - |
| 8 recollection as to when you first met Mr. Shepard9 and Mr. Johnson? | up? | Y-GALLAGHER: Where did I mess |
| 10 A This meeting was the second meeting with | • | You moved around a few words |
| 11 Mr. Neldon or Neldon. | and skipped a fev | |
| 12 Q Okay. Because you testified earlier | | Y-GALLAGHER: Okay. |
| 13 that the second meeting with Neldon Johnson was in | | This isn't an exercise in |
| 14 2015? | perfection. | |
| 15 A Obviously, I was incorrect. | BY MS. HEALY-O | GALLAGHER: |
| 16 Q Okay. So, let's clarify that a little | Q Okay. Ple | ease take a look at that |
| 17 bit. So, if the second visit with Mr. Johnson was | • | ou have any understanding of what |
| 18 in 2013, when was the first visit? | Mr. Shepard is tal | lking about there with that |
| 19 A It might have been in it couldn't | member who was | audited? |
| 20 have been in '12. It had to be in '13 also. | A Obviously, | , I was working on an audit or |
| 21 Q So, then do you think you made any other | I was helping with | the appeal after the audit. |
| 22 trips other than two? | Q Do you re | call anything about documents |
| 23 A I only made two trips. | not having been f | iled properly or anything to do |
| 24 Q Only made two trips. Okay. In or | with that? | |
| 25 before 2013? | A Yes. | |
| Page 106 | | Page 108 |
| | | i age 100 |
| 1 A Correct. | Q What ha | ppened there? |
| A Correct. Q Then the next sentence in Mr. Shepard's | A I think th | ppened there? e individual was either trying |
| A Correct. Q Then the next sentence in Mr. Shepard's 3 email says, "Okay. So, the following is the email | A I think th to represent him | ppened there? e individual was either trying nself or didn't have adequate |
| A Correct. Q Then the next sentence in Mr. Shepard's 3 email says, "Okay. So, the following is the email 4 that could go out to the R3 members getting | A I think th to represent him representation a | ppened there? e individual was either trying nself or didn't have adequate and missed some of the deadlines to |
| A Correct. Q Then the next sentence in Mr. Shepard's 3 email says, "Okay. So, the following is the email 4 that could go out to the R3 members getting 5 audited and their tax preparers." Did I read that | A I think th to represent him representation a get documents | ppened there? e individual was either trying nself or didn't have adequate and missed some of the deadlines to to the IRS. |
| A Correct. Q Then the next sentence in Mr. Shepard's 3 email says, "Okay. So, the following is the email 4 that could go out to the R3 members getting | A I think th to represent him representation a get documents Q Okay. S | ppened there? e individual was either trying nself or didn't have adequate and missed some of the deadlines to to the IRS. So, the documents that were not |
| A Correct. Q Then the next sentence in Mr. Shepard's a email says, "Okay. So, the following is the email that could go out to the R3 members getting audited and their tax preparers." Did I read that correctly? A Yes. | A I think th to represent him representation a get documents Q Okay. S filed properly we | ppened there? e individual was either trying nself or didn't have adequate and missed some of the deadlines to to the IRS. So, the documents that were not ere in the audit stage? |
| A Correct. Q Then the next sentence in Mr. Shepard's a email says, "Okay. So, the following is the email that could go out to the R3 members getting audited and their tax preparers." Did I read that correctly? A Yes. Q So, Mr. Shepard was offering to send out | A I think th to represent him representation a get documents t Q Okay. S filed properly we A That's m | ppened there? e individual was either trying nself or didn't have adequate and missed some of the deadlines to to the IRS. So, the documents that were not ere in the audit stage? y understanding, yes. |
| A Correct. Q Then the next sentence in Mr. Shepard's amail says, "Okay. So, the following is the email that could go out to the R3 members getting audited and their tax preparers." Did I read that correctly? A Yes. Q So, Mr. Shepard was offering to send out your information to other people? | A I think th to represent him representation a get documents to Q Okay. S filed properly we A That's m Q So, it say | ppened there? e individual was either trying nself or didn't have adequate and missed some of the deadlines to to the IRS. So, the documents that were not ere in the audit stage? y understanding, yes. ys here that you won the 2012 |
| A Correct. Q Then the next sentence in Mr. Shepard's email says, "Okay. So, the following is the email that could go out to the R3 members getting audited and their tax preparers." Did I read that correctly? A Yes. Q So, Mr. Shepard was offering to send out your information to other people? A Appears so, yes. | A I think th to represent him representation a get documents f Q Okay. S filed properly we A That's m Q So, it say and 2011 appea | ppened there? e individual was either trying hself or didn't have adequate and missed some of the deadlines to to the IRS. So, the documents that were not ere in the audit stage? y understanding, yes. ys here that you won the 2012 al. Do you recall that? |
| A Correct. Q Then the next sentence in Mr. Shepard's a email says, "Okay. So, the following is the email that could go out to the R3 members getting audited and their tax preparers." Did I read that correctly? A Yes. Q So, Mr. Shepard was offering to send out your information to other people? A Appears so, yes. Q Did you tell him not to do that? | A I think th to represent him representation a get documents to Q Okay. S filed properly we A That's m Q So, it say and 2011 appea A No, ma'a | ppened there? e individual was either trying nself or didn't have adequate and missed some of the deadlines to to the IRS. So, the documents that were not ere in the audit stage? y understanding, yes. ys here that you won the 2012 al. Do you recall that? am. |
| A Correct. Q Then the next sentence in Mr. Shepard's a email says, "Okay. So, the following is the email 4 that could go out to the R3 members getting 5 audited and their tax preparers." Did I read that 6 correctly? A Yes. Q So, Mr. Shepard was offering to send out 9 your information to other people? A Appears so, yes. Q Did you tell him not to do that? A I don't remember telling him not to do | A I think th to represent him representation a get documents to Q Okay. S filed properly we A That's m Q So, it say and 2011 appea A No, ma'a Q You don | ppened there? e individual was either trying hself or didn't have adequate and missed some of the deadlines to to the IRS. So, the documents that were not ere in the audit stage? y understanding, yes. ys here that you won the 2012 al. Do you recall that? am. 't know what Mr. Shepard is |
| A Correct. Q Then the next sentence in Mr. Shepard's email says, "Okay. So, the following is the email that could go out to the R3 members getting audited and their tax preparers." Did I read that correctly? A Yes. Q So, Mr. Shepard was offering to send out your information to other people? A Appears so, yes. Q Did you tell him not to do that? A I don't remember telling him not to do it, no. I don't remember telling him to do it | A I think the to represent him representation a get documents f Q Okay. S filed properly we A That's m Q So, it say and 2011 appea A No, ma'a Q You don talking about the | ppened there? e individual was either trying hself or didn't have adequate and missed some of the deadlines to to the IRS. So, the documents that were not ere in the audit stage? y understanding, yes. ys here that you won the 2012 al. Do you recall that? am. 't know what Mr. Shepard is ere? |
| A Correct. Q Then the next sentence in Mr. Shepard's a email says, "Okay. So, the following is the email that could go out to the R3 members getting audited and their tax preparers." Did I read that correctly? A Yes. Q So, Mr. Shepard was offering to send out your information to other people? A Appears so, yes. Q Did you tell him not to do that? A I don't remember telling him not to do it, no. I don't remember telling him to do it | A I think the to represent him representation a get documents to Q Okay. S filed properly we A That's m Q So, it say and 2011 appea A No, ma'a Q You don talking about the A Well, I kr | ppened there? e individual was either trying nself or didn't have adequate and missed some of the deadlines to to the IRS. So, the documents that were not ere in the audit stage? y understanding, yes. ys here that you won the 2012 al. Do you recall that? am. 't know what Mr. Shepard is ere? how what he's talking about. I |
| A Correct. Q Then the next sentence in Mr. Shepard's amail says, "Okay. So, the following is the email that could go out to the R3 members getting audited and their tax preparers." Did I read that correctly? A Yes. Q So, Mr. Shepard was offering to send out your information to other people? A Appears so, yes. Q Did you tell him not to do that? A I don't remember telling him not to do it, no. I don't remember telling him to do it either. Q The information in Mr. Shepard's email | A I think th to represent him representation a get documents to Q Okay. S filed properly we A That's m Q So, it say and 2011 appea A No, ma'a Q You don talking about the A Well, I kn don't remember | ppened there? e individual was either trying hself or didn't have adequate and missed some of the deadlines to to the IRS. So, the documents that were not ere in the audit stage? y understanding, yes. ys here that you won the 2012 al. Do you recall that? am. 't know what Mr. Shepard is ere? |
| A Correct. Q Then the next sentence in Mr. Shepard's amail says, "Okay. So, the following is the email that could go out to the R3 members getting audited and their tax preparers." Did I read that correctly? A Yes. Q So, Mr. Shepard was offering to send out your information to other people? A Appears so, yes. Q Did you tell him not to do that? A I don't remember telling him not to do it, no. I don't remember telling him to do it either. Q The information in Mr. Shepard's email next to your name and Miss Gailey's name, is that | A I think th to represent him representation a get documents to Q Okay. S filed properly we A That's m Q So, it say and 2011 appea A No, ma'a Q You don talking about the A Well, I kn don't remember of them. | ppened there? e individual was either trying hself or didn't have adequate and missed some of the deadlines to to the IRS. So, the documents that were not ere in the audit stage? y understanding, yes. ys here that you won the 2012 al. Do you recall that? am. 't know what Mr. Shepard is ere? how what he's talking about. I that particular case. I do a lot |
| A Correct. Q Then the next sentence in Mr. Shepard's email says, "Okay. So, the following is the email that could go out to the R3 members getting audited and their tax preparers." Did I read that correctly? A Yes. Q So, Mr. Shepard was offering to send out your information to other people? A Appears so, yes. Q Did you tell him not to do that? A I don't remember telling him not to do it, no. I don't remember telling him to do it either. Q The information in Mr. Shepard's email next to your name and Miss Gailey's name, is that | A I think th to represent him representation a get documents a Q Okay. S filed properly we A That's m Q So, it say and 2011 appea A No, ma'a Q You don talking about the A Well, I kn don't remember of them. Q Okay. In | ppened there? e individual was either trying hself or didn't have adequate and missed some of the deadlines to to the IRS. So, the documents that were not ere in the audit stage? y understanding, yes. ys here that you won the 2012 al. Do you recall that? am. 't know what Mr. Shepard is ere? now what he's talking about. I that particular case. I do a lot |
| A Correct. Q Then the next sentence in Mr. Shepard's email says, "Okay. So, the following is the email that could go out to the R3 members getting audited and their tax preparers." Did I read that correctly? A Yes. Q So, Mr. Shepard was offering to send out your information to other people? A Appears so, yes. Q Did you tell him not to do that? A I don't remember telling him not to do it, no. I don't remember telling him to do it either. Q The information in Mr. Shepard's email next to your name and Miss Gailey's name, is that A At that time, yes. | A I think th to represent him representation a get documents to Q Okay. S filed properly we A That's m Q So, it say and 2011 appea A No, ma'a Q You don talking about the A Well, I kn don't remember of them. Q Okay. In Shepard's emai | ppened there? e individual was either trying hself or didn't have adequate and missed some of the deadlines to to the IRS. So, the documents that were not ere in the audit stage? y understanding, yes. ys here that you won the 2012 al. Do you recall that? am. 't know what Mr. Shepard is ere? how what he's talking about. I that particular case. I do a lot in the next paragraph of Mr. I, please read the section regarding |
| A Correct. Q Then the next sentence in Mr. Shepard's email says, "Okay. So, the following is the email that could go out to the R3 members getting audited and their tax preparers." Did I read that correctly? A Yes. Q So, Mr. Shepard was offering to send out your information to other people? A Appears so, yes. Q Did you tell him not to do that? A I don't remember telling him not to do it, no. I don't remember telling him to do it either. Q The information in Mr. Shepard's email next to your name and Miss Gailey's name, is that the correct contact information for you both? A At that time, yes. Q So, about halfway through the email, Mr. | A I think th to represent him representation a get documents f Q Okay. S filed properly we A That's m Q So, it say and 2011 appea A No, ma'a Q You don talking about the A Well, I kn don't remember of them. Q Okay. In Shepard's emai the attached tax | ppened there? e individual was either trying hself or didn't have adequate and missed some of the deadlines to to the IRS. So, the documents that were not ere in the audit stage? y understanding, yes. ys here that you won the 2012 al. Do you recall that? am. 't know what Mr. Shepard is ere? how what he's talking about. I that particular case. I do a lot in the next paragraph of Mr. I, please read the section regarding a attorney opinion letter and the |
| A Correct. Q Then the next sentence in Mr. Shepard's email says, "Okay. So, the following is the email that could go out to the R3 members getting audited and their tax preparers." Did I read that correctly? A Yes. Q So, Mr. Shepard was offering to send out your information to other people? A Appears so, yes. Q Did you tell him not to do that? A I don't remember telling him not to do it, no. I don't remember telling him to do it either. Q The information in Mr. Shepard's email next to your name and Miss Gailey's name, is that the correct contact information for you both? A At that time, yes. Q So, about halfway through the email, Mr. Shepard says, "They are now picking up some | A I think th to represent him representation a get documents f Q Okay. S filed properly we A That's m Q So, it say and 2011 appea A No, ma'a Q You don talking about the A Well, I kn don't remember of them. Q Okay. In Shepard's emai the attached tax use of the lense | ppened there? e individual was either trying hself or didn't have adequate and missed some of the deadlines to to the IRS. So, the documents that were not ere in the audit stage? y understanding, yes. ys here that you won the 2012 al. Do you recall that? am. 't know what Mr. Shepard is ere? how what he's talking about. I that particular case. I do a lot in the next paragraph of Mr. I, please read the section regarding |
| A Correct. Q Then the next sentence in Mr. Shepard's email says, "Okay. So, the following is the email that could go out to the R3 members getting audited and their tax preparers." Did I read that correctly? A Yes. Q So, Mr. Shepard was offering to send out your information to other people? A Appears so, yes. Q Did you tell him not to do that? A I don't remember telling him not to do it, no. I don't remember telling him to do it either. Q The information in Mr. Shepard's email next to your name and Miss Gailey's name, is that the correct contact information for you both? A At that time, yes. Q So, about halfway through the email, Mr. Shepard says, "They are now picking up some | A I think th to represent him representation a get documents to Q Okay. S filed properly we A That's m Q So, it say and 2011 appea A No, ma'a Q You don talking about the A Well, I kn don't remember of them. Q Okay. In Shepard's emai the attached tax use of the lense A I read it. | ppened there? e individual was either trying hself or didn't have adequate and missed some of the deadlines to to the IRS. So, the documents that were not ere in the audit stage? y understanding, yes. ys here that you won the 2012 al. Do you recall that? am. 't know what Mr. Shepard is ere? how what he's talking about. I that particular case. I do a lot in the next paragraph of Mr. I, please read the section regarding a attorney opinion letter and the es for advertising purposes. |
| A Correct. Q Then the next sentence in Mr. Shepard's email says, "Okay. So, the following is the email that could go out to the R3 members getting audited and their tax preparers." Did I read that correctly? A Yes. Q So, Mr. Shepard was offering to send out your information to other people? A Appears so, yes. Q Did you tell him not to do that? A I don't remember telling him not to do it, no. I don't remember telling him to do it either. Q The information in Mr. Shepard's email next to your name and Miss Gailey's name, is that the correct contact information for you both? A At that time, yes. Q So, about halfway through the email, Mr. Shepard says, "They are now picking up some RaPower-3 members who are in the audit/appeal stage. If you would like them to represent you, | A I think th to represent him representation a get documents f Q Okay. S filed properly we A That's m Q So, it say and 2011 appea A No, ma'a Q You don talking about the A Well, I kn don't remember of them. Q Okay. In Shepard's emai the attached tax use of the lense A I read it. Q Okay. D | ppened there? e individual was either trying hself or didn't have adequate and missed some of the deadlines to to the IRS. So, the documents that were not ere in the audit stage? y understanding, yes. ys here that you won the 2012 al. Do you recall that? am. 't know what Mr. Shepard is ere? how what he's talking about. I that particular case. I do a lot in the next paragraph of Mr. I, please read the section regarding a attorney opinion letter and the es for advertising purposes. |
| A Correct. Q Then the next sentence in Mr. Shepard's email says, "Okay. So, the following is the email that could go out to the R3 members getting audited and their tax preparers." Did I read that correctly? A Yes. Q So, Mr. Shepard was offering to send out your information to other people? A Appears so, yes. Q Did you tell him not to do that? A I don't remember telling him not to do it, no. I don't remember telling him to do it either. Q The information in Mr. Shepard's email next to your name and Miss Gailey's name, is that the correct contact information for you both? A At that time, yes. Q So, about halfway through the email, Mr. Shepard says, "They are now picking up some RaPower-3 members who are in the audit/appeal stage. If you would like them to represent you, give them a call or email. One of our members who | A I think the to represent him representation a get documents of Q Okay. S filed properly we A That's m Q So, it say and 2011 appea A No, ma'a Q You don talking about the A Well, I kn don't remember of them. Q Okay. In Shepard's emai the attached tax use of the lense A I read it. Q Okay. D about what the p | ppened there? e individual was either trying hself or didn't have adequate and missed some of the deadlines to to the IRS. So, the documents that were not ere in the audit stage? y understanding, yes. ys here that you won the 2012 al. Do you recall that? am. 't know what Mr. Shepard is ere? how what he's talking about. I that particular case. I do a lot in the next paragraph of Mr. I, please read the section regarding a attorney opinion letter and the es for advertising purposes. |
| A Correct. Q Then the next sentence in Mr. Shepard's email says, "Okay. So, the following is the email that could go out to the R3 members getting audited and their tax preparers." Did I read that correctly? A Yes. Q So, Mr. Shepard was offering to send out your information to other people? A Appears so, yes. Q Did you tell him not to do that? A I don't remember telling him not to do it, no. I don't remember telling him to do it either. Q The information in Mr. Shepard's email next to your name and Miss Gailey's name, is that the correct contact information for you both? A At that time, yes. Q So, about halfway through the email, Mr. Shepard says, "They are now picking up some RaPower-3 members who are in the audit/appeal stage. If you would like them to represent you, | A I think th to represent him representation a get documents f Q Okay. S filed properly we A That's m Q So, it say and 2011 appea A No, ma'a Q You don talking about the A Well, I kn don't remember of them. Q Okay. In Shepard's emai the attached tax use of the lense A I read it. Q Okay. D about what the p | appened there? a individual was either trying healf or didn't have adequate and missed some of the deadlines to the IRS. bo, the documents that were not ere in the audit stage? y understanding, yes. ys here that you won the 2012 al. Do you recall that? am. 't know what Mr. Shepard is ere? now what he's talking about. I that particular case. I do a lot an the next paragraph of Mr. I, please read the section regarding attorney opinion letter and the set for advertising purposes. Did you ever speak with anyone use of lenses for advertising mean with respect to the tax |

| | Page 109 | | Page 111 |
|--|---|--|--|
| 1 | A No. | | read back the question that we had pending before |
| 2 | Q Do you have any idea what Mr. Shepard is | | the break? |
| 3 | talking about here? | 3 | (Record read.) |
| 4 | A I am assuming they would have to do with | 4 | , , |
| 5 | the lenses that were perhaps on their website or | 5 | , |
| 6 | pictures that they took to try and sell lenses to | 6 | spelled? |
| 7 | other individuals. | 7 | |
| 8 | Q To your knowledge, Mr. Jameson, has any | 8 | BY MS. HEALY-GALLAGHER: |
| 9 | RaPower-3 customer ever been paid for the use of | 9 | Q Anyone else? |
| 10 | their lenses for advertising purposes? | 10 | A No, ma'am. |
| 11 | A Yes. | 11 | Q How do you know that Trudy Sajac was |
| 12 | Q Who? | 12 | paid for the use of any solar lens for advertising |
| 13 | A I am concerned that might be considered | 13 | purposes? |
| 14 | client privilege, because under Circular 230 I am | 14 | A She received a 1099 from RaPower-3. |
| 15 | given the limited client privilege. And without | 15 | Q When? |
| 16 | the taxpayer's consent to divulge their name, I'm | 16 | A I think it was 2014. |
| 17 | not sure I am allowed to do that. Can you give me | 17 | Q Has Miss Sajac been paid any other time |
| 18 | a second to ask the attorney? | 18 | for the use of her lenses for advertising |
| 19 | Q Actually, I'll ask you a question. Did | 19 | purposes? |
| 20 | you learn about this in the course of preparing a | 20 | A Not that I am aware of. |
| 21 | tax return? | 21 | Q How do you know that that 1099 was for |
| 22 | A Yes. | 22 | the use of her lens or lenses for advertising |
| 23 | Q Then I am going to ask you to answer the | 23 | purposes? |
| 24 | question? | 24 | A Based on the fact that she received the |
| 25 | A Okay. | 25 | 1099 and nobody else did, it had to be for that, I |
| | | | |
| | Page 110 | | Page 112 |
| 1 | Page 110 Q Who was the customer who, to your | 1 | Page 112 was assuming. |
| | | 1 2 | was assuming. |
| 2 | Q Who was the customer who, to your | | was assuming. Q So, you don't know? |
| 2 | Q Who was the customer who, to your knowledge, was paid for the use of that customer's | 2 3 | was assuming. Q So, you don't know? |
| 2 3 | Q Who was the customer who, to your knowledge, was paid for the use of that customer's lenses for advertising purposes? | 2 3 4 | was assuming. Q So, you don't know? A I don't know specifically. I didn't |
| 2 3 4 5 | Q Who was the customer who, to your knowledge, was paid for the use of that customer's lenses for advertising purposes? A May I ask | 2 3 4 5 | was assuming.Q So, you don't know?A I don't know specifically. I didn'tfollow up to ask that particular question. I just |
| 2 3 4 5 6 | Q Who was the customer who, to your knowledge, was paid for the use of that customer's lenses for advertising purposes? A May I ask MR. PAUL: I am going to object to the | 2 3 4 5 6 | was assuming. Q So, you don't know? A I don't know specifically. I didn't follow up to ask that particular question. I just reported a 1099 as income. |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 | Q Who was the customer who, to your knowledge, was paid for the use of that customer's lenses for advertising purposes? A May I ask MR. PAUL: I am going to object to the extent it calls for privileged information, that | 2 3 4 5 6 | was assuming. Q So, you don't know? A I don't know specifically. I didn't follow up to ask that particular question. I just reported a 1099 as income. Q Mr. Jameson, have any of your other customers ever received a 1099 from RaPower-3? |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 | Q Who was the customer who, to your knowledge, was paid for the use of that customer's lenses for advertising purposes? A May I ask MR. PAUL: I am going to object to the extent it calls for privileged information, that this witness is not authorized to divulge without | 2 3 4 5 6 7 | was assuming. Q So, you don't know? A I don't know specifically. I didn't follow up to ask that particular question. I just reported a 1099 as income. Q Mr. Jameson, have any of your other customers ever received a 1099 from RaPower-3? A Yes. |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 | Q Who was the customer who, to your knowledge, was paid for the use of that customer's lenses for advertising purposes? A May I ask MR. PAUL: I am going to object to the extent it calls for privileged information, that this witness is not authorized to divulge without having received authorization from the customer. | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 | was assuming. Q So, you don't know? A I don't know specifically. I didn't follow up to ask that particular question. I just reported a 1099 as income. Q Mr. Jameson, have any of your other customers ever received a 1099 from RaPower-3? A Yes. |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 | Q Who was the customer who, to your knowledge, was paid for the use of that customer's lenses for advertising purposes? A May I ask MR. PAUL: I am going to object to the extent it calls for privileged information, that this witness is not authorized to divulge without having received authorization from the customer. MS. HEALY-GALLAGHER: Can we go off the | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 | was assuming. Q So, you don't know? A I don't know specifically. I didn't follow up to ask that particular question. I just reported a 1099 as income. Q Mr. Jameson, have any of your other customers ever received a 1099 from RaPower-3? A Yes. Q Do you know what those payments were |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 | Q Who was the customer who, to your knowledge, was paid for the use of that customer's lenses for advertising purposes? A May I ask MR. PAUL: I am going to object to the extent it calls for privileged information, that this witness is not authorized to divulge without having received authorization from the customer. MS. HEALY-GALLAGHER: Can we go off the record for a minute, please? | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 | was assuming. Q So, you don't know? A I don't know specifically. I didn't follow up to ask that particular question. I just reported a 1099 as income. Q Mr. Jameson, have any of your other customers ever received a 1099 from RaPower-3? A Yes. Q Do you know what those payments were for? A The three that I remember seeing had to |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 | Q Who was the customer who, to your knowledge, was paid for the use of that customer's lenses for advertising purposes? A May I ask MR. PAUL: I am going to object to the extent it calls for privileged information, that this witness is not authorized to divulge without having received authorization from the customer. MS. HEALY-GALLAGHER: Can we go off the record for a minute, please? (Whereupon, a discussion took place off the | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 | was assuming. Q So, you don't know? A I don't know specifically. I didn't follow up to ask that particular question. I just reported a 1099 as income. Q Mr. Jameson, have any of your other customers ever received a 1099 from RaPower-3? A Yes. Q Do you know what those payments were for? A The three that I remember seeing had to do with commissions. |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 | Q Who was the customer who, to your knowledge, was paid for the use of that customer's lenses for advertising purposes? A May I ask MR. PAUL: I am going to object to the extent it calls for privileged information, that this witness is not authorized to divulge without having received authorization from the customer. MS. HEALY-GALLAGHER: Can we go off the record for a minute, please? (Whereupon, a discussion took place off the record.) | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 | was assuming. Q So, you don't know? A I don't know specifically. I didn't follow up to ask that particular question. I just reported a 1099 as income. Q Mr. Jameson, have any of your other customers ever received a 1099 from RaPower-3? A Yes. Q Do you know what those payments were for? A The three that I remember seeing had to do with commissions. |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 | Q Who was the customer who, to your knowledge, was paid for the use of that customer's lenses for advertising purposes? A May I ask MR. PAUL: I am going to object to the extent it calls for privileged information, that this witness is not authorized to divulge without having received authorization from the customer. MS. HEALY-GALLAGHER: Can we go off the record for a minute, please? (Whereupon, a discussion took place off the record.) (Whereupon, a lunch recess was taken.) | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 | was assuming. Q So, you don't know? A I don't know specifically. I didn't follow up to ask that particular question. I just reported a 1099 as income. Q Mr. Jameson, have any of your other customers ever received a 1099 from RaPower-3? A Yes. Q Do you know what those payments were for? A The three that I remember seeing had to do with commissions. Q I just want to make sure I understand. |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 | Q Who was the customer who, to your knowledge, was paid for the use of that customer's lenses for advertising purposes? A May I ask MR. PAUL: I am going to object to the extent it calls for privileged information, that this witness is not authorized to divulge without having received authorization from the customer. MS. HEALY-GALLAGHER: Can we go off the record for a minute, please? (Whereupon, a discussion took place off the record.) (Whereupon, a lunch recess was taken.) BY MS. HEALY-GALLAGHER: | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 | was assuming. Q So, you don't know? A I don't know specifically. I didn't follow up to ask that particular question. I just reported a 1099 as income. Q Mr. Jameson, have any of your other customers ever received a 1099 from RaPower-3? A Yes. Q Do you know what those payments were for? A The three that I remember seeing had to do with commissions. Q I just want to make sure I understand. So, have only Trudy Sajac and three other customers received 1099s from RaPower-3? |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 | Q Who was the customer who, to your knowledge, was paid for the use of that customer's lenses for advertising purposes? A May I ask MR. PAUL: I am going to object to the extent it calls for privileged information, that this witness is not authorized to divulge without having received authorization from the customer. MS. HEALY-GALLAGHER: Can we go off the record for a minute, please? (Whereupon, a discussion took place off the record.) (Whereupon, a lunch recess was taken.) BY MS. HEALY-GALLAGHER: Q Mr. Jameson, we'll be back on the record | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 | was assuming. Q So, you don't know? A I don't know specifically. I didn't follow up to ask that particular question. I just reported a 1099 as income. Q Mr. Jameson, have any of your other customers ever received a 1099 from RaPower-3? A Yes. Q Do you know what those payments were for? A The three that I remember seeing had to do with commissions. Q I just want to make sure I understand. So, have only Trudy Sajac and three other customers received 1099s from RaPower-3? |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 | Q Who was the customer who, to your knowledge, was paid for the use of that customer's lenses for advertising purposes? A May I ask MR. PAUL: I am going to object to the extent it calls for privileged information, that this witness is not authorized to divulge without having received authorization from the customer. MS. HEALY-GALLAGHER: Can we go off the record for a minute, please? (Whereupon, a discussion took place off the record.) (Whereupon, a lunch recess was taken.) BY MS. HEALY-GALLAGHER: Q Mr. Jameson, we'll be back on the record here. During lunch, did you talk to anybody about | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 | was assuming. Q So, you don't know? A I don't know specifically. I didn't follow up to ask that particular question. I just reported a 1099 as income. Q Mr. Jameson, have any of your other customers ever received a 1099 from RaPower-3? A Yes. Q Do you know what those payments were for? A The three that I remember seeing had to do with commissions. Q I just want to make sure I understand. So, have only Trudy Sajac and three other customers received 1099s from RaPower-3? A I would have a tendency to say there are |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 | Q Who was the customer who, to your knowledge, was paid for the use of that customer's lenses for advertising purposes? A May I ask MR. PAUL: I am going to object to the extent it calls for privileged information, that this witness is not authorized to divulge without having received authorization from the customer. MS. HEALY-GALLAGHER: Can we go off the record for a minute, please? (Whereupon, a discussion took place off the record.) (Whereupon, a lunch recess was taken.) BY MS. HEALY-GALLAGHER: Q Mr. Jameson, we'll be back on the record here. During lunch, did you talk to anybody about the facts of this case? | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 | was assuming. Q So, you don't know? A I don't know specifically. I didn't follow up to ask that particular question. I just reported a 1099 as income. Q Mr. Jameson, have any of your other customers ever received a 1099 from RaPower-3? A Yes. Q Do you know what those payments were for? A The three that I remember seeing had to do with commissions. Q I just want to make sure I understand. So, have only Trudy Sajac and three other customers received 1099s from RaPower-3? A I would have a tendency to say there are probably more. Those are just the ones that I |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 | Q Who was the customer who, to your knowledge, was paid for the use of that customer's lenses for advertising purposes? A May I ask MR. PAUL: I am going to object to the extent it calls for privileged information, that this witness is not authorized to divulge without having received authorization from the customer. MS. HEALY-GALLAGHER: Can we go off the record for a minute, please? (Whereupon, a discussion took place off the record.) (Whereupon, a lunch recess was taken.) BY MS. HEALY-GALLAGHER: Q Mr. Jameson, we'll be back on the record here. During lunch, did you talk to anybody about the facts of this case? A Yes. | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 | was assuming. Q So, you don't know? A I don't know specifically. I didn't follow up to ask that particular question. I just reported a 1099 as income. Q Mr. Jameson, have any of your other customers ever received a 1099 from RaPower-3? A Yes. Q Do you know what those payments were for? A The three that I remember seeing had to do with commissions. Q I just want to make sure I understand. So, have only Trudy Sajac and three other customers received 1099s from RaPower-3? A I would have a tendency to say there are probably more. Those are just the ones that I |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 | Q Who was the customer who, to your knowledge, was paid for the use of that customer's lenses for advertising purposes? A May I ask MR. PAUL: I am going to object to the extent it calls for privileged information, that this witness is not authorized to divulge without having received authorization from the customer. MS. HEALY-GALLAGHER: Can we go off the record for a minute, please? (Whereupon, a discussion took place off the record.) (Whereupon, a lunch recess was taken.) BY MS. HEALY-GALLAGHER: Q Mr. Jameson, we'll be back on the record here. During lunch, did you talk to anybody about the facts of this case? A Yes. Q Who was that? | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 | was assuming. Q So, you don't know? A I don't know specifically. I didn't follow up to ask that particular question. I just reported a 1099 as income. Q Mr. Jameson, have any of your other customers ever received a 1099 from RaPower-3? A Yes. Q Do you know what those payments were for? A The three that I remember seeing had to do with commissions. Q I just want to make sure I understand. So, have only Trudy Sajac and three other customers received 1099s from RaPower-3? A I would have a tendency to say there are probably more. Those are just the ones that I remember. I would have to think about it for a while. Because I know I have reported 1099s on |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 | Q Who was the customer who, to your knowledge, was paid for the use of that customer's lenses for advertising purposes? A May I ask MR. PAUL: I am going to object to the extent it calls for privileged information, that this witness is not authorized to divulge without having received authorization from the customer. MS. HEALY-GALLAGHER: Can we go off the record for a minute, please? (Whereupon, a discussion took place off the record.) (Whereupon, a lunch recess was taken.) BY MS. HEALY-GALLAGHER: Q Mr. Jameson, we'll be back on the record here. During lunch, did you talk to anybody about the facts of this case? A Yes. Q Who was that? A My attorney, Steven Paul. We reviewed | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 | was assuming. Q So, you don't know? A I don't know specifically. I didn't follow up to ask that particular question. I just reported a 1099 as income. Q Mr. Jameson, have any of your other customers ever received a 1099 from RaPower-3? A Yes. Q Do you know what those payments were for? A The three that I remember seeing had to do with commissions. Q I just want to make sure I understand. So, have only Trudy Sajac and three other customers received 1099s from RaPower-3? A I would have a tendency to say there are probably more. Those are just the ones that I remember. I would have to think about it for a while. Because I know I have reported 1099s on their tax returns from RaPower-3. And three of |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 | Q Who was the customer who, to your knowledge, was paid for the use of that customer's lenses for advertising purposes? A May I ask MR. PAUL: I am going to object to the extent it calls for privileged information, that this witness is not authorized to divulge without having received authorization from the customer. MS. HEALY-GALLAGHER: Can we go off the record for a minute, please? (Whereupon, a discussion took place off the record.) (Whereupon, a lunch recess was taken.) BY MS. HEALY-GALLAGHER: Q Mr. Jameson, we'll be back on the record here. During lunch, did you talk to anybody about the facts of this case? A Yes. Q Who was that? A My attorney, Steven Paul. We reviewed your concern about divulging the name of a client. | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 | was assuming. Q So, you don't know? A I don't know specifically. I didn't follow up to ask that particular question. I just reported a 1099 as income. Q Mr. Jameson, have any of your other customers ever received a 1099 from RaPower-3? A Yes. Q Do you know what those payments were for? A The three that I remember seeing had to do with commissions. Q I just want to make sure I understand. So, have only Trudy Sajac and three other customers received 1099s from RaPower-3? A I would have a tendency to say there are probably more. Those are just the ones that I remember. I would have to think about it for a while. Because I know I have reported 1099s on their tax returns from RaPower-3. And three of the ones that I remember right off the top of my head. But there may be more. |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 | Q Who was the customer who, to your knowledge, was paid for the use of that customer's lenses for advertising purposes? A May I ask MR. PAUL: I am going to object to the extent it calls for privileged information, that this witness is not authorized to divulge without having received authorization from the customer. MS. HEALY-GALLAGHER: Can we go off the record for a minute, please? (Whereupon, a discussion took place off the record.) (Whereupon, a lunch recess was taken.) BY MS. HEALY-GALLAGHER: Q Mr. Jameson, we'll be back on the record here. During lunch, did you talk to anybody about the facts of this case? A Yes. Q Who was that? A My attorney, Steven Paul. We reviewed your concern about divulging the name of a client. Q Okay. Did you talk to him about the | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 | was assuming. Q So, you don't know? A I don't know specifically. I didn't follow up to ask that particular question. I just reported a 1099 as income. Q Mr. Jameson, have any of your other customers ever received a 1099 from RaPower-3? A Yes. Q Do you know what those payments were for? A The three that I remember seeing had to do with commissions. Q I just want to make sure I understand. So, have only Trudy Sajac and three other customers received 1099s from RaPower-3? A I would have a tendency to say there are probably more. Those are just the ones that I remember. I would have to think about it for a while. Because I know I have reported 1099s on their tax returns from RaPower-3. And three of the ones that I remember right off the top of my head. But there may be more. Q So, why do you think Miss Sajac's was for advertising rather than a commission? |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 | Q Who was the customer who, to your knowledge, was paid for the use of that customer's lenses for advertising purposes? A May I ask MR. PAUL: I am going to object to the extent it calls for privileged information, that this witness is not authorized to divulge without having received authorization from the customer. MS. HEALY-GALLAGHER: Can we go off the record for a minute, please? (Whereupon, a discussion took place off the record.) (Whereupon, a lunch recess was taken.) BY MS. HEALY-GALLAGHER: Q Mr. Jameson, we'll be back on the record here. During lunch, did you talk to anybody about the facts of this case? A Yes. Q Who was that? A My attorney, Steven Paul. We reviewed your concern about divulging the name of a client. Q Okay. Did you talk to him about the factual ease of that client? | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 | was assuming. Q So, you don't know? A I don't know specifically. I didn't follow up to ask that particular question. I just reported a 1099 as income. Q Mr. Jameson, have any of your other customers ever received a 1099 from RaPower-3? A Yes. Q Do you know what those payments were for? A The three that I remember seeing had to do with commissions. Q I just want to make sure I understand. So, have only Trudy Sajac and three other customers received 1099s from RaPower-3? A I would have a tendency to say there are probably more. Those are just the ones that I remember. I would have to think about it for a while. Because I know I have reported 1099s on their tax returns from RaPower-3. And three of the ones that I remember right off the top of my head. But there may be more. Q So, why do you think Miss Sajac's was for advertising rather than a commission? |

| Page 11: 1 Q What was different about the amount? | Page 115 |
|---|---|
| 2 A It was probably 10 to 15 times larger | 2 Q How about the second trip? |
| 3 than the others. And she works as a nurse. So, | 3 A Miss Gailey was. |
| 4 she wouldn't have been out trying to help people | 4 Q Anyone other than Miss Gailey? |
| 5 buy them to get a commission. | 5 A No. |
| 6 Q About how much was it? | |
| | 6 Q Does Miss Gailey represent any clients 7 who claimed tax benefits related to solar lenses |
| 7 A Top of my head, 20,000, 22,000. | |
| 8 Something like that. | 8 on their tax returns? |
| 9 Q Is there any other reason that you think | 9 A No. |
| 10 that Miss Sajac was paid 20 to \$22,000 for the use | |
| 11 of her lens for advertising purposes? | 11 names to your knowledge? |
| 12 A No. | 12 A Yes. |
| 13 Q Did Miss Sajac ever tell you that that | 13 Q What name? |
| 14 payment was for the use of the lenses for | 14 A Shepard. |
| 15 advertising purposes? | 15 Q So, Trudy Shepard? |
| 16 A No. | 16 A Yes. |
| 17 Q Did anyone else ever tell you that that | 17 Q Is she related to Greg Shepard? |
| 18 payment was for the use of Miss Sajac's lenses for | |
| 19 advertising purposes? | 19 she married Sajac. |
| 20 A No. | 20 Q What's her birth last name, if you know? |
| 21 Q So, correct me if I'm wrong, but I just | 21 A I do not know. |
| 22 want to make sure I understand. So, you simply | 22 Q Mr. Jameson, have you ever introduced |
| 23 assumed that that payment to Miss Sajac was for | 23 the idea of buying solar lenses to any other |
| 24 the use of her lenses for the purpose of | 24 person? |
| 25 advertising purposes? | 25 A No. Wouldn't be ethical. |
| | |
| Page 11 | - |
| 1 A Yes, ma'am. | 1 Q Why not? |
| A Yes, ma'am. Q Did you ever wonder why someone would be | Q Why not? A Because I do tax returns with solar |
| 1 A Yes, ma'am. | 1 Q Why not? |
| A Yes, ma'am. Q Did you ever wonder why someone would be | Q Why not? A Because I do tax returns with solar |
| A Yes, ma'am. Q Did you ever wonder why someone would be 3 paid 20 to \$22,000 for the use of a lens for | Q Why not? A Because I do tax returns with solar 3 lenses on them. It would not be ethical. And |
| A Yes, ma'am. Q Did you ever wonder why someone would be 3 paid 20 to \$22,000 for the use of a lens for 4 advertising purposes? | Q Why not? A Because I do tax returns with solar 3 lenses on them. It would not be ethical. And 4 it's not ethical for me to buy or not buy |
| A Yes, ma'am. Q Did you ever wonder why someone would be a paid 20 to \$22,000 for the use of a lens for advertising purposes? MR. PAUL: Objection. Lacks foundation. | Q Why not? A Because I do tax returns with solar I lenses on them. It would not be ethical. And 4 it's not ethical for me to buy or not buy 5 anything. |
| A Yes, ma'am. Q Did you ever wonder why someone would be a paid 20 to \$22,000 for the use of a lens for advertising purposes? MR. PAUL: Objection. Lacks foundation. A Not my responsibility. My | Q Why not? A Because I do tax returns with solar Ienses on them. It would not be ethical. And it's not ethical for me to buy or not buy anything. Q So, if an enrolled agent did do that, in |
| A Yes, ma'am. Q Did you ever wonder why someone would be a paid 20 to \$22,000 for the use of a lens for advertising purposes? MR. PAUL: Objection. Lacks foundation. A Not my responsibility. My responsibility is to report the information on the | Q Why not? A Because I do tax returns with solar Ienses on them. It would not be ethical. And it's not ethical for me to buy or not buy anything. Q So, if an enrolled agent did do that, in your opinion, would that be a violation of the |
| A Yes, ma'am. Q Did you ever wonder why someone would be advertising purposes? MR. PAUL: Objection. Lacks foundation. A Not my responsibility. My responsibility is to report the information on the client's tax return, not to audit the tax return. | Q Why not? A Because I do tax returns with solar Ienses on them. It would not be ethical. And it's not ethical for me to buy or not buy anything. Q So, if an enrolled agent did do that, in your opinion, would that be a violation of the ethics rules? |
| A Yes, ma'am. Q Did you ever wonder why someone would be a paid 20 to \$22,000 for the use of a lens for advertising purposes? MR. PAUL: Objection. Lacks foundation. A Not my responsibility. My responsibility is to report the information on the client's tax return, not to audit the tax return. BY MS. HEALY-GALLAGHER: | Q Why not? A Because I do tax returns with solar Ienses on them. It would not be ethical. And it's not ethical for me to buy or not buy anything. Q So, if an enrolled agent did do that, in your opinion, would that be a violation of the ethics rules? MR. PAUL: Objection. Asks for a legal |
| A Yes, ma'am. Q Did you ever wonder why someone would be a paid 20 to \$22,000 for the use of a lens for advertising purposes? MR. PAUL: Objection. Lacks foundation. A Not my responsibility. My responsibility is to report the information on the client's tax return, not to audit the tax return. BY MS. HEALY-GALLAGHER: Q Did you ever see a contract, Mr. | Q Why not? A Because I do tax returns with solar Ienses on them. It would not be ethical. And it's not ethical for me to buy or not buy anything. Q So, if an enrolled agent did do that, in your opinion, would that be a violation of the ethics rules? MR. PAUL: Objection. Asks for a legal opinion or opinion that this witness has not been |
| A Yes, ma'am. Q Did you ever wonder why someone would be advertising purposes? MR. PAUL: Objection. Lacks foundation. A Not my responsibility. My responsibility is to report the information on the client's tax return, not to audit the tax return. BY MS. HEALY-GALLAGHER: Q Did you ever see a contract, Mr. Jameson, by which Miss Sajac would be compensated | Q Why not? A Because I do tax returns with solar 3 lenses on them. It would not be ethical. And 4 it's not ethical for me to buy or not buy 5 anything. Q So, if an enrolled agent did do that, in 7 your opinion, would that be a violation of the 8 ethics rules? MR. PAUL: Objection. Asks for a legal 10 opinion or opinion that this witness has not been 11 designated an expert for. |
| A Yes, ma'am. Q Did you ever wonder why someone would be a paid 20 to \$22,000 for the use of a lens for advertising purposes? MR. PAUL: Objection. Lacks foundation. A Not my responsibility. My responsibility is to report the information on the client's tax return, not to audit the tax return. BY MS. HEALY-GALLAGHER: Q Did you ever see a contract, Mr. Jameson, by which Miss Sajac would be compensated for the use of her lens for advertising purposes? | Q Why not? A Because I do tax returns with solar lenses on them. It would not be ethical. And it's not ethical for me to buy or not buy anything. Q So, if an enrolled agent did do that, in your opinion, would that be a violation of the ethics rules? MR. PAUL: Objection. Asks for a legal opinion or opinion that this witness has not been designated an expert for. A My understanding of the ethics involved |
| A Yes, ma'am. Q Did you ever wonder why someone would be advertising purposes? MR. PAUL: Objection. Lacks foundation. A Not my responsibility. My responsibility is to report the information on the client's tax return, not to audit the tax return. BY MS. HEALY-GALLAGHER: Q Did you ever see a contract, Mr. Jameson, by which Miss Sajac would be compensated for the use of her lens for advertising purposes? A I want to say that it could be in part | Q Why not? A Because I do tax returns with solar lenses on them. It would not be ethical. And it's not ethical for me to buy or not buy anything. Q So, if an enrolled agent did do that, in your opinion, would that be a violation of the ethics rules? MR. PAUL: Objection. Asks for a legal opinion or opinion that this witness has not been designated an expert for. A My understanding of the ethics involved being an enrolled agent under Circular 230, yes, |
| A Yes, ma'am. Q Did you ever wonder why someone would be advertising purposes? MR. PAUL: Objection. Lacks foundation. A Not my responsibility. My responsibility is to report the information on the client's tax return, not to audit the tax return. BY MS. HEALY-GALLAGHER: Q Did you ever see a contract, Mr. Jameson, by which Miss Sajac would be compensated for the use of her lens for advertising purposes? A I want to say that it could be in part of those equipment purchase or the operating | Q Why not? A Because I do tax returns with solar 3 lenses on them. It would not be ethical. And 4 it's not ethical for me to buy or not buy 5 anything. Q So, if an enrolled agent did do that, in 7 your opinion, would that be a violation of the 8 ethics rules? MR. PAUL: Objection. Asks for a legal 10 opinion or opinion that this witness has not been 11 designated an expert for. A My understanding of the ethics involved 13 being an enrolled agent under Circular 230, yes, 14 ma'am, it would be right on the edge if not over |
| A Yes, ma'am. Q Did you ever wonder why someone would be advertising purposes? MR. PAUL: Objection. Lacks foundation. A Not my responsibility. My responsibility is to report the information on the client's tax return, not to audit the tax return. BY MS. HEALY-GALLAGHER: Q Did you ever see a contract, Mr. Jameson, by which Miss Sajac would be compensated for the use of her lens for advertising purposes? A I want to say that it could be in part of those equipment purchase or the operating manual, Operating and Maintenance Agreement, because I remember seeing bonus contracts and | Q Why not? A Because I do tax returns with solar lenses on them. It would not be ethical. And it's not ethical for me to buy or not buy anything. Q So, if an enrolled agent did do that, in your opinion, would that be a violation of the ethics rules? MR. PAUL: Objection. Asks for a legal opinion or opinion that this witness has not been designated an expert for. A My understanding of the ethics involved being an enrolled agent under Circular 230, yes, ma'am, it would be right on the edge if not over |
| A Yes, ma'am. Q Did you ever wonder why someone would be advertising purposes? MR. PAUL: Objection. Lacks foundation. A Not my responsibility. My responsibility is to report the information on the client's tax return, not to audit the tax return. BY MS. HEALY-GALLAGHER: Q Did you ever see a contract, Mr. Jameson, by which Miss Sajac would be compensated for the use of her lens for advertising purposes? A I want to say that it could be in part of those equipment purchase or the operating manual, Operating and Maintenance Agreement, | Q Why not? A Because I do tax returns with solar lenses on them. It would not be ethical. And it's not ethical for me to buy or not buy anything. Q So, if an enrolled agent did do that, in your opinion, would that be a violation of the ethics rules? MR. PAUL: Objection. Asks for a legal opinion or opinion that this witness has not been designated an expert for. A My understanding of the ethics involved being an enrolled agent under Circular 230, yes, ma'am, it would be right on the edge if not over the edge. BY MS. HEALY-GALLAGHER: |
| A Yes, ma'am. Q Did you ever wonder why someone would be advertising purposes? MR. PAUL: Objection. Lacks foundation. A Not my responsibility. My responsibility is to report the information on the client's tax return, not to audit the tax return. BY MS. HEALY-GALLAGHER: Q Did you ever see a contract, Mr. Jameson, by which Miss Sajac would be compensated for the use of her lens for advertising purposes? A I want to say that it could be in part of those equipment purchase or the operating manual, Operating and Maintenance Agreement, because I remember seeing bonus contracts and stuff like that also. So, I'm assuming that it | Q Why not? A Because I do tax returns with solar 3 lenses on them. It would not be ethical. And 4 it's not ethical for me to buy or not buy 5 anything. Q So, if an enrolled agent did do that, in 7 your opinion, would that be a violation of the 8 ethics rules? MR. PAUL: Objection. Asks for a legal 10 opinion or opinion that this witness has not been 11 designated an expert for. A My understanding of the ethics involved 13 being an enrolled agent under Circular 230, yes, 14 ma'am, it would be right on the edge if not over 15 the edge. 16 BY MS. HEALY-GALLAGHER: 17 Q You mentioned commissions, Mr. Jameson |
| A Yes, ma'am. Q Did you ever wonder why someone would be advertising purposes? MR. PAUL: Objection. Lacks foundation. A Not my responsibility. My responsibility is to report the information on the client's tax return, not to audit the tax return. BY MS. HEALY-GALLAGHER: Q Did you ever see a contract, Mr. Jameson, by which Miss Sajac would be compensated for the use of her lens for advertising purposes? A I want to say that it could be in part of those equipment purchase or the operating manual, Operating and Maintenance Agreement, because I remember seeing bonus contracts and stuff like that also. So, I'm assuming that it was in there. Q Going back to a couple of topics we | Q Why not? A Because I do tax returns with solar lenses on them. It would not be ethical. And it's not ethical for me to buy or not buy anything. Q So, if an enrolled agent did do that, in your opinion, would that be a violation of the ethics rules? MR. PAUL: Objection. Asks for a legal opinion or opinion that this witness has not been designated an expert for. A My understanding of the ethics involved being an enrolled agent under Circular 230, yes, ma'am, it would be right on the edge if not over the edge. BY MS. HEALY-GALLAGHER: Q You mentioned commissions, Mr. Jamesor What's your understanding of how someone earns commissions related to this solar lenses? |
| A Yes, ma'am. Q Did you ever wonder why someone would be apaid 20 to \$22,000 for the use of a lens for advertising purposes? MR. PAUL: Objection. Lacks foundation. A Not my responsibility. My responsibility is to report the information on the client's tax return, not to audit the tax return. BY MS. HEALY-GALLAGHER: Q Did you ever see a contract, Mr. Jameson, by which Miss Sajac would be compensated for the use of her lens for advertising purposes? A I want to say that it could be in part of those equipment purchase or the operating manual, Operating and Maintenance Agreement, because I remember seeing bonus contracts and stuff like that also. So, I'm assuming that it was in there. Q Going back to a couple of topics we talked about before lunch, you talked about two | Q Why not? A Because I do tax returns with solar lenses on them. It would not be ethical. And it's not ethical for me to buy or not buy anything. Q So, if an enrolled agent did do that, in your opinion, would that be a violation of the ethics rules? MR. PAUL: Objection. Asks for a legal opinion or opinion that this witness has not been designated an expert for. A My understanding of the ethics involved being an enrolled agent under Circular 230, yes, ma'am, it would be right on the edge if not over the edge. BY MS. HEALY-GALLAGHER: Q You mentioned commissions, Mr. Jameson What's your understanding of how someone earns commissions related to this solar lenses? |
| A Yes, ma'am. Q Did you ever wonder why someone would be apaid 20 to \$22,000 for the use of a lens for advertising purposes? MR. PAUL: Objection. Lacks foundation. A Not my responsibility. My responsibility is to report the information on the client's tax return, not to audit the tax return. BY MS. HEALY-GALLAGHER: Q Did you ever see a contract, Mr. Jameson, by which Miss Sajac would be compensated for the use of her lens for advertising purposes? A I want to say that it could be in part of those equipment purchase or the operating manual, Operating and Maintenance Agreement, because I remember seeing bonus contracts and stuff like that also. So, I'm assuming that it was in there. Q Going back to a couple of topics we talked about before lunch, you talked about two visits to locations in around Delta, Utah. During | Q Why not? A Because I do tax returns with solar lenses on them. It would not be ethical. And it's not ethical for me to buy or not buy anything. Q So, if an enrolled agent did do that, in your opinion, would that be a violation of the ethics rules? MR. PAUL: Objection. Asks for a legal opinion or opinion that this witness has not been designated an expert for. A My understanding of the ethics involved being an enrolled agent under Circular 230, yes, ma'am, it would be right on the edge if not over the edge. BY MS. HEALY-GALLAGHER: Q You mentioned commissions, Mr. Jameson What's your understanding of how someone earns commissions related to this solar lenses? |
| A Yes, ma'am. Q Did you ever wonder why someone would be a paid 20 to \$22,000 for the use of a lens for advertising purposes? MR. PAUL: Objection. Lacks foundation. A Not my responsibility. My responsibility is to report the information on the client's tax return, not to audit the tax return. BY MS. HEALY-GALLAGHER: Q Did you ever see a contract, Mr. Jameson, by which Miss Sajac would be compensated for the use of her lens for advertising purposes? A I want to say that it could be in part of those equipment purchase or the operating manual, Operating and Maintenance Agreement, because I remember seeing bonus contracts and stuff like that also. So, I'm assuming that it was in there. Q Going back to a couple of topics we talked about before lunch, you talked about two visits to locations in around Delta, Utah. During your first visit, was anyone else on the visit | 1 Q Why not? 2 A Because I do tax returns with solar 3 lenses on them. It would not be ethical. And 4 it's not ethical for me to buy or not buy 5 anything. 6 Q So, if an enrolled agent did do that, in 7 your opinion, would that be a violation of the 8 ethics rules? 9 MR. PAUL: Objection. Asks for a legal 10 opinion or opinion that this witness has not been 11 designated an expert for. 12 A My understanding of the ethics involved 13 being an enrolled agent under Circular 230, yes, 14 ma'am, it would be right on the edge if not over 15 the edge. 16 BY MS. HEALY-GALLAGHER: 17 Q You mentioned commissions, Mr. Jameson 18 What's your understanding of how someone earns 19 commissions related to this solar lenses? 20 A My understanding is if the individual is 21 assisting somebody else in purchasing the lenses 22 they get a commission for a percentage of the |
| A Yes, ma'am. Q Did you ever wonder why someone would be apaid 20 to \$22,000 for the use of a lens for advertising purposes? MR. PAUL: Objection. Lacks foundation. A Not my responsibility. My responsibility is to report the information on the client's tax return, not to audit the tax return. BY MS. HEALY-GALLAGHER: Q Did you ever see a contract, Mr. Jameson, by which Miss Sajac would be compensated for the use of her lens for advertising purposes? A I want to say that it could be in part of those equipment purchase or the operating manual, Operating and Maintenance Agreement, because I remember seeing bonus contracts and stuff like that also. So, I'm assuming that it was in there. Q Going back to a couple of topics we talked about before lunch, you talked about two visits to locations in around Delta, Utah. During your first visit, was anyone else on the visit with you? | Q Why not? A Because I do tax returns with solar lenses on them. It would not be ethical. And it's not ethical for me to buy or not buy anything. Q So, if an enrolled agent did do that, in your opinion, would that be a violation of the ethics rules? MR. PAUL: Objection. Asks for a legal opinion or opinion that this witness has not been designated an expert for. A My understanding of the ethics involved being an enrolled agent under Circular 230, yes, ma'am, it would be right on the edge if not over the edge. BY MS. HEALY-GALLAGHER: Q You mentioned commissions, Mr. Jamesor What's your understanding of how someone earns commissions related to this solar lenses? A My understanding is if the individual is assisting somebody else in purchasing the lenses they get a commission for a percentage of the |
| A Yes, ma'am. Q Did you ever wonder why someone would be apaid 20 to \$22,000 for the use of a lens for advertising purposes? MR. PAUL: Objection. Lacks foundation. A Not my responsibility. My responsibility is to report the information on the client's tax return, not to audit the tax return. BY MS. HEALY-GALLAGHER: Q Did you ever see a contract, Mr. Jameson, by which Miss Sajac would be compensated for the use of her lens for advertising purposes? A I want to say that it could be in part of those equipment purchase or the operating manual, Operating and Maintenance Agreement, because I remember seeing bonus contracts and stuff like that also. So, I'm assuming that it was in there. Q Going back to a couple of topics we talked about before lunch, you talked about two visits to locations in around Delta, Utah. During your first visit, was anyone else on the visit | 1 Q Why not? 2 A Because I do tax returns with solar 3 lenses on them. It would not be ethical. And 4 it's not ethical for me to buy or not buy 5 anything. 6 Q So, if an enrolled agent did do that, in 7 your opinion, would that be a violation of the 8 ethics rules? 9 MR. PAUL: Objection. Asks for a legal 10 opinion or opinion that this witness has not been 11 designated an expert for. 12 A My understanding of the ethics involved 13 being an enrolled agent under Circular 230, yes, 14 ma'am, it would be right on the edge if not over 15 the edge. 16 BY MS. HEALY-GALLAGHER: 17 Q You mentioned commissions, Mr. Jameson 18 What's your understanding of how someone earns 19 commissions related to this solar lenses? 20 A My understanding is if the individual is 21 assisting somebody else in purchasing the lenses 22 they get a commission for a percentage of the |

| | Page 117 | | Page 119 |
|--|--|--|--|
| 1 | A Yes, ma'am. | | avocado trees as an example because you asked me |
| 2 | Q Was there any other way, to your | | how I determine how it might increase in value. |
| 3 | 0 | | That was my example. |
| 4 | , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , | 4 | Q So, what you are giving me, Mr. Jameson, |
| 5 | A There would be the bonus payment. | 5 | is a factual scenario that is in a closet. So, I |
| 6 | Q Anything else? | | want to understand why you think that a solar |
| 7 | 5 | | lens, up on a tower, exposed to desert conditions, |
| 8 | • | | that will degrade over time, how will that |
| 9 | 8 | | appreciate in value? |
| | thing in my research would have been the fact that | 10 | A It could appreciate in value because of |
| | they may be able to make money off the lenses | | revenues that it would generate. |
| | should the lens increase in value when they were | 12 | Q But those are the exact same revenues |
| | to sell it. So, if you bought something for | | that, ostensibly, the owner of that lens is |
| | \$5,000, and it went up in value to 6, then you | | already contractually entitled to? |
| | could sell it, and you would then make a profit | 15 | A That is correct. |
| | that way also. | 16 | Q So, that's not appreciating value, is |
| 17 | , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , | | it, sir? |
| | that one of these lenses would increase in value | 18 | MR. PAUL: Objection. Argumentative. |
| | over time? | 19 | A In my opinion, based on my research, |
| 20 | A The original lenses were selling for | | yes, it could be increasing in value. Because, as |
| | approximately 3,000. They are selling for 3500 | | an example, if I owned one of the lenses, and it |
| | now. | | started generating revenue, I could turn around |
| 23 | Q Do you know who sets that price? | | and sell it based on the fact that it was |
| 24 | , | | generating revenue. And I could, theoretically, |
| 25 | Q Do you know if there's a secondary | 25 | sell it for more than I purchased it for, just |
| | | | |
| | Page 118 | | Page 120 |
| | market for these solar lenses that your customers | | like any other asset that you can buy and sell and |
| 2 | market for these solar lenses that your customers have purchased? | 2 | like any other asset that you can buy and sell and it increases in value. |
| 2 3 | market for these solar lenses that your customers have purchased? A No, ma'am. I have never researched | 2 3 | like any other asset that you can buy and sell and it increases in value. Q So, Mr. Jameson, I'm not asking about |
| 2 3 4 | market for these solar lenses that your customers have purchased? A No, ma'am. I have never researched that. | 2 3 4 | like any other asset that you can buy and sell and it increases in value. Q So, Mr. Jameson, I'm not asking about hypotheticals here. I'm asking about the solar |
| 2 3 4 5 | market for these solar lenses that your customers have purchased? A No, ma'am. I have never researched that. Q Have any of your customers ever sold one | 2 3 4 5 | like any other asset that you can buy and sell and it increases in value. Q So, Mr. Jameson, I'm not asking about hypotheticals here. I'm asking about the solar lenses that your customers have purchased. For |
| 2 3 4 5 6 | market for these solar lenses that your customers have purchased? A No, ma'am. I have never researched that. Q Have any of your customers ever sold one of their solar lenses? | 2 3 4 5 6 | like any other asset that you can buy and sell and it increases in value. Q So, Mr. Jameson, I'm not asking about hypotheticals here. I'm asking about the solar lenses that your customers have purchased. For these solar lenses, I still don't understand why |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 | market for these solar lenses that your customers have purchased? A No, ma'am. I have never researched that. Q Have any of your customers ever sold one of their solar lenses? A Not to my knowledge, no. | 2 3 4 5 6 | like any other asset that you can buy and sell and it increases in value. Q So, Mr. Jameson, I'm not asking about hypotheticals here. I'm asking about the solar lenses that your customers have purchased. For these solar lenses, I still don't understand why you think they would increase in value inherently |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 | market for these solar lenses that your customers have purchased? A No, ma'am. I have never researched that. Q Have any of your customers ever sold one of their solar lenses? A Not to my knowledge, no. Q Are you aware of anyone ever having sold | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 | like any other asset that you can buy and sell and it increases in value. Q So, Mr. Jameson, I'm not asking about hypotheticals here. I'm asking about the solar lenses that your customers have purchased. For these solar lenses, I still don't understand why you think they would increase in value inherently in themselves? |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 | market for these solar lenses that your customers have purchased? A No, ma'am. I have never researched that. Q Have any of your customers ever sold one of their solar lenses? A Not to my knowledge, no. Q Are you aware of anyone ever having sold a solar lens from RaPower-3? | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 | like any other asset that you can buy and sell and it increases in value. Q So, Mr. Jameson, I'm not asking about hypotheticals here. I'm asking about the solar lenses that your customers have purchased. For these solar lenses, I still don't understand why you think they would increase in value inherently in themselves? MR. PAUL: Objection to the extent it's |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 | market for these solar lenses that your customers have purchased? A No, ma'am. I have never researched that. Q Have any of your customers ever sold one of their solar lenses? A Not to my knowledge, no. Q Are you aware of anyone ever having sold a solar lens from RaPower-3? A Not to my knowledge, no. | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 | like any other asset that you can buy and sell and it increases in value. Q So, Mr. Jameson, I'm not asking about hypotheticals here. I'm asking about the solar lenses that your customers have purchased. For these solar lenses, I still don't understand why you think they would increase in value inherently in themselves? MR. PAUL: Objection to the extent it's been asked and answered. Simply because you |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 | market for these solar lenses that your customers have purchased? A No, ma'am. I have never researched that. Q Have any of your customers ever sold one of their solar lenses? A Not to my knowledge, no. Q Are you aware of anyone ever having sold a solar lens from RaPower-3? A Not to my knowledge, no. Q Then I'm not sure I understand the basis | 2 3 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 | like any other asset that you can buy and sell and it increases in value. Q So, Mr. Jameson, I'm not asking about hypotheticals here. I'm asking about the solar lenses that your customers have purchased. For these solar lenses, I still don't understand why you think they would increase in value inherently in themselves? MR. PAUL: Objection to the extent it's been asked and answered. Simply because you disagree with him doesn't mean his answer doesn't |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 | market for these solar lenses that your customers have purchased? A No, ma'am. I have never researched that. Q Have any of your customers ever sold one of their solar lenses? A Not to my knowledge, no. Q Are you aware of anyone ever having sold a solar lens from RaPower-3? A Not to my knowledge, no. Q Then I'm not sure I understand the basis for your belief as to why these would appreciate | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 | like any other asset that you can buy and sell and it increases in value. Q So, Mr. Jameson, I'm not asking about hypotheticals here. I'm asking about the solar lenses that your customers have purchased. For these solar lenses, I still don't understand why you think they would increase in value inherently in themselves? MR. PAUL: Objection to the extent it's been asked and answered. Simply because you disagree with him doesn't mean his answer doesn't satisfy the question you asked. |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 | market for these solar lenses that your customers have purchased? A No, ma'am. I have never researched that. Q Have any of your customers ever sold one of their solar lenses? A Not to my knowledge, no. Q Are you aware of anyone ever having sold a solar lens from RaPower-3? A Not to my knowledge, no. Q Then I'm not sure I understand the basis for your belief as to why these would appreciate over time? | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 | like any other asset that you can buy and sell and it increases in value. Q So, Mr. Jameson, I'm not asking about hypotheticals here. I'm asking about the solar lenses that your customers have purchased. For these solar lenses, I still don't understand why you think they would increase in value inherently in themselves? MR. PAUL: Objection to the extent it's been asked and answered. Simply because you disagree with him doesn't mean his answer doesn't satisfy the question you asked. A My statements are based on the fact I |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 | market for these solar lenses that your customers have purchased? A No, ma'am. I have never researched that. Q Have any of your customers ever sold one of their solar lenses? A Not to my knowledge, no. Q Are you aware of anyone ever having sold a solar lens from RaPower-3? A Not to my knowledge, no. Q Then I'm not sure I understand the basis for your belief as to why these would appreciate over time? A It's my belief they would appreciate | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 | like any other asset that you can buy and sell and it increases in value. Q So, Mr. Jameson, I'm not asking about hypotheticals here. I'm asking about the solar lenses that your customers have purchased. For these solar lenses, I still don't understand why you think they would increase in value inherently in themselves? MR. PAUL: Objection to the extent it's been asked and answered. Simply because you disagree with him doesn't mean his answer doesn't satisfy the question you asked. A My statements are based on the fact I think or I project they may increase in value. I |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 | market for these solar lenses that your customers have purchased? A No, ma'am. I have never researched that. Q Have any of your customers ever sold one of their solar lenses? A Not to my knowledge, no. Q Are you aware of anyone ever having sold a solar lens from RaPower-3? A Not to my knowledge, no. Q Then I'm not sure I understand the basis for your belief as to why these would appreciate over time? A It's my belief they would appreciate over time based on some of my research. And I'll | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 | like any other asset that you can buy and sell and it increases in value. Q So, Mr. Jameson, I'm not asking about hypotheticals here. I'm asking about the solar lenses that your customers have purchased. For these solar lenses, I still don't understand why you think they would increase in value inherently in themselves? MR. PAUL: Objection to the extent it's been asked and answered. Simply because you disagree with him doesn't mean his answer doesn't satisfy the question you asked. A My statements are based on the fact I think or I project they may increase in value. I have no concrete proof that they will increase in |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 | market for these solar lenses that your customers have purchased? A No, ma'am. I have never researched that. Q Have any of your customers ever sold one of their solar lenses? A Not to my knowledge, no. Q Are you aware of anyone ever having sold a solar lens from RaPower-3? A Not to my knowledge, no. Q Then I'm not sure I understand the basis for your belief as to why these would appreciate over time? A It's my belief they would appreciate over time based on some of my research. And I'll go back to the example that I used of the avocado | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 | like any other asset that you can buy and sell and it increases in value. Q So, Mr. Jameson, I'm not asking about hypotheticals here. I'm asking about the solar lenses that your customers have purchased. For these solar lenses, I still don't understand why you think they would increase in value inherently in themselves? MR. PAUL: Objection to the extent it's been asked and answered. Simply because you disagree with him doesn't mean his answer doesn't satisfy the question you asked. A My statements are based on the fact I think or I project they may increase in value. I have no concrete proof that they will increase in value. Just like if I bought a silver dollar. |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 | market for these solar lenses that your customers have purchased? A No, ma'am. I have never researched that. Q Have any of your customers ever sold one of their solar lenses? A Not to my knowledge, no. Q Are you aware of anyone ever having sold a solar lens from RaPower-3? A Not to my knowledge, no. Q Then I'm not sure I understand the basis for your belief as to why these would appreciate over time? A It's my belief they would appreciate over time based on some of my research. And I'll go back to the example that I used of the avocado farm. It increased in value over a period of time | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 | like any other asset that you can buy and sell and it increases in value. Q So, Mr. Jameson, I'm not asking about hypotheticals here. I'm asking about the solar lenses that your customers have purchased. For these solar lenses, I still don't understand why you think they would increase in value inherently in themselves? MR. PAUL: Objection to the extent it's been asked and answered. Simply because you disagree with him doesn't mean his answer doesn't satisfy the question you asked. A My statements are based on the fact I think or I project they may increase in value. I have no concrete proof that they will increase in value. Just like if I bought a silver dollar. Would it increase in value? Theory is yes. Would |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 | market for these solar lenses that your customers have purchased? A No, ma'am. I have never researched that. Q Have any of your customers ever sold one of their solar lenses? A Not to my knowledge, no. Q Are you aware of anyone ever having sold a solar lens from RaPower-3? A Not to my knowledge, no. Q Then I'm not sure I understand the basis for your belief as to why these would appreciate over time? A It's my belief they would appreciate over time based on some of my research. And I'll go back to the example that I used of the avocado farm. It increased in value over a period of time because it went from being set up to harvesting, | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 | like any other asset that you can buy and sell and it increases in value. Q So, Mr. Jameson, I'm not asking about hypotheticals here. I'm asking about the solar lenses that your customers have purchased. For these solar lenses, I still don't understand why you think they would increase in value inherently in themselves? MR. PAUL: Objection to the extent it's been asked and answered. Simply because you disagree with him doesn't mean his answer doesn't satisfy the question you asked. A My statements are based on the fact I think or I project they may increase in value. I have no concrete proof that they will increase in value. Just like if I bought a silver dollar. Would it increase in value? Theory is yes. Would it? Don't know. |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 | market for these solar lenses that your customers have purchased? A No, ma'am. I have never researched that. Q Have any of your customers ever sold one of their solar lenses? A Not to my knowledge, no. Q Are you aware of anyone ever having sold a solar lens from RaPower-3? A Not to my knowledge, no. Q Then I'm not sure I understand the basis for your belief as to why these would appreciate over time? A It's my belief they would appreciate over time based on some of my research. And I'll go back to the example that I used of the avocado farm. It increased in value over a period of time because it went from being set up to harvesting, and at harvesting they started making money, which | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 | like any other asset that you can buy and sell and it increases in value. Q So, Mr. Jameson, I'm not asking about hypotheticals here. I'm asking about the solar lenses that your customers have purchased. For these solar lenses, I still don't understand why you think they would increase in value inherently in themselves? MR. PAUL: Objection to the extent it's been asked and answered. Simply because you disagree with him doesn't mean his answer doesn't satisfy the question you asked. A My statements are based on the fact I think or I project they may increase in value. I have no concrete proof that they will increase in value. Just like if I bought a silver dollar. Would it increase in value? Theory is yes. Would it? Don't know. BY MS. HEALY-GALLAGHER: |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 | market for these solar lenses that your customers have purchased? A No, ma'am. I have never researched that. Q Have any of your customers ever sold one of their solar lenses? A Not to my knowledge, no. Q Are you aware of anyone ever having sold a solar lens from RaPower-3? A Not to my knowledge, no. Q Then I'm not sure I understand the basis for your belief as to why these would appreciate over time? A It's my belief they would appreciate over time based on some of my research. And I'll go back to the example that I used of the avocado farm. It increased in value over a period of time because it went from being set up to harvesting, and at harvesting they started making money, which now means that the avocado trees now increased in | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 | like any other asset that you can buy and sell and it increases in value. Q So, Mr. Jameson, I'm not asking about hypotheticals here. I'm asking about the solar lenses that your customers have purchased. For these solar lenses, I still don't understand why you think they would increase in value inherently in themselves? MR. PAUL: Objection to the extent it's been asked and answered. Simply because you disagree with him doesn't mean his answer doesn't satisfy the question you asked. A My statements are based on the fact I think or I project they may increase in value. I have no concrete proof that they will increase in value. Just like if I bought a silver dollar. Would it increase in value? Theory is yes. Would it? Don't know. BY MS. HEALY-GALLAGHER: Q So, the answer, Mr. Jameson, is that you |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 | market for these solar lenses that your customers have purchased? A No, ma'am. I have never researched that. Q Have any of your customers ever sold one of their solar lenses? A Not to my knowledge, no. Q Are you aware of anyone ever having sold a solar lens from RaPower-3? A Not to my knowledge, no. Q Then I'm not sure I understand the basis for your belief as to why these would appreciate over time? A It's my belief they would appreciate over time based on some of my research. And I'll go back to the example that I used of the avocado farm. It increased in value over a period of time because it went from being set up to harvesting, and at harvesting they started making money, which now means that the avocado trees now increased in value, and he could have sold it for more money | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 | like any other asset that you can buy and sell and it increases in value. Q So, Mr. Jameson, I'm not asking about hypotheticals here. I'm asking about the solar lenses that your customers have purchased. For these solar lenses, I still don't understand why you think they would increase in value inherently in themselves? MR. PAUL: Objection to the extent it's been asked and answered. Simply because you disagree with him doesn't mean his answer doesn't satisfy the question you asked. A My statements are based on the fact I think or I project they may increase in value. I have no concrete proof that they will increase in value. Just like if I bought a silver dollar. Would it increase in value? Theory is yes. Would it? Don't know. BY MS. HEALY-GALLAGHER: Q So, the answer, Mr. Jameson, is that you don't know whether these lenses will appreciate in |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 | market for these solar lenses that your customers have purchased? A No, ma'am. I have never researched that. Q Have any of your customers ever sold one of their solar lenses? A Not to my knowledge, no. Q Are you aware of anyone ever having sold a solar lens from RaPower-3? A Not to my knowledge, no. Q Then I'm not sure I understand the basis for your belief as to why these would appreciate over time? A It's my belief they would appreciate over time based on some of my research. And I'll go back to the example that I used of the avocado farm. It increased in value over a period of time because it went from being set up to harvesting, and at harvesting they started making money, which now means that the avocado trees now increased in value, and he could have sold it for more money than he originally put into it. | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 | like any other asset that you can buy and sell and it increases in value. Q So, Mr. Jameson, I'm not asking about hypotheticals here. I'm asking about the solar lenses that your customers have purchased. For these solar lenses, I still don't understand why you think they would increase in value inherently in themselves? MR. PAUL: Objection to the extent it's been asked and answered. Simply because you disagree with him doesn't mean his answer doesn't satisfy the question you asked. A My statements are based on the fact I think or I project they may increase in value. I have no concrete proof that they will increase in value. Just like if I bought a silver dollar. Would it increase in value? Theory is yes. Would it? Don't know. BY MS. HEALY-GALLAGHER: Q So, the answer, Mr. Jameson, is that you don't know whether these lenses will appreciate in value? |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 | market for these solar lenses that your customers have purchased? A No, ma'am. I have never researched that. Q Have any of your customers ever sold one of their solar lenses? A Not to my knowledge, no. Q Are you aware of anyone ever having sold a solar lens from RaPower-3? A Not to my knowledge, no. Q Then I'm not sure I understand the basis for your belief as to why these would appreciate over time? A It's my belief they would appreciate over time based on some of my research. And I'll go back to the example that I used of the avocado farm. It increased in value over a period of time because it went from being set up to harvesting, and at harvesting they started making money, which now means that the avocado trees now increased in value, and he could have sold it for more money than he originally put into it. Q How will one of these lenses ripen and | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 | like any other asset that you can buy and sell and it increases in value. Q So, Mr. Jameson, I'm not asking about hypotheticals here. I'm asking about the solar lenses that your customers have purchased. For these solar lenses, I still don't understand why you think they would increase in value inherently in themselves? MR. PAUL: Objection to the extent it's been asked and answered. Simply because you disagree with him doesn't mean his answer doesn't satisfy the question you asked. A My statements are based on the fact I think or I project they may increase in value. I have no concrete proof that they will increase in value. Just like if I bought a silver dollar. Would it increase in value? Theory is yes. Would it? Don't know. BY MS. HEALY-GALLAGHER: Q So, the answer, Mr. Jameson, is that you don't know whether these lenses will appreciate in value? A That is correct. |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 | market for these solar lenses that your customers have purchased? A No, ma'am. I have never researched that. Q Have any of your customers ever sold one of their solar lenses? A Not to my knowledge, no. Q Are you aware of anyone ever having sold a solar lens from RaPower-3? A Not to my knowledge, no. Q Then I'm not sure I understand the basis for your belief as to why these would appreciate over time? A It's my belief they would appreciate over time based on some of my research. And I'll go back to the example that I used of the avocado farm. It increased in value over a period of time because it went from being set up to harvesting, and at harvesting they started making money, which now means that the avocado trees now increased in value, and he could have sold it for more money than he originally put into it. Q How will one of these lenses ripen and be harvested like an avocado? | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 | like any other asset that you can buy and sell and it increases in value. Q So, Mr. Jameson, I'm not asking about hypotheticals here. I'm asking about the solar lenses that your customers have purchased. For these solar lenses, I still don't understand why you think they would increase in value inherently in themselves? MR. PAUL: Objection to the extent it's been asked and answered. Simply because you disagree with him doesn't mean his answer doesn't satisfy the question you asked. A My statements are based on the fact I think or I project they may increase in value. I have no concrete proof that they will increase in value. Just like if I bought a silver dollar. Would it increase in value? Theory is yes. Would it? Don't know. BY MS. HEALY-GALLAGHER: Q So, the answer, Mr. Jameson, is that you don't know whether these lenses will appreciate in value? A That is correct. Q Yet, you have a belief that they will? |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 | market for these solar lenses that your customers have purchased? A No, ma'am. I have never researched that. Q Have any of your customers ever sold one of their solar lenses? A Not to my knowledge, no. Q Are you aware of anyone ever having sold a solar lens from RaPower-3? A Not to my knowledge, no. Q Then I'm not sure I understand the basis for your belief as to why these would appreciate over time? A It's my belief they would appreciate over time based on some of my research. And I'll go back to the example that I used of the avocado farm. It increased in value over a period of time because it went from being set up to harvesting, and at harvesting they started making money, which now means that the avocado trees now increased in value, and he could have sold it for more money than he originally put into it. Q How will one of these lenses ripen and | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 | like any other asset that you can buy and sell and it increases in value. Q So, Mr. Jameson, I'm not asking about hypotheticals here. I'm asking about the solar lenses that your customers have purchased. For these solar lenses, I still don't understand why you think they would increase in value inherently in themselves? MR. PAUL: Objection to the extent it's been asked and answered. Simply because you disagree with him doesn't mean his answer doesn't satisfy the question you asked. A My statements are based on the fact I think or I project they may increase in value. I have no concrete proof that they will increase in value. Just like if I bought a silver dollar. Would it increase in value? Theory is yes. Would it? Don't know. BY MS. HEALY-GALLAGHER: Q So, the answer, Mr. Jameson, is that you don't know whether these lenses will appreciate in value? A That is correct. |

| | Page 121 | | Page 123 |
|----|--|----|--|
| 1 | | 1 | Q And can you give me your general |
| | the underpinnings for that personal belief. What | | understanding of what that down payment structure |
| | facts have you seen that give rise to that belief? | | is? |
| 4 | | 4 | A The down payment structure, as I |
| | industry when I was doing the research. And also | 5 | understand it, is around 10 percent of their cost, |
| | the fact that there is a tax court case that talks | | or maybe a little higher, maybe a third of the |
| | about the increase in assets having to do with the | | cost, depending upon how many lenses and who and |
| - | substantial economic investment. | | stuff like that that they have to put down, and |
| 9 | , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , | | |
| | to these solar lenses. | 10 | Q Do you know when a customer has to pay |
| 11 | A I have no facts relating to these solar | | the down payment in full? |
| | lenses. | 12 | A No, ma'am, I don't know exactly. |
| 13 | | 13 | Q Have you seen or heard or are you |
| | Jameson, have any of your customers ever requested | | familiar with the structure that a customer pays |
| | a refund for monies that they have paid for any | | |
| | solar lenses? | | to claim tax benefits, and then in the subsequent |
| 17 | A I'm not sure I understand. Requested a | | year the customer pays \$945 to complete the down |
| | refund from who? | | payment? |
| 19 | 5 5 | 19 | A I have seen invoices with 105 on it. I |
| 20 | , 0 | | haven't really followed up with the subsequent |
| | foundation. | 21 | payments, because for me to prepare the tax |
| 22 | | | return, I just need proof of payment in the first |
| | requested a refund of funds paid for a lens. | | place, the invoice. |
| | BY MS. HEALY-GALLAGHER: | 24 | Q Does it matter at all to you who |
| 25 | Q Do you know if any of your customers | 25 | provides financing for the remainder of the |
| | Page 122 | | Page 124 |
| | have tried to sell their lenses back to RaPower-3? | 1 | payment for a lens? |
| 2 | | 2 | A No, ma'am. |
| 3 | • | 3 | Q Doesn't matter? |
| 4 | 5 5 7 1 | 4 | A No, ma'am. |
| | available to someone who buys a solar lenses? | 5 | Q Why not? |
| 6 | | 6 | A I did the research. There are several |
| | is, yes. | | tax court cases that talk about the financing and |
| 8 | | 8 | stuff like that. And I was, under my due |
| 9 | , | 9 | diligence, I accepted the tax court cases to be |
| 10 | | | sufficient evidence that they were entitled to the |
| 11 | , , , , , , | 11 | |
| | suggesting that that's an option? | 12 | Q I'm not sure I follow. So, what tax |
| 13 | I | | court? Like, can you give me a general idea of |
| | agreement. It might be in there. But, at this | | what you saw in these tax court cases? |
| 15 | | 15 | A There was a tax court case where an |
| 16 | | | individual purchased assets over a period of time, |
| 17 | | 17 | |
| | would happen to someone who does not pay in full | | |
| | for a lens? | | to claim the entire cost of the asset for a basis |
| 20 | • | | for depreciation because he was making payments |
| 21 | Q Are you familiar with the down payment | 21 | Q And do you recall from whom the taxpayer |
| | structure for lenses? | 22 | • |
| 23 | 1, 5 | | taxpayer? |
| | the Equipment Purchase Agreement and on the | 24 | A Not off the top of my head, no, ma'am. |
| 25 | invoice, yes. | 25 | Q Are you aware of whether Miss Trudy |
| | | | |

| | Page 125 | | Page 127 |
|---|--|--|--|
| 1 | Sajac is any relation to Glenda Johnson? | 1 | (Exhibit No. 625 was marked for identification.) |
| 2 | A I believe there might be a relationship | | BY MS. HEALY-GALLAGHER: |
| 3 | in there, but I'm not sure. | 3 | Q Mr. Jameson, I am handing you what's |
| 4 | Q And, to your knowledge, Glenda is Neldon | | been marked as Exhibit 625. Would you please take |
| 5 | Johnson's wife; is that right? | | a read of that document and let me know when you |
| 6 | A Yes, ma'am. | 6 | are done. |
| 7 | Q Mr. Jameson, are you familiar with the | 7 | A Okay. I have finished. |
| 8 | Internal Revenue rules that dictate whether a | 8 | Q And real quick, before we turn to 625, |
| 9 | taxpayer has money at risk in any sort of | 9 | what, if anything, did you do, Mr. Jameson, after |
| 10 | transaction or investment? | 10 | Mr. Shepard sent you the email in 624, Plaintiff's |
| 11 | A Yes. | 11 | Exhibit 624? |
| 12 | Q And what's your understanding of what | 12 | A I'm not sure I remember doing much of |
| 13 | happens if a taxpayer borrows money from an | 13 | anything other than I didn't authorize him to give |
| 14 | interested party in the transaction? Is that | 14 | my name and phone number to anybody. |
| 15 | money at risk? | 15 | Q Did you tell him not to give your name |
| 16 | A If it is a legally binding contract, the | 16 | and phone number to anybody? |
| 17 | tax courts have ruled yes. | 17 | A Not at that particular time. I think I |
| 18 | Q And by that you mean a recourse | 18 | did have to tell him later not to. |
| 19 | contract? | 19 | Q When was that? |
| 20 | A Yes. | 20 | A Off the top of my head, I don't |
| 21 | Q So, what recourse, if any, or to your | 21 | remember. I did tell him, though, that I was not |
| 22 | understanding, if a RaPower-3 customer does not | 22 | taking new clients. I was not advertising. He |
| 23 | make a payment for that customer's lens, what | 23 | didn't need to put my name out there or phone |
| 24 | possible collection activities could RaPower-3 | 24 | number. |
| 25 | take? | 25 | Q And was there a particular reason why |
| | D 400 | | |
| | Page 126 | | Page 128 |
| 1 | Page 126 A Not my area of expertise. I do not | 1 | Page 128 you didn't want him to put your name and phone |
| | A Not my area of expertise. I do not | | Page 128 you didn't want him to put your name and phone number out? |
| 2 | | | you didn't want him to put your name and phone number out? |
| 2 | A Not my area of expertise. I do not know. That's up to them. I do tax returns, not collections. | 2 3 | you didn't want him to put your name and phone |
| 2 3 4 | A Not my area of expertise. I do not know. That's up to them. I do tax returns, not | 2 3 4 | you didn't want him to put your name and phone number out? A I'm semiretired. I don't need any more clients. I am not advertising for clients. I |
| 2 3 4 5 | A Not my area of expertise. I do notknow. That's up to them. I do tax returns, notcollections.Q And part of a tax return, Mr. Jameson,right, is checking a box to tell the IRS whether | 2 3 4 5 | you didn't want him to put your name and phone number out? A I'm semiretired. I don't need any more clients. I am not advertising for clients. I don't want to grow my business. I had a business |
| 2 3 4 5 6 | A Not my area of expertise. I do not know. That's up to them. I do tax returns, not collections. Q And part of a tax return, Mr. Jameson, right, is checking a box to tell the IRS whether the money involved in a Schedule C business is at | 2 3 4 5 6 | you didn't want him to put your name and phone number out? A I'm semiretired. I don't need any more clients. I am not advertising for clients. I |
| 2 3 4 5 6 | A Not my area of expertise. I do notknow. That's up to them. I do tax returns, notcollections.Q And part of a tax return, Mr. Jameson,right, is checking a box to tell the IRS whether | 2 3 4 5 6 | you didn't want him to put your name and phone number out? A I'm semiretired. I don't need any more clients. I am not advertising for clients. I don't want to grow my business. I had a business that we did over 6,000 tax returns in. I don't want to do that again. |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 | A Not my area of expertise. I do not know. That's up to them. I do tax returns, not collections. Q And part of a tax return, Mr. Jameson, right, is checking a box to tell the IRS whether the money involved in a Schedule C business is at risk, isn't it? | 2 3 4 5 6 7 | you didn't want him to put your name and phone number out? A I'm semiretired. I don't need any more clients. I am not advertising for clients. I don't want to grow my business. I had a business that we did over 6,000 tax returns in. I don't |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 | A Not my area of expertise. I do not know. That's up to them. I do tax returns, not collections. Q And part of a tax return, Mr. Jameson, right, is checking a box to tell the IRS whether the money involved in a Schedule C business is at risk, isn't it? A Correct. | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 | you didn't want him to put your name and phone number out? A I'm semiretired. I don't need any more clients. I am not advertising for clients. I don't want to grow my business. I had a business that we did over 6,000 tax returns in. I don't want to do that again. Q All right. Mr. Jameson, do you |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 | A Not my area of expertise. I do not know. That's up to them. I do tax returns, not collections. Q And part of a tax return, Mr. Jameson, right, is checking a box to tell the IRS whether the money involved in a Schedule C business is at risk, isn't it? A Correct. Q So, why is that not your job? | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 | you didn't want him to put your name and phone number out? A I'm semiretired. I don't need any more clients. I am not advertising for clients. I don't want to grow my business. I had a business that we did over 6,000 tax returns in. I don't want to do that again. Q All right. Mr. Jameson, do you recognize Exhibit 625? |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 | A Not my area of expertise. I do not know. That's up to them. I do tax returns, not collections. Q And part of a tax return, Mr. Jameson, right, is checking a box to tell the IRS whether the money involved in a Schedule C business is at risk, isn't it? A Correct. Q So, why is that not your job? A You didn't ask me. You said what would | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 | you didn't want him to put your name and phone number out? A I'm semiretired. I don't need any more clients. I am not advertising for clients. I don't want to grow my business. I had a business that we did over 6,000 tax returns in. I don't want to do that again. Q All right. Mr. Jameson, do you recognize Exhibit 625? A Yes, ma'am. Q What is it? |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 | A Not my area of expertise. I do not know. That's up to them. I do tax returns, not collections. Q And part of a tax return, Mr. Jameson, right, is checking a box to tell the IRS whether the money involved in a Schedule C business is at risk, isn't it? A Correct. Q So, why is that not your job? A You didn't ask me. You said what would happen if they didn't make a payment. It's not my | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 | you didn't want him to put your name and phone number out? A I'm semiretired. I don't need any more clients. I am not advertising for clients. I don't want to grow my business. I had a business that we did over 6,000 tax returns in. I don't want to do that again. Q All right. Mr. Jameson, do you recognize Exhibit 625? A Yes, ma'am. Q What is it? |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 | A Not my area of expertise. I do not know. That's up to them. I do tax returns, not collections. Q And part of a tax return, Mr. Jameson, right, is checking a box to tell the IRS whether the money involved in a Schedule C business is at risk, isn't it? A Correct. Q So, why is that not your job? A You didn't ask me. You said what would happen if they didn't make a payment. It's not my responsibility if they don't make the payments. | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 | you didn't want him to put your name and phone number out? A I'm semiretired. I don't need any more clients. I am not advertising for clients. I don't want to grow my business. I had a business that we did over 6,000 tax returns in. I don't want to do that again. Q All right. Mr. Jameson, do you recognize Exhibit 625? A Yes, ma'am. Q What is it? A It appears to be an email that Greg |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 | A Not my area of expertise. I do not know. That's up to them. I do tax returns, not collections. Q And part of a tax return, Mr. Jameson, right, is checking a box to tell the IRS whether the money involved in a Schedule C business is at risk, isn't it? A Correct. Q So, why is that not your job? A You didn't ask me. You said what would happen if they didn't make a payment. It's not my responsibility if they don't make the payments. My responsibility is to make sure that they have the contract in place in order to put it on the | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 | you didn't want him to put your name and phone number out? A I'm semiretired. I don't need any more clients. I am not advertising for clients. I don't want to grow my business. I had a business that we did over 6,000 tax returns in. I don't want to do that again. Q All right. Mr. Jameson, do you recognize Exhibit 625? A Yes, ma'am. Q What is it? A It appears to be an email that Greg Shepard sent to a whole lot of people. Q And Mr. Shepard sent that email on |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 | A Not my area of expertise. I do not know. That's up to them. I do tax returns, not collections. Q And part of a tax return, Mr. Jameson, right, is checking a box to tell the IRS whether the money involved in a Schedule C business is at risk, isn't it? A Correct. Q So, why is that not your job? A You didn't ask me. You said what would happen if they didn't make a payment. It's not my responsibility if they don't make the payments. My responsibility is to make sure that they have the contract in place in order to put it on the tax return. That's my due diligence. | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 | you didn't want him to put your name and phone number out? A I'm semiretired. I don't need any more clients. I am not advertising for clients. I don't want to grow my business. I had a business that we did over 6,000 tax returns in. I don't want to do that again. Q All right. Mr. Jameson, do you recognize Exhibit 625? A Yes, ma'am. Q What is it? A It appears to be an email that Greg Shepard sent to a whole lot of people. |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 | A Not my area of expertise. I do not know. That's up to them. I do tax returns, not collections. Q And part of a tax return, Mr. Jameson, right, is checking a box to tell the IRS whether the money involved in a Schedule C business is at risk, isn't it? A Correct. Q So, why is that not your job? A You didn't ask me. You said what would happen if they didn't make a payment. It's not my responsibility if they don't make the payments. My responsibility is to make sure that they have the contract in place in order to put it on the tax return. That's my due diligence. Q But you just said you don't know what | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 | you didn't want him to put your name and phone number out? A I'm semiretired. I don't need any more clients. I am not advertising for clients. I don't want to grow my business. I had a business that we did over 6,000 tax returns in. I don't want to do that again. Q All right. Mr. Jameson, do you recognize Exhibit 625? A Yes, ma'am. Q What is it? A It appears to be an email that Greg Shepard sent to a whole lot of people. Q And Mr. Shepard sent that email on October 29, 2013, right? A Yes, ma'am. |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 | A Not my area of expertise. I do not know. That's up to them. I do tax returns, not collections. Q And part of a tax return, Mr. Jameson, right, is checking a box to tell the IRS whether the money involved in a Schedule C business is at risk, isn't it? A Correct. Q So, why is that not your job? A You didn't ask me. You said what would happen if they didn't make a payment. It's not my responsibility if they don't make the payments. My responsibility is to make sure that they have the contract in place in order to put it on the tax return. That's my due diligence. Q But you just said you don't know what would happen. So, how do you know if a taxpayer's | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 | you didn't want him to put your name and phone number out? A I'm semiretired. I don't need any more clients. I am not advertising for clients. I don't want to grow my business. I had a business that we did over 6,000 tax returns in. I don't want to do that again. Q All right. Mr. Jameson, do you recognize Exhibit 625? A Yes, ma'am. Q What is it? A It appears to be an email that Greg Shepard sent to a whole lot of people. Q And Mr. Shepard sent that email on October 29, 2013, right? A Yes, ma'am. Q And that's four days after the email |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 | A Not my area of expertise. I do not know. That's up to them. I do tax returns, not collections. Q And part of a tax return, Mr. Jameson, right, is checking a box to tell the IRS whether the money involved in a Schedule C business is at risk, isn't it? A Correct. Q So, why is that not your job? A You didn't ask me. You said what would happen if they didn't make a payment. It's not my responsibility if they don't make the payments. My responsibility is to make sure that they have the contract in place in order to put it on the tax return. That's my due diligence. Q But you just said you don't know what would happen. So, how do you know if a taxpayer's money is at risk or not at risk? | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 | you didn't want him to put your name and phone number out? A I'm semiretired. I don't need any more clients. I am not advertising for clients. I don't want to grow my business. I had a business that we did over 6,000 tax returns in. I don't want to do that again. Q All right. Mr. Jameson, do you recognize Exhibit 625? A Yes, ma'am. Q What is it? A It appears to be an email that Greg Shepard sent to a whole lot of people. Q And Mr. Shepard sent that email on October 29, 2013, right? A Yes, ma'am. Q And that's four days after the email that he sent to you in Plaintiff's Exhibit 624? |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 | A Not my area of expertise. I do not know. That's up to them. I do tax returns, not collections. Q And part of a tax return, Mr. Jameson, right, is checking a box to tell the IRS whether the money involved in a Schedule C business is at risk, isn't it? A Correct. Q So, why is that not your job? A You didn't ask me. You said what would happen if they don't make a payment. It's not my responsibility if they don't make the payments. My responsibility is to make sure that they have the contract in place in order to put it on the tax return. That's my due diligence. Q But you just said you don't know what would happen. So, how do you know if a taxpayer's money is at risk or not at risk? A I assume the taxpayer's money is at risk | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 | you didn't want him to put your name and phone number out? A I'm semiretired. I don't need any more clients. I am not advertising for clients. I don't want to grow my business. I had a business that we did over 6,000 tax returns in. I don't want to do that again. Q All right. Mr. Jameson, do you recognize Exhibit 625? A Yes, ma'am. Q What is it? A It appears to be an email that Greg Shepard sent to a whole lot of people. Q And Mr. Shepard sent that email on October 29, 2013, right? A Yes, ma'am. Q And that's four days after the email that he sent to you in Plaintiff's Exhibit 624? A Yes, ma'am. |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 | A Not my area of expertise. I do not know. That's up to them. I do tax returns, not collections. Q And part of a tax return, Mr. Jameson, right, is checking a box to tell the IRS whether the money involved in a Schedule C business is at risk, isn't it? A Correct. Q So, why is that not your job? A You didn't ask me. You said what would happen if they didn't make a payment. It's not my responsibility if they don't make the payments. My responsibility is to make sure that they have the contract in place in order to put it on the tax return. That's my due diligence. Q But you just said you don't know what would happen. So, how do you know if a taxpayer's money is at risk or not at risk? A I assume the taxpayer's money is at risk because they have a Purchase Agreement Contract. | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 | you didn't want him to put your name and phone number out? A I'm semiretired. I don't need any more clients. I am not advertising for clients. I don't want to grow my business. I had a business that we did over 6,000 tax returns in. I don't want to do that again. Q All right. Mr. Jameson, do you recognize Exhibit 625? A Yes, ma'am. Q What is it? A It appears to be an email that Greg Shepard sent to a whole lot of people. Q And Mr. Shepard sent that email on October 29, 2013, right? A Yes, ma'am. Q And that's four days after the email that he sent to you in Plaintiff's Exhibit 624? A Yes, ma'am. Q And, actually, for the record, |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 | A Not my area of expertise. I do not know. That's up to them. I do tax returns, not collections. Q And part of a tax return, Mr. Jameson, right, is checking a box to tell the IRS whether the money involved in a Schedule C business is at risk, isn't it? A Correct. Q So, why is that not your job? A You didn't ask me. You said what would happen if they didn't make a payment. It's not my responsibility if they don't make the payments. My responsibility is to make sure that they have the contract in place in order to put it on the tax return. That's my due diligence. Q But you just said you don't know what would happen. So, how do you know if a taxpayer's money is at risk or not at risk? A I assume the taxpayer's money is at risk because they have a Purchase Agreement Contract. Q And it doesn't matter to you who is | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 | you didn't want him to put your name and phone number out? A I'm semiretired. I don't need any more clients. I am not advertising for clients. I don't want to grow my business. I had a business that we did over 6,000 tax returns in. I don't want to do that again. Q All right. Mr. Jameson, do you recognize Exhibit 625? A Yes, ma'am. Q What is it? A It appears to be an email that Greg Shepard sent to a whole lot of people. Q And Mr. Shepard sent that email on October 29, 2013, right? A Yes, ma'am. Q And that's four days after the email that he sent to you in Plaintiff's Exhibit 624? A Yes, ma'am. Q And, actually, for the record, Plaintiff's Exhibit 625 is Bates marked |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 | A Not my area of expertise. I do not know. That's up to them. I do tax returns, not collections. Q And part of a tax return, Mr. Jameson, right, is checking a box to tell the IRS whether the money involved in a Schedule C business is at risk, isn't it? A Correct. Q So, why is that not your job? A You didn't ask me. You said what would happen if they didn't make a payment. It's not my responsibility if they don't make the payments. My responsibility is to make sure that they have the contract in place in order to put it on the tax return. That's my due diligence. Q But you just said you don't know what would happen. So, how do you know if a taxpayer's money is at risk or not at risk? A I assume the taxpayer's money is at risk because they have a Purchase Agreement Contract. Q And it doesn't matter to you who is financing that piece of equipment? | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 | you didn't want him to put your name and phone number out? A I'm semiretired. I don't need any more clients. I am not advertising for clients. I don't want to grow my business. I had a business that we did over 6,000 tax returns in. I don't want to do that again. Q All right. Mr. Jameson, do you recognize Exhibit 625? A Yes, ma'am. Q What is it? A It appears to be an email that Greg Shepard sent to a whole lot of people. Q And Mr. Shepard sent that email on October 29, 2013, right? A Yes, ma'am. Q And that's four days after the email that he sent to you in Plaintiff's Exhibit 624? A Yes, ma'am. Q And, actually, for the record, |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 | A Not my area of expertise. I do not know. That's up to them. I do tax returns, not collections. Q And part of a tax return, Mr. Jameson, right, is checking a box to tell the IRS whether the money involved in a Schedule C business is at risk, isn't it? A Correct. Q So, why is that not your job? A You didn't ask me. You said what would happen if they didn't make a payment. It's not my responsibility if they don't make the payments. My responsibility is to make sure that they have the contract in place in order to put it on the tax return. That's my due diligence. Q But you just said you don't know what would happen. So, how do you know if a taxpayer's money is at risk or not at risk? A I assume the taxpayer's money is at risk because they have a Purchase Agreement Contract. Q And it doesn't matter to you who is financing that piece of equipment? A No, it doesn't. Why would it matter to | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 | you didn't want him to put your name and phone number out? A I'm semiretired. I don't need any more clients. I am not advertising for clients. I don't want to grow my business. I had a business that we did over 6,000 tax returns in. I don't want to do that again. Q All right. Mr. Jameson, do you recognize Exhibit 625? A Yes, ma'am. Q What is it? A It appears to be an email that Greg Shepard sent to a whole lot of people. Q And Mr. Shepard sent that email on October 29, 2013, right? A Yes, ma'am. Q And that's four days after the email that he sent to you in Plaintiff's Exhibit 624? A Yes, ma'am. Q And, actually, for the record, Plaintiff's Exhibit 625 is Bates marked Greg_P&R-003026 to 3027. And, Mr. Jameson, if you would take a look at the email list about a third |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 3 24 | A Not my area of expertise. I do not know. That's up to them. I do tax returns, not collections. Q And part of a tax return, Mr. Jameson, right, is checking a box to tell the IRS whether the money involved in a Schedule C business is at risk, isn't it? A Correct. Q So, why is that not your job? A You didn't ask me. You said what would happen if they didn't make a payment. It's not my responsibility if they don't make the payments. My responsibility is to make sure that they have the contract in place in order to put it on the tax return. That's my due diligence. Q But you just said you don't know what would happen. So, how do you know if a taxpayer's money is at risk or not at risk? A I assume the taxpayer's money is at risk because they have a Purchase Agreement Contract. Q And it doesn't matter to you who is financing that piece of equipment? | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 | you didn't want him to put your name and phone number out? A I'm semiretired. I don't need any more clients. I am not advertising for clients. I don't want to grow my business. I had a business that we did over 6,000 tax returns in. I don't want to do that again. Q All right. Mr. Jameson, do you recognize Exhibit 625? A Yes, ma'am. Q What is it? A It appears to be an email that Greg Shepard sent to a whole lot of people. Q And Mr. Shepard sent that email on October 29, 2013, right? A Yes, ma'am. Q And that's four days after the email that he sent to you in Plaintiff's Exhibit 624? A Yes, ma'am. Q And, actually, for the record, Plaintiff's Exhibit 625 is Bates marked Greg_P&R-003026 to 3027. And, Mr. Jameson, if you |

| | Page 129 | | Page 131 |
|--|---|--|---|
| 1 | Q Rjameson08@gmail.com? | 1 | Page 131 to Mr. Shepard? |
| 2 | A Yes. | 2 | • |
| 3 | Q So, the email in Plaintiff's Exhibit 625 | 3 | |
| 4 | | 4 | |
| 5 | Exhibit 624, correct? | 5 | |
| 6 | A Yes. | 6 | - |
| | | 7 | |
| 7 | Q But not completely identical, right? A Correct. | | 5 |
| 8 | | 8 | |
| 9 | Q One of the differences that I noticed is | 10 | when you told Mr. Shepard not to give out your |
| | at the top of the page that's marked 3027, where | | name and contact information? |
| 11 | ö 11 | | |
| | the first people to get audited, would you please | 12 | , |
| | take a read of that paragraph? | | foundation. |
| 14 | A Okay. | 14 |) |
| 15 | Q So, this is a slightly different | 15 | |
| | description than what Mr. Shepard originally sent | 16 | |
| | you in Plaintiff's Exhibit 624, correct? | 17 | , |
| 18 | | 18 | 5 5 5 |
| 19 | Q Did you correct Mr. Shepard? | | contacted you to represent them with respect to |
| 20 | A To be honest with you, a lot of these | | any tax benefits related to the solar lenses? |
| | junk mail emails I don't even look at. I just | 21 | MR. PAUL: You can answer that yes or |
| | delete them and move on. | | no. |
| 23 | | 23 | |
| 24 | sent you an email on October 25th, 2013 that had a | 24 | BY MS. HEALY-GALLAGHER: |
| 25 | brief description about one of your clients, one | 25 | Q Why? |
| | | | |
| | Page 130 | | Page 132 |
| 1 | Page 130 of the first people to get audited? | 1 | Page 132 MR. PAUL: Before you answer, I'm just |
| 1 | | | - |
| | of the first people to get audited? | 2 | MR. PAUL: Before you answer, I'm just |
| 2 | of the first people to get audited? A Right. Q Now, four days later, there is a | 2 3 | MR. PAUL: Before you answer, I'm just going to give you an instruction and allow you to |
| 2 3 4 | of the first people to get audited? A Right. Q Now, four days later, there is a | 2 3 4 | MR. PAUL: Before you answer, I'm just going to give you an instruction and allow you to answer within the limitation of privilege. As |
| 2 3 4 5 | of the first people to get audited? A Right. Q Now, four days later, there is a different description of what happened with that | 2 3 4 5 | MR. PAUL: Before you answer, I'm just going to give you an instruction and allow you to answer within the limitation of privilege. As long as you are not disclosing any privileged |
| 2 3 4 5 6 | of the first people to get audited? A Right. Q Now, four days later, there is a different description of what happened with that client in Plaintiff's Exhibit 625. My question to | 2 3 4 5 | MR. PAUL: Before you answer, I'm just going to give you an instruction and allow you to answer within the limitation of privilege. As long as you are not disclosing any privileged information that was divulged to you by a person seeking legal advice, you can answer the question. |
| 2 3 4 5 6 | of the first people to get audited? A Right. Q Now, four days later, there is a different description of what happened with that client in Plaintiff's Exhibit 625. My question to you is, did you correct Mr. Shepard from what he | 2 3 4 5 6 7 | MR. PAUL: Before you answer, I'm just going to give you an instruction and allow you to answer within the limitation of privilege. As long as you are not disclosing any privileged information that was divulged to you by a person seeking legal advice, you can answer the question. |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 | of the first people to get audited? A Right. Q Now, four days later, there is a different description of what happened with that client in Plaintiff's Exhibit 625. My question to you is, did you correct Mr. Shepard from what he had written in Plaintiff's Exhibit 624? | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 | MR. PAUL: Before you answer, I'm just going to give you an instruction and allow you to answer within the limitation of privilege. As long as you are not disclosing any privileged information that was divulged to you by a person seeking legal advice, you can answer the question. A They could not provide me with required |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 | of the first people to get audited? A Right. Q Now, four days later, there is a different description of what happened with that client in Plaintiff's Exhibit 625. My question to you is, did you correct Mr. Shepard from what he had written in Plaintiff's Exhibit 624? A No. Q Any idea why Mr. Shepard's description | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 | MR. PAUL: Before you answer, I'm just going to give you an instruction and allow you to answer within the limitation of privilege. As long as you are not disclosing any privileged information that was divulged to you by a person seeking legal advice, you can answer the question. A They could not provide me with required documentation that I would need in order to pass |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 | of the first people to get audited? A Right. Q Now, four days later, there is a different description of what happened with that client in Plaintiff's Exhibit 625. My question to you is, did you correct Mr. Shepard from what he had written in Plaintiff's Exhibit 624? A No. Q Any idea why Mr. Shepard's description | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 | MR. PAUL: Before you answer, I'm just going to give you an instruction and allow you to answer within the limitation of privilege. As long as you are not disclosing any privileged information that was divulged to you by a person seeking legal advice, you can answer the question. A They could not provide me with required documentation that I would need in order to pass the question about substantiating the |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 | of the first people to get audited? A Right. Q Now, four days later, there is a different description of what happened with that client in Plaintiff's Exhibit 625. My question to you is, did you correct Mr. Shepard from what he had written in Plaintiff's Exhibit 624? A No. Q Any idea why Mr. Shepard's description is different? | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 | MR. PAUL: Before you answer, I'm just going to give you an instruction and allow you to answer within the limitation of privilege. As long as you are not disclosing any privileged information that was divulged to you by a person seeking legal advice, you can answer the question. A They could not provide me with required documentation that I would need in order to pass the question about substantiating the documentation used to prepare the return. BY MS. HEALY-GALLAGHER: |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 | of the first people to get audited? A Right. Q Now, four days later, there is a different description of what happened with that client in Plaintiff's Exhibit 625. My question to you is, did you correct Mr. Shepard from what he had written in Plaintiff's Exhibit 624? A No. Q Any idea why Mr. Shepard's description is different? A No. | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 | MR. PAUL: Before you answer, I'm just going to give you an instruction and allow you to answer within the limitation of privilege. As long as you are not disclosing any privileged information that was divulged to you by a person seeking legal advice, you can answer the question. A They could not provide me with required documentation that I would need in order to pass the question about substantiating the documentation used to prepare the return. BY MS. HEALY-GALLAGHER: |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 | of the first people to get audited? A Right. Q Now, four days later, there is a different description of what happened with that client in Plaintiff's Exhibit 625. My question to you is, did you correct Mr. Shepard from what he had written in Plaintiff's Exhibit 624? A No. Q Any idea why Mr. Shepard's description is different? A No. Q In fact, Mr. Jameson, did you file | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 | MR. PAUL: Before you answer, I'm just going to give you an instruction and allow you to answer within the limitation of privilege. As long as you are not disclosing any privileged information that was divulged to you by a person seeking legal advice, you can answer the question. A They could not provide me with required documentation that I would need in order to pass the question about substantiating the documentation used to prepare the return. BY MS. HEALY-GALLAGHER: Q And is that the list of documentation you have mentioned earlier? |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 | of the first people to get audited? A Right. Q Now, four days later, there is a different description of what happened with that client in Plaintiff's Exhibit 625. My question to you is, did you correct Mr. Shepard from what he had written in Plaintiff's Exhibit 624? A No. Q Any idea why Mr. Shepard's description is different? A No. Q In fact, Mr. Jameson, did you file amended returns for this client who got audited? | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 | MR. PAUL: Before you answer, I'm just going to give you an instruction and allow you to answer within the limitation of privilege. As long as you are not disclosing any privileged information that was divulged to you by a person seeking legal advice, you can answer the question. A They could not provide me with required documentation that I would need in order to pass the question about substantiating the documentation used to prepare the return. BY MS. HEALY-GALLAGHER: Q And is that the list of documentation you have mentioned earlier? A Yes, ma'am. |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 | of the first people to get audited? A Right. Q Now, four days later, there is a different description of what happened with that client in Plaintiff's Exhibit 625. My question to you is, did you correct Mr. Shepard from what he had written in Plaintiff's Exhibit 624? A No. Q Any idea why Mr. Shepard's description is different? A No. Q In fact, Mr. Jameson, did you file amended returns for this client who got audited? A If the individual was in the appeals | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 | MR. PAUL: Before you answer, I'm just going to give you an instruction and allow you to answer within the limitation of privilege. As long as you are not disclosing any privileged information that was divulged to you by a person seeking legal advice, you can answer the question. A They could not provide me with required documentation that I would need in order to pass the question about substantiating the documentation used to prepare the return. BY MS. HEALY-GALLAGHER: Q And is that the list of documentation you have mentioned earlier? A Yes, ma'am. |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 | of the first people to get audited? A Right. Q Now, four days later, there is a different description of what happened with that client in Plaintiff's Exhibit 625. My question to you is, did you correct Mr. Shepard from what he had written in Plaintiff's Exhibit 624? A No. Q Any idea why Mr. Shepard's description is different? A No. Q In fact, Mr. Jameson, did you file amended returns for this client who got audited? A If the individual was in the appeals process, you can't file amended returns. Now, did | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 | MR. PAUL: Before you answer, I'm just going to give you an instruction and allow you to answer within the limitation of privilege. As long as you are not disclosing any privileged information that was divulged to you by a person seeking legal advice, you can answer the question. A They could not provide me with required documentation that I would need in order to pass the question about substantiating the documentation used to prepare the return. BY MS. HEALY-GALLAGHER: Q And is that the list of documentation you have mentioned earlier? A Yes, ma'am. Q The contracts, the Placed in Service letter, proof of payment? |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 | of the first people to get audited? A Right. Q Now, four days later, there is a different description of what happened with that client in Plaintiff's Exhibit 625. My question to you is, did you correct Mr. Shepard from what he had written in Plaintiff's Exhibit 624? A No. Q Any idea why Mr. Shepard's description is different? A No. Q In fact, Mr. Jameson, did you file amended returns for this client who got audited? A If the individual was in the appeals process, you can't file amended returns. Now, did I file amended returns for my clients? Yes. I | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 | MR. PAUL: Before you answer, I'm just going to give you an instruction and allow you to answer within the limitation of privilege. As long as you are not disclosing any privileged information that was divulged to you by a person seeking legal advice, you can answer the question. A They could not provide me with required documentation that I would need in order to pass the question about substantiating the documentation used to prepare the return. BY MS. HEALY-GALLAGHER: Q And is that the list of documentation you have mentioned earlier? A Yes, ma'am. Q The contracts, the Placed in Service letter, proof of payment? |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 | of the first people to get audited? A Right. Q Now, four days later, there is a different description of what happened with that client in Plaintiff's Exhibit 625. My question to you is, did you correct Mr. Shepard from what he had written in Plaintiff's Exhibit 624? A No. Q Any idea why Mr. Shepard's description is different? A No. Q In fact, Mr. Jameson, did you file amended returns for this client who got audited? A If the individual was in the appeals process, you can't file amended returns. Now, did I file amended returns all the time. I don't know | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 | MR. PAUL: Before you answer, I'm just going to give you an instruction and allow you to answer within the limitation of privilege. As long as you are not disclosing any privileged information that was divulged to you by a person seeking legal advice, you can answer the question. A They could not provide me with required documentation that I would need in order to pass the question about substantiating the documentation used to prepare the return. BY MS. HEALY-GALLAGHER: Q And is that the list of documentation you have mentioned earlier? A Yes, ma'am. Q The contracts, the Placed in Service letter, proof of payment? A Yes, ma'am. |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 | of the first people to get audited? A Right. Q Now, four days later, there is a different description of what happened with that client in Plaintiff's Exhibit 625. My question to you is, did you correct Mr. Shepard from what he had written in Plaintiff's Exhibit 624? A No. Q Any idea why Mr. Shepard's description is different? A No. Q In fact, Mr. Jameson, did you file amended returns for this client who got audited? A If the individual was in the appeals process, you can't file amended returns. Now, did I file amended returns all the time. I don't know who he is talking about. | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 | MR. PAUL: Before you answer, I'm just going to give you an instruction and allow you to answer within the limitation of privilege. As long as you are not disclosing any privileged information that was divulged to you by a person seeking legal advice, you can answer the question. A They could not provide me with required documentation that I would need in order to pass the question about substantiating the documentation used to prepare the return. BY MS. HEALY-GALLAGHER: Q And is that the list of documentation you have mentioned earlier? A Yes, ma'am. Q The contracts, the Placed in Service letter, proof of payment? A Yes, ma'am. Q Aren't those things that are easily gotten from RaPower-3? |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 | of the first people to get audited? A Right. Q Now, four days later, there is a different description of what happened with that client in Plaintiff's Exhibit 625. My question to you is, did you correct Mr. Shepard from what he had written in Plaintiff's Exhibit 624? A No. Q Any idea why Mr. Shepard's description is different? A No. Q In fact, Mr. Jameson, did you file amended returns for this client who got audited? A If the individual was in the appeals process, you can't file amended returns. Now, did I file amended returns for my clients? Yes. I filed amended returns all the time. I don't know who he is talking about. Q So, you don't know who this is? | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 | MR. PAUL: Before you answer, I'm just going to give you an instruction and allow you to answer within the limitation of privilege. As long as you are not disclosing any privileged information that was divulged to you by a person seeking legal advice, you can answer the question. A They could not provide me with required documentation that I would need in order to pass the question about substantiating the documentation used to prepare the return. BY MS. HEALY-GALLAGHER: Q And is that the list of documentation you have mentioned earlier? A Yes, ma'am. Q The contracts, the Placed in Service letter, proof of payment? A Yes, ma'am. Q Aren't those things that are easily gotten from RaPower-3? A It's my understanding that they get them |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 | of the first people to get audited? A Right. Q Now, four days later, there is a different description of what happened with that client in Plaintiff's Exhibit 625. My question to you is, did you correct Mr. Shepard from what he had written in Plaintiff's Exhibit 624? A No. Q Any idea why Mr. Shepard's description is different? A No. Q In fact, Mr. Jameson, did you file amended returns for this client who got audited? A If the individual was in the appeals process, you can't file amended returns. Now, did I file amended returns for my clients? Yes. I filed amended returns all the time. I don't know who he is talking about. Q So, you don't know who this is? A No, ma'am, I do not. Q Do you know withdraw that. Do you | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 | MR. PAUL: Before you answer, I'm just going to give you an instruction and allow you to answer within the limitation of privilege. As long as you are not disclosing any privileged information that was divulged to you by a person seeking legal advice, you can answer the question. A They could not provide me with required documentation that I would need in order to pass the question about substantiating the documentation used to prepare the return. BY MS. HEALY-GALLAGHER: Q And is that the list of documentation you have mentioned earlier? A Yes, ma'am. Q The contracts, the Placed in Service letter, proof of payment? A Yes, ma'am. Q Aren't those things that are easily gotten from RaPower-3? A It's my understanding that they get them when they purchase the lenses, yes, ma'am. |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 | of the first people to get audited? A Right. Q Now, four days later, there is a different description of what happened with that client in Plaintiff's Exhibit 625. My question to you is, did you correct Mr. Shepard from what he had written in Plaintiff's Exhibit 624? A No. Q Any idea why Mr. Shepard's description is different? A No. Q In fact, Mr. Jameson, did you file amended returns for this client who got audited? A If the individual was in the appeals process, you can't file amended returns. Now, did I file amended returns for my clients? Yes. I filed amended returns all the time. I don't know who he is talking about. Q So, you don't know who this is? A No, ma'am, I do not. Q Do you know withdraw that. Do you see the header below that paragraph on the page | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 | MR. PAUL: Before you answer, I'm just going to give you an instruction and allow you to answer within the limitation of privilege. As long as you are not disclosing any privileged information that was divulged to you by a person seeking legal advice, you can answer the question. A They could not provide me with required documentation that I would need in order to pass the question about substantiating the documentation used to prepare the return. BY MS. HEALY-GALLAGHER: Q And is that the list of documentation you have mentioned earlier? A Yes, ma'am. Q The contracts, the Placed in Service letter, proof of payment? A Yes, ma'am. Q Aren't those things that are easily gotten from RaPower-3? A It's my understanding that they get them when they purchase the lenses, yes, ma'am. Q Right. And they can always go back to |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 | of the first people to get audited? A Right. Q Now, four days later, there is a different description of what happened with that client in Plaintiff's Exhibit 625. My question to you is, did you correct Mr. Shepard from what he had written in Plaintiff's Exhibit 624? A No. Q Any idea why Mr. Shepard's description is different? A No. Q In fact, Mr. Jameson, did you file amended returns for this client who got audited? A If the individual was in the appeals process, you can't file amended returns. Now, did I file amended returns for my clients? Yes. I filed amended returns all the time. I don't know who he is talking about. Q So, you don't know who this is? A No, ma'am, I do not. Q Do you know withdraw that. Do you see the header below that paragraph on the page that ends in 3027. It says from Rick Jameson? | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 | MR. PAUL: Before you answer, I'm just going to give you an instruction and allow you to answer within the limitation of privilege. As long as you are not disclosing any privileged information that was divulged to you by a person seeking legal advice, you can answer the question. A They could not provide me with required documentation that I would need in order to pass the question about substantiating the documentation used to prepare the return. BY MS. HEALY-GALLAGHER: Q And is that the list of documentation you have mentioned earlier? A Yes, ma'am. Q The contracts, the Placed in Service letter, proof of payment? A Yes, ma'am. Q Aren't those things that are easily gotten from RaPower-3? A It's my understanding that they get them when they purchase the lenses, yes, ma'am. Q Right. And they can always go back to RaPower-3 and say, hey, I need this stuff for my |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 | of the first people to get audited? A Right. Q Now, four days later, there is a different description of what happened with that client in Plaintiff's Exhibit 625. My question to you is, did you correct Mr. Shepard from what he had written in Plaintiff's Exhibit 624? A No. Q Any idea why Mr. Shepard's description is different? A No. Q In fact, Mr. Jameson, did you file amended returns for this client who got audited? A If the individual was in the appeals process, you can't file amended returns. Now, did I file amended returns for my clients? Yes. I filed amended returns all the time. I don't know who he is talking about. Q So, you don't know who this is? A No, ma'am, I do not. Q Do you know withdraw that. Do you see the header below that paragraph on the page that ends in 3027. It says from Rick Jameson? A Yes, ma'am, I see it. | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 | MR. PAUL: Before you answer, I'm just going to give you an instruction and allow you to answer within the limitation of privilege. As long as you are not disclosing any privileged information that was divulged to you by a person seeking legal advice, you can answer the question. A They could not provide me with required documentation that I would need in order to pass the question about substantiating the documentation used to prepare the return. BY MS. HEALY-GALLAGHER: Q And is that the list of documentation you have mentioned earlier? A Yes, ma'am. Q The contracts, the Placed in Service letter, proof of payment? A Yes, ma'am. Q Aren't those things that are easily gotten from RaPower-3? A It's my understanding that they get them when they purchase the lenses, yes, ma'am. Q Right. And they can always go back to RaPower-3 and say, hey, I need this stuff for my audit, can you send it, right? |

| | Page 133 | | Page 135 |
|--|--|---|--|
| 1 | Q What's the exception? | 1 | that I get will, actually, all the clients I get |
| 2 | A When the Internal Revenue Service seized | 2 | are by word of mouth. I get referrals. I helped |
| 3 | all the documents, computers there was a timeframe | 3 | a client with their problem, and they referred |
| 4 | in there when we couldn't get anything to do | 4 | another client to me that had a problem. I find |
| 5 | anything with. | 5 | that works better for me in the tax practice. |
| 6 | Q I want to make sure I understand our | 6 | Q Okay. So, your general preference is |
| 7 | timeline here, because the raid, the execution of | 7 | not advertising? |
| 8 | the search warrant was in the summer of 2012. So, | 8 | A Correct. |
| 9 | do you recall when it was that you couldn't get | 9 | Q And that's true whether a client's |
| 10 | required documents? | 10 | representation has to do with solar lenses or with |
| 11 | A Not off the top of my head. But I have | 11 | something completely unrelated to solar lenses? |
| 12 | a tendency to think that it had to do with some of | 12 | A That is correct. |
| 13 | the audits that were taking effect or clients that | 13 | (Exhibit No. 626 was marked for identification.) |
| 14 | I was dealing with in, probably, '14. | 14 | BY MS. HEALY-GALLAGHER: |
| 15 | Q Have you turned down the representation | 15 | Q For the record this Exhibit has Bates |
| 16 | of any person who bought solar lenses for any | 16 | number Olsen_P&E-02228 through 2229. Please take |
| 17 | reason other than they couldn't provide you the | 17 | a read of that and let me know when you are done. |
| 18 | documents required? | 18 | And I can direct your attention, we'll be talking |
| 19 | A Yes. | 19 | about the email that starts about halfway down the |
| 20 | Q Why? | 20 | first page with the subject line, ReRa3 |
| 21 | MR. PAUL: I'll assert the same | 21 | Audit/Appeal info. |
| 22 | objection to the extent it calls for privileged | 22 | A Okay. I have finished reading it. |
| 23 | information. I would instruct you not to answer. | 23 | Q Okay. Let's first take a quick look at |
| 24 | But if you can answer without divulging any | 24 | the forwarded email that appears on the page |
| 25 | privileged information you can answer. | 25 | ending in 2229. A couple lines down from the top, |
| | Page 134 | | Page 136 |
| 1 | A They couldn't provide me with other | 1 | it says Tuesday, October 29. Do you see that? |
| 2 | documentation that they were trying to claim as | 2 | A Yes. |
| 3 | expenses on the tax return. | 3 | Q And then what follows is the same email |
| 4 | BY MS. HEALY-GALLAGHER: | 4 | that appears in Plaintiff's Exhibit 625, correct? |
| 5 | Q Expenses related to RaPower-3? | 5 | A Yes. |
| 6 | | - | |
| 7 | A No. | 6 | Q And the email covering that forwarded |
| 1 | A NO. Q Any other reason to turn down the | - | Q And the email covering that forwarded email is actually the email that appears for the |
| 8 | | 7 | 0 |
| | Q Any other reason to turn down the | 7 | email is actually the email that appears for the |
| 8 | Q Any other reason to turn down the representation of someone who bought solar lenses? A No. Q So, Mr. Jameson, you said that you are | 7 8 | email is actually the email that appears for the first page of Exhibit 626, correct? A Yes. Q Okay. So, would you take a read, |
| 8 9 10 11 | Q Any other reason to turn down the representation of someone who bought solar lenses? A No. Q So, Mr. Jameson, you said that you are semiretired. And you are not trying to build a | 7 8 9 10 11 | email is actually the email that appears for the first page of Exhibit 626, correct? A Yes. Q Okay. So, would you take a read, please, of the email toward the bottom of the |
| 8 9 10 11 12 | Q Any other reason to turn down the representation of someone who bought solar lenses? A No. Q So, Mr. Jameson, you said that you are semiretired. And you are not trying to build a practice here. So, why are you representing | 7 8 9 10 11 12 | email is actually the email that appears for the first page of Exhibit 626, correct? A Yes. Q Okay. So, would you take a read, please, of the email toward the bottom of the first page of 626 from prestonfx@gmail.com to |
| 8 9 10 11 12 13 | Q Any other reason to turn down the representation of someone who bought solar lenses? A No. Q So, Mr. Jameson, you said that you are semiretired. And you are not trying to build a practice here. So, why are you representing anyone related to RaPower-3? | 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 | email is actually the email that appears for the first page of Exhibit 626, correct? A Yes. Q Okay. So, would you take a read, please, of the email toward the bottom of the first page of 626 from prestonfx@gmail.com to greg@rapower3.com and let me know when you are |
| 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 | Q Any other reason to turn down the representation of someone who bought solar lenses? A No. Q So, Mr. Jameson, you said that you are semiretired. And you are not trying to build a practice here. So, why are you representing anyone related to RaPower-3? A I am not just representing people who | 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 | email is actually the email that appears for the first page of Exhibit 626, correct? A Yes. Q Okay. So, would you take a read, please, of the email toward the bottom of the first page of 626 from prestonfx@gmail.com to greg@rapower3.com and let me know when you are finished reading? |
| 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 | Q Any other reason to turn down the representation of someone who bought solar lenses? A No. Q So, Mr. Jameson, you said that you are semiretired. And you are not trying to build a practice here. So, why are you representing anyone related to RaPower-3? A I am not just representing people who are being audited having to do with RaPower-3. I | 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 | email is actually the email that appears for the first page of Exhibit 626, correct? A Yes. Q Okay. So, would you take a read, please, of the email toward the bottom of the first page of 626 from prestonfx@gmail.com to greg@rapower3.com and let me know when you are finished reading? A I finished reading it. |
| 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 | Q Any other reason to turn down the representation of someone who bought solar lenses? A No. Q So, Mr. Jameson, you said that you are semiretired. And you are not trying to build a practice here. So, why are you representing anyone related to RaPower-3? A I am not just representing people who are being audited having to do with RaPower-3. I am fairly good at representation. And I get | 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 | email is actually the email that appears for the first page of Exhibit 626, correct? A Yes. Q Okay. So, would you take a read, please, of the email toward the bottom of the first page of 626 from prestonfx@gmail.com to greg@rapower3.com and let me know when you are finished reading? A I finished reading it. Q And I will represent to you that this |
| 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 | Q Any other reason to turn down the representation of someone who bought solar lenses? A No. Q So, Mr. Jameson, you said that you are semiretired. And you are not trying to build a practice here. So, why are you representing anyone related to RaPower-3? A I am not just representing people who are being audited having to do with RaPower-3. I am fairly good at representation. And I get clients from all over the country who ask me to | 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 | email is actually the email that appears for the first page of Exhibit 626, correct? A Yes. Q Okay. So, would you take a read, please, of the email toward the bottom of the first page of 626 from prestonfx@gmail.com to greg@rapower3.com and let me know when you are finished reading? A I finished reading it. Q And I will represent to you that this I know you are not on this email, but this was |
| 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 | Q Any other reason to turn down the representation of someone who bought solar lenses? A No. Q So, Mr. Jameson, you said that you are semiretired. And you are not trying to build a practice here. So, why are you representing anyone related to RaPower-3? A I am not just representing people who are being audited having to do with RaPower-3. I am fairly good at representation. And I get clients from all over the country who ask me to represent them. And it's something I like to do. | 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 | email is actually the email that appears for the first page of Exhibit 626, correct? A Yes. Q Okay. So, would you take a read, please, of the email toward the bottom of the first page of 626 from prestonfx@gmail.com to greg@rapower3.com and let me know when you are finished reading? A I finished reading it. Q And I will represent to you that this I know you are not on this email, but this was produced by a gentleman named Preston Olsen. And |
| 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 | Q Any other reason to turn down the representation of someone who bought solar lenses? A No. Q So, Mr. Jameson, you said that you are semiretired. And you are not trying to build a practice here. So, why are you representing anyone related to RaPower-3? A I am not just representing people who are being audited having to do with RaPower-3. I am fairly good at representation. And I get clients from all over the country who ask me to represent them. And it's something I like to do. Q I guess I'm not quite understanding why, | 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 | email is actually the email that appears for the first page of Exhibit 626, correct? A Yes. Q Okay. So, would you take a read, please, of the email toward the bottom of the first page of 626 from prestonfx@gmail.com to greg@rapower3.com and let me know when you are finished reading? A I finished reading it. Q And I will represent to you that this I know you are not on this email, but this was produced by a gentleman named Preston Olsen. And Mr. Olsen, in this email that you just read, is |
| 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 | Q Any other reason to turn down the representation of someone who bought solar lenses? A No. Q So, Mr. Jameson, you said that you are semiretired. And you are not trying to build a practice here. So, why are you representing anyone related to RaPower-3? A I am not just representing people who are being audited having to do with RaPower-3. I am fairly good at representation. And I get clients from all over the country who ask me to represent them. And it's something I like to do. Q I guess I'm not quite understanding why, if you like to do it, and you are doing it for | 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 | email is actually the email that appears for the first page of Exhibit 626, correct? A Yes. Q Okay. So, would you take a read, please, of the email toward the bottom of the first page of 626 from prestonfx@gmail.com to greg@rapower3.com and let me know when you are finished reading? A I finished reading it. Q And I will represent to you that this I know you are not on this email, but this was produced by a gentleman named Preston Olsen. And Mr. Olsen, in this email that you just read, is asking questions, right, about the person that Mr. |
| 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 | Q Any other reason to turn down the representation of someone who bought solar lenses? A No. Q So, Mr. Jameson, you said that you are semiretired. And you are not trying to build a practice here. So, why are you representing anyone related to RaPower-3? A I am not just representing people who are being audited having to do with RaPower-3. I am fairly good at representation. And I get clients from all over the country who ask me to represent them. And it's something I like to do. Q I guess I'm not quite understanding why, if you like to do it, and you are doing it for many people, why you would tell Mr. Shepard, stop | 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 | email is actually the email that appears for the first page of Exhibit 626, correct? A Yes. Q Okay. So, would you take a read, please, of the email toward the bottom of the first page of 626 from prestonfx@gmail.com to greg@rapower3.com and let me know when you are finished reading? A I finished reading it. Q And I will represent to you that this I know you are not on this email, but this was produced by a gentleman named Preston Olsen. And Mr. Olsen, in this email that you just read, is asking questions, right, about the person that Mr. Shepard mentioned in his prior email about the |
| 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 | Q Any other reason to turn down the representation of someone who bought solar lenses? A No. Q So, Mr. Jameson, you said that you are semiretired. And you are not trying to build a practice here. So, why are you representing anyone related to RaPower-3? A I am not just representing people who are being audited having to do with RaPower-3. I am fairly good at representation. And I get clients from all over the country who ask me to represent them. And it's something I like to do. Q I guess I'm not quite understanding why, if you like to do it, and you are doing it for many people, why you would tell Mr. Shepard, stop putting my name out. | 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 | email is actually the email that appears for the first page of Exhibit 626, correct? A Yes. Q Okay. So, would you take a read, please, of the email toward the bottom of the first page of 626 from prestonfx@gmail.com to greg@rapower3.com and let me know when you are finished reading? A I finished reading it. Q And I will represent to you that this I know you are not on this email, but this was produced by a gentleman named Preston Olsen. And Mr. Olsen, in this email that you just read, is asking questions, right, about the person that Mr. Shepard mentioned in his prior email about the person on audit and appeal, right? |
| 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 | Q Any other reason to turn down the representation of someone who bought solar lenses? A No. Q So, Mr. Jameson, you said that you are semiretired. And you are not trying to build a practice here. So, why are you representing anyone related to RaPower-3? A I am not just representing people who are being audited having to do with RaPower-3. I am fairly good at representation. And I get clients from all over the country who ask me to represent them. And it's something I like to do. Q I guess I'm not quite understanding why, if you like to do it, and you are doing it for many people, why you would tell Mr. Shepard, stop putting my name out. A Because I don't want I don't want | 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 | email is actually the email that appears for the first page of Exhibit 626, correct? A Yes. Q Okay. So, would you take a read, please, of the email toward the bottom of the first page of 626 from prestonfx@gmail.com to greg@rapower3.com and let me know when you are finished reading? A I finished reading it. Q And I will represent to you that this I know you are not on this email, but this was produced by a gentleman named Preston Olsen. And Mr. Olsen, in this email that you just read, is asking questions, right, about the person that Mr. Shepard mentioned in his prior email about the person on audit and appeal, right? A Correct. |
| 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 | Q Any other reason to turn down the representation of someone who bought solar lenses? A No. Q So, Mr. Jameson, you said that you are semiretired. And you are not trying to build a practice here. So, why are you representing anyone related to RaPower-3? A I am not just representing people who are being audited having to do with RaPower-3. I am fairly good at representation. And I get clients from all over the country who ask me to represent them. And it's something I like to do. Q I guess I'm not quite understanding why, if you like to do it, and you are doing it for many people, why you would tell Mr. Shepard, stop putting my name out. | 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 | email is actually the email that appears for the first page of Exhibit 626, correct? A Yes. Q Okay. So, would you take a read, please, of the email toward the bottom of the first page of 626 from prestonfx@gmail.com to greg@rapower3.com and let me know when you are finished reading? A I finished reading it. Q And I will represent to you that this I know you are not on this email, but this was produced by a gentleman named Preston Olsen. And Mr. Olsen, in this email that you just read, is asking questions, right, about the person that Mr. Shepard mentioned in his prior email about the person on audit and appeal, right? |

| Page 137 | Page 139 |
|--|---|
| 1 caps it says, "THE CORRECT PAPERWORK AND A LOT | 1 A The reason is it is a control issue. |
| 2 MORE TRICKS BY RICK JAMESON." Did I read that | 2 Q What makes you say that? |
| 3 correctly? | 3 A I have been told that by appeals |
| 4 A Yes. | 4 officers on numerous occasions. |
| 5 Q Any idea what Mr. Shepard is talking | 5 Q Do you remember those people's names? |
| 6 about there? | 6 A No, ma'am, I don't. |
| 7 A No, ma'am, I don't. I would never have | 7 Q Do you have anything in writing? |
| 8 authorized that. I do not play tricks. | 8 A The appeals officer would have told me |
| 9 Q Does that ring any bells as to who that | 9 it was a control issue, and they could not approve |
| 10 might have been? | 10 it because it was a control issue. And they would |
| 11 A No, ma'am, it does not. I would like to | 11 then issue the notice of deficiency. |
| 12 state that the tricks is deplorable. It should | 12 Q So, Mr. Jameson, as an enrolled agent, |
| 13 never have been said. I would never play a trick | 13 does that raise a red flag for you? |
| 14 on an IRS agent. I have very strict guidelines | 14 A No, ma'am. |
| 15 that I follow. And I am very good at doing it. | 15 Q Why not? |
| 16 And I do not not follow the rules. | 16 A Because it tells me that there's X |
| 17 Q Does the name Roger Hamblin ring a bell? | 17 number of cases in tax court. And the appeals |
| 18 A Yes. | 18 office is not going to approve anything as long as |
| 19 Q Was he one of your clients that you | 19 it's still pending in court. So, as a control |
| 20 represented before the IRS? | 20 issue, they review the rights of the taxpayer, |
| 21 A In an appeal I think, yes. | 21 review the information, and then say it's a |
| 22 Q Do you recall what happened in the | 22 control issue. I'm going to issue the notice of |
| 23 course of that appeal? | 23 deficiency. That doesn't mean that the taxpayer |
| 24 A If I remember, the appeal was, if I | 24 is not correct. It means that they have to wait |
| 25 remember correctly, the appeal was denied. And I | 25 for a judge to make a decision. |
| Page 138 | Page 140 |
| 1 helped him do some paperwork to get into tax | 1 Q So, the fact that the IRS has taken a |
| 2 court. | 2 position with respect to the non-allowability of |
| 3 Q So, with respect to any tax benefits | 3 the tax benefits claimed with respect to the solar |
| 4 that Mr. Hamblin had claimed on the tax returns | 4 lenses, and that position is to deny everything |
| 5 that were under appeal, all of those tax benefits | 5 for every person under audit and appeal, does that |
| 6 were denied? | 6 raise a red flag for you? |
| 7 A It's my understanding they were, if I | 7 A No, ma'am. |
| 8 remember correctly. | 8 Q Why not? |
| 9 Q Do you have any idea where Mr. Hamblin's | 9 A The IRS is wrong 50 percent of the time. |
| | |
| | |
| | 10 The only person not wrong in this whole thing will |
| 11 A In the queue. | 10 The only person not wrong in this whole thing will11 be a judge. |
| 12 Q So, still pending before tax court? | 10 The only person not wrong in this whole thing will 11 be a judge. 12 Q Where do you get the IRS is wrong |
| 12 Q So, still pending before tax court?13 A Yes, ma'am, it's my understanding. | 10 The only person not wrong in this whole thing will 11 be a judge. 12 Q Where do you get the IRS is wrong 13 50 percent of the time? |
| Q So, still pending before tax court? A Yes, ma'am, it's my understanding. Q Do you recall, Mr. Jameson, when you | 10 The only person not wrong in this whole thing will 11 be a judge. 12 Q Where do you get the IRS is wrong 13 50 percent of the time? 14 MR. PAUL: I think he was being |
| Q So, still pending before tax court? A Yes, ma'am, it's my understanding. Q Do you recall, Mr. Jameson, when you started representing people before the IRS with | The only person not wrong in this whole thing will be a judge. Q Where do you get the IRS is wrong 50 percent of the time? MR. PAUL: I think he was being generous. Sorry. That was facetious. |
| Q So, still pending before tax court? A Yes, ma'am, it's my understanding. Q Do you recall, Mr. Jameson, when you started representing people before the IRS with respect to tax benefits related to solar lenses? | 10 The only person not wrong in this whole thing will 11 be a judge. 12 Q Where do you get the IRS is wrong 13 50 percent of the time? 14 MR. PAUL: I think he was being 15 generous. Sorry. That was facetious. 16 You can answer the question. |
| Q So, still pending before tax court? A Yes, ma'am, it's my understanding. Q Do you recall, Mr. Jameson, when you started representing people before the IRS with respect to tax benefits related to solar lenses? A Well, based on the dates of the email, I | 10 The only person not wrong in this whole thing will 11 be a judge. 12 Q Where do you get the IRS is wrong 13 50 percent of the time? 14 MR. PAUL: I think he was being 15 generous. Sorry. That was facetious. 16 You can answer the question. 17 A Thirty years of experience in dealing |
| Q So, still pending before tax court? A Yes, ma'am, it's my understanding. Q Do you recall, Mr. Jameson, when you started representing people before the IRS with respect to tax benefits related to solar lenses? A Well, based on the dates of the email, I would assume it had to be probably in 2013 now. | 10 The only person not wrong in this whole thing will 11 be a judge. 12 Q Where do you get the IRS is wrong 13 50 percent of the time? 14 MR. PAUL: I think he was being 15 generous. Sorry. That was facetious. 16 You can answer the question. 17 A Thirty years of experience in dealing 18 with the Internal Revenue Service. |
| Q So, still pending before tax court? A Yes, ma'am, it's my understanding. Q Do you recall, Mr. Jameson, when you started representing people before the IRS with respect to tax benefits related to solar lenses? A Well, based on the dates of the email, I would assume it had to be probably in 2013 now. Q And from when you first started | 10 The only person not wrong in this whole thing will 11 be a judge. 12 Q Where do you get the IRS is wrong 13 50 percent of the time? 14 MR. PAUL: I think he was being 15 generous. Sorry. That was facetious. 16 You can answer the question. 17 A Thirty years of experience in dealing 18 with the Internal Revenue Service. 19 BY MS. HEALY-GALLAGHER: |
| Q So, still pending before tax court? A Yes, ma'am, it's my understanding. Q Do you recall, Mr. Jameson, when you started representing people before the IRS with respect to tax benefits related to solar lenses? A Well, based on the dates of the email, I would assume it had to be probably in 2013 now. Q And from when you first started representing people before the IRS with respect to | 10 The only person not wrong in this whole thing will 11 be a judge. 12 Q Where do you get the IRS is wrong 13 50 percent of the time? 14 MR. PAUL: I think he was being 15 generous. Sorry. That was facetious. 16 You can answer the question. 17 A Thirty years of experience in dealing 18 with the Internal Revenue Service. 19 BY MS. HEALY-GALLAGHER: 20 Q So, is it your opinion? |
| Q So, still pending before tax court? A Yes, ma'am, it's my understanding. Q Do you recall, Mr. Jameson, when you started representing people before the IRS with respect to tax benefits related to solar lenses? A Well, based on the dates of the email, I would assume it had to be probably in 2013 now. Q And from when you first started representing people before the IRS with respect to the tax benefits related to solar lenses till | 10 The only person not wrong in this whole thing will 11 be a judge. 12 Q Where do you get the IRS is wrong 13 50 percent of the time? 14 MR. PAUL: I think he was being 15 generous. Sorry. That was facetious. 16 You can answer the question. 17 A Thirty years of experience in dealing 18 with the Internal Revenue Service. 19 BY MS. HEALY-GALLAGHER: 20 Q So, is it your opinion? 21 A It is my personal opinion. |
| Q So, still pending before tax court? A Yes, ma'am, it's my understanding. Q Do you recall, Mr. Jameson, when you started representing people before the IRS with respect to tax benefits related to solar lenses? A Well, based on the dates of the email, I would assume it had to be probably in 2013 now. Q And from when you first started representing people before the IRS with respect to the tax benefits related to solar lenses till today, have you ever gotten the IRS to allow the | 10 The only person not wrong in this whole thing will 11 be a judge. 12 Q Where do you get the IRS is wrong 13 50 percent of the time? 14 MR. PAUL: I think he was being 15 generous. Sorry. That was facetious. 16 You can answer the question. 17 A Thirty years of experience in dealing 18 with the Internal Revenue Service. 19 BY MS. HEALY-GALLAGHER: 20 Q So, is it your opinion? 21 A It is my personal opinion. 22 Q Handing you, Mr. Jameson, what's already |
| Q So, still pending before tax court? A Yes, ma'am, it's my understanding. Q Do you recall, Mr. Jameson, when you started representing people before the IRS with respect to tax benefits related to solar lenses? A Well, based on the dates of the email, I would assume it had to be probably in 2013 now. Q And from when you first started representing people before the IRS with respect to the tax benefits related to solar lenses till today, have you ever gotten the IRS to allow the tax benefits related to the solar lenses? | 10 The only person not wrong in this whole thing will 11 be a judge. 12 Q Where do you get the IRS is wrong 13 50 percent of the time? 14 MR. PAUL: I think he was being 15 generous. Sorry. That was facetious. 16 You can answer the question. 17 A Thirty years of experience in dealing 18 with the Internal Revenue Service. 19 BY MS. HEALY-GALLAGHER: 20 Q So, is it your opinion? 21 A It is my personal opinion. 22 Q Handing you, Mr. Jameson, what's already 23 been marked Plaintiff's Exhibit 32, which has |
| Q So, still pending before tax court? A Yes, ma'am, it's my understanding. Q Do you recall, Mr. Jameson, when you started representing people before the IRS with respect to tax benefits related to solar lenses? A Well, based on the dates of the email, I would assume it had to be probably in 2013 now. Q And from when you first started representing people before the IRS with respect to the tax benefits related to solar lenses till today, have you ever gotten the IRS to allow the | 10 The only person not wrong in this whole thing will 11 be a judge. 12 Q Where do you get the IRS is wrong 13 50 percent of the time? 14 MR. PAUL: I think he was being 15 generous. Sorry. That was facetious. 16 You can answer the question. 17 A Thirty years of experience in dealing 18 with the Internal Revenue Service. 19 BY MS. HEALY-GALLAGHER: 20 Q So, is it your opinion? 21 A It is my personal opinion. 22 Q Handing you, Mr. Jameson, what's already |

| | Page 141 | | Page 143 |
|--|--|--|---|
| | are done. | 1 | And it probably has to do with Section 469A. |
| 2 | A Yeah, I have finished. | 2 | Q Okay. So, where Section 469C2 states |
| 3 | Q Okay. Do you recognize Plaintiff's | 3 | that an exception for certain real property, the |
| 4 | Exhibit 32? | 4 | term "passive activity" includes any rental |
| 5 | A I don't remember receiving the email in | 5 | activity. That's not part of your calculus? |
| 6 | and of itself. I do remember talking to one of my | 6 | A That has to do with rental property. |
| | clients concerning the issues under audit and the | 7 | Rental property is Section 1245 or 1250. It's not |
| | way that I was proceeding with the audit. | | Section 1231. 1231 is Tangible Personal Property. |
| 9 | Q So, it sounds like, Mr. Jameson, you | | That's different from Section 1245 and |
| | recognize the three significant issues identified | | Section 1250. |
| 11 | | 11 | Q So, where Section 469J8 defines rental |
| 12 | A I recognize a portion of them. | | activity as any activity where payments are |
| 13 | Q Let's walk through them. My first | | principally for the use of tangible property, that |
| | question is, did you send the writing in | | doesn't factor into your calculus? |
| | paragraphs numbered 1, 2, and 3 to Mr. Shepard? | | 2 |
| | A I don't believe I did. | 15 16 | A That's tangible personal property? Q Yeah. |
| 16 | | | |
| 17 | Q Why not? | 17 | A I suppose. I don't have the regulation |
| 18 | A Well, it doesn't really look like all of | | in front of me. |
| | the stuff that I would have sent. It looks like | 19 | (Exhibit No. 627 was marked for identification.) |
| | it was doctored up a little bit. But I'm not real | | BY MS. HEALY-GALLAGHER: |
| | sure. And I don't remember sending this to Greg. | 21 | Q I have handed you what's been marked |
| | It looks like something I may have sent to another | | Plaintiff's Exhibit 627, which is a printout from |
| | client having to do with their audit, but I don't | | LexisNexis for 26 USC Section 469. And, once |
| | specifically remember sending this to Greg. | | again, the citation that you were relying on was |
| 25 | Q Okay. Let's walk through the three | 25 | what section? |
| | Page 142 | | Page 144 |
| | 5 | | |
| 1 | paragraphs here. So, the first sentence of | 1 | A Somewhere in 469. There is, in Internal |
| | - | - | |
| | paragraphs here. So, the first sentence of | 2 | A Somewhere in 469. There is, in Internal |
| 2 3 | paragraphs here. So, the first sentence of paragraph number 1 says, "This is leasing persona | 23 | A Somewhere in 469. There is, in Internal Revenue Code Section 469, there is a seven-part |
| 2 3 4 | paragraphs here. So, the first sentence of paragraph number 1 says, "This is leasing persona property which is not considered passive at all. | 2 3 4 | A Somewhere in 469. There is, in Internal Revenue Code Section 469, there is a seven-part test. And in my research they passed part two of |
| 2 3 4 5 | paragraphs here. So, the first sentence of paragraph number 1 says, "This is leasing persona property which is not considered passive at all. No need to worry about establishing involvement and time spent for this qualification." Did I | 2 3 4 | A Somewhere in 469. There is, in Internal Revenue Code Section 469, there is a seven-part test. And in my research they passed part two of the test and, therefore, entitled to say it is not |
| 2 3 4 5 | paragraphs here. So, the first sentence of paragraph number 1 says, "This is leasing persona property which is not considered passive at all. No need to worry about establishing involvement | 2 3 4 5 6 | A Somewhere in 469. There is, in Internal Revenue Code Section 469, there is a seven-part test. And in my research they passed part two of the test and, therefore, entitled to say it is not passive. |
| 2 3 4 5 6 | paragraphs here. So, the first sentence of paragraph number 1 says, "This is leasing persona property which is not considered passive at all. No need to worry about establishing involvement and time spent for this qualification." Did I read that correctly? A Yes, ma'am. | 2 3 4 5 6 7 | A Somewhere in 469. There is, in Internal Revenue Code Section 469, there is a seven-part test. And in my research they passed part two of the test and, therefore, entitled to say it is not passive. Q Okay. So, let's take a little stroll here through 469. And you know what? I'm sorry. |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 | paragraphs here. So, the first sentence of paragraph number 1 says, "This is leasing persona property which is not considered passive at all. No need to worry about establishing involvement and time spent for this qualification." Did I read that correctly? A Yes, ma'am. Q Is it your opinion that leasing personal | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 | A Somewhere in 469. There is, in Internal Revenue Code Section 469, there is a seven-part test. And in my research they passed part two of the test and, therefore, entitled to say it is not passive. Q Okay. So, let's take a little stroll here through 469. And you know what? I'm sorry. So, generally, Mr. Jameson, Section 469, and I am |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 | paragraphs here. So, the first sentence of paragraph number 1 says, "This is leasing personal property which is not considered passive at all. No need to worry about establishing involvement and time spent for this qualification." Did I read that correctly? A Yes, ma'am. Q Is it your opinion that leasing personal property is not a passive activity? | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 | A Somewhere in 469. There is, in Internal Revenue Code Section 469, there is a seven-part test. And in my research they passed part two of the test and, therefore, entitled to say it is not passive. Q Okay. So, let's take a little stroll here through 469. And you know what? I'm sorry. So, generally, Mr. Jameson, Section 469, and I am just talking about in general terms, says that if |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 | paragraphs here. So, the first sentence of paragraph number 1 says, "This is leasing personal property which is not considered passive at all. No need to worry about establishing involvement and time spent for this qualification." Did I read that correctly? A Yes, ma'am. Q Is it your opinion that leasing personal property is not a passive activity? A According to the Internal Revenue Code | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 | A Somewhere in 469. There is, in Internal Revenue Code Section 469, there is a seven-part test. And in my research they passed part two of the test and, therefore, entitled to say it is not passive. Q Okay. So, let's take a little stroll here through 469. And you know what? I'm sorry. So, generally, Mr. Jameson, Section 469, and I am just talking about in general terms, says that if a taxpayer has passive losses, those passive |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 | paragraphs here. So, the first sentence of paragraph number 1 says, "This is leasing personal property which is not considered passive at all. No need to worry about establishing involvement and time spent for this qualification." Did I read that correctly? A Yes, ma'am. Q Is it your opinion that leasing personal property is not a passive activity? A According to the Internal Revenue Code and IRS guidelines, that is correct. As long as | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 | A Somewhere in 469. There is, in Internal Revenue Code Section 469, there is a seven-part test. And in my research they passed part two of the test and, therefore, entitled to say it is not passive. Q Okay. So, let's take a little stroll here through 469. And you know what? I'm sorry. So, generally, Mr. Jameson, Section 469, and I am just talking about in general terms, says that if a taxpayer has passive losses, those passive losses may only be used to offset passive income. |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 | paragraphs here. So, the first sentence of paragraph number 1 says, "This is leasing personal property which is not considered passive at all. No need to worry about establishing involvement and time spent for this qualification." Did I read that correctly? A Yes, ma'am. Q Is it your opinion that leasing personal property is not a passive activity? A According to the Internal Revenue Code and IRS guidelines, that is correct. As long as the property is considered Section 1231, Tangible | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 | A Somewhere in 469. There is, in Internal Revenue Code Section 469, there is a seven-part test. And in my research they passed part two of the test and, therefore, entitled to say it is not passive. Q Okay. So, let's take a little stroll here through 469. And you know what? I'm sorry. So, generally, Mr. Jameson, Section 469, and I am just talking about in general terms, says that if a taxpayer has passive losses, those passive losses may only be used to offset passive income. That's the general rule, right? |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 | paragraphs here. So, the first sentence of paragraph number 1 says, "This is leasing persona property which is not considered passive at all. No need to worry about establishing involvement and time spent for this qualification." Did I read that correctly? A Yes, ma'am. Q Is it your opinion that leasing personal property is not a passive activity? A According to the Internal Revenue Code and IRS guidelines, that is correct. As long as the property is considered Section 1231, Tangible Personal Property, it is to be reported on a | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 | A Somewhere in 469. There is, in Internal Revenue Code Section 469, there is a seven-part test. And in my research they passed part two of the test and, therefore, entitled to say it is not passive. Q Okay. So, let's take a little stroll here through 469. And you know what? I'm sorry. So, generally, Mr. Jameson, Section 469, and I am just talking about in general terms, says that if a taxpayer has passive losses, those passive losses may only be used to offset passive income. That's the general rule, right? A With regards to real property under |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 | paragraphs here. So, the first sentence of paragraph number 1 says, "This is leasing personal property which is not considered passive at all. No need to worry about establishing involvement and time spent for this qualification." Did I read that correctly? A Yes, ma'am. Q Is it your opinion that leasing personal property is not a passive activity? A According to the Internal Revenue Code and IRS guidelines, that is correct. As long as the property is considered Section 1231, Tangible Personal Property, it is to be reported on a Schedule C as per the IRS guidelines that were | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 | A Somewhere in 469. There is, in Internal Revenue Code Section 469, there is a seven-part test. And in my research they passed part two of the test and, therefore, entitled to say it is not passive. Q Okay. So, let's take a little stroll here through 469. And you know what? I'm sorry. So, generally, Mr. Jameson, Section 469, and I am just talking about in general terms, says that if a taxpayer has passive losses, those passive losses may only be used to offset passive income. That's the general rule, right? A With regards to real property under Section 1245 and 1250. |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 | paragraphs here. So, the first sentence of paragraph number 1 says, "This is leasing personal property which is not considered passive at all. No need to worry about establishing involvement and time spent for this qualification." Did I read that correctly? A Yes, ma'am. Q Is it your opinion that leasing personal property is not a passive activity? A According to the Internal Revenue Code and IRS guidelines, that is correct. As long as the property is considered Section 1231, Tangible Personal Property, it is to be reported on a Schedule C as per the IRS guidelines that were issued back in 1990, and is not considered a | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 | A Somewhere in 469. There is, in Internal Revenue Code Section 469, there is a seven-part test. And in my research they passed part two of the test and, therefore, entitled to say it is not passive. Q Okay. So, let's take a little stroll here through 469. And you know what? I'm sorry. So, generally, Mr. Jameson, Section 469, and I am just talking about in general terms, says that if a taxpayer has passive losses, those passive losses may only be used to offset passive income. That's the general rule, right? A With regards to real property under Section 1245 and 1250. Q Okay. Well, let's take a look, please, |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 | paragraphs here. So, the first sentence of paragraph number 1 says, "This is leasing personal property which is not considered passive at all. No need to worry about establishing involvement and time spent for this qualification." Did I read that correctly? A Yes, ma'am. Q Is it your opinion that leasing personal property is not a passive activity? A According to the Internal Revenue Code and IRS guidelines, that is correct. As long as the property is considered Section 1231, Tangible Personal Property, it is to be reported on a Schedule C as per the IRS guidelines that were issued back in 1990, and is not considered a passive activity. There are several court cases | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 | A Somewhere in 469. There is, in Internal Revenue Code Section 469, there is a seven-part test. And in my research they passed part two of the test and, therefore, entitled to say it is not passive. Q Okay. So, let's take a little stroll here through 469. And you know what? I'm sorry. So, generally, Mr. Jameson, Section 469, and I am just talking about in general terms, says that if a taxpayer has passive losses, those passive losses may only be used to offset passive income. That's the general rule, right? A With regards to real property under Section 1245 and 1250. Q Okay. Well, let's take a look, please, at Section C here. In Section 469 where it says |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 | paragraphs here. So, the first sentence of paragraph number 1 says, "This is leasing personal property which is not considered passive at all. No need to worry about establishing involvement and time spent for this qualification." Did I read that correctly? A Yes, ma'am. Q Is it your opinion that leasing personal property is not a passive activity? A According to the Internal Revenue Code and IRS guidelines, that is correct. As long as the property is considered Section 1231, Tangible Personal Property, it is to be reported on a Schedule C as per the IRS guidelines that were issued back in 1990, and is not considered a passive activity. There are several court cases to back that up. | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 | A Somewhere in 469. There is, in Internal Revenue Code Section 469, there is a seven-part test. And in my research they passed part two of the test and, therefore, entitled to say it is not passive. Q Okay. So, let's take a little stroll here through 469. And you know what? I'm sorry. So, generally, Mr. Jameson, Section 469, and I am just talking about in general terms, says that if a taxpayer has passive losses, those passive losses may only be used to offset passive income. That's the general rule, right? A With regards to real property under Section 1245 and 1250. Q Okay. Well, let's take a look, please, at Section C here. In Section 469 where it says passive activity defined, do you see that? |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 | paragraphs here. So, the first sentence of paragraph number 1 says, "This is leasing personal property which is not considered passive at all. No need to worry about establishing involvement and time spent for this qualification." Did I read that correctly? A Yes, ma'am. Q Is it your opinion that leasing personal property is not a passive activity? A According to the Internal Revenue Code and IRS guidelines, that is correct. As long as the property is considered Section 1231, Tangible Personal Property, it is to be reported on a Schedule C as per the IRS guidelines that were issued back in 1990, and is not considered a passive activity. There are several court cases to back that up. Q So, separate and apart from where income | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 | A Somewhere in 469. There is, in Internal Revenue Code Section 469, there is a seven-part test. And in my research they passed part two of the test and, therefore, entitled to say it is not passive. Q Okay. So, let's take a little stroll here through 469. And you know what? I'm sorry. So, generally, Mr. Jameson, Section 469, and I am just talking about in general terms, says that if a taxpayer has passive losses, those passive losses may only be used to offset passive income. That's the general rule, right? A With regards to real property under Section 1245 and 1250. Q Okay. Well, let's take a look, please, at Section C here. In Section 469 where it says passive activity defined, do you see that? A Yes, ma'am. |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 | paragraphs here. So, the first sentence of paragraph number 1 says, "This is leasing personal property which is not considered passive at all. No need to worry about establishing involvement and time spent for this qualification." Did I read that correctly? A Yes, ma'am. Q Is it your opinion that leasing personal property is not a passive activity? A According to the Internal Revenue Code and IRS guidelines, that is correct. As long as the property is considered Section 1231, Tangible Personal Property, it is to be reported on a Schedule C as per the IRS guidelines that were issued back in 1990, and is not considered a passive activity. There are several court cases to back that up. Q So, separate and apart from where income from leasing personal property is to be reported, | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 | A Somewhere in 469. There is, in Internal Revenue Code Section 469, there is a seven-part test. And in my research they passed part two of the test and, therefore, entitled to say it is not passive. Q Okay. So, let's take a little stroll here through 469. And you know what? I'm sorry. So, generally, Mr. Jameson, Section 469, and I am just talking about in general terms, says that if a taxpayer has passive losses, those passive losses may only be used to offset passive income. That's the general rule, right? A With regards to real property under Section 1245 and 1250. Q Okay. Well, let's take a look, please, at Section C here. In Section 469 where it says passive activity defined, do you see that? A Yes, ma'am. Q And the rule is, in general, the term |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 | paragraphs here. So, the first sentence of paragraph number 1 says, "This is leasing persona property which is not considered passive at all. No need to worry about establishing involvement and time spent for this qualification." Did I read that correctly? A Yes, ma'am. Q Is it your opinion that leasing personal property is not a passive activity? A According to the Internal Revenue Code and IRS guidelines, that is correct. As long as the property is considered Section 1231, Tangible Personal Property, it is to be reported on a Schedule C as per the IRS guidelines that were issued back in 1990, and is not considered a passive activity. There are several court cases to back that up. Q So, separate and apart from where income from leasing personal property is to be reported, what's your support for the idea that leasing | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 | A Somewhere in 469. There is, in Internal Revenue Code Section 469, there is a seven-part test. And in my research they passed part two of the test and, therefore, entitled to say it is not passive. Q Okay. So, let's take a little stroll here through 469. And you know what? I'm sorry. So, generally, Mr. Jameson, Section 469, and I am just talking about in general terms, says that if a taxpayer has passive losses, those passive losses may only be used to offset passive income. That's the general rule, right? A With regards to real property under Section 1245 and 1250. Q Okay. Well, let's take a look, please, at Section C here. In Section 469 where it says passive activity defined, do you see that? A Yes, ma'am. Q And the rule is, in general, the term "passive activity" means any activity which |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 | paragraphs here. So, the first sentence of paragraph number 1 says, "This is leasing personal property which is not considered passive at all. No need to worry about establishing involvement and time spent for this qualification." Did I read that correctly? A Yes, ma'am. Q Is it your opinion that leasing personal property is not a passive activity? A According to the Internal Revenue Code and IRS guidelines, that is correct. As long as the property is considered Section 1231, Tangible Personal Property, it is to be reported on a Schedule C as per the IRS guidelines that were issued back in 1990, and is not considered a passive activity. There are several court cases to back that up. Q So, separate and apart from where income from leasing personal property is to be reported, what's your support for the idea that leasing personal property is not per se passive? | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 | A Somewhere in 469. There is, in Internal Revenue Code Section 469, there is a seven-part test. And in my research they passed part two of the test and, therefore, entitled to say it is not passive. Q Okay. So, let's take a little stroll here through 469. And you know what? I'm sorry. So, generally, Mr. Jameson, Section 469, and I am just talking about in general terms, says that if a taxpayer has passive losses, those passive losses may only be used to offset passive income. That's the general rule, right? A With regards to real property under Section 1245 and 1250. Q Okay. Well, let's take a look, please, at Section C here. In Section 469 where it says passive activity defined, do you see that? A Yes, ma'am. Q And the rule is, in general, the term "passive activity" means any activity which involves the conduct of any trade or business in |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 | paragraphs here. So, the first sentence of paragraph number 1 says, "This is leasing personal property which is not considered passive at all. No need to worry about establishing involvement and time spent for this qualification." Did I read that correctly? A Yes, ma'am. Q Is it your opinion that leasing personal property is not a passive activity? A According to the Internal Revenue Code and IRS guidelines, that is correct. As long as the property is considered Section 1231, Tangible Personal Property, it is to be reported on a Schedule C as per the IRS guidelines that were issued back in 1990, and is not considered a passive activity. There are several court cases to back that up. Q So, separate and apart from where income from leasing personal property is to be reported, what's your support for the idea that leasing personal property is not per se passive? A The Internal Revenue Code and | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 | A Somewhere in 469. There is, in Internal Revenue Code Section 469, there is a seven-part test. And in my research they passed part two of the test and, therefore, entitled to say it is not passive. Q Okay. So, let's take a little stroll here through 469. And you know what? I'm sorry. So, generally, Mr. Jameson, Section 469, and I am just talking about in general terms, says that if a taxpayer has passive losses, those passive losses may only be used to offset passive income. That's the general rule, right? A With regards to real property under Section 1245 and 1250. Q Okay. Well, let's take a look, please, at Section C here. In Section 469 where it says passive activity defined, do you see that? A Yes, ma'am. Q And the rule is, in general, the term "passive activity" means any activity which involves the conduct of any trade or business in which the taxpayer does not materially |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 | paragraphs here. So, the first sentence of paragraph number 1 says, "This is leasing personal property which is not considered passive at all. No need to worry about establishing involvement and time spent for this qualification." Did I read that correctly? A Yes, ma'am. Q Is it your opinion that leasing personal property is not a passive activity? A According to the Internal Revenue Code and IRS guidelines, that is correct. As long as the property is considered Section 1231, Tangible Personal Property, it is to be reported on a Schedule C as per the IRS guidelines that were issued back in 1990, and is not considered a passive activity. There are several court cases to back that up. Q So, separate and apart from where income from leasing personal property is to be reported, what's your support for the idea that leasing personal property is not per se passive? A The Internal Revenue Code and Q Which section? | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 | A Somewhere in 469. There is, in Internal Revenue Code Section 469, there is a seven-part test. And in my research they passed part two of the test and, therefore, entitled to say it is not passive. Q Okay. So, let's take a little stroll here through 469. And you know what? I'm sorry. So, generally, Mr. Jameson, Section 469, and I am just talking about in general terms, says that if a taxpayer has passive losses, those passive losses may only be used to offset passive income. That's the general rule, right? A With regards to real property under Section 1245 and 1250. Q Okay. Well, let's take a look, please, at Section C here. In Section 469 where it says passive activity defined, do you see that? A Yes, ma'am. Q And the rule is, in general, the term "passive activity" means any activity which involves the conduct of any trade or business in which the taxpayer does not materially participate. Correct? |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 | paragraphs here. So, the first sentence of paragraph number 1 says, "This is leasing personal property which is not considered passive at all. No need to worry about establishing involvement and time spent for this qualification." Did I read that correctly? A Yes, ma'am. Q Is it your opinion that leasing personal property is not a passive activity? A According to the Internal Revenue Code and IRS guidelines, that is correct. As long as the property is considered Section 1231, Tangible Personal Property, it is to be reported on a Schedule C as per the IRS guidelines that were issued back in 1990, and is not considered a passive activity. There are several court cases to back that up. Q So, separate and apart from where income from leasing personal property is to be reported, what's your support for the idea that leasing personal property is not per se passive? A The Internal Revenue Code and | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 | A Somewhere in 469. There is, in Internal Revenue Code Section 469, there is a seven-part test. And in my research they passed part two of the test and, therefore, entitled to say it is not passive. Q Okay. So, let's take a little stroll here through 469. And you know what? I'm sorry. So, generally, Mr. Jameson, Section 469, and I am just talking about in general terms, says that if a taxpayer has passive losses, those passive losses may only be used to offset passive income. That's the general rule, right? A With regards to real property under Section 1245 and 1250. Q Okay. Well, let's take a look, please, at Section C here. In Section 469 where it says passive activity defined, do you see that? A Yes, ma'am. Q And the rule is, in general, the term "passive activity" means any activity which involves the conduct of any trade or business in which the taxpayer does not materially |

| | Dogo 145 | | Dogo 147 |
|----------------------------|---|----------------|--|
| 1 | Page 145 activity includes any rental activity except as | 1 | Page 147 A Yes. |
| | provided in paragraph 7. The term passive | 2 | Q And then, if we look at subparagraph |
| | activity includes any rental activity." Did I | 3 | , |
| 4 | read that correctly? | | at the top third of page 2, paragraphs 2 and 3, of |
| 5 | A Yes, ma'am. | | course paragraph 2 says rental activity is per |
| 6 | Q So, then let's take a look, please, at | | se passive, shall be applied without regard to |
| 7 | Section J8. | | whether or not the taxpayer materially |
| 8 | A That would be on page what? | 8 | participates in the activity. Do you see that? |
| 9 | Q Six? | 9 | A Yes, I see that. |
| 10 | A Six. Okay. | 10 | Q So, the way I read Section 469, rental |
| 11 | Q J8 defines rental activity. Do you see | 11 | activity involving tangible personal properties |
| | that? | | like a solar lens is personal taxes. Do you |
| 13 | A Yes. | | agree? |
| 14 | Q And it says, "The term rental activity | 14 | A No. |
| | means any activity where payments are principally | 15 | Q Why not? |
| | for the use of tangible property." Right? | 16 | A Because the Internal Revenue Service has |
| 17 | A Yes. | | specifically stated that the rental of tangible |
| 18 | Q And the solar lenses are tangible | | personal property under Section 1231 is not a |
| 19 | property, correct? | | passive activity and to be reported on a Schedule |
| 20 | A Yes. | | C. And there are several tax court cases that |
| 21 | Q And if we revisit Section C2, it says | 21 | |
| | except as provided in paragraph 7, right? | 22 | Q One quick question, Mr. Jameson, so |
| 23 | A Um-hmm. | | passive activity can be reported on a Schedule C, |
| 24 | Q Yes? | | right? |
| 25 | A Yes. | 25 | |
| | Dave 440 | | Dama 440 |
| 1 | Page 146 Q And paragraph 7, which is on the | 1 | Page 148 Q So, what does that have to do with |
| 2 | | - | anything? |
| 3 | in real property business, correct? | 3 | A It has to do with my interpretation of |
| 4 | A I haven't found it yet. | 4 | |
| 5 | Q Sorry. | 5 | Q Does our walk through Section 469 raise |
| 6 | A It's on page 7? | | any red flag for you about whether the rental of |
| 7 | Q No. Page 2. | | tangible personal property is a passive activity? |
| 8 | A Oh, page 2. | 8 | MR. PAUL: Objection. Relevance. We |
| 9 | Q It's subsection (c)7. | - | have gone again far afield for the purpose of this |
| 10 | | | deposition. |
| 11 | Q (C)7 says, special rules for taxpayers | 11 | A The answer is no, because there is a |
| | in real property business, correct? | | seven-question test. And, in my research, the |
| 13 | | | individual passes test number two. They do |
| 14 | | | substantially all of the activity in their |
| 15 | | | business and, therefore, is no longer considered a |
| 16 | | | passive activity. |
| 17 | | | BY MS. HEALY-GALLAGHER: |
| 18 | | 18 | Q So, if we take a look back, Mr. Jameson |
| 19 | | | at subsection (c)4, right, the seven-section test |
| | where it says the term passive activity includes | | you are talking about has to do with whether a |
| | | | taxpayer has materially participated in a trade or |
| 20 | any rental activity ves? | <u> </u> | anyayor has matchany participated in a trade of |
| 20 21 | 5 | | husiness correct? |
| 20 21 22 | A Yes. | 22 | business, correct? |
| 20 21 22 23 | A Yes. Q And rental activity has already been | 22 23 | A Correct. |
| 20 21 22 23 24 | A Yes.Q And rental activity has already been | 22 23 24 | - |

| | Page 149 | | Page 151 |
|--|--|--|---|
| | as per se passive, is true regardless of whether a | | research in letters you have written to IRS agents |
| | taxpayer materially participates in the activity? | | or appeals officers? |
| 3 | A I don't have an answer for that | 3 | A Yes. |
| 4 | question. I have already stated my answer. | 4 | Q Would you take a look, please? You have |
| 5 | Q Does that raise a red flag for you? | | been handed what's been marked Plaintiff's |
| 6 | A No. | 6 | Exhibit 628, which I'll represent to you is a |
| 7 | MR. PAUL: Objection. Lack of | 7 | LexusNexis printout of 26 CFR 1.469-1T. And I |
| 8 | foundation. Vague. | 8 | will ask you, Mr. Jameson, to take a look, please, |
| 9 | A In my research it does not because they | 9 | at subsection (d)3, which is on page 4. No. I'm |
| 10 | pass test number two. | 10 | sorry. (e)3. Still on page 4. The subhead of |
| 11 | BY MS. HEALY-GALLAGHER: | | that says Rental Activity. Do you see that? |
| 12 | Q And what I would submit to you and | 12 | A At this point, no. |
| 13 | invite you to take a look at after this | 13 | MR. PAUL: Second line on the top of the |
| | deposition, is that that test does not matter if | | page. |
| | we are talking about the rental of tangible | | BY MS. HEALY-GALLAGHER: |
| | personal property? | 16 | Q On page 4, second line on top of the |
| 17 | MR. PAUL: That's not a question you | | page. |
| | have to answer. | 18 | A Oh, got it. |
| 19 | A Thank you. | 19 | Q Would you please take a read through |
| | BY MS. HEALY-GALLAGHER: | | that subsection (e) and let me know when you are |
| 20 | Q Are you familiar, Mr. Jameson, with a | | done. |
| | temporary regulation setting forth general rules | 22 | A I'm not sure I am reading what you want |
| | under Section 469? | | me to read. You said 3E? I don't have an E under |
| 23 | | 23 24 | |
| | A Not off the top of my head. | | |
| 25 | (Exhibit No. 628 was marked for identification.) | 25 | Q So, if you want to put it down I can |
| | | | |
| | Page 150 | | Page 152 |
| 1 | MR. PAUL: I don't understand it anyway. | | gesture and show you. So, this is subsection |
| 2 | MR. PAUL: I don't understand it anyway. I am going to object about these issues as they | 2 | gesture and show you. So, this is subsection (e)3. |
| 2 3 | MR. PAUL: I don't understand it anyway. I am going to object about these issues as they are far afield of what we are supposed to be | 2 3 | gesture and show you. So, this is subsection (e)3. A Right. |
| 2 3 4 | MR. PAUL: I don't understand it anyway. I am going to object about these issues as they are far afield of what we are supposed to be covering here. This is a fact witness related to | 2 3 4 | gesture and show you. So, this is subsection (e)3. A Right. Q And (e)3 goes actually, yeah, you |
| 2 3 4 5 | MR. PAUL: I don't understand it anyway. I am going to object about these issues as they are far afield of what we are supposed to be covering here. This is a fact witness related to the case. His expertise and his understanding of | 2 3 4 5 | gesture and show you. So, this is subsection (e)3. A Right. Q And (e)3 goes actually, yeah, you don't need to read that whole thing. (e)3 goes |
| 2 3 4 5 6 | MR. PAUL: I don't understand it anyway. I am going to object about these issues as they are far afield of what we are supposed to be covering here. This is a fact witness related to the case. His expertise and his understanding of the rules is not getting us anywhere towards what | 2 3 4 5 6 | gesture and show you. So, this is subsection (e)3. A Right. Q And (e)3 goes actually, yeah, you don't need to read that whole thing. (e)3 goes for a while. I'll just ask you this: To your |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 | MR. PAUL: I don't understand it anyway. I am going to object about these issues as they are far afield of what we are supposed to be covering here. This is a fact witness related to the case. His expertise and his understanding of the rules is not getting us anywhere towards what this deposition is tailored for. He's not an | 2 3 4 5 6 7 | gesture and show you. So, this is subsection (e)3. A Right. Q And (e)3 goes actually, yeah, you don't need to read that whole thing. (e)3 goes for a while. I'll just ask you this: To your recollection, have you ever taken a look at this |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 | MR. PAUL: I don't understand it anyway. I am going to object about these issues as they are far afield of what we are supposed to be covering here. This is a fact witness related to the case. His expertise and his understanding of the rules is not getting us anywhere towards what | 2 3 4 5 6 7 | gesture and show you. So, this is subsection (e)3. A Right. Q And (e)3 goes actually, yeah, you don't need to read that whole thing. (e)3 goes for a while. I'll just ask you this: To your |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 | MR. PAUL: I don't understand it anyway. I am going to object about these issues as they are far afield of what we are supposed to be covering here. This is a fact witness related to the case. His expertise and his understanding of the rules is not getting us anywhere towards what this deposition is tailored for. He's not an | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 | gesture and show you. So, this is subsection (e)3. A Right. Q And (e)3 goes actually, yeah, you don't need to read that whole thing. (e)3 goes for a while. I'll just ask you this: To your recollection, have you ever taken a look at this subsection of this regulation regarding rental activity? |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 | MR. PAUL: I don't understand it anyway. I am going to object about these issues as they are far afield of what we are supposed to be covering here. This is a fact witness related to the case. His expertise and his understanding of the rules is not getting us anywhere towards what this deposition is tailored for. He's not an expert. He hasn't been designated as an expert by | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 | gesture and show you. So, this is subsection (e)3. A Right. Q And (e)3 goes actually, yeah, you don't need to read that whole thing. (e)3 goes for a while. I'll just ask you this: To your recollection, have you ever taken a look at this subsection of this regulation regarding rental |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 | MR. PAUL: I don't understand it anyway. I am going to object about these issues as they are far afield of what we are supposed to be covering here. This is a fact witness related to the case. His expertise and his understanding of the rules is not getting us anywhere towards what this deposition is tailored for. He's not an expert. He hasn't been designated as an expert by either your side or our side. | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 | gesture and show you. So, this is subsection (e)3. A Right. Q And (e)3 goes actually, yeah, you don't need to read that whole thing. (e)3 goes for a while. I'll just ask you this: To your recollection, have you ever taken a look at this subsection of this regulation regarding rental activity? |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 | MR. PAUL: I don't understand it anyway. I am going to object about these issues as they are far afield of what we are supposed to be covering here. This is a fact witness related to the case. His expertise and his understanding of the rules is not getting us anywhere towards what this deposition is tailored for. He's not an expert. He hasn't been designated as an expert by either your side or our side. BY MS. HEALY-GALLAGHER: | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 | gesture and show you. So, this is subsection (e)3. A Right. Q And (e)3 goes actually, yeah, you don't need to read that whole thing. (e)3 goes for a while. I'll just ask you this: To your recollection, have you ever taken a look at this subsection of this regulation regarding rental activity? A Off the top of my head, I probably may |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 | MR. PAUL: I don't understand it anyway. I am going to object about these issues as they are far afield of what we are supposed to be covering here. This is a fact witness related to the case. His expertise and his understanding of the rules is not getting us anywhere towards what this deposition is tailored for. He's not an expert. He hasn't been designated as an expert by either your side or our side. BY MS. HEALY-GALLAGHER: Q Mr. Jameson, do you keep copies of the | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 | gesture and show you. So, this is subsection (e)3. A Right. Q And (e)3 goes actually, yeah, you don't need to read that whole thing. (e)3 goes for a while. I'll just ask you this: To your recollection, have you ever taken a look at this subsection of this regulation regarding rental activity? A Off the top of my head, I probably may have reviewed it at one time. But I don't know specifically. |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 | MR. PAUL: I don't understand it anyway. I am going to object about these issues as they are far afield of what we are supposed to be covering here. This is a fact witness related to the case. His expertise and his understanding of the rules is not getting us anywhere towards what this deposition is tailored for. He's not an expert. He hasn't been designated as an expert by either your side or our side. BY MS. HEALY-GALLAGHER: Q Mr. Jameson, do you keep copies of the tax court cases you rely on for your research? | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 | gesture and show you. So, this is subsection (e)3. A Right. Q And (e)3 goes actually, yeah, you don't need to read that whole thing. (e)3 goes for a while. I'll just ask you this: To your recollection, have you ever taken a look at this subsection of this regulation regarding rental activity? A Off the top of my head, I probably may have reviewed it at one time. But I don't know specifically. |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 | MR. PAUL: I don't understand it anyway. I am going to object about these issues as they are far afield of what we are supposed to be covering here. This is a fact witness related to the case. His expertise and his understanding of the rules is not getting us anywhere towards what this deposition is tailored for. He's not an expert. He hasn't been designated as an expert by either your side or our side. BY MS. HEALY-GALLAGHER: Q Mr. Jameson, do you keep copies of the tax court cases you rely on for your research? A Generally speaking, I keep a little | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 | gesture and show you. So, this is subsection (e)3. A Right. Q And (e)3 goes actually, yeah, you don't need to read that whole thing. (e)3 goes for a while. I'll just ask you this: To your recollection, have you ever taken a look at this subsection of this regulation regarding rental activity? A Off the top of my head, I probably may have reviewed it at one time. But I don't know specifically. (Exhibit No. 629 was marked for identification.) |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 | MR. PAUL: I don't understand it anyway. I am going to object about these issues as they are far afield of what we are supposed to be covering here. This is a fact witness related to the case. His expertise and his understanding of the rules is not getting us anywhere towards what this deposition is tailored for. He's not an expert. He hasn't been designated as an expert by either your side or our side. BY MS. HEALY-GALLAGHER: Q Mr. Jameson, do you keep copies of the tax court cases you rely on for your research? A Generally speaking, I keep a little synopsis of them that I can refer back to. But | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 | gesture and show you. So, this is subsection (e)3. A Right. Q And (e)3 goes actually, yeah, you don't need to read that whole thing. (e)3 goes for a while. I'll just ask you this: To your recollection, have you ever taken a look at this subsection of this regulation regarding rental activity? A Off the top of my head, I probably may have reviewed it at one time. But I don't know specifically. (Exhibit No. 629 was marked for identification.) BY MS. HEALY-GALLAGHER: |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 | MR. PAUL: I don't understand it anyway. I am going to object about these issues as they are far afield of what we are supposed to be covering here. This is a fact witness related to the case. His expertise and his understanding of the rules is not getting us anywhere towards what this deposition is tailored for. He's not an expert. He hasn't been designated as an expert by either your side or our side. BY MS. HEALY-GALLAGHER: Q Mr. Jameson, do you keep copies of the tax court cases you rely on for your research? A Generally speaking, I keep a little synopsis of them that I can refer back to. But most of the time, no. I just write down the | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 | gesture and show you. So, this is subsection (e)3. A Right. Q And (e)3 goes actually, yeah, you don't need to read that whole thing. (e)3 goes for a while. I'll just ask you this: To your recollection, have you ever taken a look at this subsection of this regulation regarding rental activity? A Off the top of my head, I probably may have reviewed it at one time. But I don't know specifically. (Exhibit No. 629 was marked for identification.) BY MS. HEALY-GALLAGHER: Q Showing you, Mr. Jameson, what's been |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 | MR. PAUL: I don't understand it anyway. I am going to object about these issues as they are far afield of what we are supposed to be covering here. This is a fact witness related to the case. His expertise and his understanding of the rules is not getting us anywhere towards what this deposition is tailored for. He's not an expert. He hasn't been designated as an expert by either your side or our side. BY MS. HEALY-GALLAGHER: Q Mr. Jameson, do you keep copies of the tax court cases you rely on for your research? A Generally speaking, I keep a little synopsis of them that I can refer back to. But most of the time, no. I just write down the number and go back to it if I need to. Q Do you have a collection of such | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 | gesture and show you. So, this is subsection (e)3. A Right. Q And (e)3 goes actually, yeah, you don't need to read that whole thing. (e)3 goes for a while. I'll just ask you this: To your recollection, have you ever taken a look at this subsection of this regulation regarding rental activity? A Off the top of my head, I probably may have reviewed it at one time. But I don't know specifically. (Exhibit No. 629 was marked for identification.) BY MS. HEALY-GALLAGHER: Q Showing you, Mr. Jameson, what's been marked Plaintiff's Exhibit 629, Plaintiff's Exhibit 629 is a LexisNexis printout of 26 CFR |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 | MR. PAUL: I don't understand it anyway. I am going to object about these issues as they are far afield of what we are supposed to be covering here. This is a fact witness related to the case. His expertise and his understanding of the rules is not getting us anywhere towards what this deposition is tailored for. He's not an expert. He hasn't been designated as an expert by either your side or our side. BY MS. HEALY-GALLAGHER: Q Mr. Jameson, do you keep copies of the tax court cases you rely on for your research? A Generally speaking, I keep a little synopsis of them that I can refer back to. But most of the time, no. I just write down the number and go back to it if I need to. | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 | gesture and show you. So, this is subsection (e)3. A Right. Q And (e)3 goes actually, yeah, you don't need to read that whole thing. (e)3 goes for a while. I'll just ask you this: To your recollection, have you ever taken a look at this subsection of this regulation regarding rental activity? A Off the top of my head, I probably may have reviewed it at one time. But I don't know specifically. (Exhibit No. 629 was marked for identification.) BY MS. HEALY-GALLAGHER: Q Showing you, Mr. Jameson, what's been marked Plaintiff's Exhibit 629, Plaintiff's Exhibit 629 is a LexisNexis printout of 26 CFR 1.469-5T with the heading Material Participation, |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 | MR. PAUL: I don't understand it anyway. I am going to object about these issues as they are far afield of what we are supposed to be covering here. This is a fact witness related to the case. His expertise and his understanding of the rules is not getting us anywhere towards what this deposition is tailored for. He's not an expert. He hasn't been designated as an expert by either your side or our side. BY MS. HEALY-GALLAGHER: Q Mr. Jameson, do you keep copies of the tax court cases you rely on for your research? A Generally speaking, I keep a little synopsis of them that I can refer back to. But most of the time, no. I just write down the number and go back to it if I need to. Q Do you have a collection of such research with respect to the solar lenses issues? A Most of the stuff that I would have | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 | gesture and show you. So, this is subsection (e)3. A Right. Q And (e)3 goes actually, yeah, you don't need to read that whole thing. (e)3 goes for a while. I'll just ask you this: To your recollection, have you ever taken a look at this subsection of this regulation regarding rental activity? A Off the top of my head, I probably may have reviewed it at one time. But I don't know specifically. (Exhibit No. 629 was marked for identification.) BY MS. HEALY-GALLAGHER: Q Showing you, Mr. Jameson, what's been marked Plaintiff's Exhibit 629, Plaintiff's Exhibit 629 is a LexisNexis printout of 26 CFR 1.469-5T with the heading Material Participation, Temporary. Do you see that Mr. Jameson? |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 | MR. PAUL: I don't understand it anyway. I am going to object about these issues as they are far afield of what we are supposed to be covering here. This is a fact witness related to the case. His expertise and his understanding of the rules is not getting us anywhere towards what this deposition is tailored for. He's not an expert. He hasn't been designated as an expert by either your side or our side. BY MS. HEALY-GALLAGHER: Q Mr. Jameson, do you keep copies of the tax court cases you rely on for your research? A Generally speaking, I keep a little synopsis of them that I can refer back to. But most of the time, no. I just write down the number and go back to it if I need to. Q Do you have a collection of such research with respect to the solar lenses issues? A Most of the stuff that I would have gotten would have been provided to the Internal | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 | gesture and show you. So, this is subsection (e)3. A Right. Q And (e)3 goes actually, yeah, you don't need to read that whole thing. (e)3 goes for a while. I'll just ask you this: To your recollection, have you ever taken a look at this subsection of this regulation regarding rental activity? A Off the top of my head, I probably may have reviewed it at one time. But I don't know specifically. (Exhibit No. 629 was marked for identification.) BY MS. HEALY-GALLAGHER: Q Showing you, Mr. Jameson, what's been marked Plaintiff's Exhibit 629, Plaintiff's Exhibit 629 is a LexisNexis printout of 26 CFR 1.469-5T with the heading Material Participation, Temporary. Do you see that Mr. Jameson? A Yes, ma'am. |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 | MR. PAUL: I don't understand it anyway. I am going to object about these issues as they are far afield of what we are supposed to be covering here. This is a fact witness related to the case. His expertise and his understanding of the rules is not getting us anywhere towards what this deposition is tailored for. He's not an expert. He hasn't been designated as an expert by either your side or our side. BY MS. HEALY-GALLAGHER: Q Mr. Jameson, do you keep copies of the tax court cases you rely on for your research? A Generally speaking, I keep a little synopsis of them that I can refer back to. But most of the time, no. I just write down the number and go back to it if I need to. Q Do you have a collection of such research with respect to the solar lenses issues? A Most of the stuff that I would have gotten would have been provided to the Internal Revenue Service in either audits or appeals. So, | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 | gesture and show you. So, this is subsection (e)3. A Right. Q And (e)3 goes actually, yeah, you don't need to read that whole thing. (e)3 goes for a while. I'll just ask you this: To your recollection, have you ever taken a look at this subsection of this regulation regarding rental activity? A Off the top of my head, I probably may have reviewed it at one time. But I don't know specifically. (Exhibit No. 629 was marked for identification.) BY MS. HEALY-GALLAGHER: Q Showing you, Mr. Jameson, what's been marked Plaintiff's Exhibit 629, Plaintiff's Exhibit 629 is a LexisNexis printout of 26 CFR 1.469-5T with the heading Material Participation, Temporary. Do you see that Mr. Jameson? A Yes, ma'am. Q You mentioned a seven-part test that you |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 | MR. PAUL: I don't understand it anyway. I am going to object about these issues as they are far afield of what we are supposed to be covering here. This is a fact witness related to the case. His expertise and his understanding of the rules is not getting us anywhere towards what this deposition is tailored for. He's not an expert. He hasn't been designated as an expert by either your side or our side. BY MS. HEALY-GALLAGHER: Q Mr. Jameson, do you keep copies of the tax court cases you rely on for your research? A Generally speaking, I keep a little synopsis of them that I can refer back to. But most of the time, no. I just write down the number and go back to it if I need to. Q Do you have a collection of such research with respect to the solar lenses issues? A Most of the stuff that I would have gotten would have been provided to the Internal Revenue Service in either audits or appeals. So, that's where the information would be. And I | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 | gesture and show you. So, this is subsection (e)3. A Right. Q And (e)3 goes actually, yeah, you don't need to read that whole thing. (e)3 goes for a while. I'll just ask you this: To your recollection, have you ever taken a look at this subsection of this regulation regarding rental activity? A Off the top of my head, I probably may have reviewed it at one time. But I don't know specifically. (Exhibit No. 629 was marked for identification.) BY MS. HEALY-GALLAGHER: Q Showing you, Mr. Jameson, what's been marked Plaintiff's Exhibit 629, Plaintiff's Exhibit 629 is a LexisNexis printout of 26 CFR 1.469-5T with the heading Material Participation, Temporary. Do you see that Mr. Jameson? A Yes, ma'am. Q You mentioned a seven-part test that you used to determine whether a taxpayer has |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 | MR. PAUL: I don't understand it anyway. I am going to object about these issues as they are far afield of what we are supposed to be covering here. This is a fact witness related to the case. His expertise and his understanding of the rules is not getting us anywhere towards what this deposition is tailored for. He's not an expert. He hasn't been designated as an expert by either your side or our side. BY MS. HEALY-GALLAGHER: Q Mr. Jameson, do you keep copies of the tax court cases you rely on for your research? A Generally speaking, I keep a little synopsis of them that I can refer back to. But most of the time, no. I just write down the number and go back to it if I need to. Q Do you have a collection of such research with respect to the solar lenses issues? A Most of the stuff that I would have gotten would have been provided to the Internal Revenue Service in either audits or appeals. So, that's where the information would be. And I would just go back to some of the other ones that | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 | gesture and show you. So, this is subsection (e)3. A Right. Q And (e)3 goes actually, yeah, you don't need to read that whole thing. (e)3 goes for a while. I'll just ask you this: To your recollection, have you ever taken a look at this subsection of this regulation regarding rental activity? A Off the top of my head, I probably may have reviewed it at one time. But I don't know specifically. (Exhibit No. 629 was marked for identification.) BY MS. HEALY-GALLAGHER: Q Showing you, Mr. Jameson, what's been marked Plaintiff's Exhibit 629, Plaintiff's Exhibit 629 is a LexisNexis printout of 26 CFR 1.469-5T with the heading Material Participation, Temporary. Do you see that Mr. Jameson? A Yes, ma'am. Q You mentioned a seven-part test that you used to determine whether a taxpayer has materially participated in any business activity? |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 | MR. PAUL: I don't understand it anyway. I am going to object about these issues as they are far afield of what we are supposed to be covering here. This is a fact witness related to the case. His expertise and his understanding of the rules is not getting us anywhere towards what this deposition is tailored for. He's not an expert. He hasn't been designated as an expert by either your side or our side. BY MS. HEALY-GALLAGHER: Q Mr. Jameson, do you keep copies of the tax court cases you rely on for your research? A Generally speaking, I keep a little synopsis of them that I can refer back to. But most of the time, no. I just write down the number and go back to it if I need to. Q Do you have a collection of such research with respect to the solar lenses issues? A Most of the stuff that I would have gotten would have been provided to the Internal Revenue Service in either audits or appeals. So, that's where the information would be. And I | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 | gesture and show you. So, this is subsection (e)3. A Right. Q And (e)3 goes actually, yeah, you don't need to read that whole thing. (e)3 goes for a while. I'll just ask you this: To your recollection, have you ever taken a look at this subsection of this regulation regarding rental activity? A Off the top of my head, I probably may have reviewed it at one time. But I don't know specifically. (Exhibit No. 629 was marked for identification.) BY MS. HEALY-GALLAGHER: Q Showing you, Mr. Jameson, what's been marked Plaintiff's Exhibit 629, Plaintiff's Exhibit 629 is a LexisNexis printout of 26 CFR 1.469-5T with the heading Material Participation, Temporary. Do you see that Mr. Jameson? A Yes, ma'am. Q You mentioned a seven-part test that you used to determine whether a taxpayer has |

| Page 153 | Page 155 |
|---|--|
| 1 at Section A? | 1 business and do you keep records? If the client |
| 2 A Yes. | 2 responds yes, I do not follow it up. If they |
| 3 Q This is where we find the seven-part | 3 respond, I don't keep records, I tell them they |
| 4 test? | 4 need to keep records to substantiate the fact that |
| 5 A Yes. | 5 they actively are involved in their business. |
| 6 Q And you were saying with respect to the | 6 Q And I just want to make sure I |
| 7 solar lenses you believe that the owner of solar | 7 understand. So, have you ever asked one of your |
| 8 lenses passes which test? | 8 customers who claim tax benefits with respect to |
| 9 A Test number two. | 9 solar lenses what exactly it is that they do for |
| 10 Q Okay. So, you are not basing it on any | 10 their solar lens business? |
| 11 minimum hour requirement? | 11 A The answer would be yes. |
| 12 A My question to the client would be to | 12 Q Okay. What do they say? |
| 13 keep track of their hours. But in my dealing with | 13 A They provided me with a list of their |
| | 14 activities that I used to help substantiate the |
| 14 audits and stuff like that, if they can't | • |
| 15 substantiate the hours due to lack of keeping | 15 active participation test number two during an |
| 16 accurate records, then I would rely upon test | 16 audit. |
| 17 number two, because they are in the equipment | 17 Q What was included on that list of |
| 18 rental business, and they do substantially all of | 18 activities? |
| 19 their work in that business. And so they meet | 19 A It would be a list of activities and the |
| 20 that particular test. And all they have to do is | 20 amount of time they spent researching, doing |
| 21 pass one test of the seven. | 21 accounting, talking to other people, a number of |
| 22 Q So, what is the work that they do in | 22 things. I don't remember right off the top of my |
| 23 their solar lens leasing business? | 23 head. That information has been provided to the |
| A That's not for me to determine. | 24 Internal Revenue Service during either audits or |
| 25 Q I'm not asking you to determine it. I | 25 appeals. I would attach a copy of their written |
| | |
| Page 154 | Page 156 |
| Page 154 | Page 156 1 list of activities to the IRS employee to |
| 1 am asking you what it is? | 1 list of activities to the IRS employee to |
| am asking you what it is? A Then it's not my responsibility to audit | list of activities to the IRS employee to substantiate the active participation. |
| am asking you what it is? A Then it's not my responsibility to audit the taxpayer and to ask them what work they do. | list of activities to the IRS employee to substantiate the active participation. Q And all of this substantiation, of |
| am asking you what it is? A Then it's not my responsibility to audit the taxpayer and to ask them what work they do. My responsibility is to ask them if they do the | list of activities to the IRS employee to substantiate the active participation. Q And all of this substantiation, of course, Mr. Jameson, is going to the requirement |
| am asking you what it is? A Then it's not my responsibility to audit the taxpayer and to ask them what work they do. My responsibility is to ask them if they do the work. And they say yes. | list of activities to the IRS employee to substantiate the active participation. Q And all of this substantiation, of course, Mr. Jameson, is going to the requirement that to be a material participant the statute says |
| am asking you what it is? A Then it's not my responsibility to audit the taxpayer and to ask them what work they do. My responsibility is to ask them if they do the work. And they say yes. Q So, you don't know what they do? | list of activities to the IRS employee to substantiate the active participation. Q And all of this substantiation, of course, Mr. Jameson, is going to the requirement that to be a material participant the statute says that taxpayers' activity in the business must be |
| am asking you what it is? A Then it's not my responsibility to audit the taxpayer and to ask them what work they do. My responsibility is to ask them if they do the work. And they say yes. Q So, you don't know what they do? MR. PAUL: Objection to the extent it | list of activities to the IRS employee to substantiate the active participation. Q And all of this substantiation, of course, Mr. Jameson, is going to the requirement that to be a material participant the statute says that taxpayers' activity in the business must be regular, continuous and substantial, right? |
| am asking you what it is? A Then it's not my responsibility to audit the taxpayer and to ask them what work they do. My responsibility is to ask them if they do the work. And they say yes. Q So, you don't know what they do? MR. PAUL: Objection to the extent it 8 misstates his testimony. | list of activities to the IRS employee to substantiate the active participation. Q And all of this substantiation, of course, Mr. Jameson, is going to the requirement that to be a material participant the statute says that taxpayers' activity in the business must be regular, continuous and substantial, right? MR. PAUL: Objection. Argumentative. |
| am asking you what it is? A Then it's not my responsibility to audit the taxpayer and to ask them what work they do. My responsibility is to ask them if they do the work. And they say yes. Q So, you don't know what they do? MR. PAUL: Objection to the extent it misstates his testimony. A In some instances, yes, ma'am. | list of activities to the IRS employee to substantiate the active participation. Q And all of this substantiation, of course, Mr. Jameson, is going to the requirement that to be a material participant the statute says that taxpayers' activity in the business must be regular, continuous and substantial, right? MR. PAUL: Objection. Argumentative. Lacks foundation. |
| am asking you what it is? A Then it's not my responsibility to audit the taxpayer and to ask them what work they do. My responsibility is to ask them if they do the work. And they say yes. Q So, you don't know what they do? MR. PAUL: Objection to the extent it misstates his testimony. A In some instances, yes, ma'am. BY MS. HEALY-GALLAGHER: | list of activities to the IRS employee to substantiate the active participation. Q And all of this substantiation, of course, Mr. Jameson, is going to the requirement that to be a material participant the statute says that taxpayers' activity in the business must be regular, continuous and substantial, right? MR. PAUL: Objection. Argumentative. Lacks foundation. MS. HEALY-GALLAGHER: We can look. |
| am asking you what it is? A Then it's not my responsibility to audit the taxpayer and to ask them what work they do. My responsibility is to ask them if they do the work. And they say yes. Q So, you don't know what they do? MR. PAUL: Objection to the extent it misstates his testimony. A In some instances, yes, ma'am. BY MS. HEALY-GALLAGHER: Q What about the other instances? | list of activities to the IRS employee to substantiate the active participation. Q And all of this substantiation, of course, Mr. Jameson, is going to the requirement that to be a material participant the statute says that taxpayers' activity in the business must be regular, continuous and substantial, right? MR. PAUL: Objection. Argumentative. Lacks foundation. MS. HEALY-GALLAGHER: We can look. A You can look. And that's what it says. |
| am asking you what it is? A Then it's not my responsibility to audit the taxpayer and to ask them what work they do. My responsibility is to ask them if they do the work. And they say yes. Q So, you don't know what they do? MR. PAUL: Objection to the extent it misstates his testimony. A In some instances, yes, ma'am. BY MS. HEALY-GALLAGHER: Q What about the other instances? A They are not under audit. | list of activities to the IRS employee to substantiate the active participation. Q And all of this substantiation, of course, Mr. Jameson, is going to the requirement that to be a material participant the statute says that taxpayers' activity in the business must be regular, continuous and substantial, right? MR. PAUL: Objection. Argumentative. Lacks foundation. MS. HEALY-GALLAGHER: We can look. A You can look. And that's what it says. And I will also tell you that substantial is not |
| am asking you what it is? A Then it's not my responsibility to audit the taxpayer and to ask them what work they do. My responsibility is to ask them if they do the work. And they say yes. Q So, you don't know what they do? MR. PAUL: Objection to the extent it misstates his testimony. A In some instances, yes, ma'am. BY MS. HEALY-GALLAGHER: Q What about the other instances? A They are not under audit. Q Well, and I'm not trying to trick you or | list of activities to the IRS employee to substantiate the active participation. Q And all of this substantiation, of course, Mr. Jameson, is going to the requirement that to be a material participant the statute says that taxpayers' activity in the business must be regular, continuous and substantial, right? MR. PAUL: Objection. Argumentative. Lacks foundation. MS. HEALY-GALLAGHER: We can look. A You can look. And that's what it says. And I will also tell you that substantial is not defined anywhere in the regulations, because I |
| am asking you what it is? A Then it's not my responsibility to audit the taxpayer and to ask them what work they do. My responsibility is to ask them if they do the work. And they say yes. Q So, you don't know what they do? MR. PAUL: Objection to the extent it misstates his testimony. A In some instances, yes, ma'am. BY MS. HEALY-GALLAGHER: Q What about the other instances? A They are not under audit. Q Well, and I'm not trying to trick you or anything, because I am trying to understand what | list of activities to the IRS employee to substantiate the active participation. Q And all of this substantiation, of course, Mr. Jameson, is going to the requirement that to be a material participant the statute says that taxpayers' activity in the business must be regular, continuous and substantial, right? MR. PAUL: Objection. Argumentative. Lacks foundation. MS. HEALY-GALLAGHER: We can look. A You can look. And that's what it says. And I will also tell you that substantial is not defined anywhere in the regulations, because I have asked that question before. And I have |
| am asking you what it is? A Then it's not my responsibility to audit the taxpayer and to ask them what work they do. My responsibility is to ask them if they do the work. And they say yes. Q So, you don't know what they do? MR. PAUL: Objection to the extent it misstates his testimony. A In some instances, yes, ma'am. BY MS. HEALY-GALLAGHER: Q What about the other instances? A They are not under audit. Q Well, and I'm not trying to trick you or anything, because I am trying to understand what | list of activities to the IRS employee to substantiate the active participation. Q And all of this substantiation, of course, Mr. Jameson, is going to the requirement that to be a material participant the statute says that taxpayers' activity in the business must be regular, continuous and substantial, right? MR. PAUL: Objection. Argumentative. Lacks foundation. MS. HEALY-GALLAGHER: We can look. A You can look. And that's what it says. And I will also tell you that substantial is not defined anywhere in the regulations, because I have asked that question before. And I have |
| am asking you what it is? A Then it's not my responsibility to audit the taxpayer and to ask them what work they do. My responsibility is to ask them if they do the work. And they say yes. Q So, you don't know what they do? MR. PAUL: Objection to the extent it misstates his testimony. A In some instances, yes, ma'am. BY MS. HEALY-GALLAGHER: Q What about the other instances? A They are not under audit. Q Well, and I'm not trying to trick you or anything, because I am trying to understand what your understanding is. So, a taxpayer has to do some work if they are going to claim that they | list of activities to the IRS employee to substantiate the active participation. Q And all of this substantiation, of course, Mr. Jameson, is going to the requirement that to be a material participant the statute says that taxpayers' activity in the business must be regular, continuous and substantial, right? MR. PAUL: Objection. Argumentative. Lacks foundation. MS. HEALY-GALLAGHER: We can look. A You can look. And that's what it says. And I will also tell you that substantial is not defined anywhere in the regulations, because I have asked that question before. And I have researched tax court cases where they also say it |
| am asking you what it is? A Then it's not my responsibility to audit the taxpayer and to ask them what work they do. My responsibility is to ask them if they do the work. And they say yes. Q So, you don't know what they do? MR. PAUL: Objection to the extent it misstates his testimony. A In some instances, yes, ma'am. BY MS. HEALY-GALLAGHER: Q What about the other instances? A They are not under audit. Q Well, and I'm not trying to trick you or anything, because I am trying to understand what your understanding is. So, a taxpayer has to do some work if they are going to claim that they have a trade or business, right? | list of activities to the IRS employee to substantiate the active participation. Q And all of this substantiation, of course, Mr. Jameson, is going to the requirement that to be a material participant the statute says that taxpayers' activity in the business must be regular, continuous and substantial, right? MR. PAUL: Objection. Argumentative. Lacks foundation. MS. HEALY-GALLAGHER: We can look. A You can look. And that's what it says. And I will also tell you that substantial is not defined anywhere in the regulations, because I have asked that question before. And I have researched tax court cases where they also say it is not defined. So, what does substantial mean? It's in the eyes of the beholder and, bottom line, |
| am asking you what it is? A Then it's not my responsibility to audit the taxpayer and to ask them what work they do. My responsibility is to ask them if they do the work. And they say yes. Q So, you don't know what they do? MR. PAUL: Objection to the extent it misstates his testimony. A In some instances, yes, ma'am. BY MS. HEALY-GALLAGHER: Q What about the other instances? A They are not under audit. Q Well, and I'm not trying to trick you or anything, because I am trying to understand what your understanding is. So, a taxpayer has to do some work if they are going to claim that they | 1 list of activities to the IRS employee to 2 substantiate the active participation. 3 Q And all of this substantiation, of 4 course, Mr. Jameson, is going to the requirement 5 that to be a material participant the statute says 6 that taxpayers' activity in the business must be 7 regular, continuous and substantial, right? 8 MR. PAUL: Objection. Argumentative. 9 Lacks foundation. 10 MS. HEALY-GALLAGHER: We can look. 11 A You can look. And that's what it says. 12 And I will also tell you that substantial is not 13 defined anywhere in the regulations, because I 14 have asked that question before. And I have 15 researched tax court cases where they also say it 16 is not defined. So, what does substantial mean? 17 It's in the eyes of the beholder and, bottom line, 18 the judge. |
| am asking you what it is? A Then it's not my responsibility to audit the taxpayer and to ask them what work they do. My responsibility is to ask them if they do the work. And they say yes. Q So, you don't know what they do? MR. PAUL: Objection to the extent it misstates his testimony. A In some instances, yes, ma'am. BY MS. HEALY-GALLAGHER: Q What about the other instances? A They are not under audit. Q Well, and I'm not trying to trick you or anything, because I am trying to understand what your understanding is. So, a taxpayer has to do some work if they are going to claim that they have a trade or business, right? | list of activities to the IRS employee to substantiate the active participation. Q And all of this substantiation, of course, Mr. Jameson, is going to the requirement that to be a material participant the statute says that taxpayers' activity in the business must be regular, continuous and substantial, right? MR. PAUL: Objection. Argumentative. Lacks foundation. MS. HEALY-GALLAGHER: We can look. A You can look. And that's what it says. And I will also tell you that substantial is not defined anywhere in the regulations, because I have asked that question before. And I have researched tax court cases where they also say it is not defined. So, what does substantial mean? It's in the eyes of the beholder and, bottom line, |
| am asking you what it is? A Then it's not my responsibility to audit the taxpayer and to ask them what work they do. My responsibility is to ask them if they do the work. And they say yes. Q So, you don't know what they do? MR. PAUL: Objection to the extent it misstates his testimony. A In some instances, yes, ma'am. BY MS. HEALY-GALLAGHER: Q What about the other instances? A They are not under audit. Q Well, and I'm not trying to trick you or anything, because I am trying to understand what your understanding is. So, a taxpayer has to do some work if they are going to claim that they have a trade or business, right? | 1 list of activities to the IRS employee to 2 substantiate the active participation. 3 Q And all of this substantiation, of 4 course, Mr. Jameson, is going to the requirement 5 that to be a material participant the statute says 6 that taxpayers' activity in the business must be 7 regular, continuous and substantial, right? 8 MR. PAUL: Objection. Argumentative. 9 Lacks foundation. 10 MS. HEALY-GALLAGHER: We can look. 11 A You can look. And that's what it says. 12 And I will also tell you that substantial is not 13 defined anywhere in the regulations, because I 14 have asked that question before. And I have 15 researched tax court cases where they also say it 16 is not defined. So, what does substantial mean? 17 It's in the eyes of the beholder and, bottom line, 18 the judge. |
| am asking you what it is? A Then it's not my responsibility to audit the taxpayer and to ask them what work they do. My responsibility is to ask them if they do the work. And they say yes. Q So, you don't know what they do? MR. PAUL: Objection to the extent it misstates his testimony. A In some instances, yes, ma'am. BY MS. HEALY-GALLAGHER: Q What about the other instances? A They are not under audit. Q Well, and I'm not trying to trick you or anything, because I am trying to understand what your understanding is. So, a taxpayer has to do some work if they are going to claim that they have a trade or business, right? A Correct. Q Okay. | list of activities to the IRS employee to substantiate the active participation. Q And all of this substantiation, of course, Mr. Jameson, is going to the requirement that to be a material participant the statute says that taxpayers' activity in the business must be regular, continuous and substantial, right? MR. PAUL: Objection. Argumentative. Lacks foundation. MS. HEALY-GALLAGHER: We can look. A You can look. And that's what it says. And I will also tell you that substantial is not defined anywhere in the regulations, because I have asked that question before. And I have researched tax court cases where they also say it is not defined. So, what does substantial mean? It's in the eyes of the beholder and, bottom line, BY MS. HEALY-GALLAGHER: |
| am asking you what it is? A Then it's not my responsibility to audit the taxpayer and to ask them what work they do. My responsibility is to ask them if they do the work. And they say yes. Q So, you don't know what they do? MR. PAUL: Objection to the extent it misstates his testimony. A In some instances, yes, ma'am. BY MS. HEALY-GALLAGHER: Q What about the other instances? A They are not under audit. Q Well, and I'm not trying to trick you or anything, because I am trying to understand what your understanding is. So, a taxpayer has to do some work if they are going to claim that they have a trade or business, right? A Correct. Q Okay. A I should refine that. It's correct if they have active participation. | list of activities to the IRS employee to substantiate the active participation. Q And all of this substantiation, of course, Mr. Jameson, is going to the requirement that to be a material participant the statute says that taxpayers' activity in the business must be regular, continuous and substantial, right? MR. PAUL: Objection. Argumentative. Lacks foundation. MS. HEALY-GALLAGHER: We can look. A You can look. And that's what it says. And I will also tell you that substantial is not defined anywhere in the regulations, because I have asked that question before. And I have researched tax court cases where they also say it is not defined. So, what does substantial mean? It's in the eyes of the beholder and, bottom line, BY MS. HEALY-GALLAGHER: Q So, you listed off a couple of |
| 1 am asking you what it is? 2 A Then it's not my responsibility to audit 3 the taxpayer and to ask them what work they do. 4 My responsibility is to ask them if they do the 5 work. And they say yes. 6 Q So, you don't know what they do? 7 MR. PAUL: Objection to the extent it 8 misstates his testimony. 9 A In some instances, yes, ma'am. 10 BY MS. HEALY-GALLAGHER: 11 Q What about the other instances? 12 A They are not under audit. 13 Q Well, and I'm not trying to trick you or 14 anything, because I am trying to understand what 15 your understanding is. So, a taxpayer has to do 16 some work if they are going to claim that they 17 have a trade or business, right? 18 A Correct. 19 Q Okay. 20 A I should refine that. It's correct if 21 they have active participation. 22 Q So, is it enough for you to simply ask | 1 list of activities to the IRS employee to 2 substantiate the active participation. 3 Q And all of this substantiation, of 4 course, Mr. Jameson, is going to the requirement 5 that to be a material participant the statute says 6 that taxpayers' activity in the business must be 7 regular, continuous and substantial, right? 8 MR. PAUL: Objection. Argumentative. 9 Lacks foundation. 10 MS. HEALY-GALLAGHER: We can look. 11 A You can look. And that's what it says. 12 And I will also tell you that substantial is not 13 defined anywhere in the regulations, because I 14 have asked that question before. And I have 15 researched tax court cases where they also say it 16 is not defined. So, what does substantial mean? 17 It's in the eyes of the beholder and, bottom line, 18 the judge. 19 BY MS. HEALY-GALLAGHER: 20 Q So, you listed off a couple of 21 activities that you recall a customer having done 22 in the course of their solar lens business? |
| 1 am asking you what it is? 2 A Then it's not my responsibility to audit 3 the taxpayer and to ask them what work they do. 4 My responsibility is to ask them if they do the 5 work. And they say yes. 6 Q So, you don't know what they do? 7 MR. PAUL: Objection to the extent it 8 misstates his testimony. 9 A In some instances, yes, ma'am. 10 BY MS. HEALY-GALLAGHER: 11 Q What about the other instances? 12 A They are not under audit. 13 Q Well, and I'm not trying to trick you or 14 anything, because I am trying to understand what 15 your understanding is. So, a taxpayer has to do 16 some work if they are going to claim that they 17 have a trade or business, right? 18 A Correct. 19 Q Okay. 20 A I should refine that. It's correct if 21 they have active participation. 22 Q So, is it enough for you to simply ask 23 do you do all the work in your business? | 1 list of activities to the IRS employee to 2 substantiate the active participation. 3 Q And all of this substantiation, of 4 course, Mr. Jameson, is going to the requirement 5 that to be a material participant the statute says 6 that taxpayers' activity in the business must be 7 regular, continuous and substantial, right? 8 MR. PAUL: Objection. Argumentative. 9 Lacks foundation. 10 MS. HEALY-GALLAGHER: We can look. 11 A You can look. And that's what it says. 12 And I will also tell you that substantial is not 13 defined anywhere in the regulations, because I 14 have asked that question before. And I have 15 researched tax court cases where they also say it 16 is not defined. So, what does substantial mean? 17 It's in the eyes of the beholder and, bottom line, 18 the judge. 19 BY MS. HEALY-GALLAGHER: 20 Q So, you listed off a couple of 21 activities that you recall a customer having done 22 in the course of their solar lens business? |
| 1 am asking you what it is? 2 A Then it's not my responsibility to audit 3 the taxpayer and to ask them what work they do. 4 My responsibility is to ask them if they do the 5 work. And they say yes. 6 Q So, you don't know what they do? 7 MR. PAUL: Objection to the extent it 8 misstates his testimony. 9 A In some instances, yes, ma'am. 10 BY MS. HEALY-GALLAGHER: 11 Q What about the other instances? 12 A They are not under audit. 13 Q Well, and I'm not trying to trick you or 14 anything, because I am trying to understand what 15 your understanding is. So, a taxpayer has to do 16 some work if they are going to claim that they 17 have a trade or business, right? 18 A Correct. 19 Q Okay. 20 A I should refine that. It's correct if 21 they have active participation. 22 Q So, is it enough for you to simply ask 23 do you do all the work in your business? | 1 list of activities to the IRS employee to 2 substantiate the active participation. 3 Q And all of this substantiation, of 4 course, Mr. Jameson, is going to the requirement 5 that to be a material participant the statute says 6 that taxpayers' activity in the business must be 7 regular, continuous and substantial, right? 8 MR. PAUL: Objection. Argumentative. 9 Lacks foundation. 10 MS. HEALY-GALLAGHER: We can look. 11 A You can look. And that's what it says. 12 And I will also tell you that substantial is not 13 defined anywhere in the regulations, because I 14 have asked that question before. And I have 15 researched tax court cases where they also say it 16 is not defined. So, what does substantial mean? 17 It's in the eyes of the beholder and, bottom line, 18 the judge. 19 BY MS. HEALY-GALLAGHER: 20 Q So, you listed off a couple of 21 activities that you recall a customer having done 22 in the course of their solar lens business? 23 A Yes, ma'am. |

| 1 | Page 157 Q Research about what? | 1 | Page 159 A Yes, ma'am. |
|--|--|--|--|
| 1 | Q Research about what? A I would assume it would have to do with | 2 | A Yes, ma'am. Q Have you ever reviewed this particular |
| | research about solar lenses, solar business. And | _ | subsection of the rules regarding activity? |
| | it could be nationally, it could be | 4 | A Yes, ma'am. And you didn't read the |
| | internationally. | - | entire part. It also says, Unless underline, |
| | - | | unless the investor or the individual is directly |
| 6 7 | Q Accounting? | | involved in a day-to-day management operations of |
| | | | the activity. |
| | lenses, making the payments on the lenses. Q Talking to other people, what do you | 9 | 5 |
| 9 | mean by that? | - | Q So, you believe, Mr. Jameson, that your clients have actual day-to-day management of their |
| 11 | A Well, you asked me earlier about the | | solar lens leasing business? |
| | people that received commissions. They would have | 12 | A The answer would be, in my understanding |
| | | | yes, because day-to-day is not defined in the |
| | had to talk to somebody else in order to help them purchase the lenses to get the commission. | | regulations. So, if they can prove that they pass |
| 15 | - | | test number two, they do substantially all of the |
| | Q So, what exactly did that have to do with the business of leasing out lenses? | | work in the business, then it is my interpretation |
| 17 | 3 | | that they pass the 469 test, so it is not |
| | defined by the Internal Revenue Code. | | considered passive. And I'll be quite honest with |
| 19 | - | | you, in all of the returns that I have done audits |
| | your customers having done in the course of their | | and appeals with, not one single IRS employee has |
| | solar lens leasing business? | | ••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••• |
| 22 | - | 22 | Q And, Mr. Jameson, whose responsibility |
| | remember to be honest with you. There is just too | | is it to prove entitlement to any tax treatment on |
| | much of it. | | their return? |
| 25 | | 25 | A The taxpayer. |
| | Page 158 | | Page 160 |
| 1 | withdraw that. Let's take a look, please, at | 1 | Q Mr. Jameson, are you familiar with the |
| | subsection (f) in Plaintiff's Exhibit 629, which | | rules on grouping activities? |
| | is about two-thirds of the way down page 3. Have | 3 | - · · |
| | you ever had occasion, Mr. Jameson, to review the | | Q What's your general understanding? |
| | rules regarding someone's participation in an | 5 | A The grouping of activities can be |
| | activity as an investor? | | allowed under the Internal Revenue Code if they |
| 7 | - | | are closely or similarly hope I pronounced that |
| | question. | | correctly interrelated activities performed by |
| 9 | | | the taxpayer. |
| | (f), number 2, little 2 where it says | 10 | |
| 11 | participation as an investor? | 11 | |
| 12 | | | understanding, but you mentioned that one of the |
| . – | | | things that the taxpayers do with respect to their |
| 13 | | | |
| 13 14 | | 14 | solar lenses leasing business is talk to other |
| 14 | that paragraph A? | | solar lenses leasing business is talk to other people to try to get them to buy solar lenses. |
| 14 15 | that paragraph A? A Yeah. Where it talks about the | 15 | people to try to get them to buy solar lenses, |
| 14 15 16 | that paragraph A? A Yeah. Where it talks about the day-to-day management or the operations of the | 15 | |
| 14 15 16 17 | that paragraph A? A Yeah. Where it talks about the day-to-day management or the operations of the activity? | 15 16 | people to try to get them to buy solar lenses, correct? A Correct. |
| 14 15 16 17 18 | that paragraph A? A Yeah. Where it talks about the day-to-day management or the operations of the activity? Q Where the work done by an individual in | 15 16 17 | people to try to get them to buy solar lenses, correct? A Correct. Q And that activity of trying to recruit |
| 14 15 16 17 18 19 | that paragraph A? A Yeah. Where it talks about the day-to-day management or the operations of the activity? Q Where the work done by an individual in the individual's capacity as an investor in an | 15 16 17 18 19 | people to try to get them to buy solar lenses, correct? A Correct. Q And that activity of trying to recruit more people to buy more lenses is, to you, an |
| 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 | that paragraph A? A Yeah. Where it talks about the day-to-day management or the operations of the activity? Q Where the work done by an individual in the individual's capacity as an investor in an activity shall not be treated as participation. | 15 16 17 18 19 | people to try to get them to buy solar lenses, correct? A Correct. Q And that activity of trying to recruit |
| 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 | that paragraph A? A Yeah. Where it talks about the day-to-day management or the operations of the activity? Q Where the work done by an individual in the individual's capacity as an investor in an activity shall not be treated as participation. Do you see that part? | 15 16 17 18 19 20 | people to try to get them to buy solar lenses, correct? A Correct. Q And that activity of trying to recruit more people to buy more lenses is, to you, an appropriate activity to group with the business of |
| 14 15 16 17 18 19 | that paragraph A? A Yeah. Where it talks about the day-to-day management or the operations of the activity? Q Where the work done by an individual in the individual's capacity as an investor in an activity shall not be treated as participation. Do you see that part? A Yes, ma'am. | 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 | people to try to get them to buy solar lenses, correct? A Correct. Q And that activity of trying to recruit more people to buy more lenses is, to you, an appropriate activity to group with the business of leasing lenses? |
| 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 | that paragraph A? A Yeah. Where it talks about the day-to-day management or the operations of the activity? Q Where the work done by an individual in the individual's capacity as an investor in an activity shall not be treated as participation. Do you see that part? A Yes, ma'am. | 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 | people to try to get them to buy solar lenses, correct? A Correct. Q And that activity of trying to recruit more people to buy more lenses is, to you, an appropriate activity to group with the business of leasing lenses? A Yes. |

| | Dama 404 | | Dava 400 |
|---|--|----------------------|---|
| 1 thoir | Page 161 leasing of the lenses, have copies of the | 1 | Page 163 Q So, to your understanding, this Section |
| | racts, have copy of the Operating and | | D involves rental of real property only? |
| | ntenance Agreement, Proof of Purchase, how to | | A To the vast majority, yes, the way it's |
| | e the down payments and those type of things. | | worded, and in my research to having to do with |
| | Q And all those things, Mr. Jameson, can | | it. |
| | lone without having bought a lens, correct? | 6 | Q Is there anything that you found that |
| 7 A | | - | says this does not apply to the rental of tangible |
| 8 0 | | | property? |
| | in order to sell lenses, correct? | 9 | A Not that I can remember. But I haven't |
| 10 A | | - | found anything that says it doesn't. So, I mean, |
| 11 Q | | | it does apply or doesn't apply in my research. |
| 12 A | | | So, in my research, I feel I have justified based |
| 13 Q | | | on the tax court cases that I found that they are |
| | age in excuse me. I'll withdraw that. | | able to group them together. |
| 14 enga | A customer need never engage in any sort | 14 | Q And what are those cases? |
| | arketing in order to claim the tax benefits | 15 | A I don't have them in front of me. |
| | ted to a purchase of solar lenses, correct? | 10 | Q Do you have them back at your office? |
| 18 A | - | 18 | A Probably. |
| 10 A | | 10 | - |
| | two business activities. One is leasing out a | | Q Did you produce them to the United States in response to our subpoena? |
| | . And one is advertising or excuse me, not | 20 | A My bet is yes. I produced all that |
| | ertising lenses. One is leasing out a lens and | | information to the Department of Justice. |
| | is trying to sell lenses. | 22 | • |
| | The link between the two would be, in my | | Q Um-hmm. Take a look, please, at Section |
| | ion, a closely related activity. Because if | | F subsection (f), which is on page 4. It says |
| | · · · | 25 | Grouping by Commissioner to Prevent Tax Avoidance. |
| | Page 162 | | Page 164 |
| | use their knowledge and expertise and so | 1 | - , |
| | , the fact that they own lenses and can | 2 | |
| | ain to somebody else how the lenses operate | 3 | 5 |
| | show them how it works, that becomes a closely | | down. |
| | ed activity. And when they are paid they get | 5 | • |
| | 1099, we report it on their Schedule C. | 6 | |
| | Would you take a look, please, at | 7 | MR. PAUL: Not one of the sub 629, |
| | ion D. | | |
| | Page 2? | 9 | |
| 10 Q | 5 | 10 | |
| | ping certain activities, right? | 11 | front page of that? 629. Section F. |
| 12 A | , | 12 | |
| 13 Q | | 13 | · • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • |
| | ping rental activities with other trade or | 14 | |
| | ness activities. Do you see that? | 15 | |
| | Yes, ma'am. | | please. |
| 17 Q | | 17 | (|
| 1 | rental activity is 100 percent fine with the | | BY MS. HEALY-GALLAGHER: |
| | | | Q Okay. Mr. Jameson, I am handing you |
| 19 netwo | ork marketing activity under this Section D? | 19 | |
| 19 netwo 20 A | ork marketing activity under this Section D? In my research having to do with this | 20 | what's been marked as Plaintiff's Exhibit 630. My |
| 19netwo20A21partic | ork marketing activity under this Section D? In my research having to do with this cular code section, the grouping activity | 20 21 | what's been marked as Plaintiff's Exhibit 630. My apologies for the confusion earlier. Plaintiff's |
| 19netwo20A21partic22with r | ork marketing activity under this Section D? In my research having to do with this cular code section, the grouping activity rental units has to do with real property, it | 20 21 22 | what's been marked as Plaintiff's Exhibit 630. My apologies for the confusion earlier. Plaintiff's Exhibit 630 is a LexisNexis printout of 20 CFR |
| 19 netwo 20 A 21 partic 22 with r 23 does | ork marketing activity under this Section D? In my research having to do with this cular code section, the grouping activity rental units has to do with real property, it n't really discuss tangible personal property | 20 21 22 23 | what's been marked as Plaintiff's Exhibit 630. My apologies for the confusion earlier. Plaintiff's Exhibit 630 is a LexisNexis printout of 20 CFR 1.469-4. Definition of activity. Do you so that? |
| 19 netwo 20 A 21 partic 22 with r 23 doese 24 in my | ork marketing activity under this Section D? In my research having to do with this cular code section, the grouping activity rental units has to do with real property, it | 20 21 22 | what's been marked as Plaintiff's Exhibit 630. My apologies for the confusion earlier. Plaintiff's Exhibit 630 is a LexisNexis printout of 20 CFR 1.469-4. Definition of activity. Do you so that? A I'm sorry. What page? |

| | Page 165 | | Page 167 |
|---|--|--|--|
| 1 | A Yes, I see it. | | on line 13, which is a Schedule C. So, that's |
| 2 | Q Definition of activity. All right. Now | | always something that I am used to watching, and |
| 3 | we all have the same information. So, we talked | | advising my clients and being as careful as |
| 4 | about grouping, right? | 4 | possible about it. |
| 5 | A Yes. | 5 | Q All right. We have gone far afield from |
| 6 | Q Which this regulation addresses. Let's | 6 | Plaintiff's Exhibit 32. But I'll ask you to |
| 7 | take a look, please, now let's look at page 4, | | return to Plaintiff's Exhibit 32. So, we have |
| 8 | subsection (f), where it says grouping by | 8 | talked about paragraph number 1 in Plaintiff's |
| 9 | commissioner to prevent tax avoidance. Do you see | 9 | Exhibit 32. In paragraph 2 |
| 10 | that? | 10 | Miss Hines is off and will not be |
| 11 | A Yes, ma'am. | 11 | rejoining us. |
| 12 | Q All right. Have you had occasion to | 12 | So, Mr. Jameson, in the first sentence |
| 13 | review this subsection of this regulation in | 13 | of paragraph 2, it says we should not consider |
| 14 | connection with the solar lens tax benefits? | 14 | ourselves in an energy business. We are buying |
| 15 | A I may have. I can't answer that | 15 | lenses and leasing them. That is our business, |
| 16 | question with I don't know. I may have. I | | leasing, not producing energy. Is that your |
| 17 | review a lot of court cases. A lot of regulations | | understanding of the business that RaPower-3 |
| 18 | and stuff like that. | 18 | customers are in? |
| 19 | Q Mr. Jameson, do you have an | 19 | A That is my understanding of the |
| 20 | understanding of why Section 469 was enacted? | | business. They are not in the energy business, |
| 21 | A Yes, ma'am. | | they are in the leasing business. |
| 22 | Q What's your understanding? | 22 | Q When customers came to you, did they |
| 23 | A To reduce the tax benefits of passive | | believe they were in the leasing business or did |
| | activities unless you had passive income because | | they believe they were in the energy production |
| 25 | people were taking advantage of the system. | 25 | business? |
| | | | |
| | Page 166 | | Page 168 |
| 1 | Q Mr. Jameson, did you give any | 1 | A That's a hard one to answer because some |
| 2 | Q Mr. Jameson, did you give any consideration as to whether this solar lens rental | 2 | A That's a hard one to answer because some of my clients didn't really understand the way |
| 2 | Q Mr. Jameson, did you give any consideration as to whether this solar lens rental business was for the purpose of tax avoidance? | 2 3 | A That's a hard one to answer because some of my clients didn't really understand the way they were doing things. And so, we had to sit |
| 2 3 4 | Q Mr. Jameson, did you give any consideration as to whether this solar lens rental business was for the purpose of tax avoidance?A When I had the first two clients come to | 2 3 4 | A That's a hard one to answer because some of my clients didn't really understand the way they were doing things. And so, we had to sit down and discuss it. Some of them thought they |
| 2 3 4 5 | Q Mr. Jameson, did you give any consideration as to whether this solar lens rental business was for the purpose of tax avoidance? A When I had the first two clients come to me, I was a little skeptical until I started doing | 2 3 4 5 | A That's a hard one to answer because some of my clients didn't really understand the way they were doing things. And so, we had to sit down and discuss it. Some of them thought they were, some of them thought they weren't. |
| 2 3 4 5 6 | Q Mr. Jameson, did you give any consideration as to whether this solar lens rental business was for the purpose of tax avoidance? A When I had the first two clients come to me, I was a little skeptical until I started doing the research. Once I did the research, then I | 2 3 4 5 | A That's a hard one to answer because some of my clients didn't really understand the way they were doing things. And so, we had to sit down and discuss it. Some of them thought they |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 | Q Mr. Jameson, did you give any consideration as to whether this solar lens rental business was for the purpose of tax avoidance? A When I had the first two clients come to me, I was a little skeptical until I started doing the research. Once I did the research, then I felt under my due diligence requirements and I | 2 3 4 5 6 7 | A That's a hard one to answer because some of my clients didn't really understand the way they were doing things. And so, we had to sit down and discuss it. Some of them thought they were, some of them thought they weren't. Q So, they didn't know what business they were in? |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 | Q Mr. Jameson, did you give any consideration as to whether this solar lens rental business was for the purpose of tax avoidance? A When I had the first two clients come to me, I was a little skeptical until I started doing the research. Once I did the research, then I felt under my due diligence requirements and I could find substantial authority to back up the | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 | A That's a hard one to answer because some of my clients didn't really understand the way they were doing things. And so, we had to sit down and discuss it. Some of them thought they were, some of them thought they weren't. Q So, they didn't know what business they were in? A Some of them had not a very clear |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 | Q Mr. Jameson, did you give any consideration as to whether this solar lens rental business was for the purpose of tax avoidance? A When I had the first two clients come to me, I was a little skeptical until I started doing the research. Once I did the research, then I felt under my due diligence requirements and I could find substantial authority to back up the findings, I felt that it was not a tax avoidance | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 | A That's a hard one to answer because some of my clients didn't really understand the way they were doing things. And so, we had to sit down and discuss it. Some of them thought they were, some of them thought they weren't. Q So, they didn't know what business they were in? A Some of them had not a very clear understanding of exactly what it meant to lease |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 | Q Mr. Jameson, did you give any consideration as to whether this solar lens rental business was for the purpose of tax avoidance? A When I had the first two clients come to me, I was a little skeptical until I started doing the research. Once I did the research, then I felt under my due diligence requirements and I could find substantial authority to back up the findings, I felt that it was not a tax avoidance scheme based on the information that I was | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 | A That's a hard one to answer because some of my clients didn't really understand the way they were doing things. And so, we had to sit down and discuss it. Some of them thought they were, some of them thought they weren't. Q So, they didn't know what business they were in? A Some of them had not a very clear understanding of exactly what it meant to lease tangible personal property, because nobody had |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 | Q Mr. Jameson, did you give any consideration as to whether this solar lens rental business was for the purpose of tax avoidance? A When I had the first two clients come to me, I was a little skeptical until I started doing the research. Once I did the research, then I felt under my due diligence requirements and I could find substantial authority to back up the findings, I felt that it was not a tax avoidance scheme based on the information that I was provided by the clients. | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 | A That's a hard one to answer because some of my clients didn't really understand the way they were doing things. And so, we had to sit down and discuss it. Some of them thought they were, some of them thought they weren't. Q So, they didn't know what business they were in? A Some of them had not a very clear understanding of exactly what it meant to lease tangible personal property, because nobody had advised them directly. |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 | Q Mr. Jameson, did you give any consideration as to whether this solar lens rental business was for the purpose of tax avoidance? A When I had the first two clients come to me, I was a little skeptical until I started doing the research. Once I did the research, then I felt under my due diligence requirements and I could find substantial authority to back up the findings, I felt that it was not a tax avoidance scheme based on the information that I was provided by the clients. Q So, you did evaluate it though. It did | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 | A That's a hard one to answer because some of my clients didn't really understand the way they were doing things. And so, we had to sit down and discuss it. Some of them thought they were, some of them thought they weren't. Q So, they didn't know what business they were in? A Some of them had not a very clear understanding of exactly what it meant to lease tangible personal property, because nobody had advised them directly. Q So, Mr. Jameson, I'm sorry, I admit I am |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 | Q Mr. Jameson, did you give any consideration as to whether this solar lens rental business was for the purpose of tax avoidance? A When I had the first two clients come to me, I was a little skeptical until I started doing the research. Once I did the research, then I felt under my due diligence requirements and I could find substantial authority to back up the findings, I felt that it was not a tax avoidance scheme based on the information that I was provided by the clients. Q So, you did evaluate it though. It did cross your mind, yes? | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 | A That's a hard one to answer because some of my clients didn't really understand the way they were doing things. And so, we had to sit down and discuss it. Some of them thought they were, some of them thought they weren't. Q So, they didn't know what business they were in? A Some of them had not a very clear understanding of exactly what it meant to lease tangible personal property, because nobody had advised them directly. Q So, Mr. Jameson, I'm sorry, I admit I am giggling a little bit over here, because you are |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 | Q Mr. Jameson, did you give any consideration as to whether this solar lens rental business was for the purpose of tax avoidance? A When I had the first two clients come to me, I was a little skeptical until I started doing the research. Once I did the research, then I felt under my due diligence requirements and I could find substantial authority to back up the findings, I felt that it was not a tax avoidance scheme based on the information that I was provided by the clients. Q So, you did evaluate it though. It did cross your mind, yes? A You always have to be aware of that kind | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 | A That's a hard one to answer because some of my clients didn't really understand the way they were doing things. And so, we had to sit down and discuss it. Some of them thought they were, some of them thought they weren't. Q So, they didn't know what business they were in? A Some of them had not a very clear understanding of exactly what it meant to lease tangible personal property, because nobody had advised them directly. Q So, Mr. Jameson, I'm sorry, I admit I am giggling a little bit over here, because you are telling me that people had a business that you put |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 | Q Mr. Jameson, did you give any consideration as to whether this solar lens rental business was for the purpose of tax avoidance? A When I had the first two clients come to me, I was a little skeptical until I started doing the research. Once I did the research, then I felt under my due diligence requirements and I could find substantial authority to back up the findings, I felt that it was not a tax avoidance scheme based on the information that I was provided by the clients. Q So, you did evaluate it though. It did cross your mind, yes? A You always have to be aware of that kind of stuff in my position to make sure that you are | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 | A That's a hard one to answer because some of my clients didn't really understand the way they were doing things. And so, we had to sit down and discuss it. Some of them thought they were, some of them thought they weren't. Q So, they didn't know what business they were in? A Some of them had not a very clear understanding of exactly what it meant to lease tangible personal property, because nobody had advised them directly. Q So, Mr. Jameson, I'm sorry, I admit I am giggling a little bit over here, because you are telling me that people had a business that you put on their tax return, and they didn't know what |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 | Q Mr. Jameson, did you give any consideration as to whether this solar lens rental business was for the purpose of tax avoidance? A When I had the first two clients come to me, I was a little skeptical until I started doing the research. Once I did the research, then I felt under my due diligence requirements and I could find substantial authority to back up the findings, I felt that it was not a tax avoidance scheme based on the information that I was provided by the clients. Q So, you did evaluate it though. It did cross your mind, yes? A You always have to be aware of that kind of stuff in my position to make sure that you are doing your due diligence. | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 | A That's a hard one to answer because some of my clients didn't really understand the way they were doing things. And so, we had to sit down and discuss it. Some of them thought they were, some of them thought they weren't. Q So, they didn't know what business they were in? A Some of them had not a very clear understanding of exactly what it meant to lease tangible personal property, because nobody had advised them directly. Q So, Mr. Jameson, I'm sorry, I admit I am giggling a little bit over here, because you are telling me that people had a business that you put on their tax return, and they didn't know what their business was? |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 | Q Mr. Jameson, did you give any consideration as to whether this solar lens rental business was for the purpose of tax avoidance? A When I had the first two clients come to me, I was a little skeptical until I started doing the research. Once I did the research, then I felt under my due diligence requirements and I could find substantial authority to back up the findings, I felt that it was not a tax avoidance scheme based on the information that I was provided by the clients. Q So, you did evaluate it though. It did cross your mind, yes? A You always have to be aware of that kind of stuff in my position to make sure that you are doing your due diligence. Q And what were the red flags that made | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 | A That's a hard one to answer because some of my clients didn't really understand the way they were doing things. And so, we had to sit down and discuss it. Some of them thought they were, some of them thought they weren't. Q So, they didn't know what business they were in? A Some of them had not a very clear understanding of exactly what it meant to lease tangible personal property, because nobody had advised them directly. Q So, Mr. Jameson, I'm sorry, I admit I am giggling a little bit over here, because you are telling me that people had a business that you put on their tax return, and they didn't know what their business was? A I didn't say that. I said they were |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 | Q Mr. Jameson, did you give any consideration as to whether this solar lens rental business was for the purpose of tax avoidance? A When I had the first two clients come to me, I was a little skeptical until I started doing the research. Once I did the research, then I felt under my due diligence requirements and I could find substantial authority to back up the findings, I felt that it was not a tax avoidance scheme based on the information that I was provided by the clients. Q So, you did evaluate it though. It did cross your mind, yes? A You always have to be aware of that kind of stuff in my position to make sure that you are doing your due diligence. Q And what were the red flags that made you think, hmm, maybe I should take a look at this | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 | A That's a hard one to answer because some of my clients didn't really understand the way they were doing things. And so, we had to sit down and discuss it. Some of them thought they were, some of them thought they weren't. Q So, they didn't know what business they were in? A Some of them had not a very clear understanding of exactly what it meant to lease tangible personal property, because nobody had advised them directly. Q So, Mr. Jameson, I'm sorry, I admit I am giggling a little bit over here, because you are telling me that people had a business that you put on their tax return, and they didn't know what their business was? A I didn't say that. I said they were misclassifying their business. |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 | Q Mr. Jameson, did you give any consideration as to whether this solar lens rental business was for the purpose of tax avoidance? A When I had the first two clients come to me, I was a little skeptical until I started doing the research. Once I did the research, then I felt under my due diligence requirements and I could find substantial authority to back up the findings, I felt that it was not a tax avoidance scheme based on the information that I was provided by the clients. Q So, you did evaluate it though. It did cross your mind, yes? A You always have to be aware of that kind of stuff in my position to make sure that you are doing your due diligence. Q And what were the red flags that made you think, hmm, maybe I should take a look at this with respect to tax avoidance? | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 | A That's a hard one to answer because some of my clients didn't really understand the way they were doing things. And so, we had to sit down and discuss it. Some of them thought they were, some of them thought they weren't. Q So, they didn't know what business they were in? A Some of them had not a very clear understanding of exactly what it meant to lease tangible personal property, because nobody had advised them directly. Q So, Mr. Jameson, I'm sorry, I admit I am giggling a little bit over here, because you are telling me that people had a business that you put on their tax return, and they didn't know what their business was? A I didn't say that. I said they were misclassifying their business. Q Mr. Jameson, correct me if I'm wrong, |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 | Q Mr. Jameson, did you give any consideration as to whether this solar lens rental business was for the purpose of tax avoidance? A When I had the first two clients come to me, I was a little skeptical until I started doing the research. Once I did the research, then I felt under my due diligence requirements and I could find substantial authority to back up the findings, I felt that it was not a tax avoidance scheme based on the information that I was provided by the clients. Q So, you did evaluate it though. It did cross your mind, yes? A You always have to be aware of that kind of stuff in my position to make sure that you are doing your due diligence. Q And what were the red flags that made you think, hmm, maybe I should take a look at this with respect to tax avoidance? | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 | A That's a hard one to answer because some of my clients didn't really understand the way they were doing things. And so, we had to sit down and discuss it. Some of them thought they were, some of them thought they weren't. Q So, they didn't know what business they were in? A Some of them had not a very clear understanding of exactly what it meant to lease tangible personal property, because nobody had advised them directly. Q So, Mr. Jameson, I'm sorry, I admit I am giggling a little bit over here, because you are telling me that people had a business that you put on their tax return, and they didn't know what their business was? A I didn't say that. I said they were misclassifying their business. Q Mr. Jameson, correct me if I'm wrong, but there is a big difference between what you |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 | Q Mr. Jameson, did you give any consideration as to whether this solar lens rental business was for the purpose of tax avoidance? A When I had the first two clients come to me, I was a little skeptical until I started doing the research. Once I did the research, then I felt under my due diligence requirements and I could find substantial authority to back up the findings, I felt that it was not a tax avoidance scheme based on the information that I was provided by the clients. Q So, you did evaluate it though. It did cross your mind, yes? A You always have to be aware of that kind of stuff in my position to make sure that you are doing your due diligence. Q And what were the red flags that made you think, hmm, maybe I should take a look at this with respect to tax avoidance? | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 | A That's a hard one to answer because some of my clients didn't really understand the way they were doing things. And so, we had to sit down and discuss it. Some of them thought they were, some of them thought they weren't. Q So, they didn't know what business they were in? A Some of them had not a very clear understanding of exactly what it meant to lease tangible personal property, because nobody had advised them directly. Q So, Mr. Jameson, I'm sorry, I admit I am giggling a little bit over here, because you are telling me that people had a business that you put on their tax return, and they didn't know what their business was? A I didn't say that. I said they were misclassifying their business. Q Mr. Jameson, correct me if I'm wrong, but there is a big difference between what you have to do to produce solar energy as a business |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 | Q Mr. Jameson, did you give any consideration as to whether this solar lens rental business was for the purpose of tax avoidance? A When I had the first two clients come to me, I was a little skeptical until I started doing the research. Once I did the research, then I felt under my due diligence requirements and I could find substantial authority to back up the findings, I felt that it was not a tax avoidance scheme based on the information that I was provided by the clients. Q So, you did evaluate it though. It did cross your mind, yes? A You always have to be aware of that kind of stuff in my position to make sure that you are doing your due diligence. Q And what were the red flags that made you think, hmm, maybe I should take a look at this with respect to tax avoidance? A The amount of credits and depreciation and writeoffs that the individual would be receiving, because one of the things that the IRS | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 | A That's a hard one to answer because some of my clients didn't really understand the way they were doing things. And so, we had to sit down and discuss it. Some of them thought they were, some of them thought they weren't. Q So, they didn't know what business they were in? A Some of them had not a very clear understanding of exactly what it meant to lease tangible personal property, because nobody had advised them directly. Q So, Mr. Jameson, I'm sorry, I admit I am giggling a little bit over here, because you are telling me that people had a business that you put on their tax return, and they didn't know what their business was? A I didn't say that. I said they were misclassifying their business. Q Mr. Jameson, correct me if I'm wrong, but there is a big difference between what you have to do to produce solar energy as a business activity and leasing out lenses as a business |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 | Q Mr. Jameson, did you give any consideration as to whether this solar lens rental business was for the purpose of tax avoidance? A When I had the first two clients come to me, I was a little skeptical until I started doing the research. Once I did the research, then I felt under my due diligence requirements and I could find substantial authority to back up the findings, I felt that it was not a tax avoidance scheme based on the information that I was provided by the clients. Q So, you did evaluate it though. It did cross your mind, yes? A You always have to be aware of that kind of stuff in my position to make sure that you are doing your due diligence. Q And what were the red flags that made you think, hmm, maybe I should take a look at this with respect to tax avoidance? A The amount of credits and depreciation and writeoffs that the individual would be receiving, because one of the things that the IRS audits looks at very closely is high income | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 | A That's a hard one to answer because some of my clients didn't really understand the way they were doing things. And so, we had to sit down and discuss it. Some of them thought they were, some of them thought they weren't. Q So, they didn't know what business they were in? A Some of them had not a very clear understanding of exactly what it meant to lease tangible personal property, because nobody had advised them directly. Q So, Mr. Jameson, I'm sorry, I admit I am giggling a little bit over here, because you are telling me that people had a business that you put on their tax return, and they didn't know what their business was? A I didn't say that. I said they were misclassifying their business. Q Mr. Jameson, correct me if I'm wrong, but there is a big difference between what you have to do to produce solar energy as a business activity and leasing out lenses as a business activity, right? |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 3 24 | Q Mr. Jameson, did you give any consideration as to whether this solar lens rental business was for the purpose of tax avoidance? A When I had the first two clients come to me, I was a little skeptical until I started doing the research. Once I did the research, then I felt under my due diligence requirements and I could find substantial authority to back up the findings, I felt that it was not a tax avoidance scheme based on the information that I was provided by the clients. Q So, you did evaluate it though. It did cross your mind, yes? A You always have to be aware of that kind of stuff in my position to make sure that you are doing your due diligence. Q And what were the red flags that made you think, hmm, maybe I should take a look at this with respect to tax avoidance? A The amount of credits and depreciation and writeoffs that the individual would be receiving, because one of the things that the IRS | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 | A That's a hard one to answer because some of my clients didn't really understand the way they were doing things. And so, we had to sit down and discuss it. Some of them thought they were, some of them thought they weren't. Q So, they didn't know what business they were in? A Some of them had not a very clear understanding of exactly what it meant to lease tangible personal property, because nobody had advised them directly. Q So, Mr. Jameson, I'm sorry, I admit I am giggling a little bit over here, because you are telling me that people had a business that you put on their tax return, and they didn't know what their business was? A I didn't say that. I said they were misclassifying their business. Q Mr. Jameson, correct me if I'm wrong, but there is a big difference between what you have to do to produce solar energy as a business activity and leasing out lenses as a business |

| | Page 169 | | Page 171 |
|----|---|----|---|
| 1 | confused about that? | 1 | A l'm done. |
| 2 | MR. PAUL: Objection. Foundation. | 2 | Q Do you recognize Plaintiff's |
| 3 | A You would have to ask them. | 3 | Exhibit 631? |
| 4 | BY MS. HEALY-GALLAGHER: | 4 | A No. |
| 5 | Q Did you ask them? | 5 | Q Well, I'll represent that this has been |
| 6 | A No. Not my job to ask them. It's my | | authenticated as a web capture, a website printout |
| | job to correct the situation and file a tax return | | for RaPower-3.com, which we can see in the lower |
| | as required. It is not my job to audit them. | | left-hand side in tiny, tiny print. Do you see |
| 9 | Q But, Mr. Jameson, you may not ignore the implications of information that's furnished to | 10 | that? A Yes. |
| | you, can you? | 11 | Q And this was printed on May 1st, 2014. |
| 12 | A No, I cannot. | | Do you see that? |
| 13 | Q So, if someone comes into your office | 13 | A Yes. |
| | and doesn't know what business they are in, | 14 | Q And your name is on this web page under |
| | doesn't that raise a little red flag about whether | | the heading Accountants. Do you see that? |
| | they are actually in a business at all? | 16 | A Yes. |
| 17 | MR. PAUL: Objection. Argumentative. | 17 | Q It has Miss Gailey's name under that |
| | Lacks foundation. Improper hypothetical. | | subhead too, correct? |
| 19 | A Actually, I think you are taking it a | 19 | A Yes. |
| 20 | little too far. Because I didn't say they didn't | 20 | Q Are you a CPA? |
| | know what the business was. They misunderstood | 21 | A No. |
| | the way the business was classified on their tax | 22 | Q Any reason why you are on this website |
| 23 | returns. Because the preparers that did them | 23 | as a CPA? |
| 24 | before me were not preparing the returns | 24 | A No. I did not authorize it. |
| 25 | correctly: And you can giggle if you like. But | 25 | Q Did you ever see this? |
| | Page 170 | | Page 172 |
| 1 | you are also trying to put words in my mouth that | 1 | A No. |
| | I didn't say. | 2 | Q Did you authorize Mr. Shepard to hold |
| | BY MS. HEALY-GALLAGHER: | 3 | you out as a CPA? |
| 4 | Q Sir, you said they were confused, not | 4 | A No. |
| | me. | 5 | Q Does this refresh your recollection at |
| 6 | A And they were confused. But I have a | 0 | all on when you might have told Mr. Shepard to |
| | lot of clients that come in the door confused by | 8 | stop giving out your information? A Probably right after people started |
| | the overwhelming Internal Revenue Code. | 9 | calling me. You'll notice the address that I am |
| 9 | Q Are any of your other clients confused about what business they are in? | - | at? |
| 11 | MR. PAUL: Objection. Argumentative. | 11 | Q Palm Springs, California? |
| 12 | A Don't know. I would have to ask them. | 12 | A Right. My retirement house. I was not |
| 13 | BY MS. HEALY-GALLAGHER: | | working at that particular point. I was |
| 14 | MR. PAUL: I guess if the tax code were | | semiretired. I would not have authorized this. I |
| | easier everybody would do it themselves? | | would not have allowed this. And once clients |
| 16 | THE WITNESS: Correct. | | started calling me, I asked them to stop. |
| 17 | MS. HEALY-GALLAGHER: That's why we rely | 17 | Q You asked Greg Shepard to stop? |
| | on practitioners to be honest and thorough, isn't | 18 | A Yes. This is the first time I have seen |
| | it, Mr. Paul? | 19 | this. I would never have authorized him to put me |
| 20 | MR. PAUL: Mr. Jameson is. | 20 | on his web page. |
| 21 | (Exhibit No. 631 was marked for identification.) | 21 | Q Why not? |
| 22 | BY MS. HEALY-GALLAGHER: | 22 | A I don't want advertising. I don't want |
| 23 | Q I am handing you, Mr. Jameson, what's | 23 | clients. I don't need them. I'm semiretired. |
| | | | |
| 24 | marked Plaintiff's Exhibit 631. Please take a look at that and let me know when you are done. | 24 | Q So, again, though, I come back to why did you say yes to represent more RaPower-3 |

| | Page 173 | | Page 175 |
|--|--|--|---|
| 1 | people? | 1 | Department of Justice, or it's included in audits |
| 2 | A Representation is something I like to | | and appeals. |
| 3 | | 3 | |
| | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | 4 | representation customers asked you questions about |
| | returns that people who retire and don't have a | | what it means that's taking so long to get rental |
| | plan die very shortly after they retire. The ones | | payments? |
| | who have a plan live a lot longer. Personal | 7 | |
| | opinion. | 8 | comments but not really ask me, because I told |
| 9 | Q Mr. Jameson, did you ever ask any of | | them it's not my responsibility. My job is to do |
| 10 | your solar lens customers where their lenses were? | | their taxes. They need to contact RaPower-3. |
| 11 | A No. Because I knew that they were being | 11 | Q Have you ever asked Neldon Johnson why |
| 12 | set up in Delta as part of the, I think it spells | 12 | it's taking so long to get rental payments? |
| 13 | that out in the operating and maintenance | 13 | A I have never talked to Neldon Johnson |
| 14 | agreement. I would have to look at one again. | 14 | except for those two meetings in Delta. |
| 15 | But there is a section that tells them where the | 15 | Q So, the answer is no? |
| | lenses are being set up. | 16 | A The answer is no. |
| 17 | Q Does it tell a customer exactly which | 17 | Q Have you ever asked Greg Shepard why |
| 18 | lenses the customer is buying? | 18 | it's taking so long to get rent? |
| 19 | A I don't know that. | 19 | A No. |
| 20 | Q Have you ever asked anybody? | 20 | Q Have you ever asked anyone else why it's |
| 21 | A No. | 21 | taking so long to get rental payments? |
| 22 | Q Have you ever asked anybody how to trace | 22 | A No. |
| 1 | which customer owns which lens? | 23 | Q Why not? |
| 24 | , | 24 | , , , |
| 25 | something that the people on-site have to do. | 25 | Q You said you were curious about it? |
| | Page 174 | | Page 176 |
| 1 | Q Mr. Jameson, do you ever help anybody | 1 | A I was curious. But that's just my |
| 2 | decide how many lenses to purchase? | 2 | personal opinion. It has nothing to do with, |
| 3 | A No, ma'am. That would not be ethical. | 3 | |
| 4 | Q Do you refer them to anybody else who | _ | client. |
| | does? | | |
| 6 | | 5 | ······································ |
| | A No, ma'am. Would not be ethical. | 6 | of each lens is set? |
| 7 | Q Have you ever wondered, Mr. Jameson, why | 6 7 | of each lens is set? A No. |
| 8 | Q Have you ever wondered, Mr. Jameson, why it's taken so long to get any rental payments for | 6 7 8 | of each lens is set? A No. Q To your knowledge, has anyone ever |
| 8 9 | Q Have you ever wondered, Mr. Jameson, why it's taken so long to get any rental payments for lenses? | 6 7 8 9 | of each lens is set? A No. Q To your knowledge, has anyone ever negotiated the price of the lens? |
| 8 9 10 | Q Have you ever wondered, Mr. Jameson, why it's taken so long to get any rental payments for lenses?A I have thought about that, yes. | 6 7 8 9 10 | of each lens is set? A No. Q To your knowledge, has anyone ever negotiated the price of the lens? A Not to my knowledge. |
| 8 9 10 11 | Q Have you ever wondered, Mr. Jameson, why it's taken so long to get any rental payments for lenses?A I have thought about that, yes.Q What have you wondered? | 6 7 8 9 10 11 | of each lens is set? A No. Q To your knowledge, has anyone ever negotiated the price of the lens? A Not to my knowledge. Q Have you ever asked anyone why they paid |
| 8 9 10 11 12 | Q Have you ever wondered, Mr. Jameson, why it's taken so long to get any rental payments for lenses? A I have thought about that, yes. Q What have you wondered? A That it's taken a while to get the | 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 | of each lens is set? A No. Q To your knowledge, has anyone ever negotiated the price of the lens? A Not to my knowledge. Q Have you ever asked anyone why they paid the particular price for the lens? |
| 8 9 10 11 12 13 | Q Have you ever wondered, Mr. Jameson, why it's taken so long to get any rental payments for lenses? A I have thought about that, yes. Q What have you wondered? A That it's taken a while to get the rental payments. | 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 | of each lens is set? A No. Q To your knowledge, has anyone ever negotiated the price of the lens? A Not to my knowledge. Q Have you ever asked anyone why they paid the particular price for the lens? A No. |
| 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 | Q Have you ever wondered, Mr. Jameson, why it's taken so long to get any rental payments for lenses? A I have thought about that, yes. Q What have you wondered? A That it's taken a while to get the rental payments. Q Does that raise a red flag for you with | 6 7 9 10 11 12 13 14 | of each lens is set? A No. Q To your knowledge, has anyone ever negotiated the price of the lens? A Not to my knowledge. Q Have you ever asked anyone why they paid the particular price for the lens? A No. Q To your knowledge, has anyone ever |
| 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 | Q Have you ever wondered, Mr. Jameson, why it's taken so long to get any rental payments for lenses? A I have thought about that, yes. Q What have you wondered? A That it's taken a while to get the rental payments. Q Does that raise a red flag for you with respect to any of your customers purportedly being | 6 7 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 | of each lens is set? A No. Q To your knowledge, has anyone ever negotiated the price of the lens? A Not to my knowledge. Q Have you ever asked anyone why they paid the particular price for the lens? A No. Q To your knowledge, has anyone ever sought an appraisal of the lens before buying |
| 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 | Q Have you ever wondered, Mr. Jameson, why it's taken so long to get any rental payments for lenses? A I have thought about that, yes. Q What have you wondered? A That it's taken a while to get the rental payments. Q Does that raise a red flag for you with respect to any of your customers purportedly being in the leasing business with respect to the solar | 6 7 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 | of each lens is set? A No. Q To your knowledge, has anyone ever negotiated the price of the lens? A Not to my knowledge. Q Have you ever asked anyone why they paid the particular price for the lens? A No. Q To your knowledge, has anyone ever sought an appraisal of the lens before buying them? |
| 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 | Q Have you ever wondered, Mr. Jameson, why it's taken so long to get any rental payments for lenses? A I have thought about that, yes. Q What have you wondered? A That it's taken a while to get the rental payments. Q Does that raise a red flag for you with respect to any of your customers purportedly being in the leasing business with respect to the solar lenses? | 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 | of each lens is set? A No. Q To your knowledge, has anyone ever negotiated the price of the lens? A Not to my knowledge. Q Have you ever asked anyone why they paid the particular price for the lens? A No. Q To your knowledge, has anyone ever sought an appraisal of the lens before buying them? A Not to my knowledge, no. |
| 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 | Q Have you ever wondered, Mr. Jameson, why it's taken so long to get any rental payments for lenses? A I have thought about that, yes. Q What have you wondered? A That it's taken a while to get the rental payments. Q Does that raise a red flag for you with respect to any of your customers purportedly being in the leasing business with respect to the solar lenses? A Not really. Because, again, I have done | 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 | of each lens is set? A No. Q To your knowledge, has anyone ever negotiated the price of the lens? A Not to my knowledge. Q Have you ever asked anyone why they paid the particular price for the lens? A No. Q To your knowledge, has anyone ever sought an appraisal of the lens before buying them? A Not to my knowledge, no. Q Handing you, Mr. Jameson, what's already |
| 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 | Q Have you ever wondered, Mr. Jameson, why it's taken so long to get any rental payments for lenses? A I have thought about that, yes. Q What have you wondered? A That it's taken a while to get the rental payments. Q Does that raise a red flag for you with respect to any of your customers purportedly being in the leasing business with respect to the solar lenses? A Not really. Because, again, I have done my due diligence and did research and found some | 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 | of each lens is set? A No. Q To your knowledge, has anyone ever negotiated the price of the lens? A Not to my knowledge. Q Have you ever asked anyone why they paid the particular price for the lens? A No. Q To your knowledge, has anyone ever sought an appraisal of the lens before buying them? A Not to my knowledge, no. Q Handing you, Mr. Jameson, what's already been marked Plaintiff's Exhibit 279. Please take |
| 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 | Q Have you ever wondered, Mr. Jameson, why it's taken so long to get any rental payments for lenses? A I have thought about that, yes. Q What have you wondered? A That it's taken a while to get the rental payments. Q Does that raise a red flag for you with respect to any of your customers purportedly being in the leasing business with respect to the solar lenses? A Not really. Because, again, I have done my due diligence and did research and found some court cases that specifically talk about leasing | 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 | of each lens is set? A No. Q To your knowledge, has anyone ever negotiated the price of the lens? A Not to my knowledge. Q Have you ever asked anyone why they paid the particular price for the lens? A No. Q To your knowledge, has anyone ever sought an appraisal of the lens before buying them? A Not to my knowledge, no. Q Handing you, Mr. Jameson, what's already been marked Plaintiff's Exhibit 279. Please take a look at that and let me know when you are ready. |
| 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 | Q Have you ever wondered, Mr. Jameson, why it's taken so long to get any rental payments for lenses? A I have thought about that, yes. Q What have you wondered? A That it's taken a while to get the rental payments. Q Does that raise a red flag for you with respect to any of your customers purportedly being in the leasing business with respect to the solar lenses? A Not really. Because, again, I have done my due diligence and did research and found some court cases that specifically talk about leasing of property and the way payments are received and | 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 | of each lens is set? A No. Q To your knowledge, has anyone ever negotiated the price of the lens? A Not to my knowledge. Q Have you ever asked anyone why they paid the particular price for the lens? A No. Q To your knowledge, has anyone ever sought an appraisal of the lens before buying them? A Not to my knowledge, no. Q Handing you, Mr. Jameson, what's already been marked Plaintiff's Exhibit 279. Please take a look at that and let me know when you are ready. The Bates number on Plaintiff's Exhibit 279 is |
| 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 | Q Have you ever wondered, Mr. Jameson, why it's taken so long to get any rental payments for lenses? A I have thought about that, yes. Q What have you wondered? A That it's taken a while to get the rental payments. Q Does that raise a red flag for you with respect to any of your customers purportedly being in the leasing business with respect to the solar lenses? A Not really. Because, again, I have done my due diligence and did research and found some court cases that specifically talk about leasing of property and the way payments are received and the timing of the payments. | 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 | of each lens is set? A No. Q To your knowledge, has anyone ever negotiated the price of the lens? A Not to my knowledge. Q Have you ever asked anyone why they paid the particular price for the lens? A No. Q To your knowledge, has anyone ever sought an appraisal of the lens before buying them? A Not to my knowledge, no. Q Handing you, Mr. Jameson, what's already been marked Plaintiff's Exhibit 279. Please take a look at that and let me know when you are ready. The Bates number on Plaintiff's Exhibit 279 is Greg_P&R002173 through 2174. |
| 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 | Q Have you ever wondered, Mr. Jameson, why it's taken so long to get any rental payments for lenses? A I have thought about that, yes. Q What have you wondered? A That it's taken a while to get the rental payments. Q Does that raise a red flag for you with respect to any of your customers purportedly being in the leasing business with respect to the solar lenses? A Not really. Because, again, I have done my due diligence and did research and found some court cases that specifically talk about leasing of property and the way payments are received and the timing of the payments. Q And which cases are those? | 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 | of each lens is set? A No. Q To your knowledge, has anyone ever negotiated the price of the lens? A Not to my knowledge. Q Have you ever asked anyone why they paid the particular price for the lens? A No. Q To your knowledge, has anyone ever sought an appraisal of the lens before buying them? A Not to my knowledge, no. Q Handing you, Mr. Jameson, what's already been marked Plaintiff's Exhibit 279. Please take a look at that and let me know when you are ready. The Bates number on Plaintiff's Exhibit 279 is Greg_P&R002173 through 2174. A Okay. I finished reading it. |
| 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 | Q Have you ever wondered, Mr. Jameson, why it's taken so long to get any rental payments for lenses? A I have thought about that, yes. Q What have you wondered? A That it's taken a while to get the rental payments. Q Does that raise a red flag for you with respect to any of your customers purportedly being in the leasing business with respect to the solar lenses? A Not really. Because, again, I have done my due diligence and did research and found some court cases that specifically talk about leasing of property and the way payments are received and the timing of the payments. | 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 | of each lens is set? A No. Q To your knowledge, has anyone ever negotiated the price of the lens? A Not to my knowledge. Q Have you ever asked anyone why they paid the particular price for the lens? A No. Q To your knowledge, has anyone ever sought an appraisal of the lens before buying them? A Not to my knowledge, no. Q Handing you, Mr. Jameson, what's already been marked Plaintiff's Exhibit 279. Please take a look at that and let me know when you are ready. The Bates number on Plaintiff's Exhibit 279 is Greg_P&R002173 through 2174. A Okay. I finished reading it. |

| Page 177 | Page 179 |
|--|---|
| 1 A I'm sorry. I didn't hear your question. | 1 says that it's considered to be placed in service |
| 2 Q Do you recognize Plaintiff's | 2 if it is in a standby and ready condition to |
| 3 Exhibit 279? | 3 replace any asset that has been broken or lost so |
| 4 A What do you mean by recognize? I'm not | 4 there is no lost time in production or in research |
| 5 sure I understand your question. | 5 and development. |
| 6 Q Sure. All right. Let's take a look | 6 Q So, what research and development would |
| 7 through. We have an email from Greg Shepard. | 7 the owner of the lens be engaged in? |
| 8 Greg@rapower3.com, do you see that? | 8 A The owner of the lens is engaged in the |
| 9 A Yes. | 9 renting of Section 1231, Tangible Personal |
| 10 Q The subject is Ra3, new Oregon audit | 10 Property. But if the lens is being used for |
| 11 info, correct? | 11 research and development, it is placed in service |
| 12 A Correct. | 12 and, therefore, it is my understanding, based on |
| 13 Q Sent February 19, 2016? | 13 the Internal Revenue Code, that the taxpayer who |
| 14 A Right. | 14 purchased the lens because it is placed in service |
| 15 Q Then in the BCC field, in the last line, | 15 is entitled to depreciation and the credits. |
| 16 we see your email address, Rick Jameson, | 16 Q To your knowledge, has any person ever |
| 17 rjameson08@gmail.com, right? | 17 been paid for the use of their lens for research |
| 18 MR. PAUL: Not what I've got. | 18 and development? |
| 19 A Not what I've got. | 19 A Not to my knowledge. |
| 20 Q That's true. That's not what you have. | 20 Q Has that argument been compelling to any |
| 21 Mr. Jameson, do you recall having gotten emails | 21 taxing authority? |
| 22 from Mr. Shepard regarding audits in Oregon? | 22 A Not sure I understand the question. |
| 23 A I recall getting a lot of emails from | 23 What do you mean by compelling? |
| 24 Greg Shepard. As you can tell from this other | 24 Q Have you won any effort to get tax |
| 25 list back here, that there was 85 people. Like I | 25 benefits for your customers related to the solar |
| | - |
| Page 178 | Page 180 |
| Page 178 1 said before. I don't even look at most of them. I | Page 180 1 lenses based on the argument that the lenses were |
| 1 said before, I don't even look at most of them. I | 1 lenses based on the argument that the lenses were |
| said before, I don't even look at most of them. I just delete them and go on. | lenses based on the argument that the lenses were placed in service were research and development? |
| said before, I don't even look at most of them. I just delete them and go on. Q You represented RaPower-3 customers | lenses based on the argument that the lenses were placed in service were research and development? A The Internal Revenue won't allow |
| said before, I don't even look at most of them. I just delete them and go on. Q You represented RaPower-3 customers during audits by the Oregon Department of Revenue, | lenses based on the argument that the lenses were placed in service were research and development? A The Internal Revenue won't allow anything to get through appeals because it is a |
| said before, I don't even look at most of them. I just delete them and go on. Q You represented RaPower-3 customers during audits by the Oregon Department of Revenue, correct? | lenses based on the argument that the lenses were placed in service were research and development? A The Internal Revenue won't allow anything to get through appeals because it is a control issue. |
| said before, I don't even look at most of them. I just delete them and go on. Q You represented RaPower-3 customers during audits by the Oregon Department of Revenue, correct? A That is correct. | lenses based on the argument that the lenses were placed in service were research and development? A The Internal Revenue won't allow anything to get through appeals because it is a control issue. Q So, the answer is no? |
| said before, I don't even look at most of them. I just delete them and go on. Q You represented RaPower-3 customers during audits by the Oregon Department of Revenue, correct? A That is correct. Q Would you take a look, please, at the | lenses based on the argument that the lenses were placed in service were research and development? A The Internal Revenue won't allow anything to get through appeals because it is a control issue. Q So, the answer is no? A The answer is no. |
| said before, I don't even look at most of them. I just delete them and go on. Q You represented RaPower-3 customers during audits by the Oregon Department of Revenue, correct? A That is correct. Q Would you take a look, please, at the second page of Exhibit 279. I'm looking at the | lenses based on the argument that the lenses were placed in service were research and development? A The Internal Revenue won't allow anything to get through appeals because it is a control issue. Q So, the answer is no? A The answer is no. Q Did it win in Oregon? |
| said before, I don't even look at most of them. I just delete them and go on. Q You represented RaPower-3 customers during audits by the Oregon Department of Revenue, correct? A That is correct. Q Would you take a look, please, at the second page of Exhibit 279. I'm looking at the paragraph that starts New approach. Would you | lenses based on the argument that the lenses were placed in service were research and development? A The Internal Revenue won't allow anything to get through appeals because it is a control issue. Q So, the answer is no? A The answer is no. Q Did it win in Oregon? A It's still in court in Oregon. |
| said before, I don't even look at most of them. I just delete them and go on. Q You represented RaPower-3 customers during audits by the Oregon Department of Revenue, correct? A That is correct. Q Would you take a look, please, at the second page of Exhibit 279. I'm looking at the paragraph that starts New approach. Would you read that to yourself and let me know when you are | lenses based on the argument that the lenses were placed in service were research and development? A The Internal Revenue won't allow anything to get through appeals because it is a control issue. Q So, the answer is no? A The answer is no. Q Did it win in Oregon? A It's still in court in Oregon. Q In fact, you went up to testify in |
| said before, I don't even look at most of them. I just delete them and go on. Q You represented RaPower-3 customers during audits by the Oregon Department of Revenue, correct? A That is correct. Q Would you take a look, please, at the second page of Exhibit 279. I'm looking at the paragraph that starts New approach. Would you read that to yourself and let me know when you are done? | lenses based on the argument that the lenses were placed in service were research and development? A The Internal Revenue won't allow anything to get through appeals because it is a control issue. Q So, the answer is no? A The answer is no. Q Did it win in Oregon? A It's still in court in Oregon. Q In fact, you went up to testify in Oregon, didn't you? |
| said before, I don't even look at most of them. I just delete them and go on. Q You represented RaPower-3 customers during audits by the Oregon Department of Revenue, correct? A That is correct. Q Would you take a look, please, at the second page of Exhibit 279. I'm looking at the paragraph that starts New approach. Would you read that to yourself and let me know when you are done? A I have finished reading it. | lenses based on the argument that the lenses were placed in service were research and development? A The Internal Revenue won't allow anything to get through appeals because it is a control issue. Q So, the answer is no? A The answer is no. Q Did it win in Oregon? A It's still in court in Oregon. Q In fact, you went up to testify in Oregon, didn't you? A Yes, ma'am. |
| said before, I don't even look at most of them. I just delete them and go on. Q You represented RaPower-3 customers during audits by the Oregon Department of Revenue, correct? A That is correct. Q Would you take a look, please, at the second page of Exhibit 279. I'm looking at the paragraph that starts New approach. Would you read that to yourself and let me know when you are done? A I have finished reading it. Q Mr. Jameson, did you ever take the | lenses based on the argument that the lenses were placed in service were research and development? A The Internal Revenue won't allow anything to get through appeals because it is a control issue. Q So, the answer is no? A The answer is no. Q Did it win in Oregon? A It's still in court in Oregon. Q In fact, you went up to testify in Oregon, didn't you? A Yes, ma'am. Q How did that go? |
| said before, I don't even look at most of them. I just delete them and go on. Q You represented RaPower-3 customers during audits by the Oregon Department of Revenue, correct? A That is correct. Q Would you take a look, please, at the second page of Exhibit 279. I'm looking at the paragraph that starts New approach. Would you read that to yourself and let me know when you are done? A I have finished reading it. Q Mr. Jameson, did you ever take the approach that if a customer's solar lenses are | lenses based on the argument that the lenses were placed in service were research and development? A The Internal Revenue won't allow anything to get through appeals because it is a control issue. Q So, the answer is no? A The answer is no. Q Did it win in Oregon? A It's still in court in Oregon. Q In fact, you went up to testify in Oregon, didn't you? A Yes, ma'am. Q How did that go? A The attorney representing the State of |
| said before, I don't even look at most of them. I just delete them and go on. Q You represented RaPower-3 customers during audits by the Oregon Department of Revenue, correct? A That is correct. Q Would you take a look, please, at the second page of Exhibit 279. I'm looking at the paragraph that starts New approach. Would you read that to yourself and let me know when you are done? A I have finished reading it. Q Mr. Jameson, did you ever take the approach that if a customer's solar lenses are used for research and development then they | lenses based on the argument that the lenses were placed in service were research and development? A The Internal Revenue won't allow anything to get through appeals because it is a control issue. Q So, the answer is no? A The answer is no. Q Did it win in Oregon? A It's still in court in Oregon. Q In fact, you went up to testify in Oregon, didn't you? A Yes, ma'am. Q How did that go? A The attorney representing the State of Oregon tried to keep me from saying a word through |
| said before, I don't even look at most of them. I just delete them and go on. Q You represented RaPower-3 customers during audits by the Oregon Department of Revenue, correct? A That is correct. Q Would you take a look, please, at the second page of Exhibit 279. I'm looking at the paragraph that starts New approach. Would you read that to yourself and let me know when you are done? A I have finished reading it. Q Mr. Jameson, did you ever take the approach that if a customer's solar lenses are used for research and development then they qualify for depreciation? | lenses based on the argument that the lenses were placed in service were research and development? A The Internal Revenue won't allow anything to get through appeals because it is a control issue. Q So, the answer is no? A The answer is no. Q Did it win in Oregon? A It's still in court in Oregon. Q In fact, you went up to testify in Oregon, didn't you? A Yes, ma'am. Q How did that go? A The attorney representing the State of Oregon tried to keep me from saying a word through the whole thing, basically. And toward the end of |
| said before, I don't even look at most of them. I just delete them and go on. Q You represented RaPower-3 customers during audits by the Oregon Department of Revenue, correct? A That is correct. Q Would you take a look, please, at the second page of Exhibit 279. I'm looking at the paragraph that starts New approach. Would you read that to yourself and let me know when you are done? A I have finished reading it. Q Mr. Jameson, did you ever take the approach that if a customer's solar lenses are used for research and development then they qualify for depreciation? A Yes. | lenses based on the argument that the lenses were placed in service were research and development? A The Internal Revenue won't allow anything to get through appeals because it is a control issue. Q So, the answer is no? A The answer is no. Q Did it win in Oregon? A It's still in court in Oregon. Q In fact, you went up to testify in Oregon, didn't you? A Yes, ma'am. Q How did that go? A The attorney representing the State of Oregon tried to keep me from saying a word through the whole thing, basically. And toward the end of the second day of my testimony, the judge was |
| said before, I don't even look at most of them. I just delete them and go on. Q You represented RaPower-3 customers during audits by the Oregon Department of Revenue, correct? A That is correct. Q Would you take a look, please, at the second page of Exhibit 279. I'm looking at the paragraph that starts New approach. Would you read that to yourself and let me know when you are done? A I have finished reading it. Q Mr. Jameson, did you ever take the approach that if a customer's solar lenses are used for research and development then they qualify for depreciation? A Yes. Q Can you explain that to me? | lenses based on the argument that the lenses were placed in service were research and development? A The Internal Revenue won't allow anything to get through appeals because it is a control issue. Q So, the answer is no? A The answer is no. Q Did it win in Oregon? A It's still in court in Oregon. Q In fact, you went up to testify in Oregon, didn't you? A Yes, ma'am. Q How did that go? A The attorney representing the State of Oregon tried to keep me from saying a word through the whole thing, basically. And toward the end of the second day of my testimony, the judge was curious. He asked me a question. I answered the |
| said before, I don't even look at most of them. I just delete them and go on. Q You represented RaPower-3 customers during audits by the Oregon Department of Revenue, correct? A That is correct. Q Would you take a look, please, at the second page of Exhibit 279. I'm looking at the paragraph that starts New approach. Would you read that to yourself and let me know when you are done? A I have finished reading it. Q Mr. Jameson, did you ever take the approach that if a customer's solar lenses are used for research and development then they qualify for depreciation? A Yes. Q Can you explain that to me? A Placed in service rules. If they are | lenses based on the argument that the lenses were placed in service were research and development? A The Internal Revenue won't allow anything to get through appeals because it is a control issue. Q So, the answer is no? A The answer is no. Q Did it win in Oregon? A It's still in court in Oregon. Q In fact, you went up to testify in Oregon, didn't you? A Yes, ma'am. Q How did that go? A The attorney representing the State of Oregon tried to keep me from saying a word through the whole thing, basically. And toward the end of the second day of my testimony, the judge was curious. He asked me a question. I answered the question. And the judge said, oh, I'm going to |
| said before, I don't even look at most of them. I just delete them and go on. Q You represented RaPower-3 customers during audits by the Oregon Department of Revenue, correct? A That is correct. Q Would you take a look, please, at the second page of Exhibit 279. I'm looking at the paragraph that starts New approach. Would you read that to yourself and let me know when you are done? A I have finished reading it. Q Mr. Jameson, did you ever take the approach that if a customer's solar lenses are used for research and development then they qualify for depreciation? A Yes. Q Can you explain that to me? A Placed in service rules. If they are being used, I don't remember the exact code | lenses based on the argument that the lenses were placed in service were research and development? A The Internal Revenue won't allow anything to get through appeals because it is a control issue. Q So, the answer is no? A The answer is no. Q Did it win in Oregon? A It's still in court in Oregon. Q In fact, you went up to testify in Oregon, didn't you? A Yes, ma'am. Q How did that go? A The attorney representing the State of Oregon tried to keep me from saying a word through the whole thing, basically. And toward the end of the second day of my testimony, the judge was curious. He asked me a question. I answered the question. And the judge said, oh, I'm going to |
| said before, I don't even look at most of them. I just delete them and go on. Q You represented RaPower-3 customers during audits by the Oregon Department of Revenue, correct? A That is correct. Q Would you take a look, please, at the second page of Exhibit 279. I'm looking at the paragraph that starts New approach. Would you read that to yourself and let me know when you are done? A I have finished reading it. Q Mr. Jameson, did you ever take the approach that if a customer's solar lenses are used for research and development then they qualify for depreciation? A Yes. Q Can you explain that to me? A Placed in service rules. If they are being used, I don't remember the exact code section. It might be under 469. But there's | lenses based on the argument that the lenses were placed in service were research and development? A The Internal Revenue won't allow anything to get through appeals because it is a control issue. Q So, the answer is no? A The answer is no. Q Did it win in Oregon? A It's still in court in Oregon. Q In fact, you went up to testify in Oregon, didn't you? A Yes, ma'am. Q How did that go? A The attorney representing the State of Oregon tried to keep me from saying a word through the whole thing, basically. And toward the end of the second day of my testimony, the judge was curious. He asked me a question. I answered the question. And the judge said, oh, I'm going to have to overrule my own question. So, apparently, |
| said before, I don't even look at most of them. I just delete them and go on. Q You represented RaPower-3 customers during audits by the Oregon Department of Revenue, correct? A That is correct. Q Would you take a look, please, at the second page of Exhibit 279. I'm looking at the paragraph that starts New approach. Would you read that to yourself and let me know when you are done? A I have finished reading it. Q Mr. Jameson, did you ever take the approach that if a customer's solar lenses are used for research and development then they qualify for depreciation? A Yes. Q Can you explain that to me? A Placed in service rules. If they are being used, I don't remember the exact code section. It might be under 469. But there's three parts to the placed in service requirements. | lenses based on the argument that the lenses were placed in service were research and development? A The Internal Revenue won't allow anything to get through appeals because it is a control issue. Q So, the answer is no? A The answer is no. Q Did it win in Oregon? A It's still in court in Oregon. Q In fact, you went up to testify in Oregon, didn't you? A Yes, ma'am. Q How did that go? A The attorney representing the State of Oregon tried to keep me from saying a word through the whole thing, basically. And toward the end of the second day of my testimony, the judge was curious. He asked me a question. I answered the question. And the judge said, oh, I'm going to have to overrule my own question. So, apparently, I was answering the questions correctly. Q So, what did you testify to in Oregon? |
| said before, I don't even look at most of them. I just delete them and go on. Q You represented RaPower-3 customers during audits by the Oregon Department of Revenue, correct? A That is correct. Q Would you take a look, please, at the second page of Exhibit 279. I'm looking at the paragraph that starts New approach. Would you read that to yourself and let me know when you are done? A I have finished reading it. Q Mr. Jameson, did you ever take the approach that if a customer's solar lenses are used for research and development then they qualify for depreciation? A Yes. Q Can you explain that to me? A Placed in service rules. If they are being used, I don't remember the exact code section. It might be under 469. But there's three parts to the placed in service requirements. | lenses based on the argument that the lenses were placed in service were research and development? A The Internal Revenue won't allow anything to get through appeals because it is a control issue. Q So, the answer is no? A The answer is no. Q Did it win in Oregon? A It's still in court in Oregon. Q In fact, you went up to testify in Oregon, didn't you? A Yes, ma'am. Q How did that go? A The attorney representing the State of Oregon tried to keep me from saying a word through the whole thing, basically. And toward the end of the second day of my testimony, the judge was curious. He asked me a question. I answered the question. And the judge said, oh, I'm going to have to overrule my own question. So, apparently, I was answering the questions correctly. Q So, what did you testify to in Oregon? |
| said before, I don't even look at most of them. I just delete them and go on. Q You represented RaPower-3 customers during audits by the Oregon Department of Revenue, correct? A That is correct. Q Would you take a look, please, at the second page of Exhibit 279. I'm looking at the paragraph that starts New approach. Would you read that to yourself and let me know when you are done? A I have finished reading it. Q Mr. Jameson, did you ever take the approach that if a customer's solar lenses are used for research and development then they qualify for depreciation? A Yes. Q Can you explain that to me? A Placed in service rules. If they are being used, I don't remember the exact code section. It might be under 469. But there's three parts to the placed in service requirements. | lenses based on the argument that the lenses were placed in service were research and development? A The Internal Revenue won't allow anything to get through appeals because it is a control issue. Q So, the answer is no? A The answer is no. Q Did it win in Oregon? A It's still in court in Oregon. Q In fact, you went up to testify in Oregon, didn't you? A Yes, ma'am. Q How did that go? A The attorney representing the State of Oregon tried to keep me from saying a word through the whole thing, basically. And toward the end of the second day of my testimony, the judge was curious. He asked me a question. I answered the question. And the judge said, oh, I'm going to have to overrule my own question. So, apparently, I was answering the questions correctly. Q So, what did you testify to in Oregon? |

| | Page 181 | | Page 183 |
|----------|--|---------|--|
| 1 | days? | 1 | Q And Mr. Fullerton is asking how best for |
| 2 | BY MS. HEALY-GALLAGHER: | 2 | a friend to get started in the RaPower-3 program, |
| 3 | • | 3 | correct? |
| 4 | | 4 | A That's what it appears to say, yes. |
| 5 | | 5 | Q Okay. And he says, "I have a friend who |
| 6 | | | made a lot of money last year and will probably |
| 7 | | 7 | make a lot this year too." Did I read that |
| 8 | your mind that buying solar lenses is a useful | 8 | correctly? |
| 9 | ······································ | 9 | A Yes. |
| 10 | , , | 10 | Q You respond to Mr. Fullerton below, |
| | have to do with reducing a tax liability. The | 11 | "Well, I almost think that he should get his tax |
| | fact that they are leasing them has to do with the | | return done so that he will have an idea of what |
| | ability to claim the credits and the depreciation | | he will need to do before he gets into RaPower-3." |
| | on their tax return, because it's the renting of | | Did I read that correctly? |
| | Section 1231 Tangible Personal Property. | 15 | A Yes. |
| 16 | , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , | 16 | Q Why did you give that recommendation? |
| 17 | , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , | 17 | A Well, if you are going to do tax |
| 18 | , | 18 | planning you need to know what the bottom line is. |
| 19 | , | 19 | And he was specifically asking me about RaPower-3 |
| | solar lenses? | 20 | and going to them. So, my response was do the tax |
| 21 | A I don't understand the question. | 21 | return, see what it is, then he can go talk to |
| 22 | | | somebody at RaPower-3. |
| 23 | | 23 | Q So, if he didn't need any tax benefits, |
| 24 | | | there would be no need to go to RaPower-3, |
| 25 | requested for proof of payment, the checks that I | 25 | correct? |
| | Page 182 | | Page 184 |
| 1 | see or the direct debits show RaPower-3. | 1 | A Correct. Which is what I was saying, I |
| 2 | 5 | | think. |
| 3 | | 3 | |
| 4 | , , , , | 4 | |
| 5 | A I have some guesses, but that would be a | 5 | |
| 6 | | 6 | Q Actually, let's take a look, please, the |
| 7 8 | | | email subject line is St. George Accountant that |
| 8 | | | does RaPower-3 returns, correct? |
| 9 | | 9 10 | A Oh, yeah. Q And these are actually two emails. Mr. |
| 10 | / | | Q And these are actually two emails. Mr. Fullerton's email to you is dated April 14, 2015, |
| 12 | | | |
| | Plaintiff's Exhibit 632, Bates marked Jameson | 13 | • |
| | 009120. Let me take a look at that. Thank you. | 14 | |
| | We are good. | | April 14, 2015? |
| 16 | | 16 | |
| 17 | y | 17 | |
| 18 | , , | | Plaintiff's Exhibit 632, Mr. Jameson, you'll see |
| 19 | | | your email address appears as part of the header |
| 20 | | | there up in the right-hand corner? |
| 20 | A Appears to be a email that I received | 20 | A Yes. |
| | from Mr. Fullerton and then my response to Ted. | 22 | |
| 22 | · · | | rjameson08@gmail.com. Looking, generally, at |
| | clients? | | Plaintiff's Exhibit 632, does this look like the |
| | | L 24 | |
| 24 | | | email printouts that you get from your Gmail |

| 1 | Page 185 | | Page 187 |
|---|--|--|---|
| 1 | account? | 1 | ago? |
| 2 | A I don't think I get the Rjameson up in | 2 | Q Mr. Jameson, showing you what's been |
| 3 | the upper right-hand corner, but the rest of it | | marked Plaintiff's Exhibit 316, that's 3-1-6, |
| 4 | 1 3 | | Bates marked Greg_P&R-000157 through 177. Would |
| 5 | Q Is there any reason to believe that if | 5 | you take a look through that, please, and let me |
| | emails are addressed to Rjameson08@gmail.com they | 6 | know if you recognize this document? |
| 7 | didn't get to your email in-box? | 7 | A It appears to be a tax return that I |
| 8 | A There would be no reason to think that, | 8 | have completed. |
| 9 | no. | 9 | Q For Peter and Reni Greg, correct? |
| 10 | Q Does anyone else have access to | 10 | A Correct. |
| 11 | Rjameson08@gmail.com? | 11 | Q For tax year 2013? |
| 12 | A Not sure I understand the question. I'm | 12 | A Correct. |
| 13 | sorry. | 13 | Q Do you know how the Gregs found you? |
| 14 | Q Are you the only person who has the | 14 | |
| | log-in information to log in as | 15 | looked on the website which I didn't authorize. |
| | Rjameson08@gmail.com? | 16 | Q Right. Because they are in Oregon, |
| 17 | A Yes. | | right? |
| 18 | (Exhibit No. 633 was marked for identification.) | 18 | A Right. But I should point out, I do tax |
| | BY MS. HEALY-GALLAGHER: | 19 | |
| 20 | Q Showing you, Mr. Jameson, what's been | 20 | , |
| | markedPlaintiff's Exhibit 633, Bates marked | 21 | sailing around the world. And so, he sent me his |
| | Jameson 008077 through 8082. Please take a look | | stuff from somewhere in Indonesia because he had a |
| | at that and let me know when you are done. | | broken part on his ship or his boat that he was |
| 24 | A Okay. | | waiting for. |
| 25 | Q Mr. Jameson, do you recognize | 25 | Q Okay. So, you prepared this tax return |
| | Page 186 | | Page 188 |
| 1 | Plaintiff's Exhibit 633? | | for Peter and Reni Greg? |
| 2 | | 2 | , |
| 3 | Q What is it? | I 'X | |
| | | 3 | 5 11 |
| 4 | A Appears to be an email from Mark Sikich | 4 | the page with the Bates number ending in 164? |
| 5 | A Appears to be an email from Mark Sikich to me. | 4 5 | the page with the Bates number ending in 164? A 164? Yes. I have three copies of |
| 5 6 | A Appears to be an email from Mark Sikich to me.Q And to you, this email address is the | 4 5 6 | the page with the Bates number ending in 164? A 164? Yes. I have three copies of Schedule C. |
| 5 6 7 | A Appears to be an email from Mark Sikich to me.Q And to you, this email address is the rick@northstartaxservices.com, correct? | 4 5 6 7 | the page with the Bates number ending in 164?A 164? Yes. I have three copies ofSchedule C.Q Are they all the same Schedule C? |
| 5 6 7 8 | A Appears to be an email from Mark Sikich to me. Q And to you, this email address is the rick@northstartaxservices.com, correct? A Correct. | 4 5 6 7 8 | the page with the Bates number ending in 164? A 164? Yes. I have three copies of Schedule C. Q Are they all the same Schedule C? A Yes, ma'am, appears to be. Yes. |
| 5 6 7 8 9 | A Appears to be an email from Mark Sikich to me. Q And to you, this email address is the rick@northstartaxservices.com, correct? A Correct. Q Generally, Mr. Jameson, does Plaintiff's | 4 5 6 7 8 9 | the page with the Bates number ending in 164? A 164? Yes. I have three copies of Schedule C. Q Are they all the same Schedule C? A Yes, ma'am, appears to be. Yes. Q Do they all have the same Bates number |
| 5 6 7 8 9 | A Appears to be an email from Mark Sikich to me. Q And to you, this email address is the rick@northstartaxservices.com, correct? A Correct. Q Generally, Mr. Jameson, does Plaintiff's Exhibit 633 look like the kind of printout you get | 4 5 7 8 9 | the page with the Bates number ending in 164? A 164? Yes. I have three copies of Schedule C. Q Are they all the same Schedule C? A Yes, ma'am, appears to be. Yes. Q Do they all have the same Bates number at the bottom? |
| 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 | A Appears to be an email from Mark Sikich to me. Q And to you, this email address is the rick@northstartaxservices.com, correct? A Correct. Q Generally, Mr. Jameson, does Plaintiff's Exhibit 633 look like the kind of printout you get from rick@northstartaxservices.com? | 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 | the page with the Bates number ending in 164? A 164? Yes. I have three copies of Schedule C. Q Are they all the same Schedule C? A Yes, ma'am, appears to be. Yes. Q Do they all have the same Bates number at the bottom? A Yes. |
| 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 | A Appears to be an email from Mark Sikich to me. Q And to you, this email address is the rick@northstartaxservices.com, correct? A Correct. Q Generally, Mr. Jameson, does Plaintiff's Exhibit 633 look like the kind of printout you get from rick@northstartaxservices.com? A Yes. | 4 5 7 8 9 10 11 | the page with the Bates number ending in 164? A 164? Yes. I have three copies of Schedule C. Q Are they all the same Schedule C? A Yes, ma'am, appears to be. Yes. Q Do they all have the same Bates number at the bottom? A Yes. MR. PAUL: There is three 164s. |
| 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 | A Appears to be an email from Mark Sikich to me. Q And to you, this email address is the rick@northstartaxservices.com, correct? A Correct. Q Generally, Mr. Jameson, does Plaintiff's Exhibit 633 look like the kind of printout you get from rick@northstartaxservices.com? A Yes. Q And this email from Mr. Sikich was dated | 4 5 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 | the page with the Bates number ending in 164? A 164? Yes. I have three copies of Schedule C. Q Are they all the same Schedule C? A Yes, ma'am, appears to be. Yes. Q Do they all have the same Bates number at the bottom? A Yes. MR. PAUL: There is three 164s. MS. HEALY-GALLAGHER: I see that. That |
| 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 | A Appears to be an email from Mark Sikich to me. Q And to you, this email address is the rick@northstartaxservices.com, correct? A Correct. Q Generally, Mr. Jameson, does Plaintiff's Exhibit 633 look like the kind of printout you get from rick@northstartaxservices.com? A Yes. Q And this email from Mr. Sikich was dated August 6, 2015, correct? | 4 5 7 9 10 11 12 13 14 | the page with the Bates number ending in 164? A 164? Yes. I have three copies of Schedule C. Q Are they all the same Schedule C? A Yes, ma'am, appears to be. Yes. Q Do they all have the same Bates number at the bottom? A Yes. MR. PAUL: There is three 164s. MS. HEALY-GALLAGHER: I see that. That looks like a copying error. |
| 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 | A Appears to be an email from Mark Sikich to me. Q And to you, this email address is the rick@northstartaxservices.com, correct? A Correct. Q Generally, Mr. Jameson, does Plaintiff's Exhibit 633 look like the kind of printout you get from rick@northstartaxservices.com? A Yes. Q And this email from Mr. Sikich was dated August 6, 2015, correct? A Correct. | 4 5 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 | the page with the Bates number ending in 164? A 164? Yes. I have three copies of Schedule C. Q Are they all the same Schedule C? A Yes, ma'am, appears to be. Yes. Q Do they all have the same Bates number at the bottom? A Yes. MR. PAUL: There is three 164s. MS. HEALY-GALLAGHER: I see that. That looks like a copying error. A Okay. I'm not going crazy then. |
| 5 6 7 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 | A Appears to be an email from Mark Sikich to me. Q And to you, this email address is the rick@northstartaxservices.com, correct? A Correct. Q Generally, Mr. Jameson, does Plaintiff's Exhibit 633 look like the kind of printout you get from rick@northstartaxservices.com? A Yes. Q And this email from Mr. Sikich was dated August 6, 2015, correct? A Correct. Q Do you recall if you ever responded per | 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 | the page with the Bates number ending in 164? A 164? Yes. I have three copies of Schedule C. Q Are they all the same Schedule C? A Yes, ma'am, appears to be. Yes. Q Do they all have the same Bates number at the bottom? A Yes. MR. PAUL: There is three 164s. MS. HEALY-GALLAGHER: I see that. That Iooks like a copying error. A Okay. I'm not going crazy then. BY MS. HEALY-GALLAGHER: |
| 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 | A Appears to be an email from Mark Sikich to me. Q And to you, this email address is the rick@northstartaxservices.com, correct? A Correct. Q Generally, Mr. Jameson, does Plaintiff's Exhibit 633 look like the kind of printout you get from rick@northstartaxservices.com? A Yes. Q And this email from Mr. Sikich was dated August 6, 2015, correct? A Correct. Q Do you recall if you ever responded per Mr. Sikich's request? | 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 | the page with the Bates number ending in 164? A 164? Yes. I have three copies of Schedule C. Q Are they all the same Schedule C? A Yes, ma'am, appears to be. Yes. Q Do they all have the same Bates number at the bottom? A Yes. MR. PAUL: There is three 164s. MS. HEALY-GALLAGHER: I see that. That looks like a copying error. A Okay. I'm not going crazy then. BY MS. HEALY-GALLAGHER: Q Not about this anyway. |
| 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 | A Appears to be an email from Mark Sikich to me. Q And to you, this email address is the rick@northstartaxservices.com, correct? A Correct. Q Generally, Mr. Jameson, does Plaintiff's Exhibit 633 look like the kind of printout you get from rick@northstartaxservices.com? A Yes. Q And this email from Mr. Sikich was dated August 6, 2015, correct? A Correct. Q Do you recall if you ever responded per Mr. Sikich's request? A Off the top of my head, I don't think I | 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 | the page with the Bates number ending in 164? A 164? Yes. I have three copies of Schedule C. Q Are they all the same Schedule C? A Yes, ma'am, appears to be. Yes. Q Do they all have the same Bates number at the bottom? A Yes. MR. PAUL: There is three 164s. MS. HEALY-GALLAGHER: I see that. That looks like a copying error. A Okay. I'm not going crazy then. BY MS. HEALY-GALLAGHER: Q Not about this anyway. A Okay. |
| 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 | A Appears to be an email from Mark Sikich to me. Q And to you, this email address is the rick@northstartaxservices.com, correct? A Correct. Q Generally, Mr. Jameson, does Plaintiff's Exhibit 633 look like the kind of printout you get from rick@northstartaxservices.com? A Yes. Q And this email from Mr. Sikich was dated August 6, 2015, correct? A Correct. Q Do you recall if you ever responded per Mr. Sikich's request? A Off the top of my head, I don't think I did. I think I called him and told him that I | 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 | the page with the Bates number ending in 164? A 164? Yes. I have three copies of Schedule C. Q Are they all the same Schedule C? A Yes, ma'am, appears to be. Yes. Q Do they all have the same Bates number at the bottom? A Yes. MR. PAUL: There is three 164s. MS. HEALY-GALLAGHER: I see that. That Iooks like a copying error. A Okay. I'm not going crazy then. BY MS. HEALY-GALLAGHER: Q Not about this anyway. A Okay. MR. PAUL: You are not going to ask |
| 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 | A Appears to be an email from Mark Sikich to me. Q And to you, this email address is the rick@northstartaxservices.com, correct? A Correct. Q Generally, Mr. Jameson, does Plaintiff's Exhibit 633 look like the kind of printout you get from rick@northstartaxservices.com? A Yes. Q And this email from Mr. Sikich was dated August 6, 2015, correct? A Correct. Q Do you recall if you ever responded per Mr. Sikich's request? A Off the top of my head, I don't think I did. I think I called him and told him that I couldn't respond to it because of the requirements | 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 | the page with the Bates number ending in 164? A 164? Yes. I have three copies of Schedule C. Q Are they all the same Schedule C? A Yes, ma'am, appears to be. Yes. Q Do they all have the same Bates number at the bottom? A Yes. MR. PAUL: There is three 164s. MS. HEALY-GALLAGHER: I see that. That looks like a copying error. A Okay. I'm not going crazy then. BY MS. HEALY-GALLAGHER: Q Not about this anyway. A Okay. MR. PAUL: You are not going to ask questions about it? |
| 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 | A Appears to be an email from Mark Sikich to me. Q And to you, this email address is the rick@northstartaxservices.com, correct? A Correct. Q Generally, Mr. Jameson, does Plaintiff's Exhibit 633 look like the kind of printout you get from rick@northstartaxservices.com? A Yes. Q And this email from Mr. Sikich was dated August 6, 2015, correct? A Correct. Q Do you recall if you ever responded per Mr. Sikich's request? A Off the top of my head, I don't think I did. I think I called him and told him that I couldn't respond to it because of the requirements under Circular 230 that would open me up to | 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 | the page with the Bates number ending in 164? A 164? Yes. I have three copies of Schedule C. Q Are they all the same Schedule C? A Yes, ma'am, appears to be. Yes. Q Do they all have the same Bates number at the bottom? A Yes. MR. PAUL: There is three 164s. MS. HEALY-GALLAGHER: I see that. That looks like a copying error. A Okay. I'm not going crazy then. BY MS. HEALY-GALLAGHER: Q Not about this anyway. A Okay. MR. PAUL: You are not going to ask questions about it? MS. HEALY-GALLAGHER: No. |
| 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 | A Appears to be an email from Mark Sikich to me. Q And to you, this email address is the rick@northstartaxservices.com, correct? A Correct. Q Generally, Mr. Jameson, does Plaintiff's Exhibit 633 look like the kind of printout you get from rick@northstartaxservices.com? A Yes. Q And this email from Mr. Sikich was dated August 6, 2015, correct? A Correct. Q Do you recall if you ever responded per Mr. Sikich's request? A Off the top of my head, I don't think I did. I think I called him and told him that I couldn't respond to it because of the requirements under Circular 230 that would open me up to liability. And I didn't feel that it was ethical | 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 | the page with the Bates number ending in 164? A 164? Yes. I have three copies of Schedule C. Q Are they all the same Schedule C? A Yes, ma'am, appears to be. Yes. Q Do they all have the same Bates number at the bottom? A Yes. MR. PAUL: There is three 164s. MS. HEALY-GALLAGHER: I see that. That looks like a copying error. A Okay. I'm not going crazy then. BY MS. HEALY-GALLAGHER: Q Not about this anyway. A Okay. MR. PAUL: You are not going to ask questions about it? MS. HEALY-GALLAGHER: No. BY MS. HEALY-GALLAGHER: |
| 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 | A Appears to be an email from Mark Sikich to me. Q And to you, this email address is the rick@northstartaxservices.com, correct? A Correct. Q Generally, Mr. Jameson, does Plaintiff's Exhibit 633 look like the kind of printout you get from rick@northstartaxservices.com? A Yes. Q And this email from Mr. Sikich was dated August 6, 2015, correct? A Correct. Q Do you recall if you ever responded per Mr. Sikich's request? A Off the top of my head, I don't think I did. I think I called him and told him that I couldn't respond to it because of the requirements under Circular 230 that would open me up to liability. And I didn't feel that it was ethical to answer questions that or things about tax | 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 | the page with the Bates number ending in 164? A 164? Yes. I have three copies of Schedule C. Q Are they all the same Schedule C? A Yes, ma'am, appears to be. Yes. Q Do they all have the same Bates number at the bottom? A Yes. MR. PAUL: There is three 164s. MS. HEALY-GALLAGHER: I see that. That looks like a copying error. A Okay. I'm not going crazy then. BY MS. HEALY-GALLAGHER: Q Not about this anyway. A Okay. MR. PAUL: You are not going to ask questions about it? MS. HEALY-GALLAGHER: No. BY MS. HEALY-GALLAGHER: Q Okay. Handing you what's been marked |
| 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 | A Appears to be an email from Mark Sikich to me. Q And to you, this email address is the rick@northstartaxservices.com, correct? A Correct. Q Generally, Mr. Jameson, does Plaintiff's Exhibit 633 look like the kind of printout you get from rick@northstartaxservices.com? A Yes. Q And this email from Mr. Sikich was dated August 6, 2015, correct? A Correct. Q Do you recall if you ever responded per Mr. Sikich's request? A Off the top of my head, I don't think I did. I think I called him and told him that I couldn't respond to it because of the requirements under Circular 230 that would open me up to liability. And I didn't feel that it was ethical | 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 | the page with the Bates number ending in 164? A 164? Yes. I have three copies of Schedule C. Q Are they all the same Schedule C? A Yes, ma'am, appears to be. Yes. Q Do they all have the same Bates number at the bottom? A Yes. MR. PAUL: There is three 164s. MS. HEALY-GALLAGHER: I see that. That looks like a copying error. A Okay. I'm not going crazy then. BY MS. HEALY-GALLAGHER: Q Not about this anyway. A Okay. MR. PAUL: You are not going to ask questions about it? MS. HEALY-GALLAGHER: No. BY MS. HEALY-GALLAGHER: |

| | | | D |
|---|--|--|---|
| 1 | Page 189 Plaintiff's Exhibit 317? | 1 | Page 191 Purchase Agreement saying he purchased X number of |
| 2 | | | lenses, and he owes some money to get it paid. |
| 3 | Q This is also a tax return you prepared | 3 | Q So, any other reason? |
| 4 | | 4 | A Not that I can think of offhand. |
| 5 | A Yes. | 5 | Q If you think of something later, let me |
| 6 | Q For tax year 2014? | - | know. Turn, please, to the page that ends in |
| 7 | - | | Bates number 197. |
| 8 | Q If we take a look at the bottom of the | 8 | A Okay. |
| 9 | page with the Bates number ending in 187, is that | 9 | Q Here we have a foreign tax credit form |
| 10 | | 10 | - |
| 11 | A 187? | 11 | A Right. |
| 12 | Q Um-hmm. Second page of the exhibit. | 12 | Q Off the record. |
| 13 | A Yes. | 13 | (Whereupon, a discussion took place off the |
| 14 | Q If we take a look at the page ending in | 14 | record.) |
| 15 | 193, we see a Schedule C for Peter Greg? | 15 | BY MS. HEALY-GALLAGHER: |
| 16 | • | 16 | Q So, we are taking a look at the foreign |
| 17 | Q And the Schedule C says the principal | 17 | tax credit Form 1116 for Peter and Reni Greg. Do |
| 18 | business or profession is equipment rental | | you see that, Mr. Jameson? |
| | services, correct? | 19 | A Yes. |
| 20 | A Yes. | 20 | Q Do you have any idea why you put a |
| 21 | Q And that indicates that this was a | 21 | foreign tax credit on the Gregs' return for 2014? |
| 22 | RaPower-3 Schedule C? | 22 | A Well, my bottom line would be they |
| 23 | A I don't know if it indicates it. But it | 23 | probably had some foreign taxes that they paid. |
| 24 | probably is, yes. | 24 | Q So, we deposed Peter Greg in this case. |
| 25 | Q That's what you typically put as the | 25 | And he testified that he had no idea why this was |
| | Page 190 | | Page 192 |
| 1 | principal business or profession when someone had | 1 | on his tax return. And he testified that he paid |
| | principal bacinede el prefeccient mien compense nad | I | on his tax return. And he testined that he paid |
| 2 | bought solar lenses? | | no foreign income in 2014, that he had no foreign |
| 2 | | 2 | • |
| | bought solar lenses? | 2 | no foreign income in 2014, that he had no foreign |
| 3 4 | bought solar lenses? A Yes. | 2 3 4 | no foreign income in 2014, that he had no foreign income or foreign business in 2014. |
| 3 4 5 | bought solar lenses? A Yes. Q In here you have marked yes in line G, | 2 3 4 5 6 | no foreign income in 2014, that he had no foreign income or foreign business in 2014. A Then I would have to go back and look at my records. I would have assumed. If he said he didn't get any, then I am not sure what happened. |
| 3 4 5 6 | bought solar lenses? A Yes. Q In here you have marked yes in line G, which asks whether you, meaning the taxpayer, | 2 3 4 5 6 7 | no foreign income in 2014, that he had no foreign income or foreign business in 2014. A Then I would have to go back and look at my records. I would have assumed. If he said he didn't get any, then I am not sure what happened. Because it has the abbreviations of, you know, |
| 3 4 5 6 | bought solar lenses? A Yes. Q In here you have marked yes in line G, which asks whether you, meaning the taxpayer, materially participated in the operation of this business? A Yes. | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 | no foreign income in 2014, that he had no foreign income or foreign business in 2014. A Then I would have to go back and look at my records. I would have assumed. If he said he didn't get any, then I am not sure what happened. Because it has the abbreviations of, you know, other countries and so forth. Unless there was |
| 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 | bought solar lenses? A Yes. Q In here you have marked yes in line G, which asks whether you, meaning the taxpayer, materially participated in the operation of this business? A Yes. Q And is that for the reason that we | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 | no foreign income in 2014, that he had no foreign income or foreign business in 2014. A Then I would have to go back and look at my records. I would have assumed. If he said he didn't get any, then I am not sure what happened. Because it has the abbreviations of, you know, other countries and so forth. Unless there was some confusion between the preparation of returns |
| 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 | bought solar lenses? A Yes. Q In here you have marked yes in line G, which asks whether you, meaning the taxpayer, materially participated in the operation of this business? A Yes. Q And is that for the reason that we talked about before, meeting the second test in | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 | no foreign income in 2014, that he had no foreign income or foreign business in 2014. A Then I would have to go back and look at my records. I would have assumed. If he said he didn't get any, then I am not sure what happened. Because it has the abbreviations of, you know, other countries and so forth. Unless there was some confusion between the preparation of returns and somebody else's stuff got stuck on his. But I |
| 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 | bought solar lenses? A Yes. Q In here you have marked yes in line G, which asks whether you, meaning the taxpayer, materially participated in the operation of this business? A Yes. Q And is that for the reason that we talked about before, meeting the second test in the regs? | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 | no foreign income in 2014, that he had no foreign income or foreign business in 2014. A Then I would have to go back and look at my records. I would have assumed. If he said he didn't get any, then I am not sure what happened. Because it has the abbreviations of, you know, other countries and so forth. Unless there was some confusion between the preparation of returns and somebody else's stuff got stuck on his. But I would have to go back and look at the records. |
| 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 | bought solar lenses? A Yes. Q In here you have marked yes in line G, which asks whether you, meaning the taxpayer, materially participated in the operation of this business? A Yes. Q And is that for the reason that we talked about before, meeting the second test in the regs? A Yes. Among other things. That would | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 | no foreign income in 2014, that he had no foreign income or foreign business in 2014. A Then I would have to go back and look at my records. I would have assumed. If he said he didn't get any, then I am not sure what happened. Because it has the abbreviations of, you know, other countries and so forth. Unless there was some confusion between the preparation of returns and somebody else's stuff got stuck on his. But I would have to go back and look at the records. Q So, if we take a look at his 1040, which |
| 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 | bought solar lenses? A Yes. Q In here you have marked yes in line G, which asks whether you, meaning the taxpayer, materially participated in the operation of this business? A Yes. Q And is that for the reason that we talked about before, meeting the second test in the regs? A Yes. Among other things. That would be I would have to look at his documentation. | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 | no foreign income in 2014, that he had no foreign income or foreign business in 2014. A Then I would have to go back and look at my records. I would have assumed. If he said he didn't get any, then I am not sure what happened. Because it has the abbreviations of, you know, other countries and so forth. Unless there was some confusion between the preparation of returns and somebody else's stuff got stuck on his. But I would have to go back and look at the records. Q So, if we take a look at his 1040, which is on Bates number page ended 190, and we look at |
| 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 | bought solar lenses? A Yes. Q In here you have marked yes in line G, which asks whether you, meaning the taxpayer, materially participated in the operation of this business? A Yes. Q And is that for the reason that we talked about before, meeting the second test in the regs? A Yes. Among other things. That would be I would have to look at his documentation. But for his purposes, yes, that would work. | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 | no foreign income in 2014, that he had no foreign income or foreign business in 2014. A Then I would have to go back and look at my records. I would have assumed. If he said he didn't get any, then I am not sure what happened. Because it has the abbreviations of, you know, other countries and so forth. Unless there was some confusion between the preparation of returns and somebody else's stuff got stuck on his. But I would have to go back and look at the records. Q So, if we take a look at his 1040, which is on Bates number page ended 190, and we look at line 48, we see that there's a foreign tax credit |
| 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 5 | bought solar lenses? A Yes. Q In here you have marked yes in line G, which asks whether you, meaning the taxpayer, materially participated in the operation of this business? A Yes. Q And is that for the reason that we talked about before, meeting the second test in the regs? A Yes. Among other things. That would be I would have to look at his documentation. But for his purposes, yes, that would work. Q You have also marked here in line 32A | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 | no foreign income in 2014, that he had no foreign income or foreign business in 2014. A Then I would have to go back and look at my records. I would have assumed. If he said he didn't get any, then I am not sure what happened. Because it has the abbreviations of, you know, other countries and so forth. Unless there was some confusion between the preparation of returns and somebody else's stuff got stuck on his. But I would have to go back and look at the records. Q So, if we take a look at his 1040, which is on Bates number page ended 190, and we look at line 48, we see that there's a foreign tax credit entered. |
| 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 | bought solar lenses? A Yes. Q In here you have marked yes in line G, which asks whether you, meaning the taxpayer, materially participated in the operation of this business? A Yes. Q And is that for the reason that we talked about before, meeting the second test in the regs? A Yes. Among other things. That would be I would have to look at his documentation. But for his purposes, yes, that would work. Q You have also marked here in line 32A all investment is at risk. Do you see that? | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 | no foreign income in 2014, that he had no foreign income or foreign business in 2014. A Then I would have to go back and look at my records. I would have assumed. If he said he didn't get any, then I am not sure what happened. Because it has the abbreviations of, you know, other countries and so forth. Unless there was some confusion between the preparation of returns and somebody else's stuff got stuck on his. But I would have to go back and look at the records. Q So, if we take a look at his 1040, which is on Bates number page ended 190, and we look at line 48, we see that there's a foreign tax credit entered. A Correct. |
| 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 | bought solar lenses? A Yes. Q In here you have marked yes in line G, which asks whether you, meaning the taxpayer, materially participated in the operation of this business? A Yes. Q And is that for the reason that we talked about before, meeting the second test in the regs? A Yes. Among other things. That would be I would have to look at his documentation. But for his purposes, yes, that would work. Q You have also marked here in line 32A all investment is at risk. Do you see that? A 32A. | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 | no foreign income in 2014, that he had no foreign income or foreign business in 2014. A Then I would have to go back and look at my records. I would have assumed. If he said he didn't get any, then I am not sure what happened. Because it has the abbreviations of, you know, other countries and so forth. Unless there was some confusion between the preparation of returns and somebody else's stuff got stuck on his. But I would have to go back and look at the records. Q So, if we take a look at his 1040, which is on Bates number page ended 190, and we look at line 48, we see that there's a foreign tax credit entered. A Correct. Q On the second page of the 1040. And |
| 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 | bought solar lenses? A Yes. Q In here you have marked yes in line G, which asks whether you, meaning the taxpayer, materially participated in the operation of this business? A Yes. Q And is that for the reason that we talked about before, meeting the second test in the regs? A Yes. Among other things. That would be I would have to look at his documentation. But for his purposes, yes, that would work. Q You have also marked here in line 32A all investment is at risk. Do you see that? A 32A. Q Bottom of the page. | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 | no foreign income in 2014, that he had no foreign income or foreign business in 2014. A Then I would have to go back and look at my records. I would have assumed. If he said he didn't get any, then I am not sure what happened. Because it has the abbreviations of, you know, other countries and so forth. Unless there was some confusion between the preparation of returns and somebody else's stuff got stuck on his. But I would have to go back and look at the records. Q So, if we take a look at his 1040, which is on Bates number page ended 190, and we look at line 48, we see that there's a foreign tax credit entered. A Correct. Q On the second page of the 1040. And there are some other credits from the Form 3800 on |
| 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 | bought solar lenses? A Yes. Q In here you have marked yes in line G, which asks whether you, meaning the taxpayer, materially participated in the operation of this business? A Yes. Q And is that for the reason that we talked about before, meeting the second test in the regs? A Yes. Among other things. That would be I would have to look at his documentation. But for his purposes, yes, that would work. Q You have also marked here in line 32A all investment is at risk. Do you see that? A 32A. Q Bottom of the page. A Yes. | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 | no foreign income in 2014, that he had no foreign income or foreign business in 2014. A Then I would have to go back and look at my records. I would have assumed. If he said he didn't get any, then I am not sure what happened. Because it has the abbreviations of, you know, other countries and so forth. Unless there was some confusion between the preparation of returns and somebody else's stuff got stuck on his. But I would have to go back and look at the records. Q So, if we take a look at his 1040, which is on Bates number page ended 190, and we look at line 48, we see that there's a foreign tax credit entered. A Correct. Q On the second page of the 1040. And there are some other credits from the Form 3800 on line 54, correct? |
| 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 | bought solar lenses? A Yes. Q In here you have marked yes in line G, which asks whether you, meaning the taxpayer, materially participated in the operation of this business? A Yes. Q And is that for the reason that we talked about before, meeting the second test in the regs? A Yes. Among other things. That would be I would have to look at his documentation. But for his purposes, yes, that would work. Q You have also marked here in line 32A all investment is at risk. Do you see that? A 32A. Q Bottom of the page. A Yes. Q How did you know that all of Peter | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 | no foreign income in 2014, that he had no foreign income or foreign business in 2014. A Then I would have to go back and look at my records. I would have assumed. If he said he didn't get any, then I am not sure what happened. Because it has the abbreviations of, you know, other countries and so forth. Unless there was some confusion between the preparation of returns and somebody else's stuff got stuck on his. But I would have to go back and look at the records. Q So, if we take a look at his 1040, which is on Bates number page ended 190, and we look at line 48, we see that there's a foreign tax credit entered. A Correct. Q On the second page of the 1040. And there are some other credits from the Form 3800 on line 54, correct? A Right. |
| 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 | bought solar lenses? A Yes. Q In here you have marked yes in line G, which asks whether you, meaning the taxpayer, materially participated in the operation of this business? A Yes. Q And is that for the reason that we talked about before, meeting the second test in the regs? A Yes. Among other things. That would be I would have to look at his documentation. But for his purposes, yes, that would work. Q You have also marked here in line 32A all investment is at risk. Do you see that? A 32A. Q Bottom of the page. A Yes. Q How did you know that all of Peter Greg's investment was at risk? | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 | no foreign income in 2014, that he had no foreign income or foreign business in 2014. A Then I would have to go back and look at my records. I would have assumed. If he said he didn't get any, then I am not sure what happened. Because it has the abbreviations of, you know, other countries and so forth. Unless there was some confusion between the preparation of returns and somebody else's stuff got stuck on his. But I would have to go back and look at the records. Q So, if we take a look at his 1040, which is on Bates number page ended 190, and we look at line 48, we see that there's a foreign tax credit entered. A Correct. Q On the second page of the 1040. And there are some other credits from the Form 3800 on line 54, correct? A Right. Q Do you have an understanding of whether |
| 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 | bought solar lenses? A Yes. Q In here you have marked yes in line G, which asks whether you, meaning the taxpayer, materially participated in the operation of this business? A Yes. Q And is that for the reason that we talked about before, meeting the second test in the regs? A Yes. Among other things. That would be I would have to look at his documentation. But for his purposes, yes, that would work. Q You have also marked here in line 32A all investment is at risk. Do you see that? A 32A. Q Bottom of the page. A Yes. Q How did you know that all of Peter Greg's investment was at risk? A I am basing that on the Equipment | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 | no foreign income in 2014, that he had no foreign income or foreign business in 2014. A Then I would have to go back and look at my records. I would have assumed. If he said he didn't get any, then I am not sure what happened. Because it has the abbreviations of, you know, other countries and so forth. Unless there was some confusion between the preparation of returns and somebody else's stuff got stuck on his. But I would have to go back and look at the records. Q So, if we take a look at his 1040, which is on Bates number page ended 190, and we look at line 48, we see that there's a foreign tax credit entered. A Correct. Q On the second page of the 1040. And there are some other credits from the Form 3800 on line 54, correct? A Right. Q Do you have an understanding of whether that was a carryforward of credits from solar |
| 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 | bought solar lenses? A Yes. Q In here you have marked yes in line G, which asks whether you, meaning the taxpayer, materially participated in the operation of this business? A Yes. Q And is that for the reason that we talked about before, meeting the second test in the regs? A Yes. Among other things. That would be I would have to look at his documentation. But for his purposes, yes, that would work. Q You have also marked here in line 32A all investment is at risk. Do you see that? A 32A. Q Bottom of the page. A Yes. Q How did you know that all of Peter Greg's investment was at risk? A I am basing that on the Equipment Purchase Agreement. | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 | no foreign income in 2014, that he had no foreign income or foreign business in 2014. A Then I would have to go back and look at my records. I would have assumed. If he said he didn't get any, then I am not sure what happened. Because it has the abbreviations of, you know, other countries and so forth. Unless there was some confusion between the preparation of returns and somebody else's stuff got stuck on his. But I would have to go back and look at the records. Q So, if we take a look at his 1040, which is on Bates number page ended 190, and we look at line 48, we see that there's a foreign tax credit entered. A Correct. Q On the second page of the 1040. And there are some other credits from the Form 3800 on line 54, correct? A Right. Q Do you have an understanding of whether that was a carryforward of credits from solar lenses? |
| 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 | bought solar lenses? A Yes. Q In here you have marked yes in line G, which asks whether you, meaning the taxpayer, materially participated in the operation of this business? A Yes. Q And is that for the reason that we talked about before, meeting the second test in the regs? A Yes. Among other things. That would be I would have to look at his documentation. But for his purposes, yes, that would work. Q You have also marked here in line 32A all investment is at risk. Do you see that? A 32A. Q Bottom of the page. A Yes. Q How did you know that all of Peter Greg's investment was at risk? A I am basing that on the Equipment | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 | no foreign income in 2014, that he had no foreign income or foreign business in 2014. A Then I would have to go back and look at my records. I would have assumed. If he said he didn't get any, then I am not sure what happened. Because it has the abbreviations of, you know, other countries and so forth. Unless there was some confusion between the preparation of returns and somebody else's stuff got stuck on his. But I would have to go back and look at the records. Q So, if we take a look at his 1040, which is on Bates number page ended 190, and we look at line 48, we see that there's a foreign tax credit entered. A Correct. Q On the second page of the 1040. And there are some other credits from the Form 3800 on line 54, correct? A Right. Q Do you have an understanding of whether that was a carryforward of credits from solar lenses? |

| | Page 193 | | Page 195 |
|--|--|--|--|
| 1 | Q So, ultimately, Mr. Greg paid \$121 in | 1 | I can. It should probably be solar lenses, but he |
| 2 | taxes in 2014. Do you see that? | 2 | probably has other items he's depreciating too: |
| 3 | A Yes. | 3 | Desk, computer, something like that. My bet would |
| 4 | Q So, without the foreign tax credit, his | 4 | be the majority of it is the solar lenses. |
| 5 | tax bill would have been higher, wouldn't it? | 5 | Q On pages marked 3893 through 3895 is a |
| 6 | A Yes. | 6 | Form 3468 Investment Credit, correct? |
| 7 | MR. PAUL: Does the foreign tax credit | 7 | A Yes. |
| 8 | have anything to do with RaPower? | 8 | Q And is this the form to report a credit |
| 9 | MS. HEALY-GALLAGHER: I have no idea. | 9 | for the solar lenses? |
| 10 | MR. PAUL: Then I'll object to this line | 10 | A Yes. |
| 11 | of questioning as irrelevant and ask that it be | 11 | Q All right. Take a look, please, at |
| 12 | stricken. | 12 | what's been marked as Plaintiff's Exhibit 635. |
| 13 | MS. HEALY-GALLAGHER: Can we go off the | 13 | This is a Form 1120 for Shepard Global, Inc. for |
| 14 | record for a minute? | 14 | tax year 2013, correct? |
| 15 | (Whereupon, a discussion took place off the record | 15 | A Yes, ma'am. |
| 16 | and then a brief recess was taken.) | 16 | Q Mr. Jameson, this is a tax return that |
| 17 | (Exhibit No. 634, 635 and 636 were marked for | 17 | you prepared, correct? |
| 18 | identification.) | 18 | A Yes, ma'am. |
| 19 | BY MS. HEALY-GALLAGHER: | 19 | Q Where on the Shepards' 2013 tax return |
| 20 | Q Back on the record after a short break. | 20 | in Plaintiff's Exhibit 2013 is anything from |
| 21 | Mr. Jameson, did you talk with anybody about the | 21 | Shepard Global reported? |
| 22 | facts of this case? | 22 | A It would be reported on the Schedule C. |
| 23 | A No. | 23 | That's the 62,947 shown on line 1. |
| 24 | Q You have been handed a stack of | 24 | Q Are you looking at a specific page? |
| 25 | exhibits. Let's take a look first at Plaintiff's | 25 | A Yeah. I'm looking at 3873 on the |
| | | | |
| | Page 194 | | Page 196 |
| 1 | Page 194 Exhibit 132, Bates marked Olsen_P&E-00492 through | 1 | Page 196 personal return. |
| 1 | 6 | 1 2 | - |
| | Exhibit 132, Bates marked Olsen_P&E-00492 through | | personal return. |
| 2 | Exhibit 132, Bates marked Olsen_P&E-00492 through 510. Mr. Jameson, is this a copy of the federal | 2 | personal return. Q 3873? |
| 23 | Exhibit 132, Bates marked Olsen_P&E-00492 through 510. Mr. Jameson, is this a copy of the federal tax return that you prepared? | 2 3 | personal return. Q 3873? A Um-hmm. |
| 2 3 4 | Exhibit 132, Bates marked Olsen_P&E-00492 through 510. Mr. Jameson, is this a copy of the federal tax return that you prepared? A Yes. | 2 3 4 | personal return. Q 3873? A Um-hmm. Q Okay. Which line? |
| 2 3 4 | Exhibit 132, Bates marked Olsen_P&E-00492 through 510. Mr. Jameson, is this a copy of the federal tax return that you prepared? A Yes. Q Let's take a look at what's been marked | 2 3 4 5 | personal return. Q 3873? A Um-hmm. Q Okay. Which line? A Line 1. |
| 2 3 4 5 6 | Exhibit 132, Bates marked Olsen_P&E-00492 through 510. Mr. Jameson, is this a copy of the federal tax return that you prepared? A Yes. Q Let's take a look at what's been marked Plaintiff's Exhibit 634, Bates number | 2 3 4 5 6 | personal return. Q 3873? A Um-hmm. Q Okay. Which line? A Line 1. Q Line 1. So, how do you get more than |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 | Exhibit 132, Bates marked Olsen_P&E-00492 through 510. Mr. Jameson, is this a copy of the federal tax return that you prepared? A Yes. Q Let's take a look at what's been marked Plaintiff's Exhibit 634, Bates number Shepard_Greg-03866 through 3895. Mr. Jameson, is | 2 3 4 5 6 7 | personal return. Q 3873? A Um-hmm. Q Okay. Which line? A Line 1. Q Line 1. So, how do you get more than \$69,000 in gross receipts off of this Shepard |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 | Exhibit 132, Bates marked Olsen_P&E-00492 through 510. Mr. Jameson, is this a copy of the federal tax return that you prepared? A Yes. Q Let's take a look at what's been marked Plaintiff's Exhibit 634, Bates number Shepard_Greg-03866 through 3895. Mr. Jameson, is this a copy of a tax return that you prepared? | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 | personal return. Q 3873? A Um-hmm. Q Okay. Which line? A Line 1. Q Line 1. So, how do you get more than \$69,000 in gross receipts off of this Shepard Global? |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 | Exhibit 132, Bates marked Olsen_P&E-00492 through 510. Mr. Jameson, is this a copy of the federal tax return that you prepared? A Yes. Q Let's take a look at what's been marked Plaintiff's Exhibit 634, Bates number Shepard_Greg-03866 through 3895. Mr. Jameson, is this a copy of a tax return that you prepared? A Yes. | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 | personal return. Q 3873? A Um-hmm. Q Okay. Which line? A Line 1. Q Line 1. So, how do you get more than \$69,000 in gross receipts off of this Shepard Global? A Line 26. But you don't have the |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 | Exhibit 132, Bates marked Olsen_P&E-00492 through 510. Mr. Jameson, is this a copy of the federal tax return that you prepared? A Yes. Q Let's take a look at what's been marked Plaintiff's Exhibit 634, Bates number Shepard_Greg-03866 through 3895. Mr. Jameson, is this a copy of a tax return that you prepared? A Yes. Q Let's take a look, please, at the page | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 | personal return. Q 3873? A Um-hmm. Q Okay. Which line? A Line 1. Q Line 1. So, how do you get more than \$69,000 in gross receipts off of this Shepard Global? A Line 26. But you don't have the attachment. Line 26, there is an actual |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 | Exhibit 132, Bates marked Olsen_P&E-00492 through 510. Mr. Jameson, is this a copy of the federal tax return that you prepared? A Yes. Q Let's take a look at what's been marked Plaintiff's Exhibit 634, Bates number Shepard_Greg-03866 through 3895. Mr. Jameson, is this a copy of a tax return that you prepared? A Yes. Q Let's take a look, please, at the page ending Bates 3873. This is in 634. | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 | personal return. Q 3873? A Um-hmm. Q Okay. Which line? A Line 1. Q Line 1. So, how do you get more than \$69,000 in gross receipts off of this Shepard Global? A Line 26. But you don't have the attachment. Line 26, there is an actual attachment that says Other Deductions. And on it |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 | Exhibit 132, Bates marked Olsen_P&E-00492 through 510. Mr. Jameson, is this a copy of the federal tax return that you prepared? A Yes. Q Let's take a look at what's been marked Plaintiff's Exhibit 634, Bates number Shepard_Greg-03866 through 3895. Mr. Jameson, is this a copy of a tax return that you prepared? A Yes. Q Let's take a look, please, at the page ending Bates 3873. This is in 634. A Page was 38 | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 | personal return. Q 3873? A Um-hmm. Q Okay. Which line? A Line 1. Q Line 1. So, how do you get more than \$69,000 in gross receipts off of this Shepard Global? A Line 26. But you don't have the attachment. Line 26, there is an actual attachment that says Other Deductions. And on it would list the 69,947 that was transferred over as |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 | Exhibit 132, Bates marked Olsen_P&E-00492 through 510. Mr. Jameson, is this a copy of the federal tax return that you prepared? A Yes. Q Let's take a look at what's been marked Plaintiff's Exhibit 634, Bates number Shepard_Greg-03866 through 3895. Mr. Jameson, is this a copy of a tax return that you prepared? A Yes. Q Let's take a look, please, at the page ending Bates 3873. This is in 634. A Page was 38 Q 73. | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 | personal return. Q 3873? A Um-hmm. Q Okay. Which line? A Line 1. Q Line 1. So, how do you get more than \$69,000 in gross receipts off of this Shepard Global? A Line 26. But you don't have the attachment. Line 26, there is an actual attachment that says Other Deductions. And on it would list the 69,947 that was transferred over as commissions or payments to the Schedule C. |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 | Exhibit 132, Bates marked Olsen_P&E-00492 through 510. Mr. Jameson, is this a copy of the federal tax return that you prepared? A Yes. Q Let's take a look at what's been marked Plaintiff's Exhibit 634, Bates number Shepard_Greg-03866 through 3895. Mr. Jameson, is this a copy of a tax return that you prepared? A Yes. Q Let's take a look, please, at the page ending Bates 3873. This is in 634. A Page was 38 Q 73. A 73. Okay. | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 | personal return. Q 3873? A Um-hmm. Q Okay. Which line? A Line 1. Q Line 1. So, how do you get more than \$69,000 in gross receipts off of this Shepard Global? A Line 26. But you don't have the attachment. Line 26, there is an actual attachment that says Other Deductions. And on it would list the 69,947 that was transferred over as commissions or payments to the Schedule C. Q Okay. Do you understand or can you |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 | Exhibit 132, Bates marked Olsen_P&E-00492 through 510. Mr. Jameson, is this a copy of the federal tax return that you prepared? A Yes. Q Let's take a look at what's been marked Plaintiff's Exhibit 634, Bates number Shepard_Greg-03866 through 3895. Mr. Jameson, is this a copy of a tax return that you prepared? A Yes. Q Let's take a look, please, at the page ending Bates 3873. This is in 634. A Page was 38 Q 73. A 73. Okay. Q This is a Schedule C for Mr. Shepard | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 | personal return. Q 3873? A Um-hmm. Q Okay. Which line? A Line 1. Q Line 1. So, how do you get more than \$69,000 in gross receipts off of this Shepard Global? A Line 26. But you don't have the attachment. Line 26, there is an actual attachment that says Other Deductions. And on it would list the 69,947 that was transferred over as commissions or payments to the Schedule C. Q Okay. Do you understand or can you explain to me what the difference is between the |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 | Exhibit 132, Bates marked Olsen_P&E-00492 through 510. Mr. Jameson, is this a copy of the federal tax return that you prepared? A Yes. Q Let's take a look at what's been marked Plaintiff's Exhibit 634, Bates number Shepard_Greg-03866 through 3895. Mr. Jameson, is this a copy of a tax return that you prepared? A Yes. Q Let's take a look, please, at the page ending Bates 3873. This is in 634. A Page was 38 Q 73. A 73. Okay. Q This is a Schedule C for Mr. Shepard engaging in equipment rental services. Mr. | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 | personal return. Q 3873? A Um-hmm. Q Okay. Which line? A Line 1. Q Line 1. So, how do you get more than \$69,000 in gross receipts off of this Shepard Global? A Line 26. But you don't have the attachment. Line 26, there is an actual attachment that says Other Deductions. And on it would list the 69,947 that was transferred over as commissions or payments to the Schedule C. Q Okay. Do you understand or can you explain to me what the difference is between the gross receipts of Shepard Global, Inc. at more |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 | Exhibit 132, Bates marked Olsen_P&E-00492 through 510. Mr. Jameson, is this a copy of the federal tax return that you prepared? A Yes. Q Let's take a look at what's been marked Plaintiff's Exhibit 634, Bates number Shepard_Greg-03866 through 3895. Mr. Jameson, is this a copy of a tax return that you prepared? A Yes. Q Let's take a look, please, at the page ending Bates 3873. This is in 634. A Page was 38 Q 73. A 73. Okay. Q This is a Schedule C for Mr. Shepard engaging in equipment rental services. Mr. Jameson, to your knowledge, is this a Schedule C | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 | personal return. Q 3873? A Um-hmm. Q Okay. Which line? A Line 1. Q Line 1. So, how do you get more than \$69,000 in gross receipts off of this Shepard Global? A Line 26. But you don't have the attachment. Line 26, there is an actual attachment that says Other Deductions. And on it would list the 69,947 that was transferred over as commissions or payments to the Schedule C. Q Okay. Do you understand or can you explain to me what the difference is between the gross receipts of Shepard Global, Inc. at more than \$82,000 and the gross receipts on the |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 | Exhibit 132, Bates marked Olsen_P&E-00492 through 510. Mr. Jameson, is this a copy of the federal tax return that you prepared? A Yes. Q Let's take a look at what's been marked Plaintiff's Exhibit 634, Bates number Shepard_Greg-03866 through 3895. Mr. Jameson, is this a copy of a tax return that you prepared? A Yes. Q Let's take a look, please, at the page ending Bates 3873. This is in 634. A Page was 38 Q 73. A 73. Okay. Q This is a Schedule C for Mr. Shepard engaging in equipment rental services. Mr. Jameson, to your knowledge, is this a Schedule C for leasing out solar lenses? | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 | personal return. Q 3873? A Um-hmm. Q Okay. Which line? A Line 1. Q Line 1. So, how do you get more than \$69,000 in gross receipts off of this Shepard Global? A Line 26. But you don't have the attachment. Line 26, there is an actual attachment that says Other Deductions. And on it would list the 69,947 that was transferred over as commissions or payments to the Schedule C. Q Okay. Do you understand or can you explain to me what the difference is between the gross receipts of Shepard Global, Inc. at more than \$82,000 and the gross receipts on the Schedule C of \$69,000 plus? |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 | Exhibit 132, Bates marked Olsen_P&E-00492 through 510. Mr. Jameson, is this a copy of the federal tax return that you prepared? A Yes. Q Let's take a look at what's been marked Plaintiff's Exhibit 634, Bates number Shepard_Greg-03866 through 3895. Mr. Jameson, is this a copy of a tax return that you prepared? A Yes. Q Let's take a look, please, at the page ending Bates 3873. This is in 634. A Page was 38 Q 73. A 73. Okay. Q This is a Schedule C for Mr. Shepard engaging in equipment rental services. Mr. Jameson, to your knowledge, is this a Schedule C for leasing out solar lenses? A Yes. And for commissions he received. | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 | personal return. Q 3873? A Um-hmm. Q Okay. Which line? A Line 1. Q Line 1. So, how do you get more than \$69,000 in gross receipts off of this Shepard Global? A Line 26. But you don't have the attachment. Line 26, there is an actual attachment that says Other Deductions. And on it would list the 69,947 that was transferred over as commissions or payments to the Schedule C. Q Okay. Do you understand or can you explain to me what the difference is between the gross receipts of Shepard Global, Inc. at more than \$82,000 and the gross receipts on the Schedule C of \$69,000 plus? A On that form that we are missing, the |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 | Exhibit 132, Bates marked Olsen_P&E-00492 through 510. Mr. Jameson, is this a copy of the federal tax return that you prepared? A Yes. Q Let's take a look at what's been marked Plaintiff's Exhibit 634, Bates number Shepard_Greg-03866 through 3895. Mr. Jameson, is this a copy of a tax return that you prepared? A Yes. Q Let's take a look, please, at the page ending Bates 3873. This is in 634. A Page was 38 Q 73. A 73. Okay. Q This is a Schedule C for Mr. Shepard engaging in equipment rental services. Mr. Jameson, to your knowledge, is this a Schedule C for leasing out solar lenses? A Yes. And for commissions he received. Q So, the commissions he received, is that | $\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ \end{array}$ | personal return. Q 3873? A Um-hmm. Q Okay. Which line? A Line 1. Q Line 1. So, how do you get more than \$69,000 in gross receipts off of this Shepard Global? A Line 26. But you don't have the attachment. Line 26, there is an actual attachment that says Other Deductions. And on it would list the 69,947 that was transferred over as commissions or payments to the Schedule C. Q Okay. Do you understand or can you explain to me what the difference is between the gross receipts of Shepard Global, Inc. at more than \$82,000 and the gross receipts on the Schedule C of \$69,000 plus? A On that form that we are missing, the difference, I think, is around 13,000 just off the |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 | Exhibit 132, Bates marked Olsen_P&E-00492 through 510. Mr. Jameson, is this a copy of the federal tax return that you prepared? A Yes. Q Let's take a look at what's been marked Plaintiff's Exhibit 634, Bates number Shepard_Greg-03866 through 3895. Mr. Jameson, is this a copy of a tax return that you prepared? A Yes. Q Let's take a look, please, at the page ending Bates 3873. This is in 634. A Page was 38 Q 73. A 73. Okay. Q This is a Schedule C for Mr. Shepard engaging in equipment rental services. Mr. Jameson, to your knowledge, is this a Schedule C for leasing out solar lenses? A Yes. And for commissions he received. Q So, the commissions he received, is that in the Part 1, line 1? | $\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ 21\\ \end{array}$ | personal return. Q 3873? A Um-hmm. Q Okay. Which line? A Line 1. Q Line 1. So, how do you get more than \$69,000 in gross receipts off of this Shepard Global? A Line 26. But you don't have the attachment. Line 26, there is an actual attachment that says Other Deductions. And on it would list the 69,947 that was transferred over as commissions or payments to the Schedule C. Q Okay. Do you understand or can you explain to me what the difference is between the gross receipts of Shepard Global, Inc. at more than \$82,000 and the gross receipts on the Schedule C of \$69,000 plus? A On that form that we are missing, the difference, I think, is around 13,000 just off the top of my head. That would have been other |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 | Exhibit 132, Bates marked Olsen_P&E-00492 through 510. Mr. Jameson, is this a copy of the federal tax return that you prepared? A Yes. Q Let's take a look at what's been marked Plaintiff's Exhibit 634, Bates number Shepard_Greg-03866 through 3895. Mr. Jameson, is this a copy of a tax return that you prepared? A Yes. Q Let's take a look, please, at the page ending Bates 3873. This is in 634. A Page was 38 Q 73. A 73. Okay. Q This is a Schedule C for Mr. Shepard engaging in equipment rental services. Mr. Jameson, to your knowledge, is this a Schedule C for leasing out solar lenses? A Yes. And for commissions he received. Q So, the commissions he received, is that in the Part 1, line 1? A Yes. | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 | personal return. Q 3873? A Um-hmm. Q Okay. Which line? A Line 1. Q Line 1. So, how do you get more than \$69,000 in gross receipts off of this Shepard Global? A Line 26. But you don't have the attachment. Line 26, there is an actual attachment that says Other Deductions. And on it would list the 69,947 that was transferred over as commissions or payments to the Schedule C. Q Okay. Do you understand or can you explain to me what the difference is between the gross receipts of Shepard Global, Inc. at more than \$82,000 and the gross receipts on the Schedule C of \$69,000 plus? A On that form that we are missing, the difference, I think, is around 13,000 just off the top of my head. That would have been other expenses, travel, telephone, postage, office |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 | Exhibit 132, Bates marked Olsen_P&E-00492 through 510. Mr. Jameson, is this a copy of the federal tax return that you prepared? A Yes. Q Let's take a look at what's been marked Plaintiff's Exhibit 634, Bates number Shepard_Greg-03866 through 3895. Mr. Jameson, is this a copy of a tax return that you prepared? A Yes. Q Let's take a look, please, at the page ending Bates 3873. This is in 634. A Page was 38 Q 73. A 73. Okay. Q This is a Schedule C for Mr. Shepard engaging in equipment rental services. Mr. Jameson, to your knowledge, is this a Schedule C for leasing out solar lenses? A Yes. And for commissions he received. Q So, the commissions he received, is that in the Part 1, line 1? A Yes. Q And the depreciation in line 13, that's | $ \begin{array}{r} 2 \\ 3 \\ 4 \\ 5 \\ 6 \\ 7 \\ 8 \\ 9 \\ 10 \\ 11 \\ 12 \\ 13 \\ 14 \\ 15 \\ 16 \\ 17 \\ 18 \\ 19 \\ 20 \\ 21 \\ 22 \\ 23 \\ \end{array} $ | personal return. Q 3873? A Um-hmm. Q Okay. Which line? A Line 1. Q Line 1. So, how do you get more than \$69,000 in gross receipts off of this Shepard Global? A Line 26. But you don't have the attachment. Line 26, there is an actual attachment that says Other Deductions. And on it would list the 69,947 that was transferred over as commissions or payments to the Schedule C. Q Okay. Do you understand or can you explain to me what the difference is between the gross receipts of Shepard Global, Inc. at more than \$82,000 and the gross receipts on the Schedule C of \$69,000 plus? A On that form that we are missing, the difference, I think, is around 13,000 just off the top of my head. That would have been other expenses, travel, telephone, postage, office expenses, that kind of stuff. I would have to see |

| Page 1971tax return.1QTheir business of selling lenses2QDo you have an understanding of what2AI don't know what their business3Shepard Global does as its business activities?3don't do their tax returns. | |
|--|---|
| 2QDo you have an understanding of what2AI don't know what their business3Shepard Global does as its business activities?3don't do their tax returns. | Page 199 |
| 3 Shepard Global does as its business activities? 3 don't do their tax returns. | |
| | 5 15. 1 |
| 4 A My understanding for Shepard Global is 4 Q All right. Just to make sure I go | st it |
| | |
| | alax |
| 6 take care of the selling solar lenses, my6 return that you prepared?7 understanding.7 A Yes. | |
| | H. |
| 8 Q And Shepard Global is Greg Shepard's 8 Q Take a look through the Plaintif | TS |
| 9 company, correct? 9 Exhibit 636, which is Bates numbered 10 A That is correct? 10 Changed Oran 02010 through 2020 F | . |
| 10 A That is correct. 11 O Shepard_Greg-03913 through 3930. [| Jo you recognize |
| 11 Q All right. Mr. Jameson, you have in 12 front of your Plaintiff's Exhibit 636? | |
| 12 front of you Plaintiff's Exhibit 446, federal tax 12 A Yes. | |
| 13 return of Shepard Global, Inc. for 2014. Do you 13 Q It's a federal tax return for R. G | |
| 14 see that? 15 A Yes malar | 4, correct? |
| 15 A Yes, ma'am. 16 O You proported this return? | 200 |
| 16 Q You prepared this return? 17 A You prepared Plaintiff's Exhibit 6 | 030? |
| 17 A Yes, ma'am. See that, the page that has 17 A Yes. | |
| 18 the itemized? That's the page you are missing in 18 Q Including the Schedule C? | |
| 19 the other one. 20 O So you are looking at and for the | Data |
| 20 Q So, you are looking at and for the 20 Q That appears at the page endir | ig in Bates |
| 21 record, Plaintiff's Exhibit 446 is Bates marked 21 number 3919? | |
| 22 Shepard_Greg-03896 through 3912, yes? Right? 22 A Yes. | |
| 23 A Yes. 24 Q So you are pointing mo to the page 23 Q This Schedule C is for RaPowe | er Solar |
| 24QSo, you are pointing me to the page24Lense Leasing business?25marked 3900 at the listing of Other Deductions,25AYes. | |
| 25 marked 3900 at the listing of Other Deductions, 25 A Yes. | |
| Page 198 | Page 200 |
| 1 correct? 1 Q Handing you what's been mark | 00 |
| | |
| 2 A Correct. What I was explaining is, on 2 Exhibit 516, Bates numbered Jameson | n 008134 through |
| 2ACorrect. What I was explaining is, on2Exhibit 516, Bates numbered Jameson3the last one we looked at, the 1120, where it had38143. Please take a look at that and lease | n 008134 through |
| 2ACorrect. What I was explaining is, on2Exhibit 516, Bates numbered Jameson3the last one we looked at, the 1120, where it had38143. Please take a look at that and le4line 26, you were asking where it was. There4when you are done. | n 008134 through |
| A Correct. What I was explaining is, on the last one we looked at, the 1120, where it had line 26, you were asking where it was. There would be a line like this that says Other A Correct. What I was explaining is, on Exhibit 516, Bates numbered Jameson 8143. Please take a look at that and le when you are done. A Okay. I'm done. | n 008134 through |
| A Correct. What I was explaining is, on the last one we looked at, the 1120, where it had line 26, you were asking where it was. There would be a line like this that says Other Deductions, line 26, 1120 Other Deductions. And Exhibit 516, Bates numbered Jameson 8143. Please take a look at that and lead when you are done. A Okay. I'm done. Q Do you recognize Plaintiff's | n 008134 through |
| A Correct. What I was explaining is, on the last one we looked at, the 1120, where it had line 26, you were asking where it was. There would be a line like this that says Other Deductions, line 26, 1120 Other Deductions. And It would itemize it. And that's something you are Exhibit 516, Bates numbered Jameson 8143. Please take a look at that and lead when you are done. A Okay. I'm done. Q Do you recognize Plaintiff's T Exhibit 516? | n 008134 through et me know |
| A Correct. What I was explaining is, on the last one we looked at, the 1120, where it had line 26, you were asking where it was. There would be a line like this that says Other Deductions, line 26, 1120 Other Deductions. And T it would itemize it. And that's something you are missing on this return that would explain where Exhibit 516, Bates numbered Jameson 8143. Please take a look at that and le when you are done. A Okay. I'm done. Q Do you recognize Plaintiff's Exhibit 516? A Yeah. I think I saw a copy of it. | n 008134 through et me know |
| A Correct. What I was explaining is, on the last one we looked at, the 1120, where it had line 26, you were asking where it was. There would be a line like this that says Other Deductions, line 26, 1120 Other Deductions. And ti would itemize it. And that's something you are missing on this return that would explain where those deductions were. Have the assembly Exhibit 516, Bates numbered Jameson 8143. Please take a look at that and lead 8143. Please take a look at that and lead 8143. Please take a look at that and lead When you are done. A Okay. I'm done. Q Do you recognize Plaintiff's Exhibit 516? A Yeah. I think I saw a copy of it. Q Well, the first page of it is an er | n 008134 through et me know mail |
| A Correct. What I was explaining is, on the last one we looked at, the 1120, where it had line 26, you were asking where it was. There would be a line like this that says Other Deductions, line 26, 1120 Other Deductions. And ti would itemize it. And that's something you are missing on this return that would explain where those deductions were. Have the assembly backwards. Correct. What I was explaining is, on Exhibit 516, Bates numbered Jameson 8143. Please take a look at that and lead 8143. Please take a look at that and lead When you are done. A Okay. I'm done. Q Do you recognize Plaintiff's Exhibit 516? A Yeah. I think I saw a copy of it. Q Well, the first page of it is an er from Roger Hamblin to Glenda Johnson | n 008134 through et me know mail |
| A Correct. What I was explaining is, on the last one we looked at, the 1120, where it had line 26, you were asking where it was. There would be a line like this that says Other Deductions, line 26, 1120 Other Deductions. And T would itemize it. And that's something you are missing on this return that would explain where those deductions were. Have the assembly backwards. Q We are taking a look of that list of Exhibit 516, Bates numbered Jameson 8143. Please take a look at that and leadress 8143. Please take a look at that and leadress 8143. Please take a look at that and leadress 8143. Please take a look at that and leadress 8143. Please take a look at that and leadress 8143. Please take a look at that and leadress 8143. Please take a look at that and leadress 8143. Please take a look at that and leadress 8143. Please take a look at that and leadress 8143. Please take a look at that and leadress 8143. Please take a look at that and leadress 8143. Please take a look at that and leadress 8143. Please take a look at that and leadress 8143. Please take a look at that and leadress | n 008134 through et me know mail |
| A Correct. What I was explaining is, on the last one we looked at, the 1120, where it had line 26, you were asking where it was. There would be a line like this that says Other Deductions, line 26, 1120 Other Deductions. And T would itemize it. And that's something you are missing on this return that would explain where those deductions were. Have the assembly backwards. Q We are taking a look of that list of Other Deductions. Do you happen to recall why Exhibit 516, Bates numbered Jameson 8143. Please take a look at that and leaders. A Okay. I'm done. A Okay. I'm done. Q Do you recognize Plaintiff's Exhibit 516? A Yeah. I think I saw a copy of it. Q We are taking a look of that list of A Correct. | n 008134 through et me know mail |
| A Correct. What I was explaining is, on the last one we looked at, the 1120, where it had line 26, you were asking where it was. There would be a line like this that says Other Deductions, line 26, 1120 Other Deductions. And ti would itemize it. And that's something you are missing on this return that would explain where those deductions were. Have the assembly backwards. Q We are taking a look of that list of Q We are taking a look of that list of We are taking a look of that list of We are taking a look of that list of We are taking a look of that list of We are taking a look of that list of We are taking a look of that list of We are taking a look of that list of We are taking a look of that list of We are taking a look of that list of We are taking a look of that list of We are taking a look of that list of We are taking a look of that list of We are taking a look of that list of We are taking a look of that list of We are taking a look of that list of We are taking a look of that list of We are taking a look of that list of We are taking a look of that list of We are taking a look of that list of We are taking a look of that list of We are taking a look of that list of We are taking a look of that list of We are taking a look of that list of We are taking a look of that list of We are taking a look of that list of We are taking a look of that list of We are taking a look of that list of We are taking a look of that list of We are taking a look of that list of We are taking a look of that list of We are taking a look of that list of We are taking a look of that list of We are taking a look of that list of We are taking | n 008134 through et me know mail |
| A Correct. What I was explaining is, on the last one we looked at, the 1120, where it had line 26, you were asking where it was. There would be a line like this that says Other Deductions, line 26, 1120 Other Deductions. And t would itemize it. And that's something you are missing on this return that would explain where those deductions were. Have the assembly backwards. Q We are taking a look of that list of Q We are taking a look of that list of Q We are taking a look of that list of Q We are taking a look of that list of S40,000 is in the entry for legal and professional fees? Exhibit 516, Bates numbered Jameson 8143. Please take a look at that and leadress. A Okay. I'm done. Q Do you recognize Plaintiff's Exhibit 516? A Yeah. I think I saw a copy of it. Q Well, the first page of it is an er from Roger Hamblin to Glenda Johnso email address, correct? A Correct. Q With the subject Rogers on it? A Correct. | n 008134 through et me know mail |
| A Correct. What I was explaining is, on the last one we looked at, the 1120, where it had line 26, you were asking where it was. There would be a line like this that says Other Deductions, line 26, 1120 Other Deductions. And t would itemize it. And that's something you are missing on this return that would explain where those deductions were. Have the assembly backwards. Q We are taking a look of that list of Q We are taking a look of that list of Q We are taking a look of that list of When you are done. A Yeah. I think I saw a copy of it. Q Well, the first page of it is an er from Roger Hamblin to Glenda Johnso email address, correct? A Correct. Q With the subject Rogers on it? A If I remember correctly, we issued Q Dated April 12, 2014, right? | n 008134 through et me know mail |
| A Correct. What I was explaining is, on the last one we looked at, the 1120, where it had line 26, you were asking where it was. There would be a line like this that says Other Deductions, line 26, 1120 Other Deductions. And Ti would itemize it. And that's something you are missing on this return that would explain where those deductions were. Have the assembly backwards. Q We are taking a look of that list of Q We are taking a look of that list of Q We are taking a look of that list of Q We are taking a look of that list of Q ther Deductions. Do you happen to recall why \$40,000 is in the entry for legal and professional fees? A If I remember correctly, we issued 1099s. I think part of it is payment to Mark and Z A Correct. S A Yes. | n 008134 through et me know mail n and your |
| A Correct. What I was explaining is, on the last one we looked at, the 1120, where it had line 26, you were asking where it was. There would be a line like this that says Other Deductions, line 26, 1120 Other Deductions. And t would itemize it. And that's something you are missing on this return that would explain where those deductions were. Have the assembly backwards. Q We are taking a look of that list of Q We are taking a look of that list of Q We are taking a look of that list of Q We are taking a look of that list of Q We are taking a look of that list of M fees? A If I remember correctly, we issued G Days. I think part of it is payment to Mark and One of his other sons, too. And some of it may be | n 008134 through et me know mail n and your |
| A Correct. What I was explaining is, on the last one we looked at, the 1120, where it had line 26, you were asking where it was. There would be a line like this that says Other Deductions, line 26, 1120 Other Deductions. And Deductions, line 26, 1120 Other Deductions. And ti would itemize it. And that's something you are missing on this return that would explain where those deductions were. Have the assembly backwards. Q We are taking a look of that list of Q We are taking a look of that list of When Poulations. Do you happen to recall why \$40,000 is in the entry for legal and professional fees? A If I remember correctly, we issued G Dated April 12, 2014, right? A Yes. Q And Mr. Hamblin writes, "Neldor that I add some wording on statutory | n 008134 through et me know nail n and your |
| A Correct. What I was explaining is, on the last one we looked at, the 1120, where it had line 26, you were asking where it was. There would be a line like this that says Other Deductions, line 26, 1120 Other Deductions. And T it would itemize it. And that's something you are missing on this return that would explain where those deductions were. Have the assembly backwards. Q We are taking a look of that list of We are taking a look of that list of We are taking a look of that list of We are taking a look of that list of We are taking a look of that list of M We are taking a look of that list of M We are taking a look of that list of M If I remember correctly, we issued M A Scorrect. Q Dated April 12, 2014, right? A Yeas. Q And Mr. Hamblin writes, "Neldor that I add some wording on statutory personal return. I would have to look at my notes | n 008134 through et me know mail n and your |
| A Correct. What I was explaining is, on the last one we looked at, the 1120, where it had line 26, you were asking where it was. There would be a line like this that says Other Deductions, line 26, 1120 Other Deductions. And T it would itemize it. And that's something you are missing on this return that would explain where those deductions were. Have the assembly backwards. Q We are taking a look of that list of Other Deductions. Do you happen to recall why \$40,000 is in the entry for legal and professional fees? A If I remember correctly, we issued 1099s. I think part of it is payment to Mark and one of his other sons, too. And some of it may be payments to the Schedule C that he has on his personal return. I would have to look at my notes to say for sure. | n 008134 through et me know nail n and your |
| 2ACorrect. What I was explaining is, on 3 the last one we looked at, the 1120, where it had 4 line 26, you were asking where it was. There 5 would be a line like this that says Other 6 Deductions, line 26, 1120 Other Deductions. And 7 it would itemize it. And that's something you are 8 missing on this return that would explain where 9 those deductions were. Have the assembly 10 backwards.2Exhibit 516, Bates numbered Jameson 3 8143. Please take a look at that and led when you are done.3Men you are done.34Itemize it. And that's something you are 9 those deductions were. Have the assembly 10 backwards.6QDo you recognize Plaintiff's 711QWe are taking a look of that list of 12 Other Deductions. Do you happen to recall why 13 \$40,000 is in the entry for legal and professional 14 fees?10Men you are done.15AIf I remember correctly, we issued 16 1099s. I think part of it is payment to Mark and 17 one of his other sons, too. And some of it may be 18 payments to the Schedule C that he has on his 19 personal return. I would have to look at my notes 20 to say for sure.12ACorrect.21QSo, why characterize that as legal and21AYes. | n 008134 through et me know mail on and your on asked ey have lost |
| 2ACorrect. What I was explaining is, on 3 the last one we looked at, the 1120, where it had 4 line 26, you were asking where it was. There 5 would be a line like this that says Other 6 Deductions, line 26, 1120 Other Deductions. And 7 it would itemize it. And that's something you are 8 missing on this return that would explain where 9 those deductions were. Have the assembly 10 backwards.2Exhibit 516, Bates numbered Jameson 3 8143. Please take a look at that and led when you are done.3Mote a line like this that says Other 6 Deductions, line 26, 1120 Other Deductions. And 7 it would itemize it. And that's something you are 9 those deductions were. Have the assembly 10 backwards.2Exhibit 516, Bates numbered Jameson 3 8143. Please take a look at that and led when you are done.10Deductions, line 26, 1120 Other Deductions. And 9 those deductions were. Have the assembly 10 backwards.6QDo you recognize Plaintiff's 711QWe are taking a look of that list of 12 Other Deductions. Do you happen to recall why 13 \$40,000 is in the entry for legal and professional 14 fees?13QWith the subject Rogers on it?15AIf I remember correctly, we issued 16 1099s. I think part of it is payment to Mark and 17 one of his other sons, too. And some of it may be 18 payments to the Schedule C that he has on his 19 personal return. I would have to look at my notes 2017QAnd Mr. Hamblin writes, "Neldo 18 that I add some wording on statutory 19 noncompliance, and that we believe th 20 Lin say for sure.21QSo, why characterize that as legal and 22QAny idea what Mr. Hamblin's ta22 <td< td=""><td>n 008134 through et me know mail on and your on asked ey have lost</td></td<> | n 008134 through et me know mail on and your on asked ey have lost |
| 2ACorrect. What I was explaining is, on 3 the last one we looked at, the 1120, where it had 4 line 26, you were asking where it was. There 5 would be a line like this that says Other 6 Deductions, line 26, 1120 Other Deductions. And 7 it would itemize it. And that's something you are 8 missing on this return that would explain where 9 those deductions were. Have the assembly 10 backwards.2Exhibit 516, Bates numbered Jameson 8143. Please take a look at that and left when you are done.3Deductions, line 26, 1120 Other Deductions. And 7 it would itemize it. And that's something you are 8 missing on this return that would explain where 9 those deductions were. Have the assembly 10 backwards.6QDo you recognize Plaintiff's 1611QWe are taking a look of that list of | n 008134 through et me know mail n and your on asked ey have lost Iking |
| 2ACorrect. What I was explaining is, on 3 the last one we looked at, the 1120, where it had 4 line 26, you were asking where it was. There 5 would be a line like this that says Other 6 Deductions, line 26, 1120 Other Deductions. And 7 it would itemize it. And that's something you are 8 missing on this return that would explain where 9 those deductions were. Have the assembly 10 backwards.2Exhibit 516, Bates numbered Jameson 3 8143. Please take a look at that and led when you are done.3Mokay. I'm done.6QDo you recognize Plaintiff's 74Mose deductions were. Have the assembly 10 backwards.9QWell, the first page of it is an er 1011QWe are taking a look of that list of 120 from Roger Hamblin to Glenda Johnso1113\$40,000 is in the entry for legal and professional 14 fees?13QWith the subject Rogers on it?15AIf I remember correctly, we issued 161099s. I think part of it is payment to Mark and 17 one of his other sons, too. And some of it may be 18 payments to the Schedule C that he has on his | n 008134 through et me know mail n and your on asked ey have lost Iking |

| 1 | D 004 | | D |
|--|--|--|---|
| 1 | Page 201 Q Did you ever talk with Neldon Johnson | 1 | Page 203 Neldon Johnson was giving taxpayers advice on what |
| 2 | about arguments to be made to the IRS? | 2 | to say to the IRS? |
| 3 | A I did not talk to Neldon Johnson other | 3 | A No. |
| 4 | than the two times I have met him. | 4 | Q Have you ever heard that before? |
| 5 | Q Why are you cc'ed on here? | 5 | A No. |
| 6 | A Well, my bet is, if you look toward the | 6 | (Exhibit No. 637 was marked for identification.) |
| 7 | back, on page 8138, as an example, middle of the | 7 | BY MS. HEALY-GALLAGHER: |
| 8 | thing, where it starts with the Emergency Economic | | Q Handing you what's been marked as |
| 9 | Stabilization Act of 2008, that looks like | 9 | Plaintiff's Exhibit 637, Bates number |
| 10 | something I provided to another client in an | 10 | Greg_P&R-000413 through 430. Please take a look |
| 11 | audit. | 11 | at Plaintiff's Exhibit 637 and let me know when |
| 12 | Q So, on the page ending in 8138, that's | | you are ready to answer questions. |
| 13 | the paragraph in the middle of the page? | 13 | A Looks like I'm ready to answer your |
| 14 | A Yeah. It starts with the Emergency | 14 | questions. |
| 15 | Economic Stabilization Act. | 15 | Q Okay. Do you recognize Plaintiff's |
| 16 | Q Um-hmm. | 16 | Exhibit 637? |
| 17 | A That looks like something that I | 17 | A Yes. |
| 18 | provided to another client in an audit. And the | 18 | Q What is it? |
| 19 | section below that looks like something I provided | 19 | A It is a letter that I wrote to the |
| 20 | to a parts of it. It may have been it looks | 20 | appeals officer concerning Peter and Reni Greg. |
| 21 | like it may have also been changed a little bit. | 21 | Their audit for '10, '11, and '12. |
| 22 | But it looks like something that I would have | 22 | Q If we look at the very top of the page, |
| 23 | provided to the Internal Revenue Service in the | 23 | do you recognize the letterhead at the top? |
| 24 | audit of another client. Remember I told you I | 24 | A Yes. |
| 25 | quoted regulations and laws and that. This looks | 25 | Q Is that the North Star Tax Services |
| | | | |
| 1 | Page 202 | | Page 204 |
| 1 | Page 202 like some of my research. | 1 | Page 204 letterhead? |
| 1 | like some of my research. | 1 2 | - |
| | like some of my research. Q So, were you assisting Mr. Hamblin with | • | letterhead? |
| 2 | like some of my research. | 2 | letterhead? A The old letterhead. We have new letterhead now. That's back when I was in Palm |
| 2 3 | like some of my research. Q So, were you assisting Mr. Hamblin with this representation before the IRS? A I think he asked me to look at it once. | 2 3 | letterhead? A The old letterhead. We have new |
| 2 3 4 | like some of my research. Q So, were you assisting Mr. Hamblin with this representation before the IRS? A I think he asked me to look at it once. And I told him that I probably shouldn't do it | 2 3 4 | letterhead? A The old letterhead. We have new letterhead now. That's back when I was in Palm Springs. Q And if we take a look at the page that |
| 2 3 4 5 | like some of my research. Q So, were you assisting Mr. Hamblin with this representation before the IRS? A I think he asked me to look at it once. | 2 3 4 5 | letterhead? A The old letterhead. We have new letterhead now. That's back when I was in Palm Springs. |
| 2 3 4 5 6 | like some of my research. Q So, were you assisting Mr. Hamblin with this representation before the IRS? A I think he asked me to look at it once. And I told him that I probably shouldn't do it because of the problem with being an enrolled agent and advising him when he's a client, not a | 2 3 4 5 6 | letterhead? A The old letterhead. We have new letterhead now. That's back when I was in Palm Springs. Q And if we take a look at the page that ends in 417, your signature appears, correct? |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 | like some of my research. Q So, were you assisting Mr. Hamblin with this representation before the IRS? A I think he asked me to look at it once. And I told him that I probably shouldn't do it because of the problem with being an enrolled | 2 3 4 5 6 7 | letterhead? A The old letterhead. We have new letterhead now. That's back when I was in Palm Springs. Q And if we take a look at the page that ends in 417, your signature appears, correct? A Correct. |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 | like some of my research. Q So, were you assisting Mr. Hamblin with this representation before the IRS? A I think he asked me to look at it once. And I told him that I probably shouldn't do it because of the problem with being an enrolled agent and advising him when he's a client, not a client of mine, and he's going forward into doing | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 | letterhead? A The old letterhead. We have new letterhead now. That's back when I was in Palm Springs. Q And if we take a look at the page that ends in 417, your signature appears, correct? A Correct. Q So, Mr. Jameson, you wrote this letter |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 | like some of my research. Q So, were you assisting Mr. Hamblin with this representation before the IRS? A I think he asked me to look at it once. And I told him that I probably shouldn't do it because of the problem with being an enrolled agent and advising him when he's a client, not a client of mine, and he's going forward into doing an audit. And he said he specifically wanted to | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 | letterhead? A The old letterhead. We have new letterhead now. That's back when I was in Palm Springs. Q And if we take a look at the page that ends in 417, your signature appears, correct? A Correct. Q So, Mr. Jameson, you wrote this letter and sent this to the IRS, correct? |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 | like some of my research. Q So, were you assisting Mr. Hamblin with this representation before the IRS? A I think he asked me to look at it once. And I told him that I probably shouldn't do it because of the problem with being an enrolled agent and advising him when he's a client, not a client of mine, and he's going forward into doing an audit. And he said he specifically wanted to do the audit and the appeal on his own. | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 | letterhead? A The old letterhead. We have new letterhead now. That's back when I was in Palm Springs. Q And if we take a look at the page that ends in 417, your signature appears, correct? A Correct. Q So, Mr. Jameson, you wrote this letter and sent this to the IRS, correct? A Correct. Q If we take a look at the pages marked |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 | like some of my research. Q So, were you assisting Mr. Hamblin with this representation before the IRS? A I think he asked me to look at it once. And I told him that I probably shouldn't do it because of the problem with being an enrolled agent and advising him when he's a client, not a client of mine, and he's going forward into doing an audit. And he said he specifically wanted to do the audit and the appeal on his own. Q Okay. So, correct me if I'm wrong, but | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 | Ietterhead? A The old letterhead. We have new Ietterhead now. That's back when I was in Palm Springs. Q And if we take a look at the page that ends in 417, your signature appears, correct? A Correct. Q So, Mr. Jameson, you wrote this letter and sent this to the IRS, correct? A Correct. |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 | like some of my research. Q So, were you assisting Mr. Hamblin with this representation before the IRS? A I think he asked me to look at it once. And I told him that I probably shouldn't do it because of the problem with being an enrolled agent and advising him when he's a client, not a client of mine, and he's going forward into doing an audit. And he said he specifically wanted to do the audit and the appeal on his own. Q Okay. So, correct me if I'm wrong, but he wanted to represent himself before the IRS, | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 | letterhead? A The old letterhead. We have new letterhead now. That's back when I was in Palm Springs. Q And if we take a look at the page that ends in 417, your signature appears, correct? A Correct. Q So, Mr. Jameson, you wrote this letter and sent this to the IRS, correct? A Correct. Q If we take a look at the pages marked 418 through 430, were these items attached to the |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 | like some of my research. Q So, were you assisting Mr. Hamblin with this representation before the IRS? A I think he asked me to look at it once. And I told him that I probably shouldn't do it because of the problem with being an enrolled agent and advising him when he's a client, not a client of mine, and he's going forward into doing an audit. And he said he specifically wanted to do the audit and the appeal on his own. Q Okay. So, correct me if I'm wrong, but he wanted to represent himself before the IRS, correct? | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 | letterhead? A The old letterhead. We have new letterhead now. That's back when I was in Palm Springs. Q And if we take a look at the page that ends in 417, your signature appears, correct? A Correct. Q So, Mr. Jameson, you wrote this letter and sent this to the IRS, correct? A Correct. Q If we take a look at the pages marked 418 through 430, were these items attached to the letter? |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 | like some of my research. Q So, were you assisting Mr. Hamblin with this representation before the IRS? A I think he asked me to look at it once. And I told him that I probably shouldn't do it because of the problem with being an enrolled agent and advising him when he's a client, not a client of mine, and he's going forward into doing an audit. And he said he specifically wanted to do the audit and the appeal on his own. Q Okay. So, correct me if I'm wrong, but he wanted to represent himself before the IRS, correct? A Correct. | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 | letterhead? A The old letterhead. We have new letterhead now. That's back when I was in Palm Springs. Q And if we take a look at the page that ends in 417, your signature appears, correct? A Correct. Q So, Mr. Jameson, you wrote this letter and sent this to the IRS, correct? A Correct. Q If we take a look at the pages marked 418 through 430, were these items attached to the letter? A Yes, they should have been. |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 | like some of my research. Q So, were you assisting Mr. Hamblin with this representation before the IRS? A I think he asked me to look at it once. And I told him that I probably shouldn't do it because of the problem with being an enrolled agent and advising him when he's a client, not a client of mine, and he's going forward into doing an audit. And he said he specifically wanted to do the audit and the appeal on his own. Q Okay. So, correct me if I'm wrong, but he wanted to represent himself before the IRS, correct? A Correct. Q But he wanted you to take a look at, you | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 | letterhead? A The old letterhead. We have new letterhead now. That's back when I was in Palm Springs. Q And if we take a look at the page that ends in 417, your signature appears, correct? A Correct. Q So, Mr. Jameson, you wrote this letter and sent this to the IRS, correct? A Correct. Q If we take a look at the pages marked 418 through 430, were these items attached to the letter? A Yes, they should have been. Q Okay. |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 | like some of my research. Q So, were you assisting Mr. Hamblin with this representation before the IRS? A I think he asked me to look at it once. And I told him that I probably shouldn't do it because of the problem with being an enrolled agent and advising him when he's a client, not a client of mine, and he's going forward into doing an audit. And he said he specifically wanted to do the audit and the appeal on his own. Q Okay. So, correct me if I'm wrong, but he wanted to represent himself before the IRS, correct? A Correct. Q But he wanted you to take a look at, you know, what he was planning to submit and get you | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 r16 | letterhead? A The old letterhead. We have new letterhead now. That's back when I was in Palm Springs. Q And if we take a look at the page that ends in 417, your signature appears, correct? A Correct. Q So, Mr. Jameson, you wrote this letter and sent this to the IRS, correct? A Correct. Q If we take a look at the pages marked 418 through 430, were these items attached to the letter? A Yes, they should have been. Q Okay. A Yeah. Back on the front page it says |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 | like some of my research. Q So, were you assisting Mr. Hamblin with this representation before the IRS? A I think he asked me to look at it once. And I told him that I probably shouldn't do it because of the problem with being an enrolled agent and advising him when he's a client, not a client of mine, and he's going forward into doing an audit. And he said he specifically wanted to do the audit and the appeal on his own. Q Okay. So, correct me if I'm wrong, but he wanted to represent himself before the IRS, correct? A Correct. Q But he wanted you to take a look at, you know, what he was planning to submit and get you thoughts on it? | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 r16 17 | letterhead? A The old letterhead. We have new letterhead now. That's back when I was in Palm Springs. Q And if we take a look at the page that ends in 417, your signature appears, correct? A Correct. Q So, Mr. Jameson, you wrote this letter and sent this to the IRS, correct? A Correct. Q If we take a look at the pages marked 418 through 430, were these items attached to the letter? A Yes, they should have been. Q Okay. A Yeah. Back on the front page it says attached are copies of the invoices, purchase |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 | like some of my research. Q So, were you assisting Mr. Hamblin with this representation before the IRS? A I think he asked me to look at it once. And I told him that I probably shouldn't do it because of the problem with being an enrolled agent and advising him when he's a client, not a client of mine, and he's going forward into doing an audit. And he said he specifically wanted to do the audit and the appeal on his own. Q Okay. So, correct me if I'm wrong, but he wanted to represent himself before the IRS, correct? A Correct. Q But he wanted you to take a look at, you know, what he was planning to submit and get you thoughts on it? A Correct. | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 r16 17 18 | letterhead? A The old letterhead. We have new letterhead now. That's back when I was in Palm Springs. Q And if we take a look at the page that ends in 417, your signature appears, correct? A Correct. Q So, Mr. Jameson, you wrote this letter and sent this to the IRS, correct? A Correct. Q If we take a look at the pages marked 418 through 430, were these items attached to the letter? A Yes, they should have been. Q Okay. A Yeah. Back on the front page it says attached are copies of the invoices, purchase orders, Placed in Service letters and so forth, |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 | like some of my research. Q So, were you assisting Mr. Hamblin with this representation before the IRS? A I think he asked me to look at it once. And I told him that I probably shouldn't do it because of the problem with being an enrolled agent and advising him when he's a client, not a client of mine, and he's going forward into doing an audit. And he said he specifically wanted to do the audit and the appeal on his own. Q Okay. So, correct me if I'm wrong, but he wanted to represent himself before the IRS, correct? A Correct. Q But he wanted you to take a look at, you know, what he was planning to submit and get you thoughts on it? A Correct. Q But you didn't want to do that because | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 17 18 19 | letterhead? A The old letterhead. We have new letterhead now. That's back when I was in Palm Springs. Q And if we take a look at the page that ends in 417, your signature appears, correct? A Correct. Q So, Mr. Jameson, you wrote this letter and sent this to the IRS, correct? A Correct. Q If we take a look at the pages marked 418 through 430, were these items attached to the letter? A Yes, they should have been. Q Okay. A Yeah. Back on the front page it says attached are copies of the invoices, purchase orders, Placed in Service letters and so forth, so, yes, they would have been attached. |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 | like some of my research. Q So, were you assisting Mr. Hamblin with this representation before the IRS? A I think he asked me to look at it once. And I told him that I probably shouldn't do it because of the problem with being an enrolled agent and advising him when he's a client, not a client of mine, and he's going forward into doing an audit. And he said he specifically wanted to do the audit and the appeal on his own. Q Okay. So, correct me if I'm wrong, but he wanted to represent himself before the IRS, correct? A Correct. Q But he wanted you to take a look at, you know, what he was planning to submit and get you thoughts on it? A Correct. Q But you didn't want to do that because it wasn't an official representation? | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 r16 17 18 19 20 | letterhead? A The old letterhead. We have new letterhead now. That's back when I was in Palm Springs. Q And if we take a look at the page that ends in 417, your signature appears, correct? A Correct. Q So, Mr. Jameson, you wrote this letter and sent this to the IRS, correct? A Correct. Q If we take a look at the pages marked 418 through 430, were these items attached to the letter? A Yes, they should have been. Q Okay. A Yeah. Back on the front page it says attached are copies of the invoices, purchase orders, Placed in Service letters and so forth, so, yes, they would have been attached. Q Okay. Then if we look at the pages |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 | like some of my research. Q So, were you assisting Mr. Hamblin with this representation before the IRS? A I think he asked me to look at it once. And I told him that I probably shouldn't do it because of the problem with being an enrolled agent and advising him when he's a client, not a client of mine, and he's going forward into doing an audit. And he said he specifically wanted to do the audit and the appeal on his own. Q Okay. So, correct me if I'm wrong, but he wanted to represent himself before the IRS, correct? A Correct. Q But he wanted you to take a look at, you know, what he was planning to submit and get you thoughts on it? A Correct. Q But you didn't want to do that because it wasn't an official representation? A Correct. | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 17 18 19 20 21 | letterhead? A The old letterhead. We have new letterhead now. That's back when I was in Palm Springs. Q And if we take a look at the page that ends in 417, your signature appears, correct? A Correct. Q So, Mr. Jameson, you wrote this letter and sent this to the IRS, correct? A Correct. Q If we take a look at the pages marked 418 through 430, were these items attached to the letter? A Yes, they should have been. Q Okay. A Yeah. Back on the front page it says attached are copies of the invoices, purchase orders, Placed in Service letters and so forth, so, yes, they would have been attached. Q Okay. Then if we look at the pages marked 427, 428 and 429, the color photos |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 | like some of my research. Q So, were you assisting Mr. Hamblin with this representation before the IRS? A I think he asked me to look at it once. And I told him that I probably shouldn't do it because of the problem with being an enrolled agent and advising him when he's a client, not a client of mine, and he's going forward into doing an audit. And he said he specifically wanted to do the audit and the appeal on his own. Q Okay. So, correct me if I'm wrong, but he wanted to represent himself before the IRS, correct? A Correct. Q But he wanted you to take a look at, you know, what he was planning to submit and get you thoughts on it? A Correct. Q But you didn't want to do that because it wasn't an official representation? A Correct. Q So, did you ever respond to Mr. Hamblin? | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 2 3 14 15 17 18 19 20 21 22 | letterhead? A The old letterhead. We have new letterhead now. That's back when I was in Palm Springs. Q And if we take a look at the page that ends in 417, your signature appears, correct? A Correct. Q So, Mr. Jameson, you wrote this letter and sent this to the IRS, correct? A Correct. Q If we take a look at the pages marked 418 through 430, were these items attached to the letter? A Yes, they should have been. Q Okay. A Yeah. Back on the front page it says attached are copies of the invoices, purchase orders, Placed in Service letters and so forth, so, yes, they would have been attached. Q Okay. Then if we look at the pages marked 427, 428 and 429, the color photos A Yes, ma'am. |

| 1 | Dogo 205 | | Page 207 |
|--|---|--|---|
| 1 | Page 205 took these photos? | 1 | that house. |
| 2 | A It was the second visit. | 2 | A That's not the power line though. |
| 3 | Q In 2013, right? | 3 | Q Oh, no? |
| 4 | A Yes, ma'am. | 4 | A That's not where the power is. The |
| 5 | Q Do these photos fairly and accurately | 5 | power line is over here. |
| 6 | represent what you saw in 2013? | 6 | Q So, do you know what that line is? |
| 7 | A Yes. | 7 | A Probably a telephone line. But the |
| 8 | Q At least a portion of it? | 8 | power line is over here. |
| 9 | A Yes. | 9 | Q Do you know that's a telephone line? |
| 10 | Q Okay. Mr. Jameson, would you take a | 10 | A No, ma'am. |
| 11 | look at the second page of this exhibit, first | 11 | Q Would it surprise you to learn that Mr. |
| 12 | full paragraph. Around the middle of that | 12 | Johnson testified in fact that that house is in |
| 13 | paragraph there's a sentence that says, "As a | 13 | fact connected to the electricity grid just like |
| 14 | matter of fact, I have been to the site and have | 14 | your house and my house? |
| 15 | seen the home that is currently being powered by | 15 | A Yes, that would surprise me. |
| 16 | the lenses in the testing of the units." Did I | 16 | Q Does that impact your opinion at all |
| 17 | read that correctly? | 17 | about the underpinnings of the validity of this |
| 18 | A Yes, ma'am. | 18 | solar lenses situation? |
| 19 | Q Were Peter Greg's lenses being used to | 19 | A It doesn't undermine my opinion or my |
| 20 | purportedly power that home? | 20 | research findings on the solar lenses. It does |
| 21 | A I can't answer that question. I don't | 21 | affect my opinion of Mr. Johnson. |
| 22 | have any idea where, which tower his lenses are | 22 | Q How so? |
| 23 | in. But I would like to point out something else | 23 | A Skeptical. |
| 24 | that you had asked me about earlier, about the | 24 | Q So, now you are more skeptical of Mr. |
| 25 | meter? | 25 | Johnson? |
| | Page 206 | | Page 208 |
| 1 | Q You are pointing at the page ending in | 1 | A Correct. |
| 2 | 429? | 2 | Q Take a look, please, at the page on |
| 3 | A Yes. | 3 | Plaintiff's Exhibit 637 that is marked at the end |
| 4 | Q Um-hmm? | 4 | with 416. And I am looking at the first full |
| 5 | A The meter with the power coming in, you | 5 | paragraph under profit motive question. |
| 6 | can see the lines running over to the house. You | 6 | |
| 7 | notice there are no lines above the house, above | 7 | the claim that the company renting the lenses have |
| 8 | the meter coming in from anyplace else to give it | 8 | been approached by small towns that need drinking |
| 9 | power. | 9 | water because of the drought. "Based on the |
| 10 | Q Would you put that down so we can take a | 10 | discussions, the projected income from the |
| 4.4 | | 11 | production of pure drinking water could far exceed |
| 11 | look. So, you are looking at the page ending in | 40 | |
| 12 | 428, correct? | 12 | the income that would be paid for the production |
| 12 13 | 428, correct? A Yes, ma'am. | 13 | the income that would be paid for the production of electricity by the lenses." Did I read that |
| 12 13 14 | 428, correct? A Yes, ma'am. Q Pointing out the lines? | 13 14 | the income that would be paid for the production of electricity by the lenses." Did I read that correctly? |
| 12 13 14 15 | 428, correct?A Yes, ma'am.Q Pointing out the lines?A Yes, ma'am. Remember, you asked me how | 13 14 15 | the income that would be paid for the production of electricity by the lenses." Did I read that correctly? A Yes, ma'am. |
| 12 13 14 15 16 | 428, correct?A Yes, ma'am.Q Pointing out the lines?A Yes, ma'am. Remember, you asked me howmy assumption was that the power was being | 13 14 15 16 | the income that would be paid for the production of electricity by the lenses." Did I read that correctly? A Yes, ma'am. Q Where did you get the information about |
| 12 13 14 15 16 17 | 428, correct?A Yes, ma'am.Q Pointing out the lines?A Yes, ma'am. Remember, you asked me howmy assumption was that the power was beingproduced on-site. If you'll notice that on the | 13 14 15 16 17 | the income that would be paid for the production of electricity by the lenses." Did I read that correctly? A Yes, ma'am. Q Where did you get the information about the company renting the lenses having been |
| 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 | 428, correct? A Yes, ma'am. Q Pointing out the lines? A Yes, ma'am. Remember, you asked me how my assumption was that the power was being produced on-site. If you'll notice that on the 429, this part of the power line that goes up to | 13 14 15 16 17 18 | the income that would be paid for the production of electricity by the lenses." Did I read that correctly? A Yes, ma'am. Q Where did you get the information about the company renting the lenses having been approached by small towns that need drinking |
| 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 | 428, correct? A Yes, ma'am. Q Pointing out the lines? A Yes, ma'am. Remember, you asked me how my assumption was that the power was being produced on-site. If you'll notice that on the 429, this part of the power line that goes up to the side of the house is where the power would | 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 | the income that would be paid for the production of electricity by the lenses." Did I read that correctly? A Yes, ma'am. Q Where did you get the information about the company renting the lenses having been approached by small towns that need drinking water? |
| 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 | 428, correct? A Yes, ma'am. Q Pointing out the lines? A Yes, ma'am. Remember, you asked me how my assumption was that the power was being produced on-site. If you'll notice that on the 429, this part of the power line that goes up to the side of the house is where the power would come in just like it does at your house to go to | 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 | the income that would be paid for the production of electricity by the lenses." Did I read that correctly? A Yes, ma'am. Q Where did you get the information about the company renting the lenses having been approached by small towns that need drinking water? A If I remember, I think it was Peter Greg |
| 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 | 428, correct? A Yes, ma'am. Q Pointing out the lines? A Yes, ma'am. Remember, you asked me how my assumption was that the power was being produced on-site. If you'll notice that on the 429, this part of the power line that goes up to the side of the house is where the power would come in just like it does at your house to go to that particular line. There's no lines coming in. | 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 | the income that would be paid for the production of electricity by the lenses." Did I read that correctly? A Yes, ma'am. Q Where did you get the information about the company renting the lenses having been approached by small towns that need drinking water? A If I remember, I think it was Peter Greg that told me that. Not sure. But just my memory. |
| 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 | 428, correct? A Yes, ma'am. Q Pointing out the lines? A Yes, ma'am. Remember, you asked me how my assumption was that the power was being produced on-site. If you'll notice that on the 429, this part of the power line that goes up to the side of the house is where the power would come in just like it does at your house to go to that particular line. There's no lines coming in. All the lines are on the ground going to the house | 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 | the income that would be paid for the production of electricity by the lenses." Did I read that correctly? A Yes, ma'am. Q Where did you get the information about the company renting the lenses having been approached by small towns that need drinking water? A If I remember, I think it was Peter Greg that told me that. Not sure. But just my memory. Q Did you ask Peter Greg how he knew? |
| 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 | 428, correct? A Yes, ma'am. Q Pointing out the lines? A Yes, ma'am. Remember, you asked me how my assumption was that the power was being produced on-site. If you'll notice that on the 429, this part of the power line that goes up to the side of the house is where the power would come in just like it does at your house to go to that particular line. There's no lines coming in. All the lines are on the ground going to the house coming up this way. | 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 | the income that would be paid for the production of electricity by the lenses." Did I read that correctly? A Yes, ma'am. Q Where did you get the information about the company renting the lenses having been approached by small towns that need drinking water? A If I remember, I think it was Peter Greg that told me that. Not sure. But just my memory. Q Did you ask Peter Greg how he knew? A No, ma'am. |
| 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 | 428, correct? A Yes, ma'am. Q Pointing out the lines? A Yes, ma'am. Remember, you asked me how my assumption was that the power was being produced on-site. If you'll notice that on the 429, this part of the power line that goes up to the side of the house is where the power would come in just like it does at your house to go to that particular line. There's no lines coming in. All the lines are on the ground going to the house | 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 | the income that would be paid for the production of electricity by the lenses." Did I read that correctly? A Yes, ma'am. Q Where did you get the information about the company renting the lenses having been approached by small towns that need drinking water? A If I remember, I think it was Peter Greg that told me that. Not sure. But just my memory. Q Did you ask Peter Greg how he knew? |

| 1 | Page 209 | | Page 211 |
|---|--|--|---|
| 1 | A No, ma'am. | 1 | A No, ma'am. |
| 2 | Q Take a look, please, at the pages | 2 | Q to an appeals officer? |
| 3 | marked, actually, first at the page marked at the | 3 | A No, ma'am. |
| 4 | end 422. | 4 | Q Why not? |
| 5 | A Okay. | 5 | A I feel that it was rambling and |
| 6 | Q This page is a Placed in Service letter | 6 | borderline insulting to the Internal Revenue |
| 7 | to Peter Greg, correct? | 7 | Service officer who was conducting the appeal. |
| 8 | A Correct. | 8 | And that is not something that I would normally |
| 9 | Q From RaPower-3? | 9 | condone or encourage. |
| 10 | A Correct. | 10 | Q So, why did you include it for Mr. Greg? |
| 11 | Q The letter says in the second line, | 11 | A Because Mr. Greg requested it. I can't |
| 12 | "RaPower-3 put into service your equipment on or | 12 | remember the exact conversation. But sometimes |
| 13 | before December 31, 2012." Did I read that | 13 | when I try to explain to clients that they |
| 14 | correctly? | 14 | shouldn't do something, that doesn't mean they are |
| 15 | A Yes. | 15 | not going to do it. |
| 16 | Q How, if you know, Mr. Jameson, could | 16 | Q No. I believe you. Would you take a |
| 17 | RaPower-3 put a solar lens into service? | 17 | look, please, at the last page of Plaintiff's |
| 18 | MR. PAUL: Objection. Lack of | 18 | Exhibit 637. |
| 19 | foundation. | 19 | A Yes, ma'am. |
| 20 | A I am not in the business of auditing | 20 | Q This page appears to be a notice of a |
| 21 | RaPower-3. The fact that they sent me a Placed in | | refund from the IRS to a taxpayer. Do you see |
| 22 | Service or sent the client a Placed in Service | 22 | that? |
| 23 | letter was the documentation that I needed to | 23 | A Yes. |
| | justify putting it on the tax return. | 24 | Q Any idea why you included this to the |
| 25 | | 25 | appeals officer? |
| 4 | Page 210 BY MS. HEALY-GALLAGHER: | 4 | Page 212 |
| 1 | Q So, does it matter that it doesn't say | 1 | A I wanted to show the appeals officer that an individual had actually won on appeal and |
| 3 | LTB placed your lenses into service? Because | | |
| | | · ≺ | had dotten a retund check And that it was not a |
| 1 | that's who they were ostensibly leasing these | 3 | had gotten a refund check. And that it was not a |
| 4 | that's who they were, ostensibly, leasing these | 4 | control issue if they had already received a |
| 5 | lenses to. | 4 5 | control issue if they had already received a refund check. |
| 5 6 | lenses to. A Doesn't matter to me because they have a | 4 | control issue if they had already received a refund check. Q And there is some information blacked |
| 5 6 7 | lenses to. A Doesn't matter to me because they have a Placed in Service letter. | 4 5 6 7 | control issue if they had already received a refund check. Q And there is some information blacked out on this page. But this is regarding Roger |
| 5 6 7 8 | lenses to. A Doesn't matter to me because they have a Placed in Service letter. Q So, all that matters is there is a | 4 5 6 7 8 | control issue if they had already received a refund check. Q And there is some information blacked out on this page. But this is regarding Roger Hamblin, isn't it? |
| 5 6 7 8 9 | lenses to. A Doesn't matter to me because they have a Placed in Service letter. Q So, all that matters is there is a letter that says we put your equipment into | 4 5 6 7 8 9 | control issue if they had already received a refund check. Q And there is some information blacked out on this page. But this is regarding Roger Hamblin, isn't it? A Yes, ma'am. |
| 5 6 7 8 9 10 | lenses to. A Doesn't matter to me because they have a Placed in Service letter. Q So, all that matters is there is a letter that says we put your equipment into service? | 4 5 7 8 9 10 | control issue if they had already received a refund check. Q And there is some information blacked out on this page. But this is regarding Roger Hamblin, isn't it? A Yes, ma'am. Q And, ultimately, do you recall the dates |
| 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 | lenses to. A Doesn't matter to me because they have a Placed in Service letter. Q So, all that matters is there is a letter that says we put your equipment into service? A Yes, ma'am. | 4 5 7 8 9 10 | control issue if they had already received a refund check. Q And there is some information blacked out on this page. But this is regarding Roger Hamblin, isn't it? A Yes, ma'am. Q And, ultimately, do you recall the dates or can you read the date of when this letter went |
| 5 6 7 8 9 10 | lenses to. A Doesn't matter to me because they have a Placed in Service letter. Q So, all that matters is there is a letter that says we put your equipment into service? A Yes, ma'am. Q Okay. Please take a look at the page | 4 5 7 8 9 10 | control issue if they had already received a refund check. Q And there is some information blacked out on this page. But this is regarding Roger Hamblin, isn't it? A Yes, ma'am. Q And, ultimately, do you recall the dates or can you read the date of when this letter went to Roger Hamblin? |
| 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 | lenses to. A Doesn't matter to me because they have a Placed in Service letter. Q So, all that matters is there is a letter that says we put your equipment into service? A Yes, ma'am. | 4 5 7 8 9 10 11 12 | control issue if they had already received a refund check. Q And there is some information blacked out on this page. But this is regarding Roger Hamblin, isn't it? A Yes, ma'am. Q And, ultimately, do you recall the dates or can you read the date of when this letter went |
| 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 | lenses to. A Doesn't matter to me because they have a Placed in Service letter. Q So, all that matters is there is a letter that says we put your equipment into service? A Yes, ma'am. Q Okay. Please take a look at the page marked Greg_P&R-000423 through 426. A Yes, ma'am. | 4 5 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 | control issue if they had already received a refund check. Q And there is some information blacked out on this page. But this is regarding Roger Hamblin, isn't it? A Yes, ma'am. Q And, ultimately, do you recall the dates or can you read the date of when this letter went to Roger Hamblin? A I can't read the date. The date was |
| 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 | lenses to. A Doesn't matter to me because they have a Placed in Service letter. Q So, all that matters is there is a letter that says we put your equipment into service? A Yes, ma'am. Q Okay. Please take a look at the page marked Greg_P&R-000423 through 426. A Yes, ma'am. | 4 5 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 | control issue if they had already received a refund check. Q And there is some information blacked out on this page. But this is regarding Roger Hamblin, isn't it? A Yes, ma'am. Q And, ultimately, do you recall the dates or can you read the date of when this letter went to Roger Hamblin? A I can't read the date. The date was several years before these audits. So, I think it |
| 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 | lenses to. A Doesn't matter to me because they have a Placed in Service letter. Q So, all that matters is there is a letter that says we put your equipment into service? A Yes, ma'am. Q Okay. Please take a look at the page marked Greg_P&R-000423 through 426. A Yes, ma'am. Q These pages contain a letter from Greg | 4 5 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 | control issue if they had already received a refund check. Q And there is some information blacked out on this page. But this is regarding Roger Hamblin, isn't it? A Yes, ma'am. Q And, ultimately, do you recall the dates or can you read the date of when this letter went to Roger Hamblin? A I can't read the date. The date was several years before these audits. So, I think it was probably 2008, 2009, something like that. |
| 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 | lenses to. A Doesn't matter to me because they have a Placed in Service letter. Q So, all that matters is there is a letter that says we put your equipment into service? A Yes, ma'am. Q Okay. Please take a look at the page marked Greg_P&R-000423 through 426. A Yes, ma'am. Q These pages contain a letter from Greg Shepard, correct? | 4 5 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 | control issue if they had already received a refund check. Q And there is some information blacked out on this page. But this is regarding Roger Hamblin, isn't it? A Yes, ma'am. Q And, ultimately, do you recall the dates or can you read the date of when this letter went to Roger Hamblin? A I can't read the date. The date was several years before these audits. So, I think it was probably 2008, 2009, something like that. Q So, this may have happened before the |
| 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 | lenses to. A Doesn't matter to me because they have a Placed in Service letter. Q So, all that matters is there is a letter that says we put your equipment into service? A Yes, ma'am. Q Okay. Please take a look at the page marked Greg_P&R-000423 through 426. A Yes, ma'am. Q These pages contain a letter from Greg Shepard, correct? A Correct. | 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 | control issue if they had already received a refund check. Q And there is some information blacked out on this page. But this is regarding Roger Hamblin, isn't it? A Yes, ma'am. Q And, ultimately, do you recall the dates or can you read the date of when this letter went to Roger Hamblin? A I can't read the date. The date was several years before these audits. So, I think it was probably 2008, 2009, something like that. Q So, this may have happened before the IRS had controls placed on this issue? |
| 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 | lenses to. A Doesn't matter to me because they have a Placed in Service letter. Q So, all that matters is there is a letter that says we put your equipment into service? A Yes, ma'am. Q Okay. Please take a look at the page marked Greg_P&R-000423 through 426. A Yes, ma'am. Q These pages contain a letter from Greg Shepard, correct? A Correct. Q Dated April 7, 2014, right? | 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 | control issue if they had already received a refund check. Q And there is some information blacked out on this page. But this is regarding Roger Hamblin, isn't it? A Yes, ma'am. Q And, ultimately, do you recall the dates or can you read the date of when this letter went to Roger Hamblin? A I can't read the date. The date was several years before these audits. So, I think it was probably 2008, 2009, something like that. Q So, this may have happened before the IRS had controls placed on this issue? A Yes, ma'am. |
| 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 | lenses to. A Doesn't matter to me because they have a Placed in Service letter. Q So, all that matters is there is a letter that says we put your equipment into service? A Yes, ma'am. Q Okay. Please take a look at the page marked Greg_P&R-000423 through 426. A Yes, ma'am. Q These pages contain a letter from Greg Shepard, correct? A Correct. Q Dated April 7, 2014, right? A Yes. | 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 | control issue if they had already received a refund check. Q And there is some information blacked out on this page. But this is regarding Roger Hamblin, isn't it? A Yes, ma'am. Q And, ultimately, do you recall the dates or can you read the date of when this letter went to Roger Hamblin? A I can't read the date. The date was several years before these audits. So, I think it was probably 2008, 2009, something like that. Q So, this may have happened before the IRS had controls placed on this issue? A Yes, ma'am. Q Right? A Yes, ma'am. Q Is it your ordinary practice to attach |
| 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 | lenses to. A Doesn't matter to me because they have a Placed in Service letter. Q So, all that matters is there is a letter that says we put your equipment into service? A Yes, ma'am. Q Okay. Please take a look at the page marked Greg_P&R-000423 through 426. A Yes, ma'am. Q These pages contain a letter from Greg Shepard, correct? A Correct. Q Dated April 7, 2014, right? A Yes. Q Why did you include this letter from Mr. | 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 | control issue if they had already received a refund check. Q And there is some information blacked out on this page. But this is regarding Roger Hamblin, isn't it? A Yes, ma'am. Q And, ultimately, do you recall the dates or can you read the date of when this letter went to Roger Hamblin? A I can't read the date. The date was several years before these audits. So, I think it was probably 2008, 2009, something like that. Q So, this may have happened before the IRS had controls placed on this issue? A Yes, ma'am. Q Right? A Yes, ma'am. |
| 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 | lenses to. A Doesn't matter to me because they have a Placed in Service letter. Q So, all that matters is there is a letter that says we put your equipment into service? A Yes, ma'am. Q Okay. Please take a look at the page marked Greg_P&R-000423 through 426. A Yes, ma'am. Q These pages contain a letter from Greg Shepard, correct? A Correct. Q Dated April 7, 2014, right? A Yes. Q Why did you include this letter from Mr. | 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 | control issue if they had already received a refund check. Q And there is some information blacked out on this page. But this is regarding Roger Hamblin, isn't it? A Yes, ma'am. Q And, ultimately, do you recall the dates or can you read the date of when this letter went to Roger Hamblin? A I can't read the date. The date was several years before these audits. So, I think it was probably 2008, 2009, something like that. Q So, this may have happened before the IRS had controls placed on this issue? A Yes, ma'am. Q Right? A Yes, ma'am. Q Is it your ordinary practice to attach the results from one taxpayer on another taxpayer's audit letter? |
| 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 | lenses to. A Doesn't matter to me because they have a Placed in Service letter. Q So, all that matters is there is a letter that says we put your equipment into service? A Yes, ma'am. Q Okay. Please take a look at the page marked Greg_P&R-000423 through 426. A Yes, ma'am. Q These pages contain a letter from Greg Shepard, correct? A Correct. Q Dated April 7, 2014, right? A Yes. Q Why did you include this letter from Mr. Shepard in Mr. Greg's appeal? A I was requested to include it by Mr. | 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 | control issue if they had already received a refund check. Q And there is some information blacked out on this page. But this is regarding Roger Hamblin, isn't it? A Yes, ma'am. Q And, ultimately, do you recall the dates or can you read the date of when this letter went to Roger Hamblin? A I can't read the date. The date was several years before these audits. So, I think it was probably 2008, 2009, something like that. Q So, this may have happened before the IRS had controls placed on this issue? A Yes, ma'am. Q Right? A Yes, ma'am. Q Is it your ordinary practice to attach the results from one taxpayer on another |

| | Page 213 | 4 | Page 215 |
|---|--|--|---|
| | communication with each other. Otherwise, I | 1 | you what's already been marked Plaintiff's |
| | wouldn't have gotten this, because I don't do Mr. | 2 | , _ |
| 3 | Hamblin's tax return. So, I think it was one of | 3 | through 262, would you take a look at that and let |
| 4 | those things where, well, we are saying the | 4 | me know when you are done. |
| 5 | technology is there and has been approved in the | 5 | A Okay. I am finished. |
| 6 | past, and here's proof that the IRS did approve it | 6 | Q Okay. Mr. Jameson, do you recognize |
| 7 | in the past. | 7 | Plaintiff's Exhibit 163? |
| 8 | (Exhibit No. 638 was marked for identification.) | 8 | A Yes, ma'am. |
| 9 | BY MS. HEALY-GALLAGHER: | 9 | Q What is it? |
| 10 | Q Mr. Jameson, you have been handed what's | 10 | A It's a letter that I wrote to Kristy who |
| 11 | been marked Plaintiff's Exhibit 638 which does not | 11 | is a TCO who was performing an audit on the |
| 12 | have Bates numbers on it. Do you see that? | 12 | Olsens. |
| 13 | A Yes, ma'am. | 13 | Q The letter is dated February 4, 2016, |
| 14 | Q Okay. Do you recognize Plaintiff's | 14 | correct? |
| 15 | Exhibit 638? | 15 | A Correct. |
| 16 | A Yes, ma'am. | 16 | Q Okay. So, the last sentence of the |
| 17 | Q Have you been able to take a look | 17 | second paragraph, I guess, says, "Because the |
| 1 | through the whole thing? | 18 | lenses produce heat, they are clearly eligible for |
| 19 | A I don't need to look through the whole | 19 | the energy credit as per Internal Revenue Code |
| 20 | thing, I don't think. I'm pretty sure it's a | 20 | Section 48." Did I read that correctly? |
| 21 | letter I wrote to the revenue agent for an audit | 21 | A Yes, ma'am. |
| 22 | that he was conducting on Mr. Cook for 2012. | 22 | Q Do you know whether the Olsens' solar |
| 23 | Q And you mentioned that the letterhead at | 23 | lenses have ever produced heat? |
| 24 | the top of the first page is your new letterhead | 24 | A I have never seen their lens produce |
| 25 | for North Star? | 25 | heat. The solar lenses do produce heat. Solar |
| | Page 214 | | Page 216 |
| 1 | A Yes, ma'am. I like it better than the | 1 | process heat, I should say. |
| 1 | | · · | |
| 2 | other, don't you? | 2 | MS. HEALY-GALLAGHER: So, could you read |
| 2 3 | Q It's very nice. Dated September 24, | | |
| | Q It's very nice. Dated September 24, 2014, correct? | 2 | MS. HEALY-GALLAGHER: So, could you read my question back? (Record read.) |
| 3 | Q It's very nice. Dated September 24, | 2 3 | MS. HEALY-GALLAGHER: So, could you read my question back? |
| 3 4 | Q It's very nice. Dated September 24, 2014, correct? A Yes, ma'am. Q And Plaintiff's Exhibit 638 appears to | 2 3 4 | MS. HEALY-GALLAGHER: So, could you read my question back? (Record read.) |
| 3 4 5 | Q It's very nice. Dated September 24,2014, correct?A Yes, ma'am. | 2 3 4 5 | MS. HEALY-GALLAGHER: So, could you read my question back? (Record read.) BY MS. HEALY-GALLAGHER: |
| 3 4 5 6 | Q It's very nice. Dated September 24, 2014, correct? A Yes, ma'am. Q And Plaintiff's Exhibit 638 appears to be a true and correct copy of a letter with attachments that you submitted to the IRS? | 2 3 4 5 | MS. HEALY-GALLAGHER: So, could you read my question back? (Record read.) BY MS. HEALY-GALLAGHER: Q So, in this letter, Mr. Jameson, you are |
| 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 | Q It's very nice. Dated September 24, 2014, correct? A Yes, ma'am. Q And Plaintiff's Exhibit 638 appears to be a true and correct copy of a letter with attachments that you submitted to the IRS? A Yes, ma'am. To clarify a question you | 2 3 4 5 6 7 | MS. HEALY-GALLAGHER: So, could you read my question back? (Record read.) BY MS. HEALY-GALLAGHER: Q So, in this letter, Mr. Jameson, you are relying on the general concept that the solar lenses at issue in this case, if installed on a tower, can focus solar radiation into concentrated |
| 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 | Q It's very nice. Dated September 24, 2014, correct? A Yes, ma'am. Q And Plaintiff's Exhibit 638 appears to be a true and correct copy of a letter with attachments that you submitted to the IRS? A Yes, ma'am. To clarify a question you had asked me earlier, if I may? Remember I had | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 | MS. HEALY-GALLAGHER: So, could you read my question back? (Record read.) BY MS. HEALY-GALLAGHER: Q So, in this letter, Mr. Jameson, you are relying on the general concept that the solar lenses at issue in this case, if installed on a tower, can focus solar radiation into concentrated heat? |
| 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 | Q It's very nice. Dated September 24, 2014, correct? A Yes, ma'am. Q And Plaintiff's Exhibit 638 appears to be a true and correct copy of a letter with attachments that you submitted to the IRS? A Yes, ma'am. To clarify a question you had asked me earlier, if I may? Remember I had told you that I attached copies of, here's the | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 | MS. HEALY-GALLAGHER: So, could you read my question back? (Record read.) BY MS. HEALY-GALLAGHER: Q So, in this letter, Mr. Jameson, you are relying on the general concept that the solar lenses at issue in this case, if installed on a tower, can focus solar radiation into concentrated heat? A That is correct. |
| 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 | Q It's very nice. Dated September 24, 2014, correct? A Yes, ma'am. Q And Plaintiff's Exhibit 638 appears to be a true and correct copy of a letter with attachments that you submitted to the IRS? A Yes, ma'am. To clarify a question you had asked me earlier, if I may? Remember I had told you that I attached copies of, here's the copy of the law. There's copies of laws, public | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 | MS. HEALY-GALLAGHER: So, could you read my question back? (Record read.) BY MS. HEALY-GALLAGHER: Q So, in this letter, Mr. Jameson, you are relying on the general concept that the solar lenses at issue in this case, if installed on a tower, can focus solar radiation into concentrated heat? |
| 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 | Q It's very nice. Dated September 24, 2014, correct? A Yes, ma'am. Q And Plaintiff's Exhibit 638 appears to be a true and correct copy of a letter with attachments that you submitted to the IRS? A Yes, ma'am. To clarify a question you had asked me earlier, if I may? Remember I had told you that I attached copies of, here's the copy of the law. There's copies of laws, public laws, regulations and code sections and tax court | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 | MS. HEALY-GALLAGHER: So, could you read my question back? (Record read.) BY MS. HEALY-GALLAGHER: Q So, in this letter, Mr. Jameson, you are relying on the general concept that the solar lenses at issue in this case, if installed on a tower, can focus solar radiation into concentrated heat? A That is correct. Q You have something more? A Yes, ma'am. I would like to clarify |
| 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 | Q It's very nice. Dated September 24, 2014, correct? A Yes, ma'am. Q And Plaintiff's Exhibit 638 appears to be a true and correct copy of a letter with attachments that you submitted to the IRS? A Yes, ma'am. To clarify a question you had asked me earlier, if I may? Remember I had told you that I attached copies of, here's the copy of the law. There's copies of laws, public laws, regulations and code sections and tax court cases that I reference in the letter. | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 | MS. HEALY-GALLAGHER: So, could you read my question back? (Record read.) BY MS. HEALY-GALLAGHER: Q So, in this letter, Mr. Jameson, you are relying on the general concept that the solar lenses at issue in this case, if installed on a tower, can focus solar radiation into concentrated heat? A That is correct. Q You have something more? A Yes, ma'am. I would like to clarify something. |
| 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 | Q It's very nice. Dated September 24, 2014, correct? A Yes, ma'am. Q And Plaintiff's Exhibit 638 appears to be a true and correct copy of a letter with attachments that you submitted to the IRS? A Yes, ma'am. To clarify a question you had asked me earlier, if I may? Remember I had told you that I attached copies of, here's the copy of the law. There's copies of laws, public laws, regulations and code sections and tax court cases that I reference in the letter. Q Thank you for reminding me of that. So, | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 | MS. HEALY-GALLAGHER: So, could you read my question back? (Record read.) BY MS. HEALY-GALLAGHER: Q So, in this letter, Mr. Jameson, you are relying on the general concept that the solar lenses at issue in this case, if installed on a tower, can focus solar radiation into concentrated heat? A That is correct. Q You have something more? A Yes, ma'am. I would like to clarify |
| 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 | Q It's very nice. Dated September 24, 2014, correct? A Yes, ma'am. Q And Plaintiff's Exhibit 638 appears to be a true and correct copy of a letter with attachments that you submitted to the IRS? A Yes, ma'am. To clarify a question you had asked me earlier, if I may? Remember I had told you that I attached copies of, here's the copy of the law. There's copies of laws, public laws, regulations and code sections and tax court cases that I reference in the letter. Q Thank you for reminding me of that. So, taking a look at this letter regarding Mr. Cook's | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 | MS. HEALY-GALLAGHER: So, could you read my question back? (Record read.) BY MS. HEALY-GALLAGHER: Q So, in this letter, Mr. Jameson, you are relying on the general concept that the solar lenses at issue in this case, if installed on a tower, can focus solar radiation into concentrated heat? A That is correct. Q You have something more? A Yes, ma'am. I would like to clarify something. |
| 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 | Q It's very nice. Dated September 24, 2014, correct? A Yes, ma'am. Q And Plaintiff's Exhibit 638 appears to be a true and correct copy of a letter with attachments that you submitted to the IRS? A Yes, ma'am. To clarify a question you had asked me earlier, if I may? Remember I had told you that I attached copies of, here's the copy of the law. There's copies of laws, public laws, regulations and code sections and tax court cases that I reference in the letter. Q Thank you for reminding me of that. So, taking a look at this letter regarding Mr. Cook's tax year 2012, this is an example of not only the | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 | MS. HEALY-GALLAGHER: So, could you read my question back? (Record read.) BY MS. HEALY-GALLAGHER: Q So, in this letter, Mr. Jameson, you are relying on the general concept that the solar lenses at issue in this case, if installed on a tower, can focus solar radiation into concentrated heat? A That is correct. Q You have something more? A Yes, ma'am. I would like to clarify something. Q Um-hmm. |
| 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 | Q It's very nice. Dated September 24, 2014, correct? A Yes, ma'am. Q And Plaintiff's Exhibit 638 appears to be a true and correct copy of a letter with attachments that you submitted to the IRS? A Yes, ma'am. To clarify a question you had asked me earlier, if I may? Remember I had told you that I attached copies of, here's the copy of the law. There's copies of laws, public laws, regulations and code sections and tax court cases that I reference in the letter. Q Thank you for reminding me of that. So, taking a look at this letter regarding Mr. Cook's | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 | MS. HEALY-GALLAGHER: So, could you read my question back? (Record read.) BY MS. HEALY-GALLAGHER: Q So, in this letter, Mr. Jameson, you are relying on the general concept that the solar lenses at issue in this case, if installed on a tower, can focus solar radiation into concentrated heat? A That is correct. Q You have something more? A Yes, ma'am. I would like to clarify something. Q Um-hmm. A I stated earlier that I believed the IRS |
| 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 | Q It's very nice. Dated September 24, 2014, correct? A Yes, ma'am. Q And Plaintiff's Exhibit 638 appears to be a true and correct copy of a letter with attachments that you submitted to the IRS? A Yes, ma'am. To clarify a question you had asked me earlier, if I may? Remember I had told you that I attached copies of, here's the copy of the law. There's copies of laws, public laws, regulations and code sections and tax court cases that I reference in the letter. Q Thank you for reminding me of that. So, taking a look at this letter regarding Mr. Cook's tax year 2012, this is an example of not only the research that you did, but sort of how you keep track of the research that you have done? | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 | MS. HEALY-GALLAGHER: So, could you read my question back? (Record read.) BY MS. HEALY-GALLAGHER: Q So, in this letter, Mr. Jameson, you are relying on the general concept that the solar lenses at issue in this case, if installed on a tower, can focus solar radiation into concentrated heat? A That is correct. Q You have something more? A Yes, ma'am. I would like to clarify something. Q Um-hmm. A I stated earlier that I believed the IRS in 1990 issued instructions concerning reporting |
| 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 | Q It's very nice. Dated September 24, 2014, correct? A Yes, ma'am. Q And Plaintiff's Exhibit 638 appears to be a true and correct copy of a letter with attachments that you submitted to the IRS? A Yes, ma'am. To clarify a question you had asked me earlier, if I may? Remember I had told you that I attached copies of, here's the copy of the law. There's copies of laws, public laws, regulations and code sections and tax court cases that I reference in the letter. Q Thank you for reminding me of that. So, taking a look at this letter regarding Mr. Cook's tax year 2012, this is an example of not only the research that you did, but sort of how you keep | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 | MS. HEALY-GALLAGHER: So, could you read my question back? (Record read.) BY MS. HEALY-GALLAGHER: Q So, in this letter, Mr. Jameson, you are relying on the general concept that the solar lenses at issue in this case, if installed on a tower, can focus solar radiation into concentrated heat? A That is correct. Q You have something more? A Yes, ma'am. I would like to clarify something. Q Um-hmm. A I stated earlier that I believed the IRS in 1990 issued instructions concerning reporting of the rental of tangible personal property on a |
| 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 | Q It's very nice. Dated September 24, 2014, correct? A Yes, ma'am. Q And Plaintiff's Exhibit 638 appears to be a true and correct copy of a letter with attachments that you submitted to the IRS? A Yes, ma'am. To clarify a question you had asked me earlier, if I may? Remember I had told you that I attached copies of, here's the copy of the law. There's copies of laws, public laws, regulations and code sections and tax court cases that I reference in the letter. Q Thank you for reminding me of that. So, taking a look at this letter regarding Mr. Cook's tax year 2012, this is an example of not only the research that you did, but sort of how you keep track of the research that you have done? | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 | MS. HEALY-GALLAGHER: So, could you read my question back? (Record read.) BY MS. HEALY-GALLAGHER: Q So, in this letter, Mr. Jameson, you are relying on the general concept that the solar lenses at issue in this case, if installed on a tower, can focus solar radiation into concentrated heat? A That is correct. Q You have something more? A Yes, ma'am. I would like to clarify something. Q Um-hmm. A I stated earlier that I believed the IRS in 1990 issued instructions concerning reporting of the rental of tangible personal property on a Schedule C. I was wrong. In the letter it says |
| 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 | Q It's very nice. Dated September 24, 2014, correct? A Yes, ma'am. Q And Plaintiff's Exhibit 638 appears to be a true and correct copy of a letter with attachments that you submitted to the IRS? A Yes, ma'am. To clarify a question you had asked me earlier, if I may? Remember I had told you that I attached copies of, here's the copy of the law. There's copies of laws, public laws, regulations and code sections and tax court cases that I reference in the letter. Q Thank you for reminding me of that. So, taking a look at this letter regarding Mr. Cook's tax year 2012, this is an example of not only the research that you did, but sort of how you keep track of the research that you have done? A Yes, ma'am. Yes, ma'am. | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 | MS. HEALY-GALLAGHER: So, could you read my question back? (Record read.) BY MS. HEALY-GALLAGHER: Q So, in this letter, Mr. Jameson, you are relying on the general concept that the solar lenses at issue in this case, if installed on a tower, can focus solar radiation into concentrated heat? A That is correct. Q You have something more? A Yes, ma'am. I would like to clarify something. Q Um-hmm. A I stated earlier that I believed the IRS in 1990 issued instructions concerning reporting of the rental of tangible personal property on a Schedule C. I was wrong. In the letter it says it was in 1991. And it specifically stated income |
| 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 | Q It's very nice. Dated September 24, 2014, correct? A Yes, ma'am. Q And Plaintiff's Exhibit 638 appears to be a true and correct copy of a letter with attachments that you submitted to the IRS? A Yes, ma'am. To clarify a question you had asked me earlier, if I may? Remember I had told you that I attached copies of, here's the copy of the law. There's copies of laws, public laws, regulations and code sections and tax court cases that I reference in the letter. Q Thank you for reminding me of that. So, taking a look at this letter regarding Mr. Cook's tax year 2012, this is an example of not only the research that you did, but sort of how you keep track of the research that you have done? A Yes, ma'am. Yes, ma'am. Q With the different citations in this | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 | MS. HEALY-GALLAGHER: So, could you read my question back? (Record read.) BY MS. HEALY-GALLAGHER: Q So, in this letter, Mr. Jameson, you are relying on the general concept that the solar lenses at issue in this case, if installed on a tower, can focus solar radiation into concentrated heat? A That is correct. Q You have something more? A Yes, ma'am. I would like to clarify something. Q Um-hmm. A I stated earlier that I believed the IRS in 1990 issued instructions concerning reporting of the rental of tangible personal property on a Schedule C. I was wrong. In the letter it says it was in 1991. And it specifically stated income and expenses from the rental of personal property |
| 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 | Q It's very nice. Dated September 24, 2014, correct? A Yes, ma'am. Q And Plaintiff's Exhibit 638 appears to be a true and correct copy of a letter with attachments that you submitted to the IRS? A Yes, ma'am. To clarify a question you had asked me earlier, if I may? Remember I had told you that I attached copies of, here's the copy of the law. There's copies of laws, public laws, regulations and code sections and tax court cases that I reference in the letter. Q Thank you for reminding me of that. So, taking a look at this letter regarding Mr. Cook's tax year 2012, this is an example of not only the research that you did, but sort of how you keep track of the research that you have done? A Yes, ma'am. Yes, ma'am. Q With the different citations in this letter? | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 | MS. HEALY-GALLAGHER: So, could you read my question back? (Record read.) BY MS. HEALY-GALLAGHER: Q So, in this letter, Mr. Jameson, you are relying on the general concept that the solar lenses at issue in this case, if installed on a tower, can focus solar radiation into concentrated heat? A That is correct. Q You have something more? A Yes, ma'am. I would like to clarify something. Q Um-hmm. A I stated earlier that I believed the IRS in 1990 issued instructions concerning reporting of the rental of tangible personal property on a Schedule C. I was wrong. In the letter it says it was in 1991. And it specifically stated income and expenses from the rental of personal property such as equipment and vehicles must be reported on |
| 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 | Q It's very nice. Dated September 24, 2014, correct? A Yes, ma'am. Q And Plaintiff's Exhibit 638 appears to be a true and correct copy of a letter with attachments that you submitted to the IRS? A Yes, ma'am. To clarify a question you had asked me earlier, if I may? Remember I had told you that I attached copies of, here's the copy of the law. There's copies of laws, public laws, regulations and code sections and tax court cases that I reference in the letter. Q Thank you for reminding me of that. So, taking a look at this letter regarding Mr. Cook's tax year 2012, this is an example of not only the research that you did, but sort of how you keep track of the research that you have done? A Yes, ma'am. Yes, ma'am. | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 | MS. HEALY-GALLAGHER: So, could you read my question back? (Record read.) BY MS. HEALY-GALLAGHER: Q So, in this letter, Mr. Jameson, you are relying on the general concept that the solar lenses at issue in this case, if installed on a tower, can focus solar radiation into concentrated heat? A That is correct. Q You have something more? A Yes, ma'am. I would like to clarify something. Q Um-hmm. A I stated earlier that I believed the IRS in 1990 issued instructions concerning reporting of the rental of tangible personal property on a Schedule C. I was wrong. In the letter it says it was in 1991. And it specifically stated income |
| 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 | Q It's very nice. Dated September 24, 2014, correct? A Yes, ma'am. Q And Plaintiff's Exhibit 638 appears to be a true and correct copy of a letter with attachments that you submitted to the IRS? A Yes, ma'am. To clarify a question you had asked me earlier, if I may? Remember I had told you that I attached copies of, here's the copy of the law. There's copies of laws, public laws, regulations and code sections and tax court cases that I reference in the letter. Q Thank you for reminding me of that. So, taking a look at this letter regarding Mr. Cook's tax year 2012, this is an example of not only the research that you did, but sort of how you keep track of the research that you have done? A Yes, ma'am. Yes, ma'am. Q With the different citations in this letter? A Yes, ma'am. Did that answer that | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 | MS. HEALY-GALLAGHER: So, could you read my question back? (Record read.) BY MS. HEALY-GALLAGHER: Q So, in this letter, Mr. Jameson, you are relying on the general concept that the solar lenses at issue in this case, if installed on a tower, can focus solar radiation into concentrated heat? A That is correct. Q You have something more? A Yes, ma'am. I would like to clarify something. Q Um-hmm. A I stated earlier that I believed the IRS in 1990 issued instructions concerning reporting of the rental of tangible personal property on a Schedule C. I was wrong. In the letter it says it was in 1991. And it specifically stated income and expenses from the rental of personal property such as equipment and vehicles must be reported on a Schedule C. |

| | Page 217 | | Page 219 |
|--|---|--|--|
| 1 | correct? | 1 | A It's told to everybody in cases of |
| 2 | A That is correct. But I also quoted | 2 | emergencies, like in Puerto Rico and Florida, |
| 3 | remember you asked me the laws? If you go to the | 3 | where they are told to boil their water. Oh, one |
| 4 | next, there are the two laws that I quoted. | 4 | other thing? When I was Googling solar lenses, |
| 5 | Q I appreciate that. Thank you. If we | 5 | there is a solar lens that's different than this |
| 6 | take a look at the page in Plaintiff's | 6 | one that is for sale on the internet that is a |
| 7 | Exhibit 163, that ends in 259 | 7 | small portable unit that is designed to actually |
| 8 | A Yes, ma'am. | 8 | produce clean drinking water for somebody in an |
| 9 | Q in the biggest paragraph on this | 9 | emergency. |
| 10 | page, again, you reference that the company | 10 | Q Did anyone who is actually involved with |
| 11 | renting the lenses have been approached by small | 11 | the technology and the solar lenses ever talk to |
| 12 | towns that need drinking water because of the | 12 | you about potable drinking water as a result from |
| 13 | drought. Do you see that? | 13 | this? |
| 14 | A No, ma'am. | 14 | A No, ma'am. |
| 15 | Q Let me point it to you. 259. | 15 | (Exhibit No. 639 was marked for identification.) |
| 16 | A Oh. Okay. I see it. Yes, ma'am. | 16 | BY MS. HEALY-GALLAGHER: |
| 17 | Q So, we saw that you mentioned that same | 17 | Q Mr. Jameson, you have been handed |
| 18 | discussion in Plaintiff's Exhibit 637, which is | 18 | Plaintiff's Exhibit 639, Bates number Jameson |
| 19 | dated May 2014. Is that right? | 19 | 005146 through 5174. Please take a look through |
| 20 | A Yes, ma'am. | 20 | and let me know when you are ready. |
| 21 | Q Now we are in February 2016. And it's | 21 | A I have reviewed it. |
| 22 | basically the same text. So, in the intervening | 22 | Q Do you recognize Plaintiff's |
| 23 | two years, Mr. Jameson, what, if anything, | 23 | Exhibit 639? |
| 24 | happened with that possibility? | 24 | A Yes, ma'am. |
| 25 | A I don't have any idea. I was never | 25 | Q What is it? |
| | Page 218 | | Page 220 |
| 1 | updated on any of that. | 1 | A It is a letter that I wrote to Mr. |
| 2 | Q So, why did you include it in 2016? | 2 | Miller who I think is a revenue agent who is |
| 3 | A Because it seemed like a valid argument | 3 | performing an audit on Lindsey Davis for 2015. |
| 4 | to make. | 4 | Q Take a look, please, at the page that |
| 5 | Q You didn't wonder what might have | 5 | ends in 5148. |
| 6 | happened with that if that was a legitimate | 6 | A Yes, ma'am. |
| 7 | potential avenue for future income? | 7 | Q The first sentence under Description of |
| 8 | A Again, not my area of responsibility. | 8 | |
| 9 | | | Business says, "The taxpayer is in the business of |
| 110 | Q Did you ever ask anyone what experience | 9 | leasing solar lenses to be used to produce heat |
| 10 | or expertise anyone involved with the solar lenses | 10 | leasing solar lenses to be used to produce heat for various purposes by the company LTB1 renting |
| 11 | or expertise anyone involved with the solar lenses had in producing drinking water? | 10 11 | leasing solar lenses to be used to produce heat for various purposes by the company LTB1 renting the lenses." Did I read that correctly? |
| 11 12 | or expertise anyone involved with the solar lenses had in producing drinking water? A I don't think I asked anybody in | 10 11 12 | leasing solar lenses to be used to produce heat for various purposes by the company LTB1 renting the lenses." Did I read that correctly? A Yes, ma'am. |
| 11 12 13 | or expertise anyone involved with the solar lenses had in producing drinking water? A I don't think I asked anybody in particular about that. But when I was on-site | 10 11 12 13 | leasing solar lenses to be used to produce heat for various purposes by the company LTB1 renting the lenses." Did I read that correctly? A Yes, ma'am. Q With the understanding that Mr. Johnson |
| 11 12 13 14 | or expertise anyone involved with the solar lenses had in producing drinking water? A I don't think I asked anybody in particular about that. But when I was on-site that one time, and I saw the water coming out, it | 10 11 12 13 14 | leasing solar lenses to be used to produce heat for various purposes by the company LTB1 renting the lenses." Did I read that correctly? A Yes, ma'am. Q With the understanding that Mr. Johnson testified that LTB1 has never done anything, does |
| 11 12 13 14 15 | or expertise anyone involved with the solar lenses had in producing drinking water? A I don't think I asked anybody in particular about that. But when I was on-site that one time, and I saw the water coming out, it seemed pretty evident that drinking water would be | 10 11 12 13 14 15 | leasing solar lenses to be used to produce heat for various purposes by the company LTB1 renting the lenses." Did I read that correctly? A Yes, ma'am. Q With the understanding that Mr. Johnson testified that LTB1 has never done anything, does that give you pause, does that undermine your |
| 11 12 13 14 15 16 | or expertise anyone involved with the solar lenses had in producing drinking water? A I don't think I asked anybody in particular about that. But when I was on-site that one time, and I saw the water coming out, it seemed pretty evident that drinking water would be a side effect of the production of the solar | 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 | leasing solar lenses to be used to produce heat for various purposes by the company LTB1 renting the lenses." Did I read that correctly? A Yes, ma'am. Q With the understanding that Mr. Johnson testified that LTB1 has never done anything, does that give you pause, does that undermine your statement in this sentence? |
| 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 | or expertise anyone involved with the solar lenses had in producing drinking water? A I don't think I asked anybody in particular about that. But when I was on-site that one time, and I saw the water coming out, it seemed pretty evident that drinking water would be a side effect of the production of the solar process heat. | 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 | leasing solar lenses to be used to produce heat for various purposes by the company LTB1 renting the lenses." Did I read that correctly? A Yes, ma'am. Q With the understanding that Mr. Johnson testified that LTB1 has never done anything, does that give you pause, does that undermine your statement in this sentence? A Yes, ma'am. |
| 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 | or expertise anyone involved with the solar lenses had in producing drinking water? A I don't think I asked anybody in particular about that. But when I was on-site that one time, and I saw the water coming out, it seemed pretty evident that drinking water would be a side effect of the production of the solar process heat. Q How did you know that water was potable? | 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 | leasing solar lenses to be used to produce heat for various purposes by the company LTB1 renting the lenses." Did I read that correctly? A Yes, ma'am. Q With the understanding that Mr. Johnson testified that LTB1 has never done anything, does that give you pause, does that undermine your statement in this sentence? A Yes, ma'am. Q What, if any, concern does that raise |
| 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 | or expertise anyone involved with the solar lenses had in producing drinking water? A I don't think I asked anybody in particular about that. But when I was on-site that one time, and I saw the water coming out, it seemed pretty evident that drinking water would be a side effect of the production of the solar process heat. Q How did you know that water was potable? A Educated guess, personal opinion. | 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 | leasing solar lenses to be used to produce heat for various purposes by the company LTB1 renting the lenses." Did I read that correctly? A Yes, ma'am. Q With the understanding that Mr. Johnson testified that LTB1 has never done anything, does that give you pause, does that undermine your statement in this sentence? A Yes, ma'am. Q What, if any, concern does that raise for you? |
| 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 | or expertise anyone involved with the solar lenses had in producing drinking water? A I don't think I asked anybody in particular about that. But when I was on-site that one time, and I saw the water coming out, it seemed pretty evident that drinking water would be a side effect of the production of the solar process heat. Q How did you know that water was potable? A Educated guess, personal opinion. Q Any facts? | 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 | leasing solar lenses to be used to produce heat for various purposes by the company LTB1 renting the lenses." Did I read that correctly? A Yes, ma'am. Q With the understanding that Mr. Johnson testified that LTB1 has never done anything, does that give you pause, does that undermine your statement in this sentence? A Yes, ma'am. Q What, if any, concern does that raise for you? A First I heard that LTB1, LLC hasn't done |
| 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 | or expertise anyone involved with the solar lenses had in producing drinking water? A I don't think I asked anybody in particular about that. But when I was on-site that one time, and I saw the water coming out, it seemed pretty evident that drinking water would be a side effect of the production of the solar process heat. Q How did you know that water was potable? A Educated guess, personal opinion. Q Any facts? A Normally, when water goes through a | 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 | leasing solar lenses to be used to produce heat for various purposes by the company LTB1 renting the lenses." Did I read that correctly? A Yes, ma'am. Q With the understanding that Mr. Johnson testified that LTB1 has never done anything, does that give you pause, does that undermine your statement in this sentence? A Yes, ma'am. Q What, if any, concern does that raise for you? A First I heard that LTB1, LLC hasn't done anything. So, it raises some concerns. |
| 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 | or expertise anyone involved with the solar lenses had in producing drinking water? A I don't think I asked anybody in particular about that. But when I was on-site that one time, and I saw the water coming out, it seemed pretty evident that drinking water would be a side effect of the production of the solar process heat. Q How did you know that water was potable? A Educated guess, personal opinion. Q Any facts? A Normally, when water goes through a solar process or any process where it's turned | 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 | leasing solar lenses to be used to produce heat for various purposes by the company LTB1 renting the lenses." Did I read that correctly? A Yes, ma'am. Q With the understanding that Mr. Johnson testified that LTB1 has never done anything, does that give you pause, does that undermine your statement in this sentence? A Yes, ma'am. Q What, if any, concern does that raise for you? A First I heard that LTB1, LLC hasn't done anything. So, it raises some concerns. Q And what are those concerns? |
| 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 | or expertise anyone involved with the solar lenses had in producing drinking water? A I don't think I asked anybody in particular about that. But when I was on-site that one time, and I saw the water coming out, it seemed pretty evident that drinking water would be a side effect of the production of the solar process heat. Q How did you know that water was potable? A Educated guess, personal opinion. Q Any facts? A Normally, when water goes through a solar process or any process where it's turned into steam, and the steam condenses, it is now | 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 | leasing solar lenses to be used to produce heat for various purposes by the company LTB1 renting the lenses." Did I read that correctly? A Yes, ma'am. Q With the understanding that Mr. Johnson testified that LTB1 has never done anything, does that give you pause, does that undermine your statement in this sentence? A Yes, ma'am. Q What, if any, concern does that raise for you? A First I heard that LTB1, LLC hasn't done anything. So, it raises some concerns. Q And what are those concerns? A If they haven't done anything, how can |
| 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 | or expertise anyone involved with the solar lenses had in producing drinking water? A I don't think I asked anybody in particular about that. But when I was on-site that one time, and I saw the water coming out, it seemed pretty evident that drinking water would be a side effect of the production of the solar process heat. Q How did you know that water was potable? A Educated guess, personal opinion. Q Any facts? A Normally, when water goes through a solar process or any process where it's turned | 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 | leasing solar lenses to be used to produce heat for various purposes by the company LTB1 renting the lenses." Did I read that correctly? A Yes, ma'am. Q With the understanding that Mr. Johnson testified that LTB1 has never done anything, does that give you pause, does that undermine your statement in this sentence? A Yes, ma'am. Q What, if any, concern does that raise for you? A First I heard that LTB1, LLC hasn't done anything. So, it raises some concerns. Q And what are those concerns? |

| | Page 221 | | Page 223 |
|--|--|---|--|
| 1 | page that ends 5149, the last two paragraphs on | 1 | Plaintiff's Exhibit 640, which is Bates marked |
| 2 | this page? | 2 | Riter_Kenneth-3187. It's through 1388. But there |
| 3 | A Done. | 3 | is just a little bit on the next page. Would you |
| 4 | Q You reference both the Kirton McConkie | 4 | take a look at that, please, and let me know when |
| 5 | legal memorandum and the Anderson Law PC letter. | 5 | you are done. |
| 6 | Do you see that? | 6 | A Okay. I'm done. |
| 7 | A Yes, ma'am. | 7 | Q So, Mr. Jameson, the only spot that I |
| 8 | Q Why did you refer those in your writing | 8 | see your email address here is in the CC line and |
| 9 | to the IRS? | 9 | the second email from the top. Do you see that? |
| 10 | A I explained that earlier. It was to | 10 | A Yes, ma'am. |
| 11 | help establish the basis in an appeal to request | 11 | Q Do you recall having received the email |
| 12 | an abatement of the penalties through reasonable | 12 | that's from lori@northstartaxservices.com that |
| 13 | cause. | 13 | follows? |
| 14 | Q Okay. So, you weren't submitting these | 14 | A Yes, ma'am. |
| | | 15 | |
| 15 | as legal authority to the IRS, this was A No, ma'am. | | Q Does that appear to be a true and |
| 16 | | 16 | correct copy of an email you were sent from Miss |
| 17 | Q solely to ask for leniency on | 17 | Lori Gailey? |
| 18 | penalties? | | A Yes, ma'am. |
| 19 | A Yes, ma'am. The legal memorandums and | 19 | Q On or about July 17, 2014? |
| 20 | letters are not, they are just opinions. And | 20 | A Yes, ma'am. |
| 21 | anybody can have an opinion. And they are not | 21 | (Exhibit No. 641 was marked for identification.) |
| 22 | legal documents. But they are documents that can | 22 | BY MS. HEALY-GALLAGHER: |
| 23 | be used under the reasonable cause statute to | 23 | Q You have been handed a copy of what's |
| | establish the fact that the taxpayer did the best | 24 | been marked Plaintiff's Exhibit 641 with Bates |
| 25 | they could under the circumstances and, therefore, | 25 | number Jameson 003371. Please take a look at that |
| | | | |
| | Page 222 | | Page 224 |
| 1 | we can request abatement of the penalties. | 1 | and let me know when you are done. |
| 1 2 | we can request abatement of the penalties. Q For your statement about LTB leasing the | 1 2 | and let me know when you are done. A I'm done. |
| | we can request abatement of the penalties. Q For your statement about LTB leasing the lenses, were you relying on the last page of | 1 2 3 | and let me know when you are done. A I'm done. Q Do you recognize Plaintiff's |
| 2 | we can request abatement of the penalties. Q For your statement about LTB leasing the lenses, were you relying on the last page of Plaintiff's Exhibit 639? | 3 4 | and let me know when you are done. A I'm done. Q Do you recognize Plaintiff's Exhibit 641? |
| 23 | we can request abatement of the penalties. Q For your statement about LTB leasing the lenses, were you relying on the last page of | 3 | and let me know when you are done. A I'm done. Q Do you recognize Plaintiff's Exhibit 641? A Yes, ma'am. |
| 2 3 4 | we can request abatement of the penalties. Q For your statement about LTB leasing the lenses, were you relying on the last page of Plaintiff's Exhibit 639? | 3 4 | and let me know when you are done. A I'm done. Q Do you recognize Plaintiff's Exhibit 641? |
| 2 3 4 5 | we can request abatement of the penalties. Q For your statement about LTB leasing the lenses, were you relying on the last page of Plaintiff's Exhibit 639? A Yes, ma'am. | 3 4 5 | and let me know when you are done. A I'm done. Q Do you recognize Plaintiff's Exhibit 641? A Yes, ma'am. |
| 2 3 4 5 6 | we can request abatement of the penalties. Q For your statement about LTB leasing the lenses, were you relying on the last page of Plaintiff's Exhibit 639? A Yes, ma'am. Q Any other source? A I can't remember if it's in the actual Equipment Purchase Agreement or the Operating and | 3 4 5 6 7 8 | and let me know when you are done. A I'm done. Q Do you recognize Plaintiff's Exhibit 641? A Yes, ma'am. Q What is it? A It, apparently, is my return email to Carie. |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 | we can request abatement of the penalties. Q For your statement about LTB leasing the lenses, were you relying on the last page of Plaintiff's Exhibit 639? A Yes, ma'am. Q Any other source? A I can't remember if it's in the actual | 3 4 5 6 7 | and let me know when you are done. A I'm done. Q Do you recognize Plaintiff's Exhibit 641? A Yes, ma'am. Q What is it? A It, apparently, is my return email to |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 | we can request abatement of the penalties. Q For your statement about LTB leasing the lenses, were you relying on the last page of Plaintiff's Exhibit 639? A Yes, ma'am. Q Any other source? A I can't remember if it's in the actual Equipment Purchase Agreement or the Operating and | 3 4 5 6 7 8 | and let me know when you are done. A I'm done. Q Do you recognize Plaintiff's Exhibit 641? A Yes, ma'am. Q What is it? A It, apparently, is my return email to Carie. |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 | we can request abatement of the penalties. Q For your statement about LTB leasing the lenses, were you relying on the last page of Plaintiff's Exhibit 639? A Yes, ma'am. Q Any other source? A I can't remember if it's in the actual Equipment Purchase Agreement or the Operating and Maintenance Agreement. But I generally would rely | 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 | and let me know when you are done. A I'm done. Q Do you recognize Plaintiff's Exhibit 641? A Yes, ma'am. Q What is it? A It, apparently, is my return email to Carie. Q Okay. And that's Carie Martin from |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 | we can request abatement of the penalties. Q For your statement about LTB leasing the lenses, were you relying on the last page of Plaintiff's Exhibit 639? A Yes, ma'am. Q Any other source? A I can't remember if it's in the actual Equipment Purchase Agreement or the Operating and Maintenance Agreement. But I generally would rely on the Placed in Service Agreement. The other | 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 | and let me know when you are done. A I'm done. Q Do you recognize Plaintiff's Exhibit 641? A Yes, ma'am. Q What is it? A It, apparently, is my return email to Carie. Q Okay. And that's Carie Martin from Plaintiff's Exhibit 640? |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 | we can request abatement of the penalties. Q For your statement about LTB leasing the lenses, were you relying on the last page of Plaintiff's Exhibit 639? A Yes, ma'am. Q Any other source? A I can't remember if it's in the actual Equipment Purchase Agreement or the Operating and Maintenance Agreement. But I generally would rely on the Placed in Service Agreement. The other thing I would like to point out, you asked me | 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 | and let me know when you are done. A I'm done. Q Do you recognize Plaintiff's Exhibit 641? A Yes, ma'am. Q What is it? A It, apparently, is my return email to Carie. Q Okay. And that's Carie Martin from Plaintiff's Exhibit 640? A Yes, ma'am. |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 | we can request abatement of the penalties. Q For your statement about LTB leasing the lenses, were you relying on the last page of Plaintiff's Exhibit 639? A Yes, ma'am. Q Any other source? A I can't remember if it's in the actual Equipment Purchase Agreement or the Operating and Maintenance Agreement. But I generally would rely on the Placed in Service Agreement. The other thing I would like to point out, you asked me about court cases and laws. You'll notice as you | 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 | and let me know when you are done. A I'm done. Q Do you recognize Plaintiff's Exhibit 641? A Yes, ma'am. Q What is it? A It, apparently, is my return email to Carie. Q Okay. And that's Carie Martin from Plaintiff's Exhibit 640? A Yes, ma'am. (Exhibit No. 642 was marked for identification.) |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 | we can request abatement of the penalties. Q For your statement about LTB leasing the lenses, were you relying on the last page of Plaintiff's Exhibit 639? A Yes, ma'am. Q Any other source? A I can't remember if it's in the actual Equipment Purchase Agreement or the Operating and Maintenance Agreement. But I generally would rely on the Placed in Service Agreement. The other thing I would like to point out, you asked me about court cases and laws. You'll notice as you get further into this I am starting to expand | 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 | and let me know when you are done. A I'm done. Q Do you recognize Plaintiff's Exhibit 641? A Yes, ma'am. Q What is it? A It, apparently, is my return email to Carie. Q Okay. And that's Carie Martin from Plaintiff's Exhibit 640? A Yes, ma'am. (Exhibit No. 642 was marked for identification.) BY MS. HEALY-GALLAGHER: |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 | we can request abatement of the penalties. Q For your statement about LTB leasing the lenses, were you relying on the last page of Plaintiff's Exhibit 639? A Yes, ma'am. Q Any other source? A I can't remember if it's in the actual Equipment Purchase Agreement or the Operating and Maintenance Agreement. But I generally would rely on the Placed in Service Agreement. The other thing I would like to point out, you asked me about court cases and laws. You'll notice as you get further into this I am starting to expand things. And there's the references that I | 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 | and let me know when you are done. A I'm done. Q Do you recognize Plaintiff's Exhibit 641? A Yes, ma'am. Q What is it? A It, apparently, is my return email to Carie. Q Okay. And that's Carie Martin from Plaintiff's Exhibit 640? A Yes, ma'am. (Exhibit No. 642 was marked for identification.) BY MS. HEALY-GALLAGHER: Q All right. Mr. Jameson, you have been |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 | we can request abatement of the penalties. Q For your statement about LTB leasing the lenses, were you relying on the last page of Plaintiff's Exhibit 639? A Yes, ma'am. Q Any other source? A I can't remember if it's in the actual Equipment Purchase Agreement or the Operating and Maintenance Agreement. But I generally would rely on the Placed in Service Agreement. The other thing I would like to point out, you asked me about court cases and laws. You'll notice as you get further into this I am starting to expand things. And there's the references that I couldn't remember. Q Okay. | 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 | and let me know when you are done. A I'm done. Q Do you recognize Plaintiff's Exhibit 641? A Yes, ma'am. Q What is it? A It, apparently, is my return email to Carie. Q Okay. And that's Carie Martin from Plaintiff's Exhibit 640? A Yes, ma'am. (Exhibit No. 642 was marked for identification.) BY MS. HEALY-GALLAGHER: Q All right. Mr. Jameson, you have been handed what's been marked Plaintiff's Exhibit 642, |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 | we can request abatement of the penalties. Q For your statement about LTB leasing the lenses, were you relying on the last page of Plaintiff's Exhibit 639? A Yes, ma'am. Q Any other source? A I can't remember if it's in the actual Equipment Purchase Agreement or the Operating and Maintenance Agreement. But I generally would rely on the Placed in Service Agreement. The other thing I would like to point out, you asked me about court cases and laws. You'll notice as you get further into this I am starting to expand things. And there's the references that I couldn't remember. Q Okay. | 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 | and let me know when you are done. A I'm done. Q Do you recognize Plaintiff's Exhibit 641? A Yes, ma'am. Q What is it? A It, apparently, is my return email to Carie. Q Okay. And that's Carie Martin from Plaintiff's Exhibit 640? A Yes, ma'am. (Exhibit No. 642 was marked for identification.) BY MS. HEALY-GALLAGHER: Q All right. Mr. Jameson, you have been handed what's been marked Plaintiff's Exhibit 642, Bates number Riter_Kenneth-01375 through 1376. Please take a look at that and let me know when |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 | we can request abatement of the penalties. Q For your statement about LTB leasing the lenses, were you relying on the last page of Plaintiff's Exhibit 639? A Yes, ma'am. Q Any other source? A I can't remember if it's in the actual Equipment Purchase Agreement or the Operating and Maintenance Agreement. But I generally would rely on the Placed in Service Agreement. The other thing I would like to point out, you asked me about court cases and laws. You'll notice as you get further into this I am starting to expand things. And there's the references that I couldn't remember. Q Okay. A I say supreme court decision and so forth. | 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 | and let me know when you are done. A I'm done. Q Do you recognize Plaintiff's Exhibit 641? A Yes, ma'am. Q What is it? A It, apparently, is my return email to Carie. Q Okay. And that's Carie Martin from Plaintiff's Exhibit 640? A Yes, ma'am. (Exhibit No. 642 was marked for identification.) BY MS. HEALY-GALLAGHER: Q All right. Mr. Jameson, you have been handed what's been marked Plaintiff's Exhibit 642, Bates number Riter_Kenneth-01375 through 1376. |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 | we can request abatement of the penalties. Q For your statement about LTB leasing the lenses, were you relying on the last page of Plaintiff's Exhibit 639? A Yes, ma'am. Q Any other source? A I can't remember if it's in the actual Equipment Purchase Agreement or the Operating and Maintenance Agreement. But I generally would rely on the Placed in Service Agreement. The other thing I would like to point out, you asked me about court cases and laws. You'll notice as you get further into this I am starting to expand things. And there's the references that I couldn't remember. Q Okay. A I say supreme court decision and so forth. Q Sure. Thank you for that. | 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 | and let me know when you are done. A I'm done. Q Do you recognize Plaintiff's Exhibit 641? A Yes, ma'am. Q What is it? A It, apparently, is my return email to Carie. Q Okay. And that's Carie Martin from Plaintiff's Exhibit 640? A Yes, ma'am. (Exhibit No. 642 was marked for identification.) BY MS. HEALY-GALLAGHER: Q All right. Mr. Jameson, you have been handed what's been marked Plaintiff's Exhibit 642, Bates number Riter_Kenneth-01375 through 1376. Please take a look at that and let me know when you are done. A I'm done. |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 | we can request abatement of the penalties. Q For your statement about LTB leasing the lenses, were you relying on the last page of Plaintiff's Exhibit 639? A Yes, ma'am. Q Any other source? A I can't remember if it's in the actual Equipment Purchase Agreement or the Operating and Maintenance Agreement. But I generally would rely on the Placed in Service Agreement. The other thing I would like to point out, you asked me about court cases and laws. You'll notice as you get further into this I am starting to expand things. And there's the references that I couldn't remember. Q Okay. A I say supreme court decision and so forth. Q Sure. Thank you for that. A I think I actually also quoted the seven | 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 | and let me know when you are done. A I'm done. Q Do you recognize Plaintiff's Exhibit 641? A Yes, ma'am. Q What is it? A It, apparently, is my return email to Carie. Q Okay. And that's Carie Martin from Plaintiff's Exhibit 640? A Yes, ma'am. (Exhibit No. 642 was marked for identification.) BY MS. HEALY-GALLAGHER: Q All right. Mr. Jameson, you have been handed what's been marked Plaintiff's Exhibit 642, Bates number Riter_Kenneth-01375 through 1376. Please take a look at that and let me know when you are done. Q Do you recognize Plaintiff's |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 | we can request abatement of the penalties. Q For your statement about LTB leasing the lenses, were you relying on the last page of Plaintiff's Exhibit 639? A Yes, ma'am. Q Any other source? A I can't remember if it's in the actual Equipment Purchase Agreement or the Operating and Maintenance Agreement. But I generally would rely on the Placed in Service Agreement. The other thing I would like to point out, you asked me about court cases and laws. You'll notice as you get further into this I am starting to expand things. And there's the references that I couldn't remember. Q Okay. A I say supreme court decision and so forth. Q Sure. Thank you for that. A I think I actually also quoted the seven tests. | 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 | and let me know when you are done. A I'm done. Q Do you recognize Plaintiff's Exhibit 641? A Yes, ma'am. Q What is it? A It, apparently, is my return email to Carie. Q Okay. And that's Carie Martin from Plaintiff's Exhibit 640? A Yes, ma'am. (Exhibit No. 642 was marked for identification.) BY MS. HEALY-GALLAGHER: Q All right. Mr. Jameson, you have been handed what's been marked Plaintiff's Exhibit 642, Bates number Riter_Kenneth-01375 through 1376. Please take a look at that and let me know when you are done. A I'm done. Q Do you recognize Plaintiff's Exhibit 642? |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 | we can request abatement of the penalties. Q For your statement about LTB leasing the lenses, were you relying on the last page of Plaintiff's Exhibit 639? A Yes, ma'am. Q Any other source? A I can't remember if it's in the actual Equipment Purchase Agreement or the Operating and Maintenance Agreement. But I generally would rely on the Placed in Service Agreement. The other thing I would like to point out, you asked me about court cases and laws. You'll notice as you get further into this I am starting to expand things. And there's the references that I couldn't remember. Q Okay. A I say supreme court decision and so forth. Q Sure. Thank you for that. A I think I actually also quoted the seven tests. Q Okay. All right. | 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 | and let me know when you are done. A I'm done. Q Do you recognize Plaintiff's Exhibit 641? A Yes, ma'am. Q What is it? A It, apparently, is my return email to Carie. Q Okay. And that's Carie Martin from Plaintiff's Exhibit 640? A Yes, ma'am. (Exhibit No. 642 was marked for identification.) BY MS. HEALY-GALLAGHER: Q All right. Mr. Jameson, you have been handed what's been marked Plaintiff's Exhibit 642, Bates number Riter_Kenneth-01375 through 1376. Please take a look at that and let me know when you are done. Q Do you recognize Plaintiff's Exhibit 642? A Yes, ma'am. |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 | we can request abatement of the penalties. Q For your statement about LTB leasing the lenses, were you relying on the last page of Plaintiff's Exhibit 639? A Yes, ma'am. Q Any other source? A I can't remember if it's in the actual Equipment Purchase Agreement or the Operating and Maintenance Agreement. But I generally would rely on the Placed in Service Agreement. The other thing I would like to point out, you asked me about court cases and laws. You'll notice as you get further into this I am starting to expand things. And there's the references that I couldn't remember. Q Okay. A I say supreme court decision and so forth. Q Sure. Thank you for that. A I think I actually also quoted the seven tests. Q Okay. All right. (Exhibit No. 640 was marked for identification.) | 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 | and let me know when you are done. A I'm done. Q Do you recognize Plaintiff's Exhibit 641? A Yes, ma'am. Q What is it? A It, apparently, is my return email to Carie. Q Okay. And that's Carie Martin from Plaintiff's Exhibit 640? A Yes, ma'am. (Exhibit No. 642 was marked for identification.) BY MS. HEALY-GALLAGHER: Q All right. Mr. Jameson, you have been handed what's been marked Plaintiff's Exhibit 642, Bates number Riter_Kenneth-01375 through 1376. Please take a look at that and let me know when you are done. A I'm done. Q Do you recognize Plaintiff's Exhibit 642? A Yes, ma'am. Q What is it? |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 | we can request abatement of the penalties. Q For your statement about LTB leasing the lenses, were you relying on the last page of Plaintiff's Exhibit 639? A Yes, ma'am. Q Any other source? A I can't remember if it's in the actual Equipment Purchase Agreement or the Operating and Maintenance Agreement. But I generally would rely on the Placed in Service Agreement. The other thing I would like to point out, you asked me about court cases and laws. You'll notice as you get further into this I am starting to expand things. And there's the references that I couldn't remember. Q Okay. A I say supreme court decision and so forth. Q Sure. Thank you for that. A I think I actually also quoted the seven tests. Q Okay. All right. | 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 | and let me know when you are done. A I'm done. Q Do you recognize Plaintiff's Exhibit 641? A Yes, ma'am. Q What is it? A It, apparently, is my return email to Carie. Q Okay. And that's Carie Martin from Plaintiff's Exhibit 640? A Yes, ma'am. (Exhibit No. 642 was marked for identification.) BY MS. HEALY-GALLAGHER: Q All right. Mr. Jameson, you have been handed what's been marked Plaintiff's Exhibit 642, Bates number Riter_Kenneth-01375 through 1376. Please take a look at that and let me know when you are done. Q Do you recognize Plaintiff's Exhibit 642? A Yes, ma'am. |

| _ | | | |
|--|---|--|--|
| | Page 225 | | Page 227 |
| 1 | saying he was having problems with the Internal | 1 | and as honestly as I could, and referred them to |
| 2 | Revenue Service. | 2 | the public laws, the court cases, the code |
| 3 | Q Sure. So, we start, really, towards the | 3 | sections and the treasury regulations. |
| 4 | bottom of the first page of Plaintiff's | 4 | Q Did it cause any concern for you that |
| 5 | Exhibit 642, right? Do you see that was the | 5 | the Criminal Investigation Division of the IRS was |
| 6 | original message? | 6 | contacting you about these solar lenses? |
| 7 | A Yes. | 7 | A They weren't necessarily contacting me |
| 8 | Q The subject is RaPower-3 tax client, | 8 | about the solar lenses. They were contacting me |
| 9 | right? | 9 | about RaPower-3. And no, it did not concern me |
| 10 | A Yes. | 10 | that much. I have been contacted by the Criminal |
| 11 | Q It's from Ken Riter, correct? | 11 | Investigation Division several times over the last |
| 12 | A Yes, ma'am. | 12 | 30 years. |
| 13 | Q Dated February 17, 2014? | 13 | Q How many times? |
| 14 | A Yes, ma'am. | 14 | A Four, five. |
| 15 | Q To you, rick@northstartaxservices.com, | 15 | Q Four or five times in 30 years? |
| 16 | correct? | 16 | A Yes, ma'am. |
| 17 | A Yes, ma'am. | 17 | Q You remember each one, don't you? |
| 18 | Q All right. And then on the next page he | 18 | A Yes, ma'am. |
| 19 | writes, "As you may have heard, I got a rather | 19 | Q Because, as you said, it's a matter of |
| 20 | nasty call from the IRS Criminal Division last | 20 | some gravity when the Criminal Investigation |
| 20 | • | 20 | |
| | week regarding my association with RaPower-3. I | 21 | Division of the IRS contacts you, right? |
| 22 | don't have the power to get into a battle with | | A Yes, ma'am. |
| 23 | them at this point. So, I have decided not to do | 23 | Q Did you think about ceasing involvement |
| 24 | any more RaPower tax returns until the IRS back | 24 | with RaPower-3 after that phone call? |
| 25 | off." Did I read that correctly? | 25 | A I considered it. But I went back to my |
| | | | |
| | Page 226 | | Page 228 |
| 1 | A Yes, ma'am. | 1 | research again, due diligence. And I think I |
| 2 | A Yes, ma'am. Q Did you speak with Mr. Riter at all | 2 | research again, due diligence. And I think I expanded my research a little bit more, which you |
| 2 3 | A Yes, ma'am.Q Did you speak with Mr. Riter at all about his interaction with IRS Criminal Division? | 2 3 | research again, due diligence. And I think I expanded my research a little bit more, which you can see in some of the letters based on some of |
| 2 3 4 | A Yes, ma'am.Q Did you speak with Mr. Riter at all about his interaction with IRS Criminal Division?A I think I did talk to him once on the | 2 3 4 | research again, due diligence. And I think I expanded my research a little bit more, which you can see in some of the letters based on some of the questions that the CID agent had raised during |
| 2 3 4 5 | A Yes, ma'am. Q Did you speak with Mr. Riter at all about his interaction with IRS Criminal Division? A I think I did talk to him once on the phone. | 2 3 | research again, due diligence. And I think I expanded my research a little bit more, which you can see in some of the letters based on some of the questions that the CID agent had raised during our conversations. And I felt that I had done my |
| 2 3 4 5 6 | A Yes, ma'am. Q Did you speak with Mr. Riter at all about his interaction with IRS Criminal Division? A I think I did talk to him once on the phone. Q What did you talk about? | 2 3 4 | research again, due diligence. And I think I expanded my research a little bit more, which you can see in some of the letters based on some of the questions that the CID agent had raised during our conversations. And I felt that I had done my due diligence. And I had substantial authority to |
| 2 3 4 5 | A Yes, ma'am. Q Did you speak with Mr. Riter at all about his interaction with IRS Criminal Division? A I think I did talk to him once on the phone. Q What did you talk about? A His requirements under due diligence and | 2 3 4 5 | research again, due diligence. And I think I expanded my research a little bit more, which you can see in some of the letters based on some of the questions that the CID agent had raised during our conversations. And I felt that I had done my due diligence. And I had substantial authority to justify my preparation of the tax returns. |
| 2 3 4 5 6 | A Yes, ma'am. Q Did you speak with Mr. Riter at all about his interaction with IRS Criminal Division? A I think I did talk to him once on the phone. Q What did you talk about? A His requirements under due diligence and substantial authority so that he could lay the | 2 3 4 5 6 | research again, due diligence. And I think I expanded my research a little bit more, which you can see in some of the letters based on some of the questions that the CID agent had raised during our conversations. And I felt that I had done my due diligence. And I had substantial authority to justify my preparation of the tax returns. Q Did you ever hear back from CI? |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 | A Yes, ma'am. Q Did you speak with Mr. Riter at all about his interaction with IRS Criminal Division? A I think I did talk to him once on the phone. Q What did you talk about? A His requirements under due diligence and substantial authority so that he could lay the groundwork to defend himself better against the | 2 3 4 5 6 7 | research again, due diligence. And I think I expanded my research a little bit more, which you can see in some of the letters based on some of the questions that the CID agent had raised during our conversations. And I felt that I had done my due diligence. And I had substantial authority to justify my preparation of the tax returns. Q Did you ever hear back from CI? A No, ma'am. |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 | A Yes, ma'am. Q Did you speak with Mr. Riter at all about his interaction with IRS Criminal Division? A I think I did talk to him once on the phone. Q What did you talk about? A His requirements under due diligence and substantial authority so that he could lay the groundwork to defend himself better against the Criminal Investigation Division of the IRS | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 | research again, due diligence. And I think I expanded my research a little bit more, which you can see in some of the letters based on some of the questions that the CID agent had raised during our conversations. And I felt that I had done my due diligence. And I had substantial authority to justify my preparation of the tax returns. Q Did you ever hear back from CI? A No, ma'am. Q Mr. Jameson, have you had occasion to |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 | A Yes, ma'am. Q Did you speak with Mr. Riter at all about his interaction with IRS Criminal Division? A I think I did talk to him once on the phone. Q What did you talk about? A His requirements under due diligence and substantial authority so that he could lay the groundwork to defend himself better against the Criminal Investigation Division of the IRS because, to be quite honest with you, I don't | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 | research again, due diligence. And I think I expanded my research a little bit more, which you can see in some of the letters based on some of the questions that the CID agent had raised during our conversations. And I felt that I had done my due diligence. And I had substantial authority to justify my preparation of the tax returns. Q Did you ever hear back from CI? A No, ma'am. Q Mr. Jameson, have you had occasion to learn that Kirton McConkie requested in writing |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 | A Yes, ma'am. Q Did you speak with Mr. Riter at all about his interaction with IRS Criminal Division? A I think I did talk to him once on the phone. Q What did you talk about? A His requirements under due diligence and substantial authority so that he could lay the groundwork to defend himself better against the Criminal Investigation Division of the IRS | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 | research again, due diligence. And I think I expanded my research a little bit more, which you can see in some of the letters based on some of the questions that the CID agent had raised during our conversations. And I felt that I had done my due diligence. And I had substantial authority to justify my preparation of the tax returns. Q Did you ever hear back from CI? A No, ma'am. Q Mr. Jameson, have you had occasion to learn that Kirton McConkie requested in writing that RaPower-3 cease using its memorandum? |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 | A Yes, ma'am. Q Did you speak with Mr. Riter at all about his interaction with IRS Criminal Division? A I think I did talk to him once on the phone. Q What did you talk about? A His requirements under due diligence and substantial authority so that he could lay the groundwork to defend himself better against the Criminal Investigation Division of the IRS because, to be quite honest with you, I don't | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 | research again, due diligence. And I think I expanded my research a little bit more, which you can see in some of the letters based on some of the questions that the CID agent had raised during our conversations. And I felt that I had done my due diligence. And I had substantial authority to justify my preparation of the tax returns. Q Did you ever hear back from CI? A No, ma'am. Q Mr. Jameson, have you had occasion to learn that Kirton McConkie requested in writing |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 | A Yes, ma'am. Q Did you speak with Mr. Riter at all about his interaction with IRS Criminal Division? A I think I did talk to him once on the phone. Q What did you talk about? A His requirements under due diligence and substantial authority so that he could lay the groundwork to defend himself better against the Criminal Investigation Division of the IRS because, to be quite honest with you, I don't think he quite really understood the gravity of | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 | research again, due diligence. And I think I expanded my research a little bit more, which you can see in some of the letters based on some of the questions that the CID agent had raised during our conversations. And I felt that I had done my due diligence. And I had substantial authority to justify my preparation of the tax returns. Q Did you ever hear back from CI? A No, ma'am. Q Mr. Jameson, have you had occasion to learn that Kirton McConkie requested in writing that RaPower-3 cease using its memorandum? |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 | A Yes, ma'am. Q Did you speak with Mr. Riter at all about his interaction with IRS Criminal Division? A I think I did talk to him once on the phone. Q What did you talk about? A His requirements under due diligence and substantial authority so that he could lay the groundwork to defend himself better against the Criminal Investigation Division of the IRS because, to be quite honest with you, I don't think he quite really understood the gravity of the situation. So, I tried to explain it to him. | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 | research again, due diligence. And I think I expanded my research a little bit more, which you can see in some of the letters based on some of the questions that the CID agent had raised during our conversations. And I felt that I had done my due diligence. And I had substantial authority to justify my preparation of the tax returns. Q Did you ever hear back from CI? A No, ma'am. Q Mr. Jameson, have you had occasion to learn that Kirton McConkie requested in writing that RaPower-3 cease using its memorandum? A I was given that information by a |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 | A Yes, ma'am. Q Did you speak with Mr. Riter at all about his interaction with IRS Criminal Division? A I think I did talk to him once on the phone. Q What did you talk about? A His requirements under due diligence and substantial authority so that he could lay the groundwork to defend himself better against the Criminal Investigation Division of the IRS because, to be quite honest with you, I don't think he quite really understood the gravity of the situation. So, I tried to explain it to him. Q The fact that Mr. Riter had been | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 | research again, due diligence. And I think I expanded my research a little bit more, which you can see in some of the letters based on some of the questions that the CID agent had raised during our conversations. And I felt that I had done my due diligence. And I had substantial authority to justify my preparation of the tax returns. Q Did you ever hear back from CI? A No, ma'am. Q Mr. Jameson, have you had occasion to learn that Kirton McConkie requested in writing that RaPower-3 cease using its memorandum? A I was given that information by a revenue agent. |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 | A Yes, ma'am. Q Did you speak with Mr. Riter at all about his interaction with IRS Criminal Division? A I think I did talk to him once on the phone. Q What did you talk about? A His requirements under due diligence and substantial authority so that he could lay the groundwork to defend himself better against the Criminal Investigation Division of the IRS because, to be quite honest with you, I don't think he quite really understood the gravity of the situation. So, I tried to explain it to him. Q The fact that Mr. Riter had been contacted by CI, did that give you any pause in | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 | research again, due diligence. And I think I expanded my research a little bit more, which you can see in some of the letters based on some of the questions that the CID agent had raised during our conversations. And I felt that I had done my due diligence. And I had substantial authority to justify my preparation of the tax returns. Q Did you ever hear back from CI? A No, ma'am. Q Mr. Jameson, have you had occasion to learn that Kirton McConkie requested in writing that RaPower-3 cease using its memorandum? A I was given that information by a revenue agent. Q Did that give you any pause about |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 | A Yes, ma'am. Q Did you speak with Mr. Riter at all about his interaction with IRS Criminal Division? A I think I did talk to him once on the phone. Q What did you talk about? A His requirements under due diligence and substantial authority so that he could lay the groundwork to defend himself better against the Criminal Investigation Division of the IRS because, to be quite honest with you, I don't think he quite really understood the gravity of the situation. So, I tried to explain it to him. Q The fact that Mr. Riter had been contacted by CI, did that give you any pause in getting further involved with RaPower-3? | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 | research again, due diligence. And I think I expanded my research a little bit more, which you can see in some of the letters based on some of the questions that the CID agent had raised during our conversations. And I felt that I had done my due diligence. And I had substantial authority to justify my preparation of the tax returns. Q Did you ever hear back from CI? A No, ma'am. Q Mr. Jameson, have you had occasion to learn that Kirton McConkie requested in writing that RaPower-3 cease using its memorandum? A I was given that information by a revenue agent. Q Did that give you any pause about continuing to use it? |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 | A Yes, ma'am. Q Did you speak with Mr. Riter at all about his interaction with IRS Criminal Division? A I think I did talk to him once on the phone. Q What did you talk about? A His requirements under due diligence and substantial authority so that he could lay the groundwork to defend himself better against the Criminal Investigation Division of the IRS because, to be quite honest with you, I don't think he quite really understood the gravity of the situation. So, I tried to explain it to him. Q The fact that Mr. Riter had been contacted by CI, did that give you any pause in getting further involved with RaPower-3? A No, ma'am. Q Any reason why not? | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 | research again, due diligence. And I think I expanded my research a little bit more, which you can see in some of the letters based on some of the questions that the CID agent had raised during our conversations. And I felt that I had done my due diligence. And I had substantial authority to justify my preparation of the tax returns. Q Did you ever hear back from CI? A No, ma'am. Q Mr. Jameson, have you had occasion to learn that Kirton McConkie requested in writing that RaPower-3 cease using its memorandum? A I was given that information by a revenue agent. Q Did that give you any pause about continuing to use it? A No, ma'am. Because I wasn't using it as legal authority. I was using it as research |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 | A Yes, ma'am. Q Did you speak with Mr. Riter at all about his interaction with IRS Criminal Division? A I think I did talk to him once on the phone. Q What did you talk about? A His requirements under due diligence and substantial authority so that he could lay the groundwork to defend himself better against the Criminal Investigation Division of the IRS because, to be quite honest with you, I don't think he quite really understood the gravity of the situation. So, I tried to explain it to him. Q The fact that Mr. Riter had been contacted by CI, did that give you any pause in getting further involved with RaPower-3? A No, ma'am. Q Any reason why not? A Because the CID called me two days | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 | research again, due diligence. And I think I expanded my research a little bit more, which you can see in some of the letters based on some of the questions that the CID agent had raised during our conversations. And I felt that I had done my due diligence. And I had substantial authority to justify my preparation of the tax returns. Q Did you ever hear back from CI? A No, ma'am. Q Mr. Jameson, have you had occasion to learn that Kirton McConkie requested in writing that RaPower-3 cease using its memorandum? A I was given that information by a revenue agent. Q Did that give you any pause about continuing to use it? A No, ma'am. Because I wasn't using it as legal authority. I was using it as research material and justification to request abatements |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 | A Yes, ma'am. Q Did you speak with Mr. Riter at all about his interaction with IRS Criminal Division? A I think I did talk to him once on the phone. Q What did you talk about? A His requirements under due diligence and substantial authority so that he could lay the groundwork to defend himself better against the Criminal Investigation Division of the IRS because, to be quite honest with you, I don't think he quite really understood the gravity of the situation. So, I tried to explain it to him. Q The fact that Mr. Riter had been contacted by CI, did that give you any pause in getting further involved with RaPower-3? A No, ma'am. Q Any reason why not? A Because the CID called me two days before him. | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 | research again, due diligence. And I think I expanded my research a little bit more, which you can see in some of the letters based on some of the questions that the CID agent had raised during our conversations. And I felt that I had done my due diligence. And I had substantial authority to justify my preparation of the tax returns. Q Did you ever hear back from CI? A No, ma'am. Q Mr. Jameson, have you had occasion to learn that Kirton McConkie requested in writing that RaPower-3 cease using its memorandum? A I was given that information by a revenue agent. Q Did that give you any pause about continuing to use it? A No, ma'am. Because I wasn't using it as legal authority. I was using it as research material and justification to request abatements of penalties for my clients. Completely different |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 | A Yes, ma'am. Q Did you speak with Mr. Riter at all about his interaction with IRS Criminal Division? A I think I did talk to him once on the phone. Q What did you talk about? A His requirements under due diligence and substantial authority so that he could lay the groundwork to defend himself better against the Criminal Investigation Division of the IRS because, to be quite honest with you, I don't think he quite really understood the gravity of the situation. So, I tried to explain it to him. Q The fact that Mr. Riter had been contacted by CI, did that give you any pause in getting further involved with RaPower-3? A No, ma'am. Q Any reason why not? A Because the CID called me two days before him. Q Okay. And we see that you identify that | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 | research again, due diligence. And I think I expanded my research a little bit more, which you can see in some of the letters based on some of the questions that the CID agent had raised during our conversations. And I felt that I had done my due diligence. And I had substantial authority to justify my preparation of the tax returns. Q Did you ever hear back from CI? A No, ma'am. Q Mr. Jameson, have you had occasion to learn that Kirton McConkie requested in writing that RaPower-3 cease using its memorandum? A I was given that information by a revenue agent. Q Did that give you any pause about continuing to use it? A No, ma'am. Because I wasn't using it as legal authority. I was using it as research material and justification to request abatements of penalties for my clients. Completely different reasoning behind what I was doing with it. |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 | A Yes, ma'am. Q Did you speak with Mr. Riter at all about his interaction with IRS Criminal Division? A I think I did talk to him once on the phone. Q What did you talk about? A His requirements under due diligence and substantial authority so that he could lay the groundwork to defend himself better against the Criminal Investigation Division of the IRS because, to be quite honest with you, I don't think he quite really understood the gravity of the situation. So, I tried to explain it to him. Q The fact that Mr. Riter had been contacted by CI, did that give you any pause in getting further involved with RaPower-3? A No, ma'am. Q Any reason why not? A Because the CID called me two days before him. Q Okay. And we see that you identify that in your email response to Mr. Riter, correct? | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 | research again, due diligence. And I think I expanded my research a little bit more, which you can see in some of the letters based on some of the questions that the CID agent had raised during our conversations. And I felt that I had done my due diligence. And I had substantial authority to justify my preparation of the tax returns. Q Did you ever hear back from CI? A No, ma'am. Q Mr. Jameson, have you had occasion to learn that Kirton McConkie requested in writing that RaPower-3 cease using its memorandum? A I was given that information by a revenue agent. Q Did that give you any pause about continuing to use it? A No, ma'am. Because I wasn't using it as legal authority. I was using it as research material and justification to request abatements of penalties for my clients. Completely different reasoning behind what I was doing with it. Q So, Mr. Jameson, have all of your |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 | A Yes, ma'am. Q Did you speak with Mr. Riter at all about his interaction with IRS Criminal Division? A I think I did talk to him once on the phone. Q What did you talk about? A His requirements under due diligence and substantial authority so that he could lay the groundwork to defend himself better against the Criminal Investigation Division of the IRS because, to be quite honest with you, I don't think he quite really understood the gravity of the situation. So, I tried to explain it to him. Q The fact that Mr. Riter had been contacted by CI, did that give you any pause in getting further involved with RaPower-3? A No, ma'am. Q Any reason why not? A Because the CID called me two days before him. Q Okay. And we see that you identify that in your email response to Mr. Riter, correct? A Yes, ma'am. | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 | research again, due diligence. And I think I expanded my research a little bit more, which you can see in some of the letters based on some of the questions that the CID agent had raised during our conversations. And I felt that I had done my due diligence. And I had substantial authority to justify my preparation of the tax returns. Q Did you ever hear back from CI? A No, ma'am. Q Mr. Jameson, have you had occasion to learn that Kirton McConkie requested in writing that RaPower-3 cease using its memorandum? A I was given that information by a revenue agent. Q Did that give you any pause about continuing to use it? A No, ma'am. Because I wasn't using it as legal authority. I was using it as research material and justification to request abatements of penalties for my clients. Completely different reasoning behind what I was doing with it. Q So, Mr. Jameson, have all of your RaPower-3 tax return preparation customers been |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 | A Yes, ma'am. Q Did you speak with Mr. Riter at all about his interaction with IRS Criminal Division? A I think I did talk to him once on the phone. Q What did you talk about? A His requirements under due diligence and substantial authority so that he could lay the groundwork to defend himself better against the Criminal Investigation Division of the IRS because, to be quite honest with you, I don't think he quite really understood the gravity of the situation. So, I tried to explain it to him. Q The fact that Mr. Riter had been contacted by CI, did that give you any pause in getting further involved with RaPower-3? A No, ma'am. Q Any reason why not? A Because the CID called me two days before him. Q Okay. And we see that you identify that in your email response to Mr. Riter, correct? | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 | research again, due diligence. And I think I expanded my research a little bit more, which you can see in some of the letters based on some of the questions that the CID agent had raised during our conversations. And I felt that I had done my due diligence. And I had substantial authority to justify my preparation of the tax returns. Q Did you ever hear back from CI? A No, ma'am. Q Mr. Jameson, have you had occasion to learn that Kirton McConkie requested in writing that RaPower-3 cease using its memorandum? A I was given that information by a revenue agent. Q Did that give you any pause about continuing to use it? A No, ma'am. Because I wasn't using it as legal authority. I was using it as research material and justification to request abatements of penalties for my clients. Completely different reasoning behind what I was doing with it. |

| 1 | Page 229 | 1 | Page 231 |
|--|---|--|---|
| 1 | Q Have you informed those who have not been audited of the risk of audit? | 1 | Q I'm not asking for your legal plans. |
| 2 | | 2 | Well, I will ask this. Are you planning to use |
| 3 | A Yes. | 3 | legal process to counterattack? |
| 4 | Q Specifically with respect to RaPower-3? | 4 | A Yes. |
| 5 | A Yes. | 5 | Q Are you planning to use any violent |
| 6 | Q What have you told them? | 6 | means to counterattack? |
| 7 | A What I would tell any and every client | 7 | A No, ma'am, under no circumstances. |
| 8 | when I look at a tax return and see something on | 8 | Q I just like to be clear. |
| 9 | it that is out of balance with the way the IRS | 9 | A Okay. No, ma'am, under no |
| 10 | grades tax returns. Back to my example I gave | 10 | circumstances. I have had problems with the |
| 11 | earlier of the line 1 entry of 800,000 and a line | 11 | Internal Revenue Service before. |
| 12 | 12 entry of a negative 12,000, that's a red flag | 12 | Q So, have you been under any sort of |
| 13 | for the IRS. So, I explain that to all of my | 13 | preparer investigation before? |
| 14 | clients. Not just the RaPower-3 clients, but any | 14 | A One time. |
| 15 | other clients I may have that may fall into that | 15 | Q And what was the tax issue? |
| 16 | category. | 16 | A It had to do with a client who hadn't |
| 17 | Q So, it's a red flag to you when | 17 | filed tax returns for several years. And I was |
| 18 | something on a tax return, as you just said, the | 18 | trying to clean up the problem. And the revenue |
| 19 | deductions are out of balance with the amount of | 19 | agent filed a complaint against me. I filed a |
| 20 | income, right? | 20 | complaint against her. She no longer works for |
| 21 | MR. PAUL: Objection to the extent it | 21 | the IRS, and neither does her supervisor. And |
| 22 | misstates his prior testimony. | 22 | that was about 12 years ago. They broke the law |
| 23 | A No, it's not a red flag to me. It's a | 23 | Q So, that was with respect to only one |
| 24 | red flag to the Internal Revenue Service. And I | 24 | client? |
| 25 | go back and say, under due diligence, do you have | 25 | A Correct. |
| | _ | | |
| | Page 230 | | Page 232 |
| 1 | the substantiation to justify the deduction? | 1 | Q Was that, if you recall, with respect to |
| 2 | the substantiation to justify the deduction? BY MS. HEALY-GALLAGHER: | 2 | Q Was that, if you recall, with respect to penalties conduct under 6694? |
| | the substantiation to justify the deduction? BY MS. HEALY-GALLAGHER: Q Okay. Have you been notified that you | | Q Was that, if you recall, with respect to penalties conduct under 6694?A I don't recall. |
| 2 3 4 | the substantiation to justify the deduction? BY MS. HEALY-GALLAGHER: Q Okay. Have you been notified that you are under any sort of investigation by the IRS? | 2 | Q Was that, if you recall, with respect to penalties conduct under 6694?A I don't recall.Q Have you been under any other |
| 2 3 4 5 | the substantiation to justify the deduction? BY MS. HEALY-GALLAGHER: Q Okay. Have you been notified that you are under any sort of investigation by the IRS? A Yes, ma'am. | 2 3 4 5 | Q Was that, if you recall, with respect to penalties conduct under 6694? A I don't recall. Q Have you been under any other investigation by the IRS? |
| 2 3 4 5 6 | the substantiation to justify the deduction? BY MS. HEALY-GALLAGHER: Q Okay. Have you been notified that you are under any sort of investigation by the IRS? A Yes, ma'am. Q Do you know what investigation that is | 2 3 4 | Q Was that, if you recall, with respect to penalties conduct under 6694? A I don't recall. Q Have you been under any other investigation by the IRS? A No, ma'am. |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 | the substantiation to justify the deduction? BY MS. HEALY-GALLAGHER: Q Okay. Have you been notified that you are under any sort of investigation by the IRS? A Yes, ma'am. Q Do you know what investigation that is for? | 2 3 4 5 | Q Was that, if you recall, with respect to penalties conduct under 6694? A I don't recall. Q Have you been under any other investigation by the IRS? A No, ma'am. Q And you are aware, Mr. Jameson, that the |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 | the substantiation to justify the deduction? BY MS. HEALY-GALLAGHER: Q Okay. Have you been notified that you are under any sort of investigation by the IRS? A Yes, ma'am. Q Do you know what investigation that is for? A Yes, ma'am. | 2 3 4 5 6 | Q Was that, if you recall, with respect to penalties conduct under 6694? A I don't recall. Q Have you been under any other investigation by the IRS? A No, ma'am. Q And you are aware, Mr. Jameson, that the United States has filed an injunction suit against |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 | the substantiation to justify the deduction? BY MS. HEALY-GALLAGHER: Q Okay. Have you been notified that you are under any sort of investigation by the IRS? A Yes, ma'am. Q Do you know what investigation that is for? A Yes, ma'am. Q What is it for? | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 | Q Was that, if you recall, with respect to penalties conduct under 6694? A I don't recall. Q Have you been under any other investigation by the IRS? A No, ma'am. Q And you are aware, Mr. Jameson, that the United States has filed an injunction suit against RaPower-3 and other entities, correct? |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 | the substantiation to justify the deduction? BY MS. HEALY-GALLAGHER: Q Okay. Have you been notified that you are under any sort of investigation by the IRS? A Yes, ma'am. Q Do you know what investigation that is for? A Yes, ma'am. Q What is it for? A If I remember, it's a code Section 66, | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 | Q Was that, if you recall, with respect to penalties conduct under 6694? A I don't recall. Q Have you been under any other investigation by the IRS? A No, ma'am. Q And you are aware, Mr. Jameson, that the United States has filed an injunction suit against RaPower-3 and other entities, correct? A I have heard that from clients, yes. |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 | the substantiation to justify the deduction? BY MS. HEALY-GALLAGHER: Q Okay. Have you been notified that you are under any sort of investigation by the IRS? A Yes, ma'am. Q Do you know what investigation that is for? A Yes, ma'am. Q What is it for? A If I remember, it's a code Section 66, three 6s and a 9 or three 6s and a 2, willful and | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 | Q Was that, if you recall, with respect to penalties conduct under 6694? A I don't recall. Q Have you been under any other investigation by the IRS? A No, ma'am. Q And you are aware, Mr. Jameson, that the United States has filed an injunction suit against RaPower-3 and other entities, correct? A I have heard that from clients, yes. Q When did you first hear about that? |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 | the substantiation to justify the deduction? BY MS. HEALY-GALLAGHER: Q Okay. Have you been notified that you are under any sort of investigation by the IRS? A Yes, ma'am. Q Do you know what investigation that is for? A Yes, ma'am. Q What is it for? A If I remember, it's a code Section 66, three 6s and a 9 or three 6s and a 2, willful and reckless disregard of the rules and regulations. | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 | Q Was that, if you recall, with respect to penalties conduct under 6694? A I don't recall. Q Have you been under any other investigation by the IRS? A No, ma'am. Q And you are aware, Mr. Jameson, that the United States has filed an injunction suit against RaPower-3 and other entities, correct? A I have heard that from clients, yes. Q When did you first hear about that? A I am not sure of the exact date. My bet |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 | the substantiation to justify the deduction? BY MS. HEALY-GALLAGHER: Q Okay. Have you been notified that you are under any sort of investigation by the IRS? A Yes, ma'am. Q Do you know what investigation that is for? A Yes, ma'am. Q What is it for? A If I remember, it's a code Section 66, three 6s and a 9 or three 6s and a 2, willful and reckless disregard of the rules and regulations. Q 6694? | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 | Q Was that, if you recall, with respect to penalties conduct under 6694? A I don't recall. Q Have you been under any other investigation by the IRS? A No, ma'am. Q And you are aware, Mr. Jameson, that the United States has filed an injunction suit against RaPower-3 and other entities, correct? A I have heard that from clients, yes. Q When did you first hear about that? A I am not sure of the exact date. My bet is probably a little over a year ago. |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 | the substantiation to justify the deduction? BY MS. HEALY-GALLAGHER: Q Okay. Have you been notified that you are under any sort of investigation by the IRS? A Yes, ma'am. Q Do you know what investigation that is for? A Yes, ma'am. Q What is it for? A If I remember, it's a code Section 66, three 6s and a 9 or three 6s and a 2, willful and reckless disregard of the rules and regulations. Q 6694? A It could be. One of those. | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 | Q Was that, if you recall, with respect to penalties conduct under 6694? A I don't recall. Q Have you been under any other investigation by the IRS? A No, ma'am. Q And you are aware, Mr. Jameson, that the United States has filed an injunction suit against RaPower-3 and other entities, correct? A I have heard that from clients, yes. Q When did you first hear about that? A I am not sure of the exact date. My bet is probably a little over a year ago. Q Before we get to that, what, if |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 | the substantiation to justify the deduction? BY MS. HEALY-GALLAGHER: Q Okay. Have you been notified that you are under any sort of investigation by the IRS? A Yes, ma'am. Q Do you know what investigation that is for? A Yes, ma'am. Q What is it for? A If I remember, it's a code Section 66, three 6s and a 9 or three 6s and a 2, willful and reckless disregard of the rules and regulations. Q 6694? A It could be. One of those. Q And that's related to the solar lenses, | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 | Q Was that, if you recall, with respect to penalties conduct under 6694? A I don't recall. Q Have you been under any other investigation by the IRS? A No, ma'am. Q And you are aware, Mr. Jameson, that the United States has filed an injunction suit against RaPower-3 and other entities, correct? A I have heard that from clients, yes. Q When did you first hear about that? A I am not sure of the exact date. My bet is probably a little over a year ago. Q Before we get to that, what, if anything, did you change about how you prepare tax |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 | the substantiation to justify the deduction? BY MS. HEALY-GALLAGHER: Q Okay. Have you been notified that you are under any sort of investigation by the IRS? A Yes, ma'am. Q Do you know what investigation that is for? A Yes, ma'am. Q What is it for? A If I remember, it's a code Section 66, three 6s and a 9 or three 6s and a 2, willful and reckless disregard of the rules and regulations. Q 6694? A It could be. One of those. Q And that's related to the solar lenses, correct? | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 | Q Was that, if you recall, with respect to penalties conduct under 6694? A I don't recall. Q Have you been under any other investigation by the IRS? A No, ma'am. Q And you are aware, Mr. Jameson, that the United States has filed an injunction suit against RaPower-3 and other entities, correct? A I have heard that from clients, yes. Q When did you first hear about that? A I am not sure of the exact date. My bet is probably a little over a year ago. Q Before we get to that, what, if anything, did you change about how you prepare tax returns claiming benefits related to solar lenses |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 | the substantiation to justify the deduction? BY MS. HEALY-GALLAGHER: Q Okay. Have you been notified that you are under any sort of investigation by the IRS? A Yes, ma'am. Q Do you know what investigation that is for? A Yes, ma'am. Q What is it for? A If I remember, it's a code Section 66, three 6s and a 9 or three 6s and a 2, willful and reckless disregard of the rules and regulations. Q 6694? A It could be. One of those. Q And that's related to the solar lenses, correct? A Yes, ma'am. | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 | Q Was that, if you recall, with respect to penalties conduct under 6694? A I don't recall. Q Have you been under any other investigation by the IRS? A No, ma'am. Q And you are aware, Mr. Jameson, that the United States has filed an injunction suit against RaPower-3 and other entities, correct? A I have heard that from clients, yes. Q When did you first hear about that? A I am not sure of the exact date. My bet is probably a little over a year ago. Q Before we get to that, what, if anything, did you change about how you prepare tax returns claiming benefits related to solar lenses after you heard that IRS Criminal Investigation |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 | the substantiation to justify the deduction? BY MS. HEALY-GALLAGHER: Q Okay. Have you been notified that you are under any sort of investigation by the IRS? A Yes, ma'am. Q Do you know what investigation that is for? A Yes, ma'am. Q What is it for? A If I remember, it's a code Section 66, three 6s and a 9 or three 6s and a 2, willful and reckless disregard of the rules and regulations. Q 6694? A It could be. One of those. Q And that's related to the solar lenses, correct? A Yes, ma'am. Q Has that investigation given you any | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 | Q Was that, if you recall, with respect to penalties conduct under 6694? A I don't recall. Q Have you been under any other investigation by the IRS? A No, ma'am. Q And you are aware, Mr. Jameson, that the United States has filed an injunction suit against RaPower-3 and other entities, correct? A I have heard that from clients, yes. Q When did you first hear about that? A I am not sure of the exact date. My bet is probably a little over a year ago. Q Before we get to that, what, if anything, did you change about how you prepare tax returns claiming benefits related to solar lenses |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 | the substantiation to justify the deduction? BY MS. HEALY-GALLAGHER: Q Okay. Have you been notified that you are under any sort of investigation by the IRS? A Yes, ma'am. Q Do you know what investigation that is for? A Yes, ma'am. Q What is it for? A If I remember, it's a code Section 66, three 6s and a 9 or three 6s and a 2, willful and reckless disregard of the rules and regulations. Q 6694? A It could be. One of those. Q And that's related to the solar lenses, correct? A Yes, ma'am. Q Has that investigation given you any pause about continuing to prepare returns that | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 | Q Was that, if you recall, with respect to penalties conduct under 6694? A I don't recall. Q Have you been under any other investigation by the IRS? A No, ma'am. Q And you are aware, Mr. Jameson, that the United States has filed an injunction suit against RaPower-3 and other entities, correct? A I have heard that from clients, yes. Q When did you first hear about that? A I am not sure of the exact date. My bet is probably a little over a year ago. Q Before we get to that, what, if anything, did you change about how you prepare tax returns claiming benefits related to solar lenses after you heard that IRS Criminal Investigation Division was investigating? A I expanded my research, my due |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 | the substantiation to justify the deduction? BY MS. HEALY-GALLAGHER: Q Okay. Have you been notified that you are under any sort of investigation by the IRS? A Yes, ma'am. Q Do you know what investigation that is for? A Yes, ma'am. Q What is it for? A If I remember, it's a code Section 66, three 6s and a 9 or three 6s and a 2, willful and reckless disregard of the rules and regulations. Q 6694? A It could be. One of those. Q And that's related to the solar lenses, correct? A Yes, ma'am. Q Has that investigation given you any pause about continuing to prepare returns that claim tax benefits related to solar lenses? | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 | Q Was that, if you recall, with respect to penalties conduct under 6694? A I don't recall. Q Have you been under any other investigation by the IRS? A No, ma'am. Q And you are aware, Mr. Jameson, that the United States has filed an injunction suit against RaPower-3 and other entities, correct? A I have heard that from clients, yes. Q When did you first hear about that? A I am not sure of the exact date. My bet is probably a little over a year ago. Q Before we get to that, what, if anything, did you change about how you prepare tax returns claiming benefits related to solar lenses after you heard that IRS Criminal Investigation Division was investigating? |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 | the substantiation to justify the deduction? BY MS. HEALY-GALLAGHER: Q Okay. Have you been notified that you are under any sort of investigation by the IRS? A Yes, ma'am. Q Do you know what investigation that is for? A Yes, ma'am. Q What is it for? A If I remember, it's a code Section 66, three 6s and a 9 or three 6s and a 2, willful and reckless disregard of the rules and regulations. Q 6694? A It could be. One of those. Q And that's related to the solar lenses, correct? A Yes, ma'am. Q Has that investigation given you any pause about continuing to prepare returns that | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 | Q Was that, if you recall, with respect to penalties conduct under 6694? A I don't recall. Q Have you been under any other investigation by the IRS? A No, ma'am. Q And you are aware, Mr. Jameson, that the United States has filed an injunction suit against RaPower-3 and other entities, correct? A I have heard that from clients, yes. Q When did you first hear about that? A I am not sure of the exact date. My bet is probably a little over a year ago. Q Before we get to that, what, if anything, did you change about how you prepare tax returns claiming benefits related to solar lenses after you heard that IRS Criminal Investigation Division was investigating? A I expanded my research, my due |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 | the substantiation to justify the deduction? BY MS. HEALY-GALLAGHER: Q Okay. Have you been notified that you are under any sort of investigation by the IRS? A Yes, ma'am. Q Do you know what investigation that is for? A Yes, ma'am. Q What is it for? A If I remember, it's a code Section 66, three 6s and a 9 or three 6s and a 2, willful and reckless disregard of the rules and regulations. Q 6694? A It could be. One of those. Q And that's related to the solar lenses, correct? A Yes, ma'am. Q Has that investigation given you any pause about continuing to prepare returns that claim tax benefits related to solar lenses? | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 | Q Was that, if you recall, with respect to penalties conduct under 6694? A I don't recall. Q Have you been under any other investigation by the IRS? A No, ma'am. Q And you are aware, Mr. Jameson, that the United States has filed an injunction suit against RaPower-3 and other entities, correct? A I have heard that from clients, yes. Q When did you first hear about that? A I am not sure of the exact date. My bet is probably a little over a year ago. Q Before we get to that, what, if anything, did you change about how you prepare tax returns claiming benefits related to solar lenses after you heard that IRS Criminal Investigation Division was investigating? A I expanded my research, my due diligence. And, as you can see in the letters, it |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 | the substantiation to justify the deduction? BY MS. HEALY-GALLAGHER: Q Okay. Have you been notified that you are under any sort of investigation by the IRS? A Yes, ma'am. Q Do you know what investigation that is for? A Yes, ma'am. Q What is it for? A If I remember, it's a code Section 66, three 6s and a 9 or three 6s and a 2, willful and reckless disregard of the rules and regulations. Q 6694? A It could be. One of those. Q And that's related to the solar lenses, correct? A Yes, ma'am. Q Has that investigation given you any pause about continuing to prepare returns that claim tax benefits related to solar lenses? A No, ma'am. | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 | Q Was that, if you recall, with respect to penalties conduct under 6694? A I don't recall. Q Have you been under any other investigation by the IRS? A No, ma'am. Q And you are aware, Mr. Jameson, that the United States has filed an injunction suit against RaPower-3 and other entities, correct? A I have heard that from clients, yes. Q When did you first hear about that? A I am not sure of the exact date. My bet is probably a little over a year ago. Q Before we get to that, what, if anything, did you change about how you prepare tax returns claiming benefits related to solar lenses after you heard that IRS Criminal Investigation Division was investigating? A I expanded my research, my due diligence. And, as you can see in the letters, it keeps getting bigger. And it is still now getting |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 | the substantiation to justify the deduction? BY MS. HEALY-GALLAGHER: Q Okay. Have you been notified that you are under any sort of investigation by the IRS? A Yes, ma'am. Q Do you know what investigation that is for? A Yes, ma'am. Q What is it for? A If I remember, it's a code Section 66, three 6s and a 9 or three 6s and a 2, willful and reckless disregard of the rules and regulations. Q 6694? A It could be. One of those. Q And that's related to the solar lenses, correct? A Yes, ma'am. Q Has that investigation given you any pause about continuing to prepare returns that claim tax benefits related to solar lenses? A No, ma'am. Q And why not? A Because I am going to counterattack. Q How so? | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 | Q Was that, if you recall, with respect to penalties conduct under 6694? A I don't recall. Q Have you been under any other investigation by the IRS? A No, ma'am. Q And you are aware, Mr. Jameson, that the United States has filed an injunction suit against RaPower-3 and other entities, correct? A I have heard that from clients, yes. Q When did you first hear about that? A I am not sure of the exact date. My bet is probably a little over a year ago. Q Before we get to that, what, if anything, did you change about how you prepare tax returns claiming benefits related to solar lenses after you heard that IRS Criminal Investigation Division was investigating? A I expanded my research, my due diligence. And, as you can see in the letters, it keeps getting bigger. |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 | the substantiation to justify the deduction? BY MS. HEALY-GALLAGHER: Q Okay. Have you been notified that you are under any sort of investigation by the IRS? A Yes, ma'am. Q Do you know what investigation that is for? A Yes, ma'am. Q What is it for? A If I remember, it's a code Section 66, three 6s and a 9 or three 6s and a 2, willful and reckless disregard of the rules and regulations. Q 6694? A It could be. One of those. Q And that's related to the solar lenses, correct? A Yes, ma'am. Q Has that investigation given you any pause about continuing to prepare returns that claim tax benefits related to solar lenses? A No, ma'am. Q And why not? A Because I am going to counterattack. | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 | Q Was that, if you recall, with respect to penalties conduct under 6694? A I don't recall. Q Have you been under any other investigation by the IRS? A No, ma'am. Q And you are aware, Mr. Jameson, that the United States has filed an injunction suit against RaPower-3 and other entities, correct? A I have heard that from clients, yes. Q When did you first hear about that? A I am not sure of the exact date. My bet is probably a little over a year ago. Q Before we get to that, what, if anything, did you change about how you prepare tax returns claiming benefits related to solar lenses after you heard that IRS Criminal Investigation Division was investigating? A I expanded my research, my due diligence. And, as you can see in the letters, it keeps getting bigger. Q And how, if at all, did you change your |

Page 233 Page 235 A I have not changed it. 1 Q Do you have any customers whose tax 1 returns relate to solar lenses that you'll be 2 2 Q All right. So, you learned about this 3 filing on extension? 3 injunction suit a little over a year ago, you 4 A Yes. 4 said? 5 Q About how many? 5 A If I remember correctly, yes, ma'am. Twenty, 25, maybe. 6 Q Does the fact that the United States 6 А 7 So, about how many returns have you 7 filed this injunction suit give you any pause Q about the legality of the tax benefits that you 8 already done this year that relate to solar 8 lenses? 9 have claimed for people related to solar lenses? 9 10 A Probably 20 or so. 10 A No, ma'am. Because no IRS agent in the Q Okay. Of the 20 returns or so that you 11 audits and appeals has been able to come back with 11 have already submitted, did any of those people me with any code sections, laws and stuff like 12 12 buy lenses in 2016? 13 that which I have asked them to provide. And, 13 14 again, we are back to my personal feeling is the 14 А Not that I remember, no. judge has to make a decision on this. Until the 15 Q To your knowledge, if you know, have any 15 of, did any of the folks whose returns you have judge makes the decision, who knows. 16 16 Q So, what, if anything, have you changed 17 yet to do for tax year 2016, do you know if any of 17 them bought lenses in 2016? with respect to your process since you learned 18 18 that the United States filed this injunction 19 А To my knowledge, no. 19 Q Mr. Jameson, we talked about any --20 20 action? 21 well, let me just ask the question. Have you ever A The injunction against RaPower-3? 21 been subject to any discipline from the IRS? 22 Yes. 22 Ω A I have just increased my due diligence, 23 А No. 23 doing research and making sure that the clients 24 Q Have you ever been subject to any 24 discipline from any other licensing authority? have all of the documentation that they were 25 25 Page 234 Page 236 required to have under the codes. 1 А No. 1 2 Q Have you ever been convicted of any 2 Q In late 2016, RaPower-3 stopped promoting depreciation as a tax benefit related to 3 crime? 3 buying one of its lenses. Did you know that? 4 А Yes. 4 A I had heard that rumor from a client. 5 5 Q What's that? A When I was in the army, 20 years old, 6 Q Who did you hear that from? 6 which is 48 years ago, I and two of my friends A I want to say --7 7 rented an apartment off post so we could get away 8 MR. PAUL: If you recall. You shouldn't 8 from the army for a little while. One of the 9 9 be guessing. individuals who was renting it with me decided to 10 Α Yeah, I can't recall off the top of my 10 smoke a joint walking down the street going to the head. 11 11 12 BY MS. HEALY-GALLAGHER: 12 apartment. And the police followed him there. And they came in the door with probable cause. Q What, if anything, did that change about 13 13 14 the way you prepare your customers' tax returns 14 And everybody bailed. And because I was the one who had signed the lease, I was the one who got with respect to solar lenses? 15 15 held responsible. Learned to read the fine print A It doesn't change anything at all. 16 16 really well. Because none of the clients that I currently do 17 17 Q Any other convictions? have purchased new lenses to my knowledge. They 18 18 19 are all clients that have purchased lenses in the 19 A No, ma'am. Mr. Jameson, you have been helpful past. And it's almost all carryforward 20 Q 20 21 information. 21 throughout, but I'll give you one more chance before I pass you to Mr. Paul today. Is there any 22 Q Okay. So, with respect to tax year 22 2016, have you prepared returns that claim tax 23 other, are there any answers to my questions that 23 you have given today that you wish to change or benefits related to solar lenses? 24 24 A Yes. 25 supplement? 25

| | Page 237 | | Page 239 |
|----|--|----|---|
| 1 | A No, ma'am. I did give you the name of | 1 | - |
| | | 1 | |
| 2 | the organization that I am getting my Ph.D from, | 2 | |
| 3 | right? | 3 | ,, , |
| 4 | Q Yes. | 4 | acknowledge that I have read and examined the |
| 5 | A Okay. | 5 | foregoing testimony, and the same is a true, correct |
| 6 | Q Thank you. All right. At this time, I | 6 | and complete transcription of the testimony given by |
| 7 | will pass the witness. | 7 | me, and any corrections appear on the attached Errata |
| 8 | MR. PAUL: No questions. We would like | 8 | Sheet signed by me. |
| 9 | to read and sign. | 9 | |
| 10 | MS. HEALY-GALLAGHER: We would agree in | 10 | |
| 11 | the ask to read and sign. And with that, we are | 11 | |
| | - | | |
| 12 | off the record for today. | 12 | |
| 13 | (Whereupon, the proceedings were concluded at 5:20 | 13 | |
| 14 | p.m.) | 14 | |
| 15 | | 15 | |
| 16 | | 16 | |
| 17 | | 17 | |
| 18 | | 18 | |
| 19 | | 19 | |
| 20 | | 20 | |
| 21 | | 21 | |
| 22 | | 22 | |
| 23 | | | |
| | | 23 | |
| 24 | | 24 | |
| 25 | | 25 | |
| | Page 238 | | |
| 1 | CERTIFICATE | | |
| 2 | | | |
| 3 | STATE OF UTAH | | |
| 4 | COUNTY OF IRON | | |
| 5 | THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THE FOREGOING | | |
| 6 | PROCEEDINGS WERE TAKEN BEFORE ME, RUSSEL D. | | |
| 7 | MORGAN, A CERTIFIED SHORTHAND REPORTER IN AND FOR | | |
| 8 | THE STATE OF UTAH, RESIDING AT IRON COUNTY, UTAH; | | |
| 9 | THAT THE PROCEEDINGS WERE REPORTED BY ME IN | | |
| 10 | STENOTYPE, AND THEREAFTER CAUSED BY ME TO BE | | |
| 11 | TRANSCRIBED INTO TYPEWRITING, AND THAT A TRUE AND | | |
| 12 | CORRECT TRANSCRIPTION OF SAID TESTIMONY SO TAKEN | | |
| 13 | AND TRANSCRIBED TO THE BEST OF MY ABILITY IS SET | | |
| | FORTH IN THE FOREGOING PAGES 5 to 237. | | |
| 15 | - | | |
| 16 | | | |
| 17 | | | |
| | RUSSEL D. MORGAN, CSR | | |
| 18 | LICENSE #87-108442-7801 | | |
| 19 | | | |
| 20 | | | |
| 20 | September 23, 2017. | | |
| 21 | ooptomber 20, 2017. | | |
| | | | |
| 23 | | | |
| 24 | | | |
| 25 | | | |